



**United Nations  
Environment  
Programme**



UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10  
18 January 2008

ENGLISH

---

---



**MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN**

15<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to  
the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment  
and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean  
and its Protocols

Almeria (Spain), 15-18 January 2008

**Report of the  
15th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to  
the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment  
and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean  
and its Protocols**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Annex I	List of Participants
Annex II	Agenda
Annex III	Almeria Declaration
Annex IV	Statements
Appendix 1	Opening speech by H.E. Mr Janez Podobnik, Minister of the Environment and Spatial Planning of Slovenia
Appendix 2	Opening address by H.E. Ms Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister of Environment of Spain
Appendix 3	Video address by the Executive Director of UNEP, Mr Achim Steiner
Appendix 4	Opening speech by the MAP Coordinator, Mr Paul Mifsud
Annex V	Decisions of the 15 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties



## Introduction

1. The 14<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols (Portoroz, 8-11 November 2005) accepted the kind offer of the Government of Spain to host the 15<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties in Almeria (Spain). Accordingly, the 15<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties was held at the Conference and Exhibition Centre of Roquetas de Mar, Almeria, Spain, from 15 to 18 January 2008.

## Attendance

2. The following Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention were represented at the Meeting: Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Cyprus, Egypt, European Community, France, Greece, Israel, Italy, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, Slovenia, Spain, Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Turkey.

3. The following United Nations bodies, specialized agencies, convention secretariats and intergovernmental organizations were represented: the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), World Health Organization (WHO), United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), International Maritime Organization (IMO), International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), United Nations Environment Programme/Regional Office for Europe (UNEP/ROE), United Nations Environment Programme/Caribbean Environment Programme (UNEP-CAR/RCU), United Nations World Tourism Organization (UNWTO), Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), the United Nations Environment Programme/Convention on Migratory Species/ Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans of the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area (UNEP/CMS/ACCOBAMS), IUCN-World Conservation Union, the International Centre for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies (CIHEAM), RAMOGE, CEFIC/EUROCHLOR, OSPAR Commission, the Regional Organization for the Conservation of the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden (PERSGA), Union of Mediterranean Confederation of Enterprises (UMCE-BUSINESSMED).

4. The following non-governmental and other organizations were represented: Association for the Protection of Nature and the Environment, Kairouan (APNEK), Arab Network for Environment and Development (RAED), International Centre of Comparative Environmental Law (CIDCE), Clean Up Greece, ECAT Tirana, Environment and Development Action-Maghreb (ENDA MAGHREB) GREENPEACE International, Hellenic Marine Environment Protection Association (HELMPEPA), International Marine Centre (IMC), International Ocean Institute (IOI), LEGAMBIENTE, MAREVIVO, Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE), Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TUDAV), World Wildlife Fund for Nature (WWF),

5. The Coordinating Unit for the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP), including the MED POL Programme, and the following MAP Regional Activity Centres were also represented: the Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC), the Regional Activity Centre for the Blue Plan (BP/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for Cleaner Production (CP/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for the Priority Actions Programme (PAP/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC), INFO/RAC and the Secretariat of the Programme for the Protection of Coastal Historic Sites (100 HS).

6. A complete list of participants is attached as **Annex I** to this report.

### **Agenda item 1: Opening of the meeting**

7. Mr. Mitja Bricelj (Slovenia), speaking on behalf of the President elected by the 14th Ordinary Meeting, H.E. Mr. Janez Podobnik, declared the Meeting open. He highlighted the main developments of the previous two years, which coincided with the 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Barcelona Convention. The Convention and its Protocols represented thirty years of continuous regional dialogue and cooperation among the Contracting Parties and the Secretariat with a view to attaining the various objectives that had been set. During its Presidency, Slovenia had endeavoured to enhance cooperation further and to strengthen these relations. It had also advocated the ecosystem approach as an important tool in planning sustainable development throughout the Mediterranean region. Climate change was bringing new challenges, which would require further cross-border cooperation in the future. Thanking all those who had contributed to the success of activities over the previous biennium, he gave an assurance that Slovenia would continue to support MAP actively. The full text of the opening speech is reproduced in **Annex IV**.

8. Mr. Paul Mifsud, MAP Coordinator, representing Mr. Achim Steiner, UNEP Executive Director, expressed gratitude to the Government of Spain and the local authorities for hosting the meeting and welcomed Montenegro, which had ratified the Barcelona Convention and four of its Protocols, as a new Contracting Party. The meeting was expected to adopt decisions on several issues, including a new reporting format, a compliance mechanism and, most importantly, the draft Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM). In the wake of the United Nations Climate Change Conference, held in Bali in December 2007, the meeting provided an opportunity to identify how best to coordinate efforts within the region to combat the projected negative effects of climate change and would give guidance to the Secretariat on its future role in that regard. He thanked the outgoing members of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties, in particular its President, H.E. Mr. Janez Podobnik (Slovenia), for their work and support. The full text of the Coordinator's address is reproduced in **Annex IV**.

9. Mr. José Fernández Pérez, Director General of Coasts, Ministry of the Environment (Spain), welcoming the participants on behalf of the host country, stressed the vital environmental, economic and social importance of coastal zones and the sustained vigilance required to protect the resources of the coastal environment from the numerous pressures to which it was subject. The Barcelona Convention and its action plans were proving an effective tool in helping to remedy imbalances, but new measures were needed to safeguard the Mediterranean and its coastal region. Changes in coastal area land-use had in some cases drastically altered ecosystems, and impacts would doubtless be increased by the effects of global climate change. It was clear that the challenge of safeguarding that environment called for cooperation among all the coastal States of the Mediterranean, all the administrations responsible for coastal governance and all relevant social sectors. Spain, through its Ministry of the Environment, had recently approved a "Strategy for Coastal Sustainability" following a rigorous analysis of the current situation and a public debate involving all relevant stakeholders. The new model was addressing the challenge of overcoming administrative and sectoral fragmentation in the interests of the integrated management of coastal areas. Such an approach, in line with the policy advocated by the European Union, could become a shared objective of the Mediterranean coastal States with the adoption of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management.

10. Other important topics to be discussed included the proposed MAP governance system, the new reporting format for the implementation of the Convention, implementation of the ecosystem approach, the development of MED POL Phase IV, application of the LBS Protocol and adoption of the decision on implementation of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD). Another important challenge was to stem the loss of biodiversity in the Mediterranean environment. One step in that direction would be adoption of a new thematic plan of action for the protection of coralligenous species and the updating of other action plans such as that for marine turtles. The theme of the Ministerial debate was particularly significant in view of the anticipated consequences of climate change for the Mediterranean region. In collaboration with the MAP Secretariat, Spain had prepared a draft declaration calling for a radical change of

approach to the problem, which it commended to the meeting for adoption following discussion and possible modification.

11. Mr. Juan José Luque Ibáñez, Environment Delegate in Almeria of the Regional Government of Andalusia, welcomed participants to the city. Andalusia, with its long coastline, was situated where the waters of the Atlantic Ocean met those of the Mediterranean Sea, and enjoyed great terrestrial and marine diversity. In addition to some 40 protected stretches of coast, the region was home to nine UNESCO biosphere reserves and four Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs), three of which were in Almeria Province. Andalusia had drawn up an integrated strategy on managing its coastal areas, which were fundamental in terms of both human activities, greatly intensified in recent decades as the region had developed, and ecosystems. The strategy would give guidance to the Andalusian Regional Government in implementing ICZM. The Ministry of the Environment had chosen a section of coastline near Almeria to host Spain's pilot CAMP project, putting the general principles of ICZM into practice. It was hoped that it would serve as a model for ICZM in other regions and in national policies.

## **Agenda item 2: Organizational matters**

### **2.1 Rules of procedure**

12. The Meeting noted that the Rules of Procedure adopted for meetings and conferences of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (UNEP/IG.43/6, Annex XI) would apply to the present meeting.

### **2.2 Election of officers**

13. In accordance with the Rules of Procedure, as amended, and with the principles of equitable geographical distribution (Article 19 of the Convention) and continuity (Article III of the Terms of Reference of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties), the meeting elected the members of the Bureau as follows from among the representatives of the Contracting Parties:

President: Ms. Cristina Narbona Ruiz (Spain)  
Vice-President: Ms. Odile Roussel (France)  
Vice-President: Mr. Abdelhay Zerouali (Morocco)  
Vice-President: H.E. Mr. Nadhir Hamada (Tunisia)  
Vice-President: Mr. Sedat Kadioğlu (Turkey)  
Rapporteur: Ms. Valerie Brachya (Israel)

14. Mr. José Fernández Pérez (Spain) took the chair on behalf of the newly elected President of the Bureau.

### **2.3 Adoption of the agenda**

15. The provisional agenda prepared by the Secretariat in agreement with the Bureau of the Contracting Parties and finalized during the meeting of MAP Focal Points (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/1) was adopted.

### **2.4 Organization of work**

16. The President suggested amending the timetable proposed in the annotated agenda (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/2/Corr.1) in order to provide for a general discussion of the draft Almeria Declaration later that day and for the establishment of a working group to reflect Contracting Parties' views in the draft text to be submitted to the meeting for adoption on Thursday, 17 January. The meeting adopted the proposed timetable, as amended. The agenda is attached as **Annex II** to this report.

## 2.5 Credentials

17. In accordance with Rule 19 of the Rules of Procedure, the Bureau of the Contracting Parties met on 17 January 2008 under its President to examine the credentials of the representatives of the Contracting Parties attending the 15th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties. All credentials had been found to be in order. The report of the Bureau was submitted to the 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties on 17 January 2008.

### **Agenda item 3: Adoption of decisions and the programme of work and programme budget for 2008-2009**

#### **Draft Decision IG 17/1: Draft Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean**

18. The Coordinator drew attention to draft Decision 17/18, contained in document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/8. The Working Group of Legal and Technical Experts designated by the Contracting Parties had succeeded in reaching consensus on the text of the draft Protocol, which was being submitted to the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties for approval and transmission to the Conference of Plenipotentiaries for adoption at its forthcoming meeting in Madrid, following which it would be opened for signature. The draft Protocol was a unique instrument of international environmental legislation and would send a message to the rest of the world regarding the Mediterranean region's determination to address issues of sustainable development and integrated coastal zone management. A paper containing proposed corrections aimed at harmonizing the English and French texts of the draft Protocol had been distributed. The corrections had no implications for the substance of the text.

19. Mr. Ivica Trumbic, Director of PAP/RAC, said that a regional legal instrument was needed because States would not voluntarily incorporate ICZM guidelines in their national legislation. Although ICZM was costly, time-consuming and technically, institutionally and administratively complicated, there was a common understanding that it was not an option but a necessity. The draft Protocol contained the first jointly adopted legal definition of a coastal zone. Other important issues addressed in the text included setback, coastal risks, including the risks of climate change, coastal land policy and governance. Efforts undertaken to date at both the regional Mediterranean level and the national level indicated that the Contracting Parties were on the right track. He trusted that their endeavours would bear further fruit in the context of the implementation of the Protocol with the assistance of MAP.

20. The representative of Spain said that the draft Protocol would assist in guaranteeing the future of coastal areas of the Mediterranean through rational planning, rational use of natural resources, including water, and reconciliation of socio-economic development with respect for the environment. It set important coastal policy precedents for Contracting Parties such as the definition of a coastal zone and of integrated coastal zone management, the establishment of economic and social criteria governing the terrestrial limits of coastal zones, and the introduction of governance aspects aimed at ensuring consistency between public and private initiatives and between the decision-making processes of central, regional and local authorities. In Spain, the Protocol would provide support for initiatives developed as part of the country's recently approved strategy for coastal sustainability and for its fight against climate change.

21. The representative of the European Community said that the Commission had initiated an internal process that would allow the EC to sign the Protocol in the near future. In that connection, it had suggested that all references in the text to "States Parties" should be amended to read "Parties" in order to bring the wording into line with that of the Barcelona Convention and existing protocols. The amendment would not affect the obligations of other Contracting Parties but would reinforce the European Community's commitment to the provisions of the Protocol. The Community would deposit a declaration at the time of signing or ratification recognizing that European Union member States would play the lead role in implementing many of the obligations contained in the instrument, in line with the principle of subsidiarity.



22. The representatives of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Cyprus, France, Greece, Italy, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, Slovenia and the Syrian Arab Republic each expressed their satisfaction with and strong support for the draft Protocol, representing as it did a key legal instrument for the sustainable development and integrated management of all Mediterranean coastal zones. They also expressed the intention of their Governments to sign the draft Protocol and subsequently to adopt the necessary measures for its implementation. In that regard, the representative of Morocco stressed the need to give consideration to the mechanisms for implementation at the legal and technical levels, as well as to the mobilization of resources to that end for developing countries.

23. The representative of Turkey said that his Government was regrettably not in a position to sign the draft Protocol in view of the reservations it had expressed during the negotiations. The representative of Egypt requested modifications to the Arabic version of the text.

24. The representative of the Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSD) said that he shared the satisfaction of the Parties with the consensus reached on the draft Protocol. In particular, he welcomed the emphasis placed on the ecosystem approach and on participation, training and research. MIO-ECSD was committed to assisting implementation of the Protocol at the national and local levels, bearing in mind the important roles played by local citizens and organizations in interpreting and monitoring that implementation.

25. The Coordinator said that the Secretariat took note of the Turkish position on the draft Protocol and of the comments by the Moroccan representative concerning implementation mechanisms and resources. He confirmed that the amendment suggested by the European Union had been communicated to all MAP Focal Points, adding that the draft text would be strengthened by such an amendment. He also confirmed that the proposed Egyptian corrections would be incorporated into the Arabic text of the draft Protocol.

26. The draft decision on the draft Protocol, together with its annex, as amended, was approved.

#### **Draft Decision IG 17/2: Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

27. Ms. Tatjana Hema, Programme Officer, MAP Coordinating Unit, introduced the draft decision, recalling the extensive participation of the Contracting Parties in drafting it.

28. The draft decision was approved.

29. She then introduced the list of candidates nominated by the Contracting Parties for election as members or alternates to the Compliance Committee in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 5 of the procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols and Decision IG 17/2. As Lebanon and Algeria had not yet nominated alternates, the meeting agreed that the Bureau should assume responsibility for endorsement once the nominations were submitted. Four members and alternates would serve a full four-year term and three would serve half a term. The Meeting approved the proposal and adopted the list of candidates, as follows:

Mr. Ahmed Elanwer (Egypt), Mr. Hawash Shahin (Syria), Ms. Angeliki Tsachali Kalogirou (Greece) and Mr. Osman Atila Arikan (Turkey) were elected as members for a full term, Mr. Dali Najeh (Tunisia), Mr. Didier Guiffaut (France) and Mr. Perparim Zaimi (Albania) were elected as members for a half term. Mr. Ali Abufajed (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya), Ms. Daniela Addis (Italy) and Ms. Martina Sorsa (Croatia) were elected as alternates for a full term, and Mr. Robert Kojc (Slovenia) and Ms. Andja Kalem Peric (Bosnia and Herzegovina) were elected as alternates for a half term.

**Draft Decision IG 17/3: New reporting format for the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

30. The Programme Officer, introducing the proposed new reporting format, which had been developed by the Contracting Parties themselves, said that the format had taken into account the future establishment and development of the online reporting system within the framework of the MAP information system. The draft decision set out the roles of the Contracting Parties and the Secretariat in the implementation of the new reporting format.

31. In the ensuing discussion, support was expressed for the draft decision, which responded to the wishes of the Contracting Parties. The new reporting format should be conducive to the collation and provision of comprehensive information, reduce duplication of effort and facilitate the work of the Compliance Committee. However, the development of effective indicators would be essential. An enhanced reporting system would further accelerate the development of clear standards for the development and management of marine and coastal resources.

32. The draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/4: Guidelines for the Determination of Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Pollution of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area**

33. The Programme Officer said that, although the Guidelines would not be legally binding, they should encourage higher environmental protection standards. The meeting was requested to decide whether the word “measurable”, which appeared twice in square brackets in paragraph 9 of the draft guidelines, should be included or deleted.

34. The representative of Israel reiterated the reservations expressed by her delegation at the October 2007 meeting of MAP Focal Points concerning the adoption of a text whose implications were not entirely clear.

35. The representative of Spain, while considering that the draft decision should assist governments in meeting their responsibilities, had some doubts about the establishment and operation of the proposed Mediterranean Compensation Fund, given that the Guidelines would not be legally binding.

36. In reply to a request for clarification about the term “measurable”, Mr. Evangelos Raftopoulos, MAP Secretariat Legal Adviser, explained that the Open-ended Group of Legal and Technical Experts had been unable to agree on the use of the term in paragraph 9, and had therefore placed it in square brackets pending a decision by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties. The term was important from a legal viewpoint and appeared in other MAP, European and national legal instruments. Moreover, quantitative and qualitative criteria for the term had been defined. Several speakers favoured inclusion of the term, deeming it essential to define the scope of any pollution damage in order to determine the responsibilities of the parties concerned. The Coordinator concluded that, in the absence of any objection, the term “measurable” would be included in paragraph 9 of the draft Guidelines and that the square brackets would be deleted.

37. On that understanding, the draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/5: Governance Paper**

38. The Coordinator, introducing the Governance Paper annexed to Decision IG 17/4, highlighted certain actions to be taken by the Secretariat if the paper were approved. In particular, immediate steps would be taken to reinstate the post of Deputy Coordinator and to fill the position. The proposed Executive Coordination Panel would bring together the RAC Directors four times a year, so as to increase cooperation and coordination among themselves and between them and the Secretariat and implement the Governance Paper to improve the

functioning of MAP. A template to harmonize the Host Country Agreements of the RACs would also be developed.

39. Strong support was expressed for the Governance Paper, which was essential for the future of the whole MAP system and its proper functioning. The importance of good governance, and in particular transparency, effectiveness, coordination and synergy, was emphasized. It was also stressed that sufficient financing would need to be made available to ensure that the Governance Paper could be implemented effectively.

40. The representatives of two non-governmental organizations (NGOs) expressed disappointment and concern at the proposal that henceforth only three NGO representatives would be included in the composition of the Mediterranean Commission for Sustainable Development (MCSD). Given the global trend towards apathy and lack of participation by individuals in initiatives to promote the common good, it was regrettable that it had been decided to reduce the number of NGOs participating in the MCSD which would also restrict the range of views represented. International bodies should take advantage of what NGOs had to offer in terms of diversity, experience and the benefits they could bring to the work of Contracting Parties.

41. The Coordinator, while acknowledging the views of NGOs, nevertheless pointed out that the inclusion of the scientific community, intergovernmental organizations and eminent experts in relevant fields would increase the diversity of views represented on the MCSD.

42. The draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/6: Implementation of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities that may affect the Mediterranean marine and coastal environment**

43. The Coordinator said that Decision IG 17/5 invited the Contracting Parties to agree on an ecological vision for the Mediterranean and on the strategic goals for marine and coastal areas based on the relevant priority fields of action of MAP and the experience gained by other international and regional bodies, and to request the Secretariat to continue work on the basis of the corresponding road map.

44. Supporting the objective of the decision, the representative of the European Community drew attention to the Marine Strategy Directive recently approved by the European Parliament, which was designed to build on regional frameworks and emphasized the need for cooperation between States within the same region. The Barcelona Convention had been associated with the negotiation process that had culminated in the Directive, which provided for close cooperation with regional seas conventions.

45. The draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/7: Operational document of MED POL Phase IV (2006-2013)**

46. Mr. Francesco Saverio Civili, MED POL Coordinator, said that the MED POL Phase IV programme provided *inter alia* for better integration of its monitoring activities into the Strategic Action Programme and the Protocols, improved operational links with relevant international initiatives, continuous review and support to the implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs), enhanced cooperation with industry, civil society and relevant international organizations, and closer collaboration with the scientific community. It would also address the challenge of achieving better integration of its diverse components.

47. Support for MED POL and its proposed Phase IV programme was expressed by various representatives. The emphasis on coordination with other international frameworks was seen as important in the context of an integrated ecosystem approach. The need for

effective implementation of the NAPs, and of the corresponding national commitments, was similarly stressed. The proven value of environmental impact assessments, collaboration with the private sector and enhanced collaboration with the scientific community, including access by researchers to MAP data, were among the other points made. Reference was made by delegations to the environmental implications of desalination and to the potential for marine wind-power. Other points raised included cooperation with the Black Sea Commission and the need to take account of differences between the countries of the northern and southern Mediterranean in the in the formulation of MAP and MED POL policies.

48. In response, the MED POL Coordinator noted that desalination activities were included in the list of LBS activities, subject to the provision of permits and environmental assessment. In the context of its cooperation with other international conventions as well as with NGOs, MED POL had established strong bases for cooperation with the Black Sea Commission and with other international conventions and initiatives. Concerning the implementation of the NAPs, MED POL had made provision for linking potential international funding sources with national project requirements. In response to a question concerning the assessment of pollution arising from fisheries and marine transport, he said that MED POL sought cooperation with the organizations concerned while avoiding overstepping its own mandate.

49. The draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/8: Implementation of NAPs and the preparation of legally binding instruments and timetables required by Article 15 of the LBS Protocol**

50. Introducing the draft decision, the MED POL Coordinator said that the actions listed had been designed with a view to furthering the progress already achieved in the implementation of the NAPs and the SAP MED. Following the lengthy negotiations with national experts and authorities, a well harmonized and complex set of actions had been formulated.

51. The representative of Spain said that the entry into force of the amendments to the LBS Protocol was of vital importance and that the actions set forth in the draft decision, notably the preparation of legally binding measures and timetables, merited full attention in the interest of political convergence on environmental matters. He applauded the move to identify a differentiation mechanism for the pollution reduction process, which would enable best practices for the environment, adding that future activities should be developed in line with the European Union Marine Strategy Directive. The need to avoid overlap and maximize resources was also an important consideration, as was the ecosystem approach. In the context of those activities, Spain wished to thank MED POL for its work and would continue to support initiatives by CP/RAC, the activities of which now also covered sustainable production and consumption and the sustainable management of chemical substances. Furthermore it served as a platform for implementation of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs).

52. The draft decision was approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/9: Guidelines concerning pleasure craft activities and the protection of the marine environment in the Mediterranean**

**Draft Decision IG 17/10: Guidelines on the decision-making process for granting access to a place of refuge for ships in need of assistance**

53. Introducing the two draft decisions, Mr. Frédéric Hébert, Director of REMPEC, reminded the meeting of previous work which had led to the proposed guidelines and outlined the rationale for the development of those guidelines, together with their added value for enhancing regional cooperation in the field of prevention of pollution from ships.

54. The representative of Spain said that his country had always cooperated on matters involving pleasure craft activities and hoped that the guidelines on that subject would be widely disseminated by International Maritime Organization (IMO). For its part, Spain was currently considering the application of the International Convention for the Prevention from Pollution from Ships (MARPOL Convention) concerning pleasure craft activities by specific national legislation. Regarding the second draft decision, European Union Directive 2000/59/EC on port reception facilities for ship-generated waste and cargo residues had been incorporated into national legislation. Specific plans had also been made with regard to places of refuge for ships in Spanish waters.

55. The representative of Slovenia expressed support for the draft decisions; both sets of guidelines were much needed. She also expressed her gratitude to REMPEC for assistance provided in the context of the Subregional Contingency Plan for Slovenia, Croatia and Italy, which would enhance the management of mitigation sites in the Adriatic ecosystem.

56. The representative of UNEP/CMS/ACCOBAMS welcomed the guidance for approaching cetaceans contained in appendix 2 of the first draft decision, bearing in mind the threat posed to that species by cetacean-watching activities. She pointed out that the recommendations listed had been taken from guidelines developed in that connection by the Secretariat of UNEP/CMS/ACCOBAMS, in conjunction with RAC/SPA.

57. One speaker commented that access to a place of refuge for ships in need of assistance was a humanitarian issue and suggested the establishment of a Mediterranean committee on the subject.

58. The two draft decisions were approved.

**Draft Decision IG 17/11: “Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles”, the revised implementation timetable of the “Action Plan for the conservation of bird species listed in Annex II of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean”, and the revised implementation timetable of the “Action Plan concerning species introductions and invasive species in the Mediterranean Sea”;**

**Draft Decision IG 17/12: Procedure for the revision of the areas included in the Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Interest (SPAMI) List;**

**Draft Decision IG 17/13: Inclusion in the SPAMI List of: the Miramare Marine Protected Area (Italy), the Plemmirio Protected Area (Italy), the Tavolara – Punta Coda Cavallo Marine Protected Area (Italy) and the Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto (Italy);**

**Draft Decision IG 17/14: Common Criteria for proposing amendments to Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Special Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean;**

**Draft Decision IG 17/15: “Action Plan for the Protection of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean”**

59. Mr. Abderrahmen Gannoun, Director of SPA/RAC, introduced the five draft Decisions IG 17/10 to 14 relating to the protection of biodiversity.

60. The representative of Italy confirmed his country's strong commitment to the SPAMI List as a strategic tool for the establishment of a broad network of marine protected areas. Italy's intention was to seek the inclusion of all of its marine protected areas in the List as soon as possible,.

61. The representative of Spain said that all the Action Plans addressed in Decision IG 17/10 had given rise to effective international cooperation, especially the Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles. Spain was examining its fishery regulations with a view to ensuring enhanced protection for marine turtles and was taking steps to establish protected populations. With regard to the SPAMI List, Spain had adopted a new biodiversity law in 2007 laying down criteria for the inclusion of marine protected areas in the List. It was important to harmonize such criteria, especially with respect to areas in the eastern Mediterranean. Congratulating Italy on its inclusion of four new areas, he noted that 9 of the 17 areas on the SPAMI List were Spanish. He welcomed the new Action Plan for the Protection of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean, especially the list of major threats to coralligenous/maërl communities.

62. The representative of France said that her country had set up a network to monitor and promote the conservation of marine turtles in the Mediterranean. Noting that a decision to protect monk seals had been taken at the last meeting of the Contracting Parties, she asked whether any progress had been made in ensuring their protection. In 2006 France had set up an agency to be responsible for marine protected areas. The agency adopted an integrated approach to protection of the marine environment and sustainable development. The creation of the agency would enable France to propose additions to the SPAMI List in due course.

63. The representative of Slovenia stressed the importance of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean. The lessons learned from its implementation should be reflected by coastal States in planning economic activities that had a bearing on the marine and coastal environment and, in particular, in formulating balanced water policies. A trilateral group of experts from Croatia, Italy and Slovenia had agreed on joint standards in that regard. It was also an area in which there should be increased interaction between the different Regional Activity Centres.

64. The representative of Greece said that her country had increased the number of areas in which marine turtles were protected *in situ*, an approach it preferred to the gathering of animals in captivity. Thanks to protection policies and specific projects co-funded by the European Community, the monk seal population around Greece, as in the Eastern Mediterranean in general, was less under stress than in the past. Injured animals of both species were treated at a national unit.

65. The Director of SPA/RAC recalled the Conference on Monk Seal Conservation held in Turkey in September 2006, which had attracted around 100 experts and had drawn attention to the need to improve protection of a species that remained under threat of extinction. It had been agreed that there was a need for coordination of activities under the Barcelona

Convention, with those of the Bern Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats and the Bonn Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species, and IFAW, for regular meetings to exchange experience and information and develop a joint approach, and for the establishment of a follow-up committee to assess the situation further and make recommendations.

66. The representative of the World Wildlife Fund drew attention to the Port-Cros Declaration adopted by 110 experts, practitioners and administrators of marine and coastal protected areas in October 2007. The Declaration emphasized the role of marine protected areas in the sustainable management of Mediterranean marine and coastal resources and highlighted countries' commitments, including the creation of a coherent, representative and effectively managed ecological network of marine protected areas in the Mediterranean by 2012. He requested the meeting to endorse or take note of the Declaration.

67. The draft decisions were approved.

#### **Draft Decision IG 17/16: Recommendations of the 12<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the MCSD**

68. Mr. Henri-Luc Thibault, Director of BP/RAC, introduced the draft decision, outlining the main thrust of the MCSD recommendations in the three key areas identified: water demand management, energy and climate change, and energy and sustainable development in the Mediterranean. The MCSD discussions had been held on the basis of preparatory work undertaken by experts and two regional workshops, one on water-demand management in Saragoza and one in Monaco on energy.

69. The representative of Monaco, supporting the draft decision, drew attention to Monaco's cooperation in the three areas at international and national levels, which was carried out in collaboration with the Prince Albert II of Monaco Foundation.

70. The draft decision was approved.

71. The Coordinator introduced the Secretariat's proposal regarding the membership of major groups in the MCSD. The Contracting Parties had nominated representatives of local authorities and socio-economic actors, and NGO networks had nominated representatives of NGOs/IGOs. On the basis of the criteria set out in its paper, the Secretariat proposed two representatives of local authorities, two representatives of socio-economic actors and five representatives of NGOs/IGOs. Moreover, pursuant to the new terms of reference contained in the Governance Paper adopted earlier in the session, the Secretariat would submit nominations of representatives of the scientific community, intergovernmental organizations working in the field of sustainable development and eminent experts to the Bureau for a decision. Strong support was expressed for the Secretariat's proposal, which would ensure that the MCSD played a more prominent role in the new era of the MAP Coordinating Unit.

72. The elected MCSD members from the major groups are as follows:

**Local Authorities Group:** MEDICITIES network and Italian Local Agendas 21 Association;  
**Socio-Economic Actors Group:** APO- Environmental Protection Services (Croatia) and UMCE- Union of Mediterranean Confederations of Enterprises; **NGOs/IGOs** ENDA MAGHREB; Environnement Développement et Action au Maghreb;) FoE/Mednet- Friends of the Earth (Network- Europe/Mediterranean); MIO-ECSDE-Mediterranean Information Office for Environment Culture and Sustainable Development; RAED-Arab Network for Environment and Development and WWF Mediterranean Programme. **Alternates:** AIFM-L'Association Internationale Forêts Méditerranéennes, APNEK- Association pour la Protection de la Nature et de l'Environnement de Kairouan (Tunisia), CEDARE-Centre for Environment and Development for the Arab Region and Europe, CIDRE-Centre International de Droit Compare de l'Environnement, CIIRC-International Centre for Coastal Resources Research,

COMPSUD-Circle of Mediterranean Parliamentarians for Sustainable Development, ECAT Tirana (Albania), HELMEPA-Hellenic Marine Environment Protection Association (Greece), IME-Institut Méditerranée de l'eau (France), IOI-International Ocean Institute (Malta), LEGAMBIENTE-League for the environment (Italy), SEPS-Syrian Environment Protection Society, TUDAV-Turkish Marine Research Foundation.

**Draft Decision IG17/18: Programme of Work and Programme Budget for the 2008-2009 biennium**

73. The Coordinator, introducing the draft decision, observed that there had been no increase in the budget over the past three bienniums despite MAP's increasing commitments, and the Secretariat was therefore being requested to undertake a financial management audit with a view to making recommendations for improving the efficiency of the use of MAP's financial and human resources, including voluntary contributions. The Strategic Partnership for the Mediterranean Large Marine Ecosystem approved by the Global Environment Fund (GEF) Council was expected to attract substantial resources, which would finance regional activities coordinated by UNEP-MAP. The Partnership also included an investment fund coordinated by the World Bank.

74. In accordance with the latest United Nations scale of assessments issued in December 2006, the rate of assessment for Montenegro (0.001) had been computed at one-third of that for Monaco (0.003), which would result in an annual ordinary contribution to the Mediterranean Trust Fund of €1,294. The table of contributions contained in the Annex to the draft decision would be amended accordingly, prior to submission for adoption.

75. During the ensuing discussion, representatives expressed general support for the Programme of Work and the Programme Budget.

76. The representative of Spain, referring to the Annex to the draft decision, pointed out that, while the funding of CP/RAC had been correctly reflected in the table showing the aggregate budget, i.e. recording the €1 budget contribution which, although of negligible financial significance, placed the financing of all the RACs on an equal footing, that contribution was not shown in the table showing the administrative and operating costs for CP/RAC (p. 79).

77. Mindful of the importance of developing an integrated information system, which would provide an important tool to assist the Contracting Parties and the RACs in implementing the Barcelona Convention, enhance the credibility of the MAP system, and facilitate attainment of the objectives of Horizon 2020, several representatives sought assurance that the work programme of INFO/RAC would proceed as envisaged. The meeting was informed that the work programme of the European Environment Agency (EEA) emphasized support for joint action to ensure the compatibility and streamlining of information exchange structures, indicators and reporting procedures across organizations and countries.

78. Attention was drawn to the numerous cross-cutting activities that were relevant to MAP's work programme, such as the re-use of wastewater, and the designation of 2008 as the United Nations International Year of Sanitation.

79. It was recalled that the meeting of MAP Focal Points held in Madrid in October 2007 had requested that the terms of reference for the post of Deputy Coordinator be circulated. The Coordinator informed the meeting that, once the Governance Paper had been approved, the Secretariat would immediately discuss, on the basis of the discussions of the MAP Focal Points Meeting held in Madrid in October 2007, the terms of reference with UNEP, which would be responsible for initiating the recruitment process.



80. The representative of an NGO queried the seemingly insufficient funding allocated to the MCSD, including for meetings, expressing the view that it would be better to dissolve the Commission than not to finance it properly. The frequency of its meetings should be discussed. The Coordinator, in response, said that all the resources allocated to the MCSD from MAP's budget, including for meetings, were detailed in document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/6, but recalled that, in accordance with the Governance paper, the MCSD would not meet in 2008. The amounts in question might not seem large, but he pointed out that responsibility for implementation of the MSSD rested with countries.

81. With regard to the activities of INFO/RAC, he underlined the commitment made by the Government of Italy to fund all the activities described in the Programme of Work. The future of the centre would be discussed further under Item 7, Other business.

82. The draft decision was approved.

#### **Agenda item 4: Adoption of the MSSD Implementation Plan**

83. The Coordinator introduced document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/2/Corr.1 which contained draft Decision IG 17/17 on the MSSD Implementation Plan. The Plan was the result of discussion at the MCSD meeting held in Istanbul in May–June 2007 and subsequent consultations among MCSD members, and was intended to provide guidance on implementing the MSSD.

84. The representative of Spain, welcoming the Plan, outlined the strategy recently approved by Spain within the framework of the European Union's Sustainable Development Strategy and offered to share his country's experience with other Contracting Parties interested in drawing up national sustainable development plans.

85. The draft decision was approved.

#### **Opening of the Ministerial Session**

86. H.E. Ms. Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister for the Environment of Spain, opened the Ministerial Session and invited the Mayor of Roquetas de Mar, and the Minister for the Environment of the Regional Government of Andalusia to address the meeting.

87. Mr. Gabriel Amat Ayllón, Mayor of Roquetas de Mar, said that he was honoured to host the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Roquetas. He wished the participants success in addressing issues that were of vital importance for the future of the human population and those of importance for the protection of all species in the Mediterranean region.

88. H.E. Ms. Fuensanta Coves Botella, Minister for the Environment of the Regional Government of Andalusia, said that her Government felt privileged to welcome participants to Almeria. Andalusia had been working to protect its environmental heritage for over 30 years and it was no coincidence that three of the four Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Interest (SPAMIs) in Andalusia were located in Almeria Province, on one of the finest coastlines of the Mediterranean. She urged participants to pay a visit, in particular, to Cabo de Gata-Nijar Natural Park. The coastal ecosystem was unfortunately difficult to protect from the severe pressures of human activity. Almost half of the population of Andalusia lived on the coast and millions of tourists visited the fragile coastal zones each year. However, the authorities were fully committed to a policy of conservation. Moreover, Andalusia was very much aware of its position on the front line of possible climate change crises in the Mediterranean and had been working since 2002 on sustainable development strategies.

89. H.E. Ms. Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister for the Environment of Spain, said that the basic concern that had given rise to the Barcelona Convention was marine pollution. In the meantime, however, a more complex and integrated scientific approach to the marine environment had been adopted, focusing on prevention rather than cure, and covering issues such as preservation of marine and coastal ecosystems, sustainable development strategies and climate change. As all coastal and marine zones were interdependent, it was implausible to address pollution without taking into account its impact on biodiversity and global warming. The road map recently adopted by the United Nations Climate Change Conference in Bali was therefore a seminal document, also for the Mediterranean region.

90. The sea and its resources had been largely ignored for many years, as legislators and environmentalists concentrated on land-based activities. However, there was now greater awareness of the quantity of waste from industrial activities that was being dumped in the sea. Industrialization and urbanization had presented serious new challenges in recent years, increasing the urgency of containing pollution at source.

91. The SPAMIs unfortunately accounted for only a small proportion of the total area requiring protection. To date, 9 of the 17 SPAMIs had been located in Spain and she welcomed the addition by Italy of four more areas to the List at the current meeting. Yet the Convention on Biological Diversity set a target of protecting some 10 per cent of the world's seas and the Mediterranean still fell far short of that target.

92. She trusted that the draft ICZM Protocol would be adopted later in the week at the Conference of Plenipotentiaries in Madrid and opened for signature. The first Spanish coastal legislation had been enacted in 1988 and one of its goals had been to prevent construction within 100 metres of the coastline. Local and regional administrations played a vital role in its implementation.

93. She also believed that the Almeria Declaration would make a genuine contribution to the protection of the Mediterranean Sea, ensuring the effective preservation of resources and guaranteeing a better quality of life for the coastal peoples of the region.

94. The full text of the Minister's opening statement is contained in **Annex IV** to this report.

95. Mr. Achim Steiner, UNEP Executive Director, speaking in an address relayed by video, said that MAP had set an example for tackling some of the challenges of conservation and sustainable use of marine resources. Indeed, the Barcelona Convention and its six Protocols served as the basis for the collaboration of States, which was the only effective means of progress, as demonstrated by the successful negotiations for the new ICZM Protocol to be adopted by the current meeting. Regional instruments, moreover, had a relevant impact in the context of such global challenges as climate change, and the deliberations of the meeting would provide both the direction and confidence needed to address that challenge in the Mediterranean region, an identified hot spot. Climate change in fact presented an environmental and an economic opportunity that would ultimately benefit all, given the more efficient, intelligent and sustainable use of resources that it implied. With appropriate economic policy instruments, regional collaboration and transboundary action, its worst consequences could be avoided.

96. It was only by acting as a community of riparian States that the problems facing the Mediterranean as a vital ecosystem under stress could be speedily and effectively addressed. The financing of such responses, however, was perhaps the greatest preoccupation. To that end, policy frameworks were a vital prerequisite and he looked forward to discussions on that subject at a forthcoming UNEP Governing Council Meeting in

Monaco. The new Bali road map was merely a guide to reaching a global agreement that would subsequently function only if solidly built on national and regional experiences and commitments in addressing climate change challenges. The choice of climate change as the topic for ministerial discussion was therefore highly apt, the more so in that UNEP was extremely keen for nations to work together on that issue. Indeed, UNEP's long association with MAP was testimony to the sustained efforts by all stakeholders to make a difference in the Mediterranean region. Many successful milestones to that end had already been achieved and he looked forward to further evidence of the effectiveness of such collaboration.

97. The full text of Mr. Steiner's video address is contained in **Annex IV** to the present report.

**Agenda item 5: Topics for ministerial discussions**

**Agenda item 5.1: The challenge of climate change in the Mediterranean (UNEP(DEPI) MED IG 17/3)**

98. Before entering into the discussion on climate change, the Coordinator introduced his report to the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG 17/3), specifying that it covered the major achievements of the biennium while also serving as a background document for the ministerial discussions to follow. With regard to the MAP legal framework, a noteworthy development was that Montenegro had acceded to the Barcelona Convention and four Protocols, with the corollary that the Hazardous Waste Protocol had now entered into force. In addition, the draft ICZM Protocol had been approved for consideration by the forthcoming Conference of Plenipotentiaries. Representing as it did such a major breakthrough and a tool unprecedented in international environment law, he was confident that it would enter swiftly into force as a result of strong support. The compliance mechanism provided for under the Barcelona Convention had also been approved, thereby bringing the Convention into line with others and increasing MAP credibility.

99. With regard to MAP governance, he recalled that a paper on the subject had been produced following an external evaluation, and outlined its objectives, including better cooperation among MAP components, the establishment of clear mandates and the elaboration of a five-year programme and biennial work plan, using a results-based approach. Among the main actions proposed for better governance were the reappointment of a Deputy Coordinator, integrated activities for MAP components and the harmonization of host country agreements on RACs. He also outlined MAP activities relating to financing for sustainable management and conservation of the marine and coastal environment, with particular emphasis on the GEF Strategic Partnership, which served as concrete evidence of MAP efforts to assist developing countries in identifying financing sources. In addition, MAP remained actively involved in the Horizon 2020 initiative, one recent result of which had been the identification of some 40 bankable projects. Lastly, after listing the priorities for 2008-2009, he said that the ministerial session would give MAP a sense of direction and purpose concerning the challenge of climate change, to which the Mediterranean was particularly vulnerable.

100. Mr. Henri-Luc Thibault, Director of the Blue Plan, presented an overview of projected climate change in the Mediterranean region. If current trends continued, the adverse effects on biodiversity, agricultural and fishery yields, tourism and availability of water would be considerable and could increase the potential for conflict and tensions in the region. Moreover, studies had shown that the costs of inaction would be higher than those of mitigation and adaptation measures. He drew attention to the questions that would need to be addressed by the Contracting Parties under the Barcelona Convention, which was the only political forum for the Mediterranean countries. In following the Bali road map they

would need to develop joint strategies to combat the negative aspects of climate change, and to consider how those strategies could be integrated in national and regional sustainable development policies and how resources could be mobilized to finance the necessary measures. By pioneering innovative ways of cooperating, the countries of the region could provide a useful example to others.

101. Mr. Poh Poh Wong, Department of Geography, National University of Singapore, and Coordinating Lead Author, International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Assessment Report 4 (AR4), delivering the keynote address, outlined the latest key IPCC findings in relation to projected climate changes and their potential impact. The effects would show considerable regional and national variations, but would be overwhelmingly negative. The findings set out in AR4 were based on more reliable data than those of the Third Assessment Report, thanks to improvements in technology, and showed clearly that there had been significant anthropogenic warming over every continent except Antarctica and that warming had accelerated in recent years. They also showed that coastal areas, including the Mediterranean, were particularly vulnerable and that hot spots of coastal vulnerability occurred where stresses on natural systems coincided with low human adaptive capacity and high exposure. Indeed, without adaptation, some islands and low-lying areas would become unviable by 2100. Adaptation costs to mitigate climate change were much lower than the costs of the damage that would result if there was no action. Immediate action was therefore the key message.

102. The Mediterranean region was likely to experience major adverse effects on water resources, coastal and marine systems, and wetlands and aquatic ecosystems. The prevalence of arid areas and the frequency of severe droughts and forest fires were set to increase, with adverse effects on biodiversity, agriculture and fisheries. Human health would also be affected, for example, with increases in heat-related mortality. The projected rises in tourism would increase the pressures on coastal populations, although in some areas climate change would have a negative impact on tourist numbers. Unless measures were taken to mitigate or adapt to climate change, and to ensure sustainable coastal management, populations would undoubtedly suffer.

103. H.E. Ms Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister for the Environment of Spain, said that her country was strongly committed to the urgent tasks of mitigation and adaptation posed by the challenge of climate change. It had tripled its own resources devoted to that end and was cooperating in the development of a network of climate change initiatives in Latin America. Spain had taken a lead in addressing the problem of climate change and its implications in terms of biodiversity and rises in sea levels. Her country was applying strict standards relating to building construction, promoting renewable energy use and supporting the European carbon capture and storage initiative. It believed the reconciliation of economic growth and ecology to be a priority. It was equally concerned with promoting equity in relation to low-income countries, and was committed to supporting new initiatives for cooperation within the framework of the Barcelona Convention.

104. H.E. Mr. Predrag Nenezic, Minister of Tourism and Environment of Montenegro, said that his country's new status as a Contracting Party to the Barcelona Convention and renewed membership of MAP were milestone events in strengthening cooperation with the Mediterranean countries for improvement of the marine environment. Under the National Strategy for Sustainable Development, which sought to reconcile the promotion of faster economic growth with environmental concerns, integrated coastal zone management and mitigation of the negative impacts of climate change were identified as priority areas for action. The Barcelona Convention and MAP, which offered exceptional opportunities for synergies with the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) and Kyoto Protocol, must play an active role in meeting the climate change challenge in the

Mediterranean. Implementation of the ICZM Protocol should be based on the application of adaptation mechanisms to climate change in coastal areas

105. With particular reference to the Bali road map, the Barcelona system could make a significant contribution to adaptation to climate change through the use of clean technologies, greenhouse gas emission reduction, transfer of technology and experience, and sectoral adaptation of strategic industries such as tourism. The GEF Strategic Partnership for the Mediterranean and Horizon 2020 were key instruments in ensuring a comprehensive and efficient regional response to the mitigation of climate change. It was particularly important to anticipate the opportunities that would emerge from the Adaptation Fund established in Bali to finance developing countries in devising and implementing climate change adaptation strategies. Montenegro would be hosting a regional conference on climate change in the second half of 2008. He also stressed the importance of strong partnerships between developed and developing countries.

106. H.E. Mr Lufter Xhuveli, Minister of Environment, Forests and Water Administration of Albania, said that his Government had undertaken a number of measures to improve the environmental situation and promote sustainable development in the country in fulfilment of its obligations under the Barcelona Convention and in implementation of the MSSD and the National Strategy for Sustainable Development. Albania had ratified all the legal instruments of the Barcelona Convention and was finalizing the procedures for acceding to the new Prevention and Emergency Protocol and signing the ICZM Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management. The Albanian Government was investing heavily in purifying the urban waters entering the Adriatic and Ionian Seas and had taken forestation and reforestation measures to counter erosion. It thanked those States and donors that had supported the implementation of hotspot rehabilitation on the Durres coastline. The IPCC report had confirmed that climate change was a reality, and the cost of remedial measures was far outweighed by the economic consequences of inaction. Since 1995, the Albanian Government had been implementing measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and increase adaptive capacities in vulnerable areas. In 2005, Albania had become a signatory of the Kyoto Protocol with no emission reduction target and was pursuing policies to develop institutional and technical capacities to address climate change issues. While the country was a relatively low net emitter of greenhouse gases, it was bearing the consequences of climate change, which adversely affected achievement of the Millennium Development Goals. His Government reaffirmed its commitment to fulfilling the provisions of the Convention and its Protocols and helping to protect the Mediterranean and the planet from the effects of climate change.

107. H.E. Mr. Gideon Ezra, Minister of Environmental Protection of Israel, said that lack of water was not new but could be critical in times of reduced rainfall anticipated in climate change scenarios. His country's experience in water management had shown that the technology existed for significant reductions in water use in agriculture in semi-arid areas. Over 70% of treated wastewater in Israel was re-used. Technological developments in irrigation techniques, in combating desertification, in the selection of appropriate crop types and in water treatment and management had shown that rainfall reductions did not necessarily bring environmental disaster and could actually trigger innovation and promote cooperation to deal with new situations. Likewise, in relation to the issue of mitigating greenhouse gas emissions, the risks of energy security, the rising costs of oil and the need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions were all driving forces to attain greater energy efficiency and harness available sources of renewable energy. The Government had taken a number of measures to exploit the potential of solar power and promote energy efficiency, particularly in building, and was committed to encouraging investment by the private sector in new ways of meeting demands that were respectful of the environment. It suggested that the Contracting Parties should take the opportunity at the meeting to call on the business sector to take an active role in developing environmental technologies responsive to climate change and

involve the financial sector as a partner. Some issues would present governments with difficult decisions, such as rises in sea level intensifying coastal erosion and affecting densely populated areas. Fortunately, MAP had built a framework for cooperation that had enabled countries to improve their environmental performance relating to marine and coastal areas. Israel would be pleased to share any experience and expertise that could be of benefit to any other countries.

108. H.E. Mr. Janez Podobnik, Minister of the Environment and Spatial Planning of Slovenia, said that climate change was becoming a serious problem for economic development and was affecting the quality of life at all levels. Water shortages, desertification, flooding and forest fires were among the problems that were calling for appropriate programmes to reduce the negative impacts of climate change. He believed that the key issue for efficient programme action was to recognize the importance of local circumstances. Land use and spatial planning were important tools to reduce pressure on natural resources and biodiversity in continental, coastal and marine areas. The ICZM Protocol should make for more sustainable urban development in the Mediterranean area, having regard to local geographic and cultural specificities. Programmes of adaptation to climate change were an opportunity to enhance transboundary and regional cooperation. A new generation of development-oriented programmes should be built on the specifics of a shared eco-region and its resources. Ministers should point the way forward through concrete actions that demonstrated the relevance of such programmes.

109. H.E. Mr. Nadhir Hamada, Minister of Environment and Sustainable Development of Tunisia, highlighting the significant increases in population and urbanization in the Mediterranean in the last 50 years and the enormous pressures they placed on natural resources and human populations, stressed the importance his country attached to regional cooperation to ensure sustainable development, since the challenges of climate change were too great for countries to tackle on their own. Tunisia had hosted an international conference on the subject in November 2007 resulting in the Tunis Declaration and Plan of Action, which he hoped would be incorporated into MAP's future work. Tunisia placed particular emphasis on human rights and socio-economic development in a healthy and well-protected environment and invested a significant proportion of its gross domestic product (GDP) in environmental protection projects, which had yielded positive results. Studies had shown that Tunisia was potentially very vulnerable to the effects of climate change, particularly in terms of drought and rising sea levels. ICZM was therefore a priority, especially in view of the high proportion of settlements and industries located in coastal areas. Efforts had been and would continue to be made to address the causes and effects of climate change, with particular focus on the rational use of water resources and coastal protection.

110. Mr. Reuf Hadžibegić, Assistant Minister, Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations of Bosnia and Herzegovina, emphasizing that climate change was already unequivocal, and further and faster change inevitable unless stricter mitigation policies were implemented to reduce greenhouse gas emissions dramatically, outlined some of the measures his country had taken to fulfil its obligations under the Kyoto Protocol. Awareness-raising and capacity-building initiatives were under way, with the aim of increasing the population's will and ability to take action on climate change, and steps were being taken to modernize the energy sector and use renewable sources of energy to their full potential, in all cases taking account of environmental factors. Although spared the effects of the catastrophic floods of 1997, the country was taking steps to ensure it was prepared to respond to similar events in the future, including through joint projects with neighbouring countries. Activities were also being undertaken in the areas of agriculture and tourism.

111. Dr Nikola Ružinski, State Secretary, Ministry of Environmental Protection, Physical Planning and Construction of Croatia, stressing the importance his country, host to PAP/RAC, attached to the Barcelona Convention and related activities, and in particular

regional dialogue and cooperation, expressed satisfaction at how the Convention had developed and adapted to the region's changing needs. The draft ICZM Protocol would make an additional valuable contribution to protecting the Mediterranean environment, and he encouraged the preparation of further guidelines within the MAP system. The issue of climate change demanded all available support and urgent, but prudent, action, particularly in the vulnerable Mediterranean region. Croatia, in common with other signatories of the Kyoto Protocol, was taking steps to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions. In addition to the increased use of renewable energy sources, other options, such as afforestation and carbon sequestration, should be explored in order to determine whether they should be included in future national strategies, although he stressed that the success of national measures would depend on both regional and global actions.

112. H.E. Mr. Imad Hassoun, Deputy Minister, Ministry of Local Administration and Environment of the Syrian Arab Republic, said that environmental challenges such as climate change posed a threat not only to ecosystems but to the very survival of the human race. Although the Syrian Arab Republic was a party to all the major international environmental treaties, it believed that mechanisms and procedures for arresting environmental degradation could be implemented effectively only at the regional and country levels. His country was struggling more than most Mediterranean coastal States to cope with a population explosion, the encroachment of concrete constructions on coastal forests and green zones, desertification, coastal erosion and water shortages. Its coastline was very short compared with the country's total land area and population. The Syrian Arab Republic therefore strongly supported the draft ICZM Protocol. It also supported the MSSD and had developed its own national strategy for sustainable development. A large number of plans and strategies developed in recent years had not been implemented owing to the lack of financial resources. The Syrian Arab Republic therefore greatly appreciated MAP assistance for the development of national and sectoral plans under the SAP MED in coordination with the Euro-Med Partnership's Horizon 2020 initiative. He was pleased to announce that the Syrian Arab Republic was completing the legislative procedures required for ratification of the LBS Protocol, the Dumping Protocol and the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. They would all shortly be signed by the President of the Republic.

113. Ms. Soledad Blanco, Director of International Affairs, European Community, said that full implementation of the provisions of the Barcelona Convention would contribute significantly to mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change. Some of the Contracting Parties' National Action Plans addressed industrial emissions and greenhouse gases. Their implementation, which was being stimulated in the context of the Horizon 2020 initiative, might have the potential for earning Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) credits, while helping to mitigate climate change. The CP/RAC work programme could assist Mediterranean countries in acquiring technology that would have a minimum impact on the environment, also in terms of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. At the same time, all Mediterranean countries should pursue policies to better manage water scarcity and droughts, inter alia by improving water efficiency and water savings. The new ICZM Protocol could be instrumental in promoting adaptation to the impact of climate change, and a work programme for its implementation might well be prepared even before its entry into force. The MSSD was a powerful vehicle for mainstreaming environmental concerns into sectoral and economic activities, promoting the transition from high fossil fuel consumption to a low-carbon economy.

114. She hoped that cooperation between the European Union, MAP and all the countries of the region in implementing the European Union Marine Strategy would be given added impetus now that agreement had been reached on a Marine Strategy Directive that would legally commit European Union member States to the adoption of measures to achieve or maintain by 2020 good environmental status in their shared marine environment. Full implementation of the Barcelona Convention would also contribute to implementation of the

Action Plan on an Integrated Climate Change Strategy in the African and Mediterranean regions. The countries of the region and MAP could also link up to the European Union's Shared Environmental Information System and the Reportnet system developed by the European Environment Agency. The Mediterranean community should make full use of those instruments through the EEA-MAP joint work programme. The severity of climate change and the need for enhanced efforts for both mitigation and adaptation had been recognized by all at the Bali Conference. It was essential to act together to win the global battle, which was critical for the viability of the Mediterranean region.

115. Mr. Evangelos Baltas, Secretary General, Ministry of Environment, Physical Planning and Public Works of Greece, said that Greece was honoured to host the MAP Coordinating Unit and strongly supported efforts to add impetus to the MSSD through the reformed MAP governance system, the enhanced MCSD and the restoration of the post of MAP Deputy Coordinator.

116. Drought, water scarcity and associated forest fires, from which Greece had suffered the previous summer, were likely to be among the major consequences of climate change in the Mediterranean region. Strategies to deal with natural disasters such as biodiversity loss, sea-level rise and forest fires had to rely on sound scientific knowledge, international sharing of information and best practices, monitoring of environmental change and the development of sophisticated early warning systems. Greece had proposed setting up a mechanism to prevent and address natural disasters and emergencies, and was revising its planning legislation. Greece had signed the Kyoto Protocol and adopted a second National Allocation Plan under which 150 industrial sites would be subjected to the European Emissions Trade Scheme. It supported the international harmonization of such schemes. Action to mitigate climate change should focus on management of energy demand and consumption, improvement of energy efficiency, promotion of renewable energy, protection of forests so that they served as carbon sinks, and timely and integrated management of water resources. Greek legislation provided for feed-in tariffs to encourage investment in renewable energy, such as photovoltaic cells, wind energy and small hydropower plants. While new technology such as carbon capture and storage was theoretically interesting, its environmental impact and liability issues had to be examined. Adoption of the ICZM Protocol could also help to mitigate such climate change consequences as sea-level rise. Greece would give due emphasis to activities designed to reduce the impact of climate change in its next five-year development assistance and cooperation policy. It also strongly supported the Bali Strategic Plan for Technology Support and Capacity Building.

117. Ms. Mawaheb Abu Elazm, Chief Executive Officer, Ministry of State for Environmental Affairs of Egypt, said that the Fourth IPCC Assessment Report represented a turning point that had prompted Mediterranean countries, including Egypt, to join forces in combating the effects and ensuing repercussions of climate change. Although one of the world's lowest greenhouse-gas emitters, Egypt was among the most vulnerable to those effects, in particular sea-level rise, owing to its extreme aridity. Any such rise would lead to mass migration from the densely-populated Delta region and huge losses of fertile arable land. In the interest of sustainable development goals, Egypt was attempting to strike a balance between development and environmental protection through, for instance, capacity-building projects and the Clean Development Mechanism. It was also preparing a strategy for adaptation to climate change. In that regard, she stressed the importance of innovative and unconventional solutions from Mediterranean countries, which should also benefit from the Bali Plan of Action and actively participate in drafting a new post-Kyoto agreement. Lastly, she urged support for the Egyptian initiative to establish a regional centre for climate-change research and studies.

118. Mr. Abdelhay Zerouali, Secretary-General, Department of Environment of Morocco, said that, falling as it did so soon after the Bali Conference, the current meeting was an



opportune occasion for Mediterranean countries to explore means of strengthening regional cooperation aimed at furthering the post-Kyoto negotiations, as well as mitigation and adaptation solutions for the countries that were most vulnerable to climate change, which was now a recognized fact. Already limited and unfairly distributed, Mediterranean water resources were a major factor of stability and security that were additionally threatened by climate change, thus demanding more rational water management and use. He listed examples of anticipated climate changes in his own country, which would directly affect its rain-dependent agriculture, with repercussions on economic growth and the lives of the most disadvantaged. Of similarly vital economic and social importance, its coastal zones were also highly vulnerable to such climate change impacts as erosion, flooding and water and soil salinization owing to sea-level rise. Morocco was consequently among the most active in seeking mitigation and adaptation solutions, and he outlined the measures and strategies which it had adopted to that end. In the wider context, concerted efforts by all stakeholders were crucial to the speedy construction of a robust regime designed to address the challenges posed by climate change, taking into account such existing cooperation frameworks as the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership. The differing levels of development and environmental responsibility called for firm solidarity between the north and south of the Mediterranean, as well as a more ambitious cooperation policy. A Mediterranean action plan on climate change would also be useful, with MAP facilitating technology transfer and capacity-building for mitigation and adaptation. In short, the time had come to strengthen collaboration as part of an integrated approach to sustainable development in the Mediterranean region.

119. Mr. Charalambos Hajipakkos, Senior Environment Officer, Environment Service, Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment of Cyprus, said that the effects of climate change were already being felt in his country, where very little rain had fallen for four years. Measures to alleviate the problem of drought were affecting the whole population. No option was left to the Government but to take tough decisions, even if they were unpopular, because action was urgently needed. Furthermore, although countries were taking steps to reduce carbon dioxide emissions, more needed to be done, through a combination of reducing consumption and promoting use of renewable energy sources. He added that it was in the common interest of all Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention to cooperate with a view to achieving a more sustainable Mediterranean, and the Convention itself was pivotal in that regard. Political and technical efforts should be made and civil society mobilized to protect the Mediterranean Sea and region for the future.

120. Mr. Sedat Kadioglu, Deputy Undersecretary, Ministry of Environment and Forestry, Turkey, urged the Contracting Parties to increase their efforts to combat environmental degradation in the face of the increasing threats from climate change. The adverse effects of climate change were projected to have a greater average effect in the Mediterranean, especially in the east of the region where Turkey was located. Moreover, the countries that would be affected most were those that bore the least responsibility for anthropogenic climate changes. For example, Turkey's historic responsibility for global greenhouse gas emissions was estimated at less than 1%. Its 2004 emissions were 4.1 tons of carbon dioxide equivalents per capita, which was one-third of the average level for OECD and Annex I countries. Turkey was classed as an Annex I party to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, and its special circumstances had been recognized at the Seventh Conference of the Parties to the Convention. It was currently assessing the possibility of becoming a party to the Kyoto Protocol, which it had long supported in spirit. While it had not made a quantitative emission reduction commitment, Turkey was launching comprehensive efforts to reduce emissions, revise environmental law and promote energy reforms. Climate protocols beyond 2012 must be formulated in a flexible way that ensured wide participation and allowed for an appropriate balance between socio-economic development and climate change control targets. Turkey attached great importance to

regional and international cooperation in combating climate change and would be hosting the 30th Session of the IPCC and the Fifth World Water Forum in 2009.

121. Mr. Louis Vella, Assistant Director, Pollution Prevention and Control Unit, Environment Protection Directorate of Malta, said that his country had long been concerned by climate change, the impact of which would radically change the living conditions not only of humans but also of species less able to adapt. The notion of climate conservation was now a myth, and action should focus on mitigation and adaptation, with continued efforts towards a low-carbon economy. More attention should be devoted to the consequences of climate change for seas and oceans, such as chemical changes and their effects on ecosystems. Expressing support for the draft Almeria Declaration, he acknowledged that capture of carbon dioxide and secure storage under the seabed could help reduce atmospheric emissions until a low-carbon economy could be established, although he shared the concerns expressed about the risks associated with such techniques. As an initial, investigative step, the risks of storing carbon dioxide in the Mediterranean sub-seabed should be assessed. If no significant risk to the marine environment were proven, the inclusion of carbon dioxide sequestration in the Dumping Protocol might be considered. Any assessment should cover legal implications and long-term liability, together with issues related to project boundaries, leakage, permanence and impacts on biodiversity and economies. Coordinated dialogue on the potential application of carbon capture and storage was needed within relevant frameworks. He suggested that climate change be included within the broader scope of the Horizon 2020 initiative.

122. Mr. Bruno Blanchy, Chief of Division, Environment Directorate of Monaco, stressed the keen interest taken by Monaco in renewable sources of energy over many years, with the installation in public and private buildings of heat pumps to obtain thermal energy from the sea already from the early 1960s, the harnessing of solar energy, and the generation of electricity as well as cooling and heating energy from domestic waste for more than 20 years. Monaco had ratified the Kyoto Protocol in 2006 and was currently implementing voluntary mechanisms to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in his country and participating in external carbon emissions trading schemes. Studies were under way with a view to increasing the proportion of renewable energy and limiting total energy consumption. The tenth special session of the UNEP Governing Council/Global Ministerial Environment Forum would be hosted by Monaco in February 2008.

123. Mr. Oliviero Montanaro, Head of Unit, Ministry of the Environment of Italy, said that urgent action was required to forestall the increasingly negative impacts of climate change on food production, human health and economic life as well as on biodiversity. Italy supported the process established at the Bali Conference to ensure greater integration of the biodiversity challenge in the climate change agenda. The effectiveness of global commitments was dependent on cooperative action at other levels such as the Barcelona Convention. Adaptation, as a means for mitigation, should be incorporated in public and private decision-making at all levels. Implementation of the Barcelona Convention would help to spearhead a comprehensive global strategy on climate change. MAP must play a key role in promoting cooperation between the countries of the North and South, in accordance with their specificities and capacities. Technology transfer was of major importance in that regard, and Italy had funded an international United Nations Centre in Trieste dedicated to capacity-building for that purpose. The priority actions under the Barcelona Convention to address climate change should be: to promote the sound management of pollutants flowing from rivers into the sea, under MED POL Phase IV; further development of a network of protected areas and improved application of other international instruments to improve the adaptation capacity of natural and semi-natural ecosystems and promote good practices on sustainable development and the management of marine and coastal ecosystems; early ratification, entry into force and full implementation of the ICZM Protocol; and the development and implementation of a comprehensive strategy for the Mediterranean, based on existing

agreements and mechanisms such as Horizon 2020. Italy had undertaken a number of strategic activities at the national level; in 2007 it had organized a national conference resulting in a "climate manifesto" identifying 13 immediate operative actions to achieve sustainable adaptation, to be followed in 2008 by a national conference on biodiversity and climate change.

124. Mr. Laurent Stefanini, Ambassador for the Environment, Ministry of Foreign and European Affairs, France, said that among the European Union's ambitious commitments in regard to climate change were substantial reductions of greenhouse gas emissions by 2020 and the conclusion of an international agreement on a post-2012 climate regime. Its Global Alliance against Climate Change was designed to address the consequences of climate change in the developing countries. France, shortly to assume the presidency of the European Union, was conscious of the role that the region should play in the "post-2012" negotiations through the development of concerted approaches and new tools and technologies. It recognized the need, highlighted in the Tunis Declaration, to work towards the formulation of an action plan on adaptation to climate change. It welcomed the adoption of the ICZM Protocol as the basis for closer cooperation in the region and a valuable tool for combating the effects of climate change in the Mediterranean. With reference to Blue Plan studies on the future of the Mediterranean, it was important - as affirmed in the Almeria Declaration - to determine the economic value of the products derived from and services rendered by the marine and coastal ecosystems of the Mediterranean. Noting the effects of climate change in Africa, France welcomed the recent adoption of a ten-year strategy in the framework of the UNCCD. France supported the provision in the Almeria Declaration to study the application of carbon capture and storage technologies in the Mediterranean, having regard to risk evaluation and experience in other international contexts.

125. The Union for the Mediterranean, an initiative launched by France, Italy and Spain intended to create a political dynamic by mobilizing civil society, business, local authorities, associations and NGOs in support of specific projects, would clearly be based on the Barcelona Convention, together with the EuroMed process, so as to forge a strengthened partnership between the two shores of the Mediterranean. Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention would be invited to attend the Conference of Heads of Government to be held in Paris in July 2008 to discuss approaches and joint measures to be pursued under the initiative, which would naturally seek to strengthen the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development.

126. The representative of MIO, speaking on behalf of MIO-ECSDE, Clean-up Greece, HELMEPA, RAED, ENDA-MAGHREB, APNEK, WWF, LEGAMBIENTE, MAREVIVO, IMC and IOI, expressed the hope that the NGO suggestions on the draft Almeria Declaration would be reflected in the final text. As indicated by the Executive Director of UNEP, climate change in fact presented opportunities for the region, provided that an enabling environment was created for the rapid introduction and successful implementation of mitigation and adaptation measures that were widely accepted by civil society. Strategies should include management of energy use, sustainable harnessing of the region's considerable renewable energy resources, efforts to protect forests and increase carbon capture by photosynthesis, and adaptation measures to improve water supply, always mindful of the impact of activities on water and energy demands. There was an urgent need for implementation of the ICZM Protocol. However, the necessary institutional and operational framework was not yet in place in some countries. Further studies should be undertaken to explore options for carbon sequestration, taking care to apply fully the precautionary principle. Because of the many unanswered questions in relation to the potential adverse effects of such measures, they should be regarded as an option of last resort. Climate change mitigation and adaptation measures called for greater cooperation and north-south solidarity in the region, with full involvement of civil society. That would imply greater alignment of the MAP work programme

with European Union, intergovernmental and NGO initiatives. For their part the NGOs were willing to cooperate in effective joint action.

127. Mr. Roger Aertgeerts, Regional Adviser, Water and Sanitation, World Health Organization, European Centre for Environment and Health, Rome Office, said that the theme of the 2008 World Health Day was protecting health from climate change. The WHO Regional Office for Europe, which had chaired the health chapter of the IPPC, was working with the European Community and nine Mediterranean countries to assess the impact of climate change on health. Water management issues, including adaptation strategies, were being dealt with under the Protocol on Water and Health to the Convention on the Protection and Use of Transboundary Watercourses and International Lakes of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.

128. The representative of Greenpeace, stressing the need not only to reduce carbon dioxide emissions but also to increase the resilience of ecosystems by establishing large-scale marine reserves, urged Contracting Parties to implement a well-managed network of fully protected marine reserves by 2012. No financial or political priority should be given to carbon capture and storage, or any similar technology, at the expense of the real solutions to climate change in the energy sector: promoting renewable energy and energy efficiency.

129. Mr. Nelson Andrade Colmenares, Coordinator, UNEP-CAR/RCU, representing the Cartagena Convention and its Protocols and responsible for the Action Plan for the Protection of the Marine and Coastal Environment of the Caribbean Sea, said that cooperation with MAP was taking place under UNEP's Regional Seas Programme with regard to: exchange of experience on the development and negotiation of the ICZM Protocol, which was of great interest for small developing island States; exchanges of experience on the development and management of the System of Protected Marine Areas in the Caribbean and the CAMPAM network; and the possibility of establishing a regional activity centre for cleaner production similar to the Barcelona RAC. The meeting was a valuable opportunity for the Action Plan for the Caribbean to benefit from the experiences of the MAP member countries.

130. The representative of IUCN emphasized the importance of implementing and continually updating the Action Plans for the conservation of endangered species, especially turtles and cetaceans, and of establishing and ensuring the effective management of a coherent network of specially protected coastal and marine areas. She commended the final version of the ICZM Protocol, which could be expected to have a major beneficial impact on biodiversity and sustainable development in the Mediterranean. Action to implement the Almeria Declaration should begin as soon as the instrument was adopted. Contracting Parties and other stakeholders were, in her view, morally bound to work together for its implementation. IUCN invited all participants in the meeting to attend the World Conservation Congress to be held in Barcelona in October 2008.

#### **Agenda item 5.2: Almeria Declaration**

131. The representative of Spain introduced document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/4 containing the draft Almeria Declaration, proposed by Spain. He emphasized that the first priority in addressing climate change should be to reduce emissions, but strategies to mitigate its effects should also be examined, particularly since new technologies, such as carbon dioxide capture and sequestration in sub-seabed geological formations, were as yet unregulated. If such measures were to be taken in the Mediterranean area, care must be taken to ensure due consideration for the environment and the particular nature of the Mediterranean, to which existing risk assessments developed under other international conventions might not be applicable. He expressed the hope that the draft Declaration would

clearly reflect the concerns of Contracting Parties in the face of the challenges posed to the Mediterranean by climate change.

132. The representative of Tunisia proposed several additional paragraphs for inclusion in the draft Declaration, making reference to the "Tunis Declaration: International Solidarity against Climate Change in Africa and the Mediterranean region" arising from the International Solidarity Conference on Climate Change Strategies for African and Mediterranean Regions held in Tunis in November 2007. His suggestion met with broad support, and gratitude was expressed to the Government of Tunisia for having initiated the Conference.

133. During the ensuing discussion, several speakers stressed the need to prepare adaptation strategies and to mention such strategies in the draft Declaration, perhaps by referring to the United Nations Climate Change Conference held in Bali in December 2007 or to declarations issued by other international conferences. One representative highlighted the differences between the economic and natural situations of Africa and the rest of the Mediterranean. Another stressed the need for technology transfer, capacity building and resource mobilization to assist developing countries in responding to climate change. A third said that the draft Declaration should focus on the negative effects of climate change on coastal areas and suggested the development of an early warning system.

134. It was suggested that more reference be made to ICZM and to the European Union's Marine Strategy Directive. The draft Declaration should make clear what was expected of Contracting Parties with regard to climate change. A view was expressed that the operative part of the draft Declaration was too detached from the principles underlying it.

135. Some delegates said that the paper over-emphasized carbon dioxide sequestration and should focus more on other strategies for combating climate change, particularly given concerns about the effect of that and other techniques on the marine environment. The importance of remote sensing and of the sharing of clear, comparable and regular information among Contracting Parties was highlighted.

136. The representative of an NGO, referring to the first paragraph of the operative part of the draft Declaration, pointed out that areas particularly susceptible to the effects of climate change could already be designated as SPAMIs under Article 8 paragraph 2 of the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean. He asked whether a second network of protected areas was envisaged.

137. The representative of MIO, speaking on behalf of MIO-ECSDE, Clean-up Greece, HELMEPA, RAED, ENDA-MAGHREB, APNEK, WWF, LEGAMBIENTE, MAREVIVO, IMC and IOI, requested the inclusion in the Declaration of a reference, as a priority for the future, to the common but differentiated responsibilities of the Mediterranean countries to promote management of energy demand, reduced consumption and increased energy efficiency, as well as to capitalize on the tremendous potential of the region for solar and wind energy development. Climate mitigation measures based on management and restoration of forests and appropriate use of cultivations as carbon dioxide sinks should also be adopted. Water demand for such actions could use non-conventional water resources such as treated wastewaters in combination with renewable energy sources. Such actions would have the additional benefit of attracting wide social acceptance. The NGOs viewed the proposal for carbon dioxide capture and storage only as the last option and only if there was sufficient evidence that it would not create more environmental problems in the framework of the precautionary principle.

138. Following discussions in a working group, the meeting was invited to consider a revised version of the draft Declaration.

139. Introducing the revised draft, the President stressed the importance of the historical and cultural links among Mediterranean countries and the role of the Barcelona Convention in strengthening cooperation for sustainable development of the Mediterranean. His own country, Spain, was ready to collaborate to that end, particularly in areas in which it had expertise, such as the fight against environmental degradation and the creation of specially protected areas, with a view to benefiting both present and future generations. With its emphasis on various issues of major concern, including the risks of non-intervention and carbon storage, the draft Declaration was another of the successful outcomes of the Barcelona Convention and one that Spain fully endorsed.

140. The new draft received broad support and was highly commended as a well-balanced text which had taken on board the concerns expressed. The inclusion of various references to instruments and initiatives of relevance was also deemed to enrich the text. All those having participated in its elaboration were widely congratulated for their efforts throughout the process begun at the meeting of MAP Focal Points in Madrid, with particular emphasis on the leadership provided by Spain. It was consequently proposed that a paragraph expressing appreciation to Spain for its prominent part in that process be added to the draft. Another proposal was to include a reference to the Rabat Declaration on climate change and adaptation.

141. The draft Almeria Declaration, as amended, was approved.

**Agenda Item 6: Date and place of 16<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009**

142. The Meeting accepted the offer by Morocco to host the 16<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties in Marrakesh in 2009, at a date to be fixed in agreement with the Host Country and the Bureau.

**Agenda item 7: Other business**

143. The Coordinator said that, as agreed by the meeting of MAP Focal Points in Madrid in October 2007, Italy would present to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties a communication on the new entity to assume the role of the RAC on communication and information hosted by Italy.

144. The representative of Italy stressed the importance his Government attached to information and communication activities as an essential tool for the efficient running of MAP. In this context he confirmed the commitment of the Italian Government to fully support the implementation of the 2008-2009 programme of work as well as the unfinished 2007 activities during the current biennium through the Centre. He also informed the meeting that negotiations were ongoing for a smooth transfer of competencies to the Central Institute for Applied Marine Research (ICRAM).

145. The representative of Spain emphasized the paramount importance of information and communication for coordination. A standardized communication system was an essential first step in the development of a cohesive data infrastructure. All interested Contracting Parties should be able to participate in the development process from the outset. Spain was willing to offer its cooperation and experience, as it had already informed the Italian Government and MAP in writing.

146. The representative of Spain said that his country continued to support the work of CP/RAC. He proposed that the Contracting Parties should support the mandate of CP/RAC to promote sustainable production and consumption in the Mediterranean and its candidacy

as a Mediterranean regional centre for the implementation of SAICM and the Stockholm Convention, as approved by the MAP Focal Points at their Meeting in Madrid (see document UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/21).

147. Some delegates, praising the work of CP/RAC, said that it should continue to play an active role in implementing MAP policies and working with the business and financial sectors. Efforts should be made to determine how best to harness its capacities to benefit the work of other MAP components to ensure coherence and complementarity between RACs, under strong coordination from the Secretariat, and to make proper use of the databases they maintained. One speaker suggested that consideration be given to simplifying the administrative procedures that CP/RAC was required to complete before carrying out activities, so as to facilitate its work.

**Agenda item 8: Adoption of the report**

148. The report, as amended, the Almeria Declaration contained in Annex III to the report and the decisions, as amended, including the budget, contained in Annex V to the report were adopted.

**Agenda item 9: Closure of the Meeting**

149. In response to a proposal by the representative of Albania, the Meeting agreed to express its gratitude and appreciation to the Spanish authorities for their hospitality and their contribution to the successful outcome of the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

150. After the usual exchange of courtesies, the President declared the Meeting closed at 5 p.m. on Friday, 18 January 2008.





## ANNEX I

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS  
LISTE DES PARTICIPANTS

<p><b>ALBANIA</b> <b>ALBANIE</b></p>	<p><b>H.E. Mr Lufter Xhuveli</b> Minister Ministry of Environment, Forests and Water Administration</p> <p><i>Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Mr Auron Meneri</b> Director of the Minister's Cabinet Fax: +355 4 223466</p> <p><b>Ms Etleva Canaj</b> Director Agency of Environment and Forestry Tel.: +355 4371242 Mob.: +355 0682072317 Fax: +355 4371243 E-mail: etlevamoe@abissnet.al</p> <p>Ministry of Environment, Forests and Water Administration 23 Halil Bega Str. Tirana, Albania</p>
<p><b>BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA</b> <b>BOSNIE-HERZEGOVINE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Reuf Hadzibegic</b> Assistant Minister in Section for Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Protection Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations Musala 9, 71000 Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina Tel.: +387 33 206141 E-mail: vetcon@bih.net.ba</p> <p><i>Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Mr Tarik Kupusovic</b> Special Advisor to the Minister of Physical Planning and Environment S. Tomica 1, 71000 Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina Tel.: +387 33 207949 Fax: +387 33 207949 E-mail: tarik.kupusovic@heis.com.ba</p>
<p><b>CROATIA</b> <b>CROATIE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Nikola Ruzinski</b> State Secretary Ministry of Environmental Protection, Physical Planning and Construction</p> <p><i>Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Ms Ruzica Drmić</b> Assistant Minister Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Water Management Ulica Grada Vukovara 220, Zagreb, Croatia Tel.: +385 1 6307344 Fax: +385 1 9151821 E-mail: ruzica.drmic@voda.hr</p> <p><b>Ms Martina Šorša</b> Junior Legal Adviser Deputy MAP Focal Point International Relations Department Ministry of Environmental Protection, Physical Planning and Construction</p>

	<p>Tel.: +385 1 3782186  Fax: +385 1 3717149  E-mail: <a href="mailto:martina.sorsa@mzopu.hr">martina.sorsa@mzopu.hr</a></p> <p><b>Mr Siniša Ozimec</b>  Senior Counsellor  Department for Atmosphere Protection  Ministry of Environmental Protection, Physical Planning and Construction  Ulica Republike Austrije 20, 10000 Zagreb, Croatia  Tel.: +385 1 3782457  Fax: +385 1 3782157  E-mail: <a href="mailto:sinisa.ozimec@mzopu.hr">sinisa.ozimec@mzopu.hr</a></p> <p><b>Mr Damir Zupan</b>  Minister Counsellor  Head of Section  Directorate for International Organisations and Security  Department of United Nations  Ministry of Foreign Affairs and European Integration  Tel.: +385 14569964(ext.14519)  Fax: +385 14597423  E-mail: <a href="mailto:damir.zupan@mvpei.hr">damir.zupan@mvpei.hr</a></p> <p><b>Mr Damir Brleu</b>  Director for Environment Protection and Quality Systems  Dukat. d.d Zagreb (cleaner production)  Ministry of Foreign Affairs and European Integration  Marijana Cavica 9, 10 000 Zagreb, Croatia  Tel.: +385 1 2392149  Fax: +385 1 2392055  E-mail: <a href="mailto:damir.brlek@dukat.hr">damir.brlek@dukat.hr</a></p>
<p><b>CYPRUS</b>  <b>CHYPRE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Charalambos Hajipakkos</b>  Senior Environment Officer  Environment Service  Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment  1411 Nicosia, Cyprus  Tel.: +357 22 303851  Mob.: 357 99 650343  Fax: +357 22 774945  E-mail: <a href="mailto:chajipakkos@environment.moa.gov.cy">chajipakkos@environment.moa.gov.cy</a></p>
<p><b>EUROPEAN COMMUNITY</b>  <b>COMMUNAUTE EUROPEENNE</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Soledad Blanco</b>  Director of International Affairs and the LIFE Programme  DG Environment  European Commission  Office: BU9 05/201  1049 Brussels, Belgium  Tel.: +322 2995182  Fax: +322 2963440  E-mail: <a href="mailto:Soledad.Blanco@ec.europa.eu">Soledad.Blanco@ec.europa.eu</a></p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Ms Anne Burrill</b>  Deputy Head of Unit, DG Environment  Enlargement and Neighbouring Countries  (DG Env-E-3), European Commission BU9 95/151  1049 Brussels, Belgium  Tel.: +322 2954388  Fax: +322 2994123  E-mail: <a href="mailto:anne.burrill@ec.europa.eu">anne.burrill@ec.europa.eu</a></p>

	<p><b>Ms Birgit Snoeren</b> Policy Desk Officer Cohesion Policy and Environmental Impact Assessments Environment Directorate-General European Commission, BU-5 04/128-1049, Brussels, Belgium</p> <p>Tel.: +322 2994053 Fax: +322 2295809 E-mail: birgit.snoeren@ec.europa.eu</p> <p><b>Mr Carlos Berrozpe Garcia</b> Principal Administrator European Commission Office: BU9 05/201 1049 Brussels, Belgium Tel.: +322 2968471 E-mail: carlos.berrozpe-garcia@ec.europa.eu</p> <p><b>Mr David Stanners</b> Head of Strategic Knowledge and Innovation Programme European Environment Agency (EEA) Tel.: +45 33367101, 45 33367100 Fax: +45 33367128 E-mail: david.stanners@eea.europa.eu</p> <p><b>Mr Giuseppe Aristei</b> Project Manager European Environment Agency (EEA) Tel.: +4533367109 Fax: +45 33367128 E-mail: <a href="mailto:giuseppe.aristei@eea.europa.eu">giuseppe.aristei@eea.europa.eu</a> Kongens Nytorv 6 1050 Copenhagen K, Denmark</p>
<p><b>EGYPT</b> <b>EGYPTE</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Mawaheb Abu Elazm</b> Chief Executive Officer Cabinet of Ministers Ministry of State for Environnemental Affairs Egyptian Environnemental Affairs Agency (EEAA) 30 Misr-Helwan El-Zyrae Road P.O. Box 11728 Maadi, Cairo, Egypt Tel.: +202 5256450 Fax: +202 5256454 E-mail: mawaheb@eeaa.gov.eg</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Ms Noha A. Khedr</b> First Secretary Embassy of Egypt Velazquez 69, 28006 Madrid Tel.: +577 6308/09/10 Fax: +34 91 5781732 E-mail: noha.khedr@mfa.gov.eg</p>
<p><b>FRANCE</b> <b>FRANCE</b></p>	<p><b>H.E. Mr. Laurent Stefanini</b> Ambassadeur délégué à l'Environnement Ministère des Affaires étrangères et européennes 20 rue Monsieur 75700 Paris 07 SP, France Tel.: +33 1 53693388 Fax: +33 1 53693421 E-mail: laurent.stefanini@diplomatie.gouv.fr</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p>

**Ms Odile Roussel**

Sous-directrice de l'Environnement  
Ministère des Affaires étrangères et européennes  
37 quai d'Orsay 75007 Paris, France

Tel.: +33 1 43174432

Fax: +33 1 43175745

E-mail: odile.roussel@diplomatie.gouv.fr

**Alternate Head of Delegation**

**Mr Antoine-Tristan Mocilnikar**

Mission Union pour la Méditerranée  
Présidence de la République  
55, rue Faubourg  
St Honoré, 75008 Paris, France

Tel.: +33 1 48362723

Fax: + 33 1 42661093

E-mail: Antoine-tristan.mocilnikar@um-elysee.fr

**Mr Stéphane Louhaur**

Chargé de mission "protection du milieu marin" à la sous-direction de  
l'Environnement,

Tel.: +33 1 43174432

Fax: +33 1 43175745

E-mail: stephane.louhaur@diplomatie.gouv.fr

Ministère des Affaires étrangères et européennes  
37 quai d'Orsay, 75700 Paris, France

**Ms Claire Bergé**

Responsable de la zone Méditerranée  
Service des Affaires Internationales  
Ministère de l'Ecologie de l'Aménagement  
et du Développement Durable  
20 avenue de Ségur, Paris 75007, France

Tel.: +33 1 42192240

E-mail: claire.berge@ecologie.gouv.fr

**Mr Didier Guiffault**

Adjoint Chef de bureau MEDAD/SAI/BAM  
Ministère de l'Ecologie de l'Aménagement  
et du Développement Durable  
20 avenue de Ségur, Paris 75007, France

Tel.: +33 1 42192088

Fax: +33 1 42191792

E-mail: didier.guiffault@ecologie.gouv.fr

**Mr Pierre Bougeant**

Chargé de mission  
Conservatoire du littoral  
27, rue Blanche, Paris 75009, France

Tel.: +33 1 44635660

Fax: +33 1 44635676

E-mail: p.bougeant@conservatoire-du-littoral.fr

**Mr Bernard Brillet**

Ministry of Ecology and  
Sustainable Development  
6 rue Rosa Bonheur  
75015 Paris, France

Tel: +33 623720515-33 616011584

E-mail: Bernard.BRILLET@ecologie.gouv.fr

	<p><b>Mr Bernard Moutou</b> Chargé de mission Ministère de l'Ecologie de l'Aménagement et du Développement Durable 20 avenue de Ségur, Paris 75007, France</p> <p>Tel.: +33 1 42191266 Fax: +33 1 42191222 E-mail: bernard.moutou@developpement-durable.gouv.fr</p>
<p><b>GREECE</b> <b>GRECE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Evangelos Baltas</b> Secretary General +30 210 6433867 +30 210 6425300 E-mail: baltas@grgg.minenv.gr</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Ms Maria Peppa</b> Head of the Department of International Relations and EU Affairs T: +30 210 6411717 F: +30 210 6434470 m.peppa@tmeok.minenv.gr</p> <p><b>Ms Athena Mourmouris</b> Environmental Engineer - Planner Head of Dep., GIS and Observatory for Physical Planning Tel.: +30 213 1515369 Fax: +30 210 6458690 E-mail: a.mourmouri@dxor.minenv.gr</p> <p><b>Mr Nicholas Mantzaris</b> Environmentalist – City Planner, Expert Dept. of International Relations and EU Affairs Tel.: +30 210 15 15 680 Fax: +30 210 64 34 370 Mob.: 30 6942046 706 E-mail: n.mantzaris@tmeok.minenv.gr</p> <p>Hellenic Ministry for the Environment, Physical Planning and Public Works 17 Amaliados Str. 115 23 Athens, Greece</p>
<p><b>ISRAEL</b> <b>ISRAEL</b></p>	<p><b>H. E. Mr Gideon Ezra</b> Minister of Environmental Protection</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Mr Zahi Dotan</b> Advisor to the Director General of the Ministry</p> <p><b>Ms Valerie Brachya</b> Senior Deputy Director General for Policy and Planning Tel.: +972 26 553850/1 Fax: +972 26 553853 E-mail: valerie@sviva.gov.il</p> <p><b>Ministry of the Environment</b> <b>P.O. Box 34033, 5 Kanfei Nesharim Street,</b> <b>95464 Jerusalem, Israel</b></p>

<p><b>ITALY</b> <b>ITALIE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Aldo Cosentino</b> Director General  Ministry of the Environment, Land and Sea E-mail: Dpn-dg@minambiente.it Tel.: +39 06 57228700</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Mr Silvano Focardi</b> President Istituto Centrale per la Ricerca scientifica e tecnologica Applicata al Mare (ICRAM) Tel.: +390577232206 E-mail: focardi@unisi.it</p> <p><b>Mr Triantafillos Loukarelis</b> Cabinet of the Minister Tel.: +39 3491353040 E-mail: trianda.loukarelis@gmail.com</p> <p><b>Mr Oliviero Montanaro</b> Head of Unit Land and Coastal Area Management Department for Nature Protection Tel.: +39 06 57223441 E-mail: montanaro.oliviero@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Ms Daniela Addis</b> Legal Adviser Tel.: +390657223404 E-mail: addis.daniela@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Mr Federico Cinquepalmi</b> Expert Tel.: 39 06 57228722 E-mail: cinquepalmi.federico@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Mr Roberto Giangreco</b> Officer Land and Coastal Area Management Tel.: +39 06 57228406 Fax: +39 06 57228429 E-mail: giangreco.roberto@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Mr Damiano Luchetti</b> Expert Tel.: +39 06 57225375 E-mail: luchetti.damiano@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Ms Viviana Palanca</b> Officer Tel.: +39 06 57228701 E-mail: palanca.viviana@minambiente.it</p> <p>Ms Federica Sprovieri Expert Tel.: +39 06 57228183 Fax: +390 65 7228177/8 E-mail: sprovieri.federica@minambiente.it</p> <p><b>Ministry of the Environment, Land and Sea</b> <b>Department of Nature Protection</b> <b>Via Cristoforo Colombo, 44</b> <b>Rome 00147, Italy</b></p>
---------------------------------------	--

	<p><b>Mr Gianpaolo Bensaia</b> Coast Guard Italian Coast Guard Headquarters Viale dell'Arte 16, 00144Rome, Italy Tel.: +39 06 59083379 Email: gianpaolo.bensaia@infrastrutturetrasporti.it</p>
<b>MALTA MALTE</b>	<p><b>Mr Louis Vella</b> Assistant Director Pollution Prevention and Control Unit Environment Protection Directorate Malta Environment &amp; Planning Authority Floriana, Malta Tel.: +356 22 90 3519 Fax: +356 21 66 0108 E-mail: louis.vella@mepa.org.mt</p>
<b>MONACO MONACO</b>	<p><b>Mr Bruno Blanchy</b> Chef Division à la Direction Environnement Urbanisme et Construction 23 Avenue Albert II Monaco MC 98000, Monaco Tel.: +377 93 154655 Tel.: +377 618544234 E-mail: bblanchy@gouv.mc, bblanchy@libello.com</p>
<b>MONTENEGRO MONTENEGRO</b>	<p><b>H.E. Mr Predrag Nenezic</b> Minister of Tourism and Environment</p> <p><i>Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Mr Sinisa Stankovic</b> Deputy Minister Tel.: +382 81 243341 Fax: +382 81 234168 E-mail: sinisa@mn.yu</p> <p><i>Alternate Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Ms Jelena Knezevic</b> Head of Division for Strategic and Integration Processes MAP Focal Point Tel.: +382 81 482313 Fax: +382 81 234168 E-mail: jelenak@mn.yu, jelenaknezevic@cg.yu</p> <p><b>Ms Ana Pajevic</b> Senior Advisor Tel.: +38 28 1482371 Fax: +38 28 1234168 E-mail: pajevica@mn.yu</p> <p>Ministry of Tourism and Environment Rimski TRG b.R. 46 PC Vektra 81000 Podgorica, Montenegro</p> <p><b>Ms Aleksandra Ivanovic</b> Head of Division for Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development Public Enterprise for Coastal Zone Management Ul. Popa Jola Zeca 66 85310 Budva, Montenegro Tel.: +382 86 402060 Fax: +382 86 452685 E-mail: aleksandra.ivanovic@morskodobro.com</p>

	<p><b>Ms Anka Rajkovic</b> Senior Advisor for International Cooperation Maritime Safety Department Ministry of Transport, Maritime Affairs and Telecommunications</p> <p>Marsala Tita 7, Bar 85000, Montenegro Tel.: +382 85 303352, 382 85 303353 Fax: +382 85 303353 E-mail: msd.intreg@cg.yu, anarajkovic@yahoo.com</p>
<p><b>MOROCCO MAROC</b></p>	<p><b>M. Abdelhay Zerouali</b> Secrétaire Général du Département de l'Environnement 2 avenue Uqba, Agdal, Rabat, Maroc Tel.: +21 23 7772658 Fax: +21 23 7681641 E-mail: zerouali@yahoo.fr</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Mme Laila Rafai</b> Chef du Cabinet du Secrétaire d'Etat chargé de l'Eau et de l'environnement Rue Hassan Benchekroun, Agdal, Rabat, Maroc Tel.: +212 37 778742 Fax: +212 37 778696 E-mail: lailarafai@yahoo.fr</p> <p><b>M. Abdelfetah Sahibi</b> Chef de la Division de la coopération internationale Secrétariat d'État chargé de l'Eau et de l'Environnement Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines de l'Eau et de l'Environnement Direction du Partenariat, de la Communication et de la Coopération 4 Avenue Al Abtal Agdal, Rabat, Maroc Tel.: +212 37 772662 Mob.: +212 69780586 Fax: +212 37 772640 E-mail: sahibi@minenv.gov.ma, asahibi@hotmail.com</p> <p><b>M. Larbi Sbai</b> Conseiller de M. le Secrétaire Général Dpt Pêches Maritimes, Quartier administratif Nouveau quartier administratif Agdal, Rabat, Maroc Tel.: +212 37 688260 Mob. +212 61895656 Fax: +212 37 688299 E-mail: sbai@mpm.gov.ma</p>
<p><b>SLOVENIA SLOVENIE</b></p>	<p><b>H.E. Mr Janez Podobnik</b> Minister of the Environment and Spatial Planning</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Mr Mitja Bricelj</b> State Secretary Tel.: +386 1 4787350 Fax: +386 1 4787446 E-mail: mitja.bricelj@gov.si</p> <p><b>Mr Emil Ferjancic</b> Head of International Relations Department Directorate for European Affairs and Investments Tel.: +386 1 4787332</p>



	<p>Fax: +386 1 4787426 E-mail: emil.ferjancic@gov.si</p> <p><b>Mr Robert Kojc</b> Senior Adviser Tel.: +3861478 7337 Fax: +38614787425 E-mail: robert.kojc@gov.si</p> <p><b>Ms Jasna Dolzan</b> Advisor Tel.: +386 1 478 7352 Fax: +386 1 4787446 E-mail: jasna.dolzan@gov.si</p> <p>Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning 48 Dunajska 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia</p>
<p><b>SPAIN</b> <b>ESPAGNE</b></p>	<p><b>H.E. Ms Cristina Narbona Ruiz</b> Minister Ministry of Environment Plaza de San Juan de la Cruz s/n 28071 Madrid Spain</p> <p><i>Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Mr Antonio Serrano Rodriguez</b> General Secretary of Territory and Biodiversity Ministry of Environment Plaza de San Juan de la Cruz s/n 28071 Madrid Spain</p> <p><i>Alternate Head of Delegation</i></p> <p><b>Mr Jose Fernandez Perez</b> Director General of Coasts General Secretariat of Territory and Biodiversity Ministry of Environment Tel.: +349 1 59756041 Fax: +349 1 5975907 E-mail: jfperez@mma.es</p> <p><b>Mr Jaime Alejandro Martinez</b> Director General of Environmental Quality and Assessment General Secretariat for Pollution Prevention and Climate Change Tel.: +349 1 5976067 Fax: +349 1 5975931 E-mail: dgcyea@mma.es</p> <p><b>Mr. Enrique Yturriaga Saldanha</b> Deputy Director General of International Relations Ministry of Foreign Affairs</p> <p><b>Ms Amparo Rambla Gil</b> Deputy Director for International Relations Ministry of Environment</p>

	<p><b>Mr Javier Cachon de Mesa</b>  Head of the Division  Division for the Protection of the Marine Environment  Directorate General of Coasts  Tel.: +34 91 597 5689  Fax: +34 91 597 6902  E-mail: <a href="mailto:jcachon@mma.es">jcachon@mma.es</a></p> <p><b>Mr Antonio Arozarena Villar</b>  Assistant Deputy Director for Cartographic Production  Directorate General of National Geographic Institute  Ministry of Infrastructures and Transports  General Ibanez de Ibero, 3  28003 Madrid, Spain  Tel.: +34 9 15979575  Fax: +34 9 15979770  E-mail: <a href="mailto:aarozarena@fomento.es">aarozarena@fomento.es</a></p> <p><b>Mr. Borja Heredia</b>  General Directorate of Biodiversity</p> <p><b>Mr Jose Luis Buceta Miller</b>  Technical Advisor  General Secretary of Territory and Biodiversity  Directorate General of Coasts  Division for the protection of the Marine Environment  Tel.: +34 91 597 6652  Fax: +34 91 597 6902  E-mail: <a href="mailto:jbuceta@mma.es">jbuceta@mma.es</a></p> <p><b>Mr. Simon Lopez</b>  Capitan Maritimo en Almeria  Ministerio de Formento</p> <p><b>Mr Jordi Galofre Saumell</b>  Director of Coasts in Tarragona  Ministry of Environment  Plaza Imperial Tarraco 4, 4a  43005 Tarragona, Spain  Tel.: +34 97 7216613  Fax: +34 97 7230563  E-mail: <a href="mailto:jordi@mma.es">jordi@mma.es</a></p> <p><b>Mr Javier Pantoja Trigueros</b>  Head of the marine environment protection service  General Directorate for Biodiversity  Ministry of Environment  Rios Rosas, 24 – 4 planta  Madrid E-28003 Spain  Tel.: +34 91 5964611  Fax: +34 91 5964809  E-mail: <a href="mailto:jpantoja@mma.es">jpantoja@mma.es</a></p> <p><b>Ms Ana Ruiz Sierra</b>  Senior Environment Technician of the Division of Marine Ecosystems  General Secretariat of Territory and Biodiversity  Directorate General of Coasts  Division for the protection of the Marine Environment  Tel.: +34 91 5976323  E-mail: <a href="mailto:arsierra@mma.es">arsierra@mma.es</a></p> <p><b>Ms M. Guadalupe Pina Margallo</b>  Technical Assistant  General Secretariat of Territory and Biodiversity</p>
--	--

	<p>Directorate General of Coasts Division for the protection of the Marine Environment E-mail: at_gpina@mma.es</p> <p>Ministry of Environment Plaza de San Juan de la Cruz s/n 28071 Madrid Spain</p> <p><b>Mr. Sergio Rodriguez Carbonell</b> Spanish Society SASEMAR Ministerio de Formento</p> <p><b>Ms. Nuria Valcarcel</b> Instituto Geografico Nacional Ministerio de Formento</p> <p><b>Ms. Fuensanta Coves Botella</b> Junta de Andalucia</p> <p><b>Mr. Anotnio Llaguno Rojas</b> Junta de Andalucia</p> <p><b>Mr Jordi Macarro i Canal</b> Director Information and Participation Dpt Generalitat de Catalunya E-mail: jmacarro@gencat.net</p> <p><b>Ms Rosa Maria Mendoza Castellon</b> Directora de Conservacion Cabo de Gata Junta de Andalucia Tel.: +34 95 0389744142 Fax: +34 95 0309754 E-mail:pn.cabogata.cma@juantadeandalucia.org</p> <p><b>Ms Genoveva Gatala i Bosch</b> Gerent E-mail: genoveva.catala@gencat.net Agencia de Residuos de Cataluna Generalitat de Cataluna Dr. Roux 80 08017, Barcelona, Spain Tel.: +34935673300 Fax: +34935763291</p> <p><b>Mr Kenty Richardson</b> International Relations, Cooperation and Sustainable Development Department Generalitat de Cataluna Av. Diagonal, 523-525, 08029 Barcelona, Spain Tel.: +34 93 4445050 Fax: +34 93 4198709 E-mail: krichardson@gencat.net</p> <p><b>Ms Adriana Cliville Morato</b> Press Officer, Generalitat de Cataluna Tel.: +34 93 5674190/ 675781667 E-mail: acliville@gencat.net</p> <p><b>Mr Felipe Oliveros Prudno</b> Jefe de Servicio Consejeria de Medi Ambiente-Andalucia Delegacion Provincial Cadiz</p>
--	--

	<p>3 Pza Asdrubal, Cadiz, Spain  Tel.: +34 95 6008751  Fax: +34 95 6008703  Email: felipe.oliveros@juntadeandalucia.org</p> <p><b>Mr Fernando Ortega Alegre</b>  Chief of Biodiversity Service  Junta de Andalucia  Seville 41012 Spain  Tel.: +34 67 0941084  E-mail: fernando.ortega@juntadeandalucia.org</p> <p><b>Ms Elena Blanco Villar</b>  Tecnitian of Catalanian Climate Change Office  Av. Diagonal, 523-525, Barcelona, Spain  Tel.: +34 93 4445000  E-mail: e.blanco@gencat.net</p> <p><b>Mr Jose Luis Marin Egea</b>  Jefe de seguridad maritime y contaminacion  Ministerio de Fomento  Muelle de Levante s/n  04001 Almeria, Spain  Tel.: +34 95 0271248  Fax: +34 95 0271248  E-mail: jlmarin@mfom.es</p> <p><b>Mr. Diego Moreno Lampreave</b>  <b>Mr. Espinosa – Gonzales</b>  <b>Ms Milagros Perez Villalba</b>  Junta de Andalucia, Sevilla</p> <p>Tel.: +34 95 5003086  Tel.: +34 95 5003090  E-mail: milagros.perez.villalba@juntadeandalucia.es</p> <p><b>Ms Sonia Egea Perez</b>  Oficina de Prevencion del Cambio Climatico  Diputacion de Almeria  Tel.: +34 64 8000922  E-mail: soniaegea@dipalme.org</p>
<p><b>SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC</b>  <b>RÉPUBLIQUE ARABE SYRIENNE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Imad Hassoun</b>  Deputy Minister  Ministry of Local Administration and Environment  Mazraa – Al-Iman Mosque Sq.  P.O.Box 3773  Damascus 011  Syrian Arab Republic  Tel.: +963 11 3316104  E-mail: imadh@gmx.net</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Ms Reem Abed-Rabboh</b>  Director of Water Safety  General Commission for Environmental Affairs  Ministry of Local Administration and Environment  Mazraa – Al-Iman Mosque Sq.  P.O.Box 3773, Damascus, Syrian Arab Republic</p> <p>Tel.: +963 11 4461076  Mob.:+963 93 3304803  Fax: +963 11 4461079  E-mail: env-water@mail.sy</p>

<b>TUNISIA</b> <b>TUNISIE</b>	<p><b>S. E. M. Nadhir Hamada</b> Ministre Ministère de l'Environnement et du Développement Durable</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>M. Dali Najeh</b> Directeur Général de l'Environnement et de la Qualité de Vie Direction Générale de l'Environnement et de la Qualité de Vie</p> <p>Ministère de l'Environnement et du Développement durable Centre Urbain Nord - Bâtiment I.C.F. B.P. 52, 2080 Tunis – Ariana, Tunisie Tel.: +216 70 728679 Fax: +216 70 728595 E-mail: dgeqv@mineat.gov.tn</p>
<b>TURKEY</b> <b>TURQUIE</b>	<p><b>Mr Sedat Kadioglu</b> Deputy Undersecretary Tel. +90 312 2076283, +90 312 2076289 Mob.: +90 53 36086498 Fax: +90 312 2076297 E-mail: skadioglu@cevreorman.gov.tr, sedatkad@yahoo.com</p> <p><b>Head of Delegation</b></p> <p><b>Mr Mehmet Menengic</b> Head of Department Tel.: +90 312 2222446 Fax: +90 312 2222661 E-mail: mehmetmenengic@gmail.com</p> <p><b>Mr Emrah Manap</b> Biologist Tel.: +90 312 2221234/332 E-mail: emrah.monop@gmail.com</p>

**UNITED NATIONS BODIES AND SECRETARIAT UNITS  
SECRETARIAT DES NATIONS UNIES**

<p><b>UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (UNEP) PROGRAMME DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT (PNUE)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Gaetano Leone</b> Deputy Director Regional Office for Europe United Nations Environment Programme International Environment House 11-13 Chemin des Anemones CH-1219 Chatelaine, Geneva, Switzerland Tel.: +41 22 9178871 Mob: +41 792019145 Fax: +41 22 9178089 E-mail: gaetano.leone@unep.ch www.unep.org, www.unep.ch/roe</p>
<p><b>UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME/CARIBBEAN ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME-REGIONAL COORDINATING UNIT (UNEP-CAR/RCU)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Nelson Andrade Colmenares</b> Coordinator UNEP-CAR/RCU 14-20 Port Royal street, Kingston, Jamaica Tel.: +1 87 69229267-9 Fax: +1 87 69229292 E-mail: nac@cep.unep.org</p>
<p><b>UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME/COORDINATING UNIT FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN (UNEP/MAP) PROGRAMME DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT/UNITE DE COORDINATION DU PLAN D'ACTION POUR LA MEDITERRANEE (PNUE/PAM)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Paul Mifsud</b> MAP Coordinator Tel.: +30.210.7273101 E-mail: paul.mifsud@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Mr Francesco Saverio Civili</b> MED POL Coordinator Tel.: +30. 210. 7273106 E-mail: fscivili@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Ms Tatjana Hema</b> Programme Officer Tel.: +30.210.7273115 E-mail: thema@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Mr Khaled Ben Salah</b> Fund/Administrative Officer Tel.: +30.210.7273104 Fax: +30.210.7213420 E-mail: bensalah@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Mr Fouad Abousamra</b> Programme Officer Tel.: +30. 210.7273116 E-mail: fouad@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Ms Luisa Colasimone</b> Information Officer Tel.: +30.210.7273148 E-mail: luisa.colasimone@unepmap.gr</p> <p><b>Mr Philippe Alirol</b> Sustainable Development Consultant Tel.: +30 210 7273 149 E-mail: p.alirol@unepmap.gr</p>

	<p>Coordinating Unit for the Mediterranean Action Plan P. O. Box 18019 48, Vassileos Konstantinou Avenue 116 35 Athens, Greece Fax: +30.210.7253196-7 <a href="http://www.unepmap.org">http://www.unepmap.org</a></p>
	<p><b>MAP Legal Experts</b></p> <p><b>Mr Evangelos Raftopoulos</b> MAP Secretariat Legal Adviser Professor of International Law Panteion University of Athens 136 Syngrou Avenue, Athens 17671, Greece Tel.: +30 210 9201841 Fax: +30 210 9610591 E-mail: <a href="mailto:eraft@hol.gr">eraft@hol.gr</a></p> <p><b>Mr Michel Prieur</b> Directeur scientifique du CRIDEAU Faculté de Droit et de Sciences Économiques de Limoges 32, rue Turgot, F-87000 Limoges, France Tel.: +33 05 55 349724 Fax: +33 05 55 349723 E-mail: <a href="mailto:michel.prieur@unilim.fr">michel.prieur@unilim.fr</a></p>

**REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRES OF THE MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN  
CENTRES D'ACTIVITES REGIONALES DU PLAN D'ACTION POUR LA  
MEDITERRANEE**

<p><b>REGIONAL MARINE POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE CENTRE FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA (REMPEC) CENTRE RÉGIONAL MÉDITERRANÉEN POUR L'INTERVENTION D'URGENCE CONTRE LA POLLUTION MARINE ACCIDENTELLE (REMPEC)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Frédéric Hebert</b> Directeur Centre Régional Méditerranéen pour l'Intervention d'Urgence contre la Pollution Marine Accidentelle (REMPEC) Maritime House, Lascaris Wharf, Valletta VLT1921, Malta Tel.: +356.21.337296-8 Fax: +356.21.339951 E-mail: <a href="mailto:fhebert@rempec.org">fhebert@rempec.org</a>, <a href="mailto:rempec@rempec.org">rempec@rempec.org</a></p>
<p><b>REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE FOR THE BLUE PLAN (BP/RAC) CENTRE D'ACTIVITÉS RÉGIONALES DU PLAN BLEU (CAR/PB)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Henri-Luc Thibault</b> Directeur Plan Bleu, Centre d'Activité Régional (PB/CAR) 15 rue Ludwig van Beethoven Sophia Antipolis F-06560 Valbonne, France Tel.: +33 4 92387130 Fax: +33 4 92387131 E-mail: <a href="mailto:hthibault@planbleu.org">hthibault@planbleu.org</a></p>
<p><b>REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE FOR THE PRIORITY ACTIONS PROGRAMME (PAP/RAC) CENTRE D'ACTIVITÉS RÉGIONALES DU PROGRAMME D' ACTIONS PRIORITAIRES (CAR/PAP)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Ivica Trumbic</b> Director Tel.: +385 21 340470 Fax: +385 21 340490 E-mail: <a href="mailto:ivica.trumbic@ppa.t-com.hr">ivica.trumbic@ppa.t-com.hr</a></p> <p><b>Mr Marko Prem</b> Deputy Director Tel.: +385 21 340474 Fax: +385 21 340490 E-mail: <a href="mailto:marko.prem@ppa.t-com.hr">marko.prem@ppa.t-com.hr</a></p> <p>Priority Actions Programme, Regional Activity Center 11 Kraj Sv. Ivana 21000 Split Croatia</p>
<p><b>REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE FOR SPECIALLY PROTECTED AREAS (SPA/RAC) CENTRE D'ACTIVITÉS RÉGIONALES POUR LES AIRES SPECIALEMENT PROTÉGÉES (CAR/ASP)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Abderrahmen Gannoun</b> Directeur Boulevard du Leader Yasser Arafat B.P. 337, 1080 Tunis Cedex Tunisia Tel.: +216 71 206649 or 216 71 206 851 Fax: +216 71 206490 E-mail: <a href="mailto:gannoun.abderrahmen@rac-spa.org">gannoun.abderrahmen@rac-spa.org</a></p> <p><b>Ms Christine Pergent-Martini</b> Scientific Director E-mail: <a href="mailto:chirstine.pergent@rac-spa.org">chirstine.pergent@rac-spa.org</a></p> <p><b>Mr Giuseppe Notarbartolo di Sciarra</b> RAC/SPA Consultant Via B. Marcello 43 Milano 20124, Italy Tel.: +39 3356376035 E-mail: <a href="mailto:giuseppe@disciara.net">giuseppe@disciara.net</a></p>



<p><b>REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE FOR CLEANER PRODUCTION (CP/RAC)</b>  <b>CENTRE D'ACTIVITÉS RÉGIONALES POUR UNE PRODUCTION PROPRE (CAR/PP)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Virginia Alzina</b>  Director  E-mail: valzina@cprac.org</p> <p><b>Mr Frederic Borja</b>  Deputy Director  E-mail: fborja@cprac.org</p> <p><b>Mr Enrique de Villamore</b>  Production and Consumption Specialist  E-mail: evillamore@cprac.org</p> <p><b>Ms Stephanie Hadrath</b>  Executive Secretary  E-mail: shadrath@cprac.org</p> <p><b>Mr Leonardo Tariffi</b>  Regional Activity Center for Cleaner Production  Mediterranean Action Plan - United Nations Environment Programme  C/ Dr. Roux, 80  08017 Barcelona - Spain</p> <p>Tel.: +34 93 5538790  Fax: +34 93 5538795  http://www.cprac.org</p> <p><b>CP/RAC Side Events experts</b></p> <p>Mr Hicham AbouJaoude  Mr Jordi Bruno- Salgot  Mr Jordi Pon  Ms Susanna Casanovas  Ms Maria Romero  Mr Santiago Condela  Ms Hanan El Hadary  Ms Ashraf Abou Hadid  Mr Said Darough  Mr Damir Brlek  Mr Ali Yaacoub  Ms Hanan Hanzaz</p>
<p><b>INFO/RAC</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Sergio Illuminato</b>  Director General  E-mail: <a href="mailto:s.illuminato@inforac.org">s.illuminato@inforac.org</a></p> <p><b>Mr Paolo Guglielmi</b>  Deputy Director  E-mail: p.guglielmi@inforac.org</p> <p><b>INFO/RAC</b>  Via E. Notarbartolo, 17  90141 Palermo, Italy  Tel.: +39 06 85305147  Fax: +39 06 8542475</p>
<p><b>SECRETARIAT OF THE PROGRAMME FOR THE PROTECTION OF COASTAL HISTORIC SITES (100HS)</b>  <b>SECRETARIAT DU PROGRAMME POUR LA PROTECTION DES SITES HISTORIQUES CÔTIERS (100 SH)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Daniel Drocourt</b>  Coordinator  Atelier du Patrimoine de la ville de Marseille  10 ter square Belsunce, 13001 Marseille, France  Tel.: +33 491 907874  Fax: +33 491 561461  E-mail: ddrocourt@mairie-marseille.fr</p>

**REPRESENTATIVES OF UNITED NATIONS SPECIALIZED AGENCIES  
AND OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS  
REPRESENTANTS DES INSTITUTIONS SPECIALISEES DES NATIONS UNIES ET AUTRES  
ORGANISATIONS INTERGOUVERNEMENTALES**

<p><b>UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (UNDP)</b> <b>PROGRAMME DES NATIONS UNIES POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT (PNUD)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Attila Uras</b> Project Manager Integration of Sustainable Development into Sectoral Policies Project United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) UN House, Birlik Mah. 2 Cad. No.11 Ankara, Turkey Tel.: +90 312 4541192 Fax: +90 312 4961463 E-mail: atila.uras@undp.org</p>
<p><b>WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)</b> <b>ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA SANTE (OMS)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Roger Aertgeerts</b> Regional Adviser, Water and Sanitation European Centre for Environment and Health World Health Organisation Via Francesco Crispi 10 00187 Rome Italy Tel.: +39. 06.4877528 Fax: +39.06.4877599 E-mail: rae@ecr.euro.who.int</p> <p><b>Mr George Kamizoulis</b> WHO/MEDPOL Senior Scientist Coordinating Unit for the Mediterranean Action Plan 48 Vass. Konstantinou Ave P.O. Box 18019 116 35 Athens Greece Tel.: +30 210 7273105 Fax: +30 210 7253196 E-mail: whomed@hol.gr</p>
<p><b>UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION (UNIDO)</b> <b>ORGANIZATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT INDUSTRIEL (ONU DI)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Irene Saites</b> Jnr. National Investment Promotion Officer UN Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) ITPO Athens 7 Stadiou street 105 62 Athens, Greece Tel.: +30 210 3248303 Fax: +30 210 3248778 E-mail: i.saites@unido.gr</p>
<p><b>INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION (IMO)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Jose Matheickal</b> Chief Technical Advisor Globallast Programme Coordination Unit Marine Environment Division International Maritime Organization (IMO) 4 Albert Embankment London SE 1 7SR, United Kingdom Tel.: +44 20 75873279 Fax: +44 20 75873210 E-mail: jmatheic@imo.org</p>

<p><b>INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY (IAEA)</b>  <b>AGENCE INTERNATIONALE DE L'ENERGIE ATOMIQUE (AIEA)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Jean Pierre Villeneuve</b>  Training Officer  Marine Environment Laboratory (MEL)  Department of Nuclear Sciences and Applications  International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)  B.P. No 800  4, Quai Antoine 1er  98000 Monaco-Ville  Monaco  Tel.: +377 97 977244 (direct)  Tel.: +377 97 977272 (switchboard)  Fax: +377 97 977276  E-mail: J.Villeneuve@iaea.org</p>
<p><b>UNITED NATIONS WORLD TOURISM ORGANIZATION (UNWTO)</b>  <b>ORGANISATION MONDIALE DU TOURISME (OMT)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Luigi Cabrini</b>  Director of the UNWTO Sustainable Development of Tourism Department  Capitan Haya, 42  28020 Madrid, Spain  Tel.: +34 915 678 100 - 34915678225  Fax: +34 915 713 733  E-mail: lcabrini@unwto.org</p>
<p><b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON CLIMATE CHANGE (IPCC)</b>  <b>GROUPE D'EXPERTS INTERGOUVERNEMENTAL SUR L'EVOLUTION DU CLIMAT (GIEC)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Wong Poh Poh</b>  Associate Professor  Department of Geography, National University of Singapore  Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change  Singapore 117570  Tel.: +65 65 163859, Fax: +65 67773091  Email: geowpp@nus.edu.sg</p>
<p><b>AGREEMENT ON THE CONSERVATION OF CETACEANS OF THE BLACK SEA, MEDITERRANEAN SEA AND CONTIGUOUS ATLANTIC AREA (UNEP/CMS/ACCOBAMS)</b>  <b>ACCORD SUR LA CONSERVATION DES CETACES DE LA MER NOIRE, DE LA MEDITERRANEE ET DE LA ZONE ATLANTIQUE ADJACENTE (PNUE/CMS/ACCOBAMS)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Marie-Christine Grillo- Van Klaveren</b>  Secrétaire Exécutif ACCOBAMS  Jardin de l'UNESCO,  Les Terrasses de Fontvieille  MC-98000 Monaco  Tel.: +377 98 988010/2078  Fax: +377 98 984208  E-mail: mcvanklaveren@accobams.net</p>

<p><b>INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR THE CONSERVATION OF NATURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES (IUCN - THE WORLD CONSERVATION UNION)</b>  <b>UNION INTERNATIONALE POUR LA CONSERVATION DE LA NATURE (IUCN)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Margarita Astralaga</b>          Director          Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation          IUCN- The World Conservation Union          E-mail: margarita.astralaga@iucn.org</p> <p><b>Dra. M. Purificio Canals i Ventin</b>          Visepresident of IUCN          President of DEPANA          c/sant Salvador 97 baixos          08024 Barcelona, Spain          Tel.: +34 93 2104679          Fax: +34 93 2850436          E-mail: pcanals@depana.org</p> <p><b>Mr François Simard</b>          Advisor on Fisheries and Maritime Affairs          Glogal Marine Programme          Center for Mediterranean Cooperation          Tel.: +34-952-0284500          Fax: +34-952-028145          E-mail: françois.simard@iucn.org</p> <p><b>Mr Ameer Abdulla</b>          Marine Biodiversity Specialist          Global Marine Programme          Tel.: +34 952 028430          Fax: +34 952 028145          E-mail: ameer.abdulla@iucn.org</p> <p>C/Marie Curie 35          29590 Campanillas          Malaga, Spain          Tel.: +34 952 028430          Fax: +34 952 028145</p> <p><b>Ms Sarah Gindre</b>          Project Manager: Sailing to Barcelona Initiative          Azulinas 4, Madrid 28036, Spain          Tel.: +34 66 3920080          E-mail: sarah.gindre@iucn.org</p> <p><b>Mr. Lorenzo Schiano di Pepe</b>          Via Carioli, 15-4 B          16124 Genova, Italy          Tel.: +39 010 2095719          39010265333          393334513573          Lorenzo.schianodipepe@unige.it</p>
<p><b>INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR ADVANCED MEDITERRANEAN AGRONOMIC STUDIES</b>  <b>CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE HAUTES ETUDES AGRONOMIQUES MEDITERRANEENNES (CIHEAM)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Teresa Aguinaco</b>          Adminstrator Envirnmetal Area          Mediterranean Agronomic Institute of Zaragoza          Avda. De Monatanana, 1005          50059 Zaragoza, Spain          Tel.: +34976716000          Fax: +34976716001          E-mail: iamz@imaz.ciheam.org</p>

<b>RAMOGE</b>	<p><b>Ms Elodie Martin</b>          Technical Secretary of the Agreement          Secrétariat de la Commission          9, rue Princesse Marie de Lorraine          MC 98000 Monaco          Tel.: +00377 9315 4229          Fax: +00377 9777 7322          E-mail: <a href="mailto:ramoge@ramoge.org">ramoge@ramoge.org</a></p>
<b>CEFIC / EURO CHLOR</b>	<p><b>Mr Arseen Seys</b>          Deputy Executive Director          CEFIC EUROCHLOR          4, avenue E. Van Nieuwenhuysse          1160 Bruxelles, Belgium          Tel.: +3226767251          Fax: +3226767241          E-mail: <a href="mailto:ASE@cefic.be">ASE@cefic.be</a></p>
<b>OSPAR COMMISSION COMMISSION OSPAR</b>	<p><b>Mr David Johnson</b>          Executive Secretary          OSPAR          Oslo and Paris Commission          New Court          48 Carey Street          WC2A 2JE London, United Kingdom          Tel.: +447890004180          E-mail: <a href="mailto:David.Johnson@ospar.org">David.Johnson@ospar.org</a></p>
<p><b>REGIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR THE          CONSERVATION OF THE RED SEA AND GULF OF          ADEN (PERSGA)</b>  <b>ORGANISATION REGIONALE POUR LA          CONSERVATION DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT DE LA          MER ROUGE ET DU GOLFE D'ADEN (PERSGA)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Ziad h. Abu-Ghararah</b>          Secretary General          PERSGA          P.O. Box 53662          21583 Jeddah          Kingdom of Saudi Arabia          966505673848          Tel.: +966 2 6573224          Fax: +966-2-6521901          E-mail: <a href="mailto:ziad@persga.org">ziad@persga.org</a></p>
<p><b>UNION OF MEDITERRANEAN CONFEDERATIONS          OF ENTERPRISES (UMCE-BUSINESSMED)</b>  <b>L'UNION MEDITERRANEENNE DES          CONFEDERATIONS D'ENTREPRISES (UMCE-          BUSINESSMED)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Hicham Abou Jaoude</b>          Environment and Sustainable Development Officer          P.O.Box 90201 Jdeidet el Metn          Beirut, Lebanon          Tel.: +961 1 881212          Fax: +96 1 1881313          Mobile: +961 3412267          E-mail: <a href="mailto:h.aboujaoude@umce-med.org">h.aboujaoude@umce-med.org</a>          E-mail: <a href="mailto:hichamaj@hotmail.com">hichamaj@hotmail.com</a></p>

**NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS  
ORGANISATIONS NON-GOUVERNEMENTALES**

<p><b>ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT, KAIROUAN (APNEK)</b> <b>ASSOCIATION POUR LA PROTECTION DE LA NATURE ET DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT, KAIROUAN (APNEK)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Sayed Sboui</b> Président APNEK Ministère de l'Environnement et du développement durable B.P. 197A, 3100 Kairouan, Tunisia Tel.: +216-77-229668 , 216-98463609 Fax: +216-77-229668 E-mail: essayed777@yahoo.fr</p>
<p><b>ARAB NETWORK FOR ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (RAED)</b> <b>RESEAU ARABE POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (RAED)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Emad Adly</b> General Coordinator Arab Network for Environment and Development (RAED) P.O. Box 2 Majles El-Shaab, Cairo, Egypt Tel.: +20 25161519 Tel (Mobile): 20 122130678 Fax: +20 25162961 E-mail: aoye@link.net</p>
<p><b>INTERNATIONAL CENTRE OF COMPARATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (CIDCE)</b> <b>CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE DROIT COMPARE DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT (CIDCE)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Tullio Scovazzi</b> Università di Milano - Bicocca Via Alfonso Cossa 29 20138-Milan, Italy Tel.: +39 02 7610149/64484015 (University) Fax: +39 02 7610149 E-mail: tullio.scovazzi@unimib.it</p> <p><b>Mr Jose Juste Ruiz</b> Advisor Centre International de Droit Comparé de l'Environnement Universidad de Valencia Plaza Mestre Ripoll 9, Valencia 46022, Spain Tel.: +96 3828553 Fax: +96 3828552 E-mail: jose.juste@uv.es</p>
<p><b>CLEAN UP GREECE - ELLADA KATHARI</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Carla Baer Manolopoulou</b> President Clean Up Greece - Ellada Kathari 30 Troias Str 112 57 Athens, Greece Tel.: +30 210 8812440 Fax: +30 210 8213525 E-mail: desk@cleanupgreece.org.gr</p>
<p><b>ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER FOR ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY (ECAT TIRANA)</b></p>	<p><b>Ms Marieta Mima</b> Executive Director, ECAT Tirana Q2, Abdyl Frasherri Pallati 16, Shkalla 6, Ap.53, Tirana, Albania Tel.: +355 4 223930 Tel (Mobile): 355 682024054 Fax: +355 4223930 E-mail: ecat@ecat-tirana.org</p>
<p><b>ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT ACTION-MAGHREB (ENDA MAGHREB)</b> <b>ENVIRONNEMENT ET DEVELOPPEMENT AU MAGHREB (ENDA MAGHREB)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Magdi Ibrahim</b> Coordinateur ENDA Magreb Environnement et Développement au Maghreb 12 Rue Jbel Moussa, Agdal, 10000 Rabat , Maroc Tel.: +212 37 671061/62/63 Fax: +212 37 671064 E-mail: magdi@enda.org.ma, coord@enda.org.ma</p>

<p><b>GREENPEACE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr François Provost</b> Mediterranean Project Leader Greenpeace International Ottho Heldringstraat 5 1066 AZ Amsterdam The Netherlands Tel.: +31 20 7182000 E-mail: fprovost@diala.greenpeace.org</p> <p><b>Ms Maria José Caballero</b> Oceans Campaigner c/san Bernardo 107-1 Madrid 28015, Spain Tel.: +34914441400 Fax: +34914471598 E-mail: mcaballe@greenpeace.org</p> <p><b>Ms Sofia Tsenikli</b> Oceans Campaigner Klissovis 9, Athens, Greece Tel.: +30210 3840774-5 Fax: +302103804008 E-mail: sofia.tsenikli@diala.greenpeace.org</p>
<p><b>HELLENIC MARINE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (HELMPEA)</b> <b>ASSOCIATION HELLENIQUE DE PROTECTION DU MILIEU MARIN (HELMPEA)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Constantinos Triantafyllou</b> Assistant to the Director General Maritime Sector Training Monitoring EU-UNEP 5 Pergamou Street, 17121 Athens, Greece Tel. : +30 210 9343088/ 9341233 Fax : +30 210 9353847 E-mail: training@halmepa.gr, halmepajunior@halmepajunior.gr,</p>
<p><b>INTERNATIONAL MARINE CENTRE (FONDAZIONE IMC-ONLUS)</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Paolo Magni</b> Senior Researcher Biodiversity Unit International Marine Centre (Fondazione IMC-Onlus) Località sa Mardini 09072 Torregrande Oristano, Italy Tel.: +39 0783 22027 Fax: +39 0783 22002 E-mail: p.magni@imc-it.org</p>
<p><b>INTERNATIONAL OCEAN INSTITUTE (IOI)</b></p>	<p><b>Mrs Antonella Attard Montalto</b> Programme Officer International Ocean Institute P.O.Box 03 Gzira GZR 1000, Malta Tel.: +00 356 21 346 529 Tel.: +356 99867885 Fax: +356 21 346 502 E-mail: ioihq@ioihq.org.mt</p>
<p><b>LEGAMBIENTE</b></p>	<p><b>Mr Daniele Calza Bini</b> International Policy Advisor, International Department Tel.: +39 06 86268330 E-mail: d.calzabini@legambiente.eu</p> <p><b>Ms Federica Andreucci</b> Referent of Legambiente Civil Protection Teams Specialized on Marine Pollution Tel.: +39 06 86268411 E-mail: f.andreucci@legambiente.eu</p>

	<p>Via Salaria 403 - 00199 Rome, Italy          Tel.: +39 06 86268329          Fax: +39 06 86218474          www.legambiente.com</p>
<b>MAREVIVO</b>	<p><b>Ms Rosalba Laudiero-Giugli</b>          President          Tel.: +3 06 3202949          Fax: +39 06 3222564          E-mail: marevivo@marevivo.it</p> <p><b>Ms Maria Rapini</b>          Secretary General          Tel.: +39 06 3222565          E-mail: maria.rapini@marevivo.it</p> <p><b>Mr Gianni Guerrieri</b>          Tel.: +39 06 3222565          Fax: +39 06 3222564          E-mail: gianni.guerrieri@marevivo.it</p> <p>Lungotevere A. Da Brescia          Scalo de Pinedo          00196 Rome, Italy</p> <p><b>Mr Umberto Leanza</b>          Professor, University of Rome          Italy</p>
<b>MEDITERRANEAN INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ENVIRONMENT, CULTURE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (MIO-ECSDE)</b>	<p><b>Mr Michael Scoullos</b>          President          12 Kyristou, 105 56 Athens, Greece          Tel.: +30 210 3247267          Fax: +30 210 3317127          E-mail: info@mio-ecsde.org, mio-ee-env@ath.forthnet.gr</p>
<b>TURKISH MARINE RESEARCH FOUNDATION (TUDAV)</b>	<p><b>Ms Ayaka Amaha Ozturk</b>          Advisor on Biodiversity          Turkish Marine Research Foundation          Yalikoy Meydani Sok. No. 15          Beykoz, Istanbul, Turkey          Tel.: +90 216 4240772          Fax: +90 216 4240771          E-mail: aykao@hotmail.com</p>
<b>WORLD WILDLIFE FUND FOR NATURE (WWF)</b>	<p><b>Mr Paolo Lombardi</b>          Director          WWF Mediterranean Programme Office          Via Po 25/c, 00198 Rome, Italy          Tel.: +39 06 844 97358          Fax: +3906 8413 866          E-mail: plombardi@wwfmedpo.org</p>



## **ANNEX II**

### **AGENDA**

1. Opening of the meeting
2. Organizational matters:
  - 2.1 Rules of procedure
  - 2.2 Election of officers
  - 2.3 Adoption of the agenda
  - 2.4 Organization of work
  - 2.5 Credentials
3. Adoption of decisions and the programme of work and programme budget for 2008-2009
4. Adoption of the MSSD Implementation Plan
5. Topics for ministerial discussions:
  - 5.1 The Challenge of Climate Change in the Mediterranean
  - 5.2 Almeria Declaration
6. Date and place of the 16th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009
7. Other business
8. Adoption of the report
9. Closure of the meeting



### ANNEX III

#### ALMERIA DECLARATION

We, the Environment Ministers and Heads of Delegations of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention) and its Protocols, meeting in Almeria, Spain, from 15 to 18 January 2008,

*Aware* that a healthy environment in the Mediterranean Sea area contributes to human well-being, and constitutes an indispensable resource whose protection, preservation and rational planning and management, in accordance with the principle of sustainable development, is therefore of paramount importance,

*Taking note*, however, that the environmental priorities of the Mediterranean have changed over the decades and that environmental awareness has not been sufficiently translated into practical action,

*Observing* with alarm that environmental protection and preservation have not yet been sufficiently integrated into other policies,

*Recalling* the adverse effects of climate change on coastal and marine ecosystems and on the environment in general and the negative consequences for sustainable development, particularly for developing countries in the Mediterranean basin,

*Aware* of the many and interlocking challenges that must be addressed in order to effectively mitigate, reduce and combat environmental degradation and to promote sustainable development in the Mediterranean region taking into account new threats, including the high levels of pollution which persist in our sea, water, air, soil and subsoil; the continued overexploitation of natural resources; unplanned and insufficiently integrated coastal development; disproportionate expansion of aquaculture; the introduction of invasive alien species; increase of maritime traffic; continued degradation of unique landscapes; loss of biodiversity; desertification; accelerated coastal erosion and negative effects of climate change,

*Further acknowledging* their underlying causes which include poverty; socio-economic inequality; inadequate valuing of natural resources; inappropriate macroeconomic policies, insufficient de-coupling of economic growth from environmental degradation; and unsustainable production and consumption patterns,

*Reaffirming* our commitment to ensuring a viable future for the Mediterranean, by promoting the implementation of the ecosystem approach as a key tool for achieving our obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols to prevent, abate, combat and, to the fullest extent possible, eliminate all forms of pollution of the Mediterranean Sea area and to protect and enhance the quality of its marine and coastal environment,

*Convinced* that the effective implementation of a good governance scheme for the MAP system further promotes the effective and efficient use of human and financial resources, whereby the various components of MAP work in synergy,

*Affirming* that the principles and targets for protection of the Mediterranean have already been established in the Barcelona Convention, its Protocols and the strategies adopted by the Contracting Parties, including the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development

(MSSD) and that these principles and targets enable us to address the challenges at hand. The seriousness of these challenges requires us to strengthen our action in the Mediterranean,

*Welcoming* the agreement on the new European Union Marine Strategy Directive, which calls for close cooperation among all countries sharing a marine region to achieve its good environmental status by 2020 and highlights the important role of regional sea conventions including the Barcelona Convention,

*Welcoming* the work of the 13th meeting of the Contracting Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the fourth report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and in particular the adoption of the Bali Action Plan which launches a comprehensive process, to be completed by 2009, to enable the full effective and sustained implementation of the climate change convention through long-term cooperative action, now, up to and beyond 2012,

*Seriously aware*, on the basis of the most recent work of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, of the implications for the marine environment of climate change and ocean acidification due to elevated concentrations of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, and in particular of their significant effects on the Mediterranean coastal zone, its ecosystems and biodiversity and the extreme sensitivity of the region to alterations in climate,

*Considering* the recommendations of the International Solidarity Conference on Climate Change Strategies for the African and Mediterranean Regions held in Tunis from 18 to 20 November 2007, with the participation of several Mediterranean countries, institutions and NGOs and the Mediterranean Action Plan,

*Taking note* of the Rome Declaration of 20 December 2007 concerning the Union for the Mediterranean initiative, which should build upon the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan, the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership, including its Horizon 2020 initiative, and the Mediterranean Component of the European Union Water Initiative,

*Stressing* the adaptation effort that all countries are required to make in order to reduce the impact of climate change,

*Highlighting* the importance of capacity building, technology transfer and mobilization of financial resources to enable developing countries, in particular, to meet such challenges as recommended in the Tunis Declaration and Action Plan,

*Recalling* the principle of common but differentiated responsibility in the area of climate change and the need to strengthen regional and international cooperation, in accordance with the spirit and the provisions of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change,

*Aware* of the rapid rates of loss of biodiversity and of continuing degradation of the marine and coastal environment, and of the importance of the geographical specificity of the genetic heritage in the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal area,

*Recalling* the objectives of the strategic plan of the Convention on Biological Diversity and of the Millennium Development Goals with regard to the protection of biodiversity and the creation of marine protected areas, approved and adopted in 2002, and also the recommendations adopted by the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention on implementation of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development and of the

Strategic Action Programme for the Conservation of Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean,

*Noting* that, since the adoption of the Barcelona Convention, developments in technology have made it possible to capture carbon dioxide from industrial and energy-related sources, transport it and inject it into sub-seabed geological formations for long-term isolation from the atmosphere and the sea,

*Considering further* recent developments under several international instruments in relation to carbon dioxide streams from capture processes for sequestration in sub-seabed geological formations,

*Concerned* by the potential risks arising from carbon dioxide storage in marine geological formations, mostly due to the nature, temporal and spatial scales and duration of potential impacts, and aware of the need to protect the marine and coastal Mediterranean environment and its biodiversity from the potential impacts of carbon storage,

*Convinced* that

- (a) The problem of climate change should be seriously addressed, in order to reduce as rapidly as possible its effects on the Mediterranean coastal and marine environment,
- (b) Promoting the implementation of early measures in the Mediterranean region to mitigate climate change is vital to the preservation of resources, biodiversity and protection of the coastal areas in the Mediterranean region,
- (c) Strategies to mitigate climate change should include methods such as the ecosystem approach, risk management, strategic environmental assessment and integrated marine and coastal zone management,
- (d) The adoption of the new Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management constitutes a relevant legal tool that lays down binding regulations that are required to contribute to the sustainable development of the coastal zones of the Mediterranean Sea and to address the effects of climate change on these sensitive zones,
- (e) There is a need to further develop renewable and low- and non-carbon forms of energy generation and use, and to promote energy efficiency and more sustainable production and consumption patterns,

***Decide***

1. To initiate rapid ratification of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management with a view to applying appropriate effective measures aimed at reconciling coastal preservation and sustainable development with the implementation of economic activities in the coastal zones and to triggering an immediate practical response to the impact of climate change on Mediterranean coastal ecosystems,
2. To identify by 2011 the coastal and marine species and habitats that are most sensitive to the changes that will result from the various scenarios described by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and to promote measures for the establishment of a comprehensive and coherent Mediterranean network of coastal and marine protected areas by 2012,

3. To undertake cooperative studies to estimate the economic value of the products currently derived from and the services rendered by the marine and coastal ecosystems and how that value will be affected by the disruptions that will result from climate change, and to report on those studies to each Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention,
4. To prepare for each Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and to the Convention on Biological Diversity a report on the situation of biodiversity in the Mediterranean and the observed impact of climate change,
5. To strengthen cooperation and seek synergies with initiatives pursuing similar environmental objectives, including the European Union Marine Strategy Directive, with a view to achieving our shared vision of a healthy Mediterranean with marine and coastal ecosystems that are productive and biologically diverse for the benefit of present and future generations,
6. To promote better management of energy demand and increase energy efficiency; to capitalize on the significant potential of the region for solar and wind energy development; to encourage management and restoration of forests and appropriate use of cultivations as carbon dioxide sinks; to promote better water demand management including improved water savings and consider, where appropriate, the use of non-conventional water resources such as treated waste waters in combination with renewable energy sources,
7. To prepare a risk assessment framework and adequately address liability issues for storage of carbon dioxide streams in Mediterranean sub-seabed geological formations as well as for any other mitigation measures with a potential impact on the marine environment to ensure that there is no significant risk to the marine environment, prior to future consideration of amending the legal instruments of the Barcelona Convention including the 1995 Dumping Protocol,
8. To take the Tunis Declaration and Action Plan and the Rabat Declaration on Climate Change: Impacts, Preparedness and Adaptation Measures into consideration within the Mediterranean priorities for better adaptation and response to climate change.

**ANNEX IV**  
**STATEMENTS**

- Appendix 1      Opening speech by H.E. Mr Janez Podobnik, Minister of the Environment and Spatial Planning of Slovenia
- Appendix 2      Opening address by H.E. Ms Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister of Environment of Spain
- Appendix 3      Video address by the Executive Director of UNEP, Mr Achim Steiner
- Appendix 4      Opening speech by the MAP Coordinator, Mr Paul Mifsud





## Appendix 1

### **Opening speech by H.E. Mr Janez Podobnik, Minister of the Environment and Spatial Planning of Slovenia**

Ladies and Gentlemen,

It is my honour to address you on the 15th ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention. In the presidency of Slovenia to the Bureau of the Barcelona Convention (2005-2007) we celebrated the 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of MAP and the Barcelona Convention. It is a particularly important celebration for the family of Mediterranean nations that are bound together not only by the sea itself but also by our shared geography and culture. The ecosystem of the Mediterranean Sea is the most diverse in the world. Our different Mediterranean cultures and economies are equally diversified. This complex intertwining of cultural and economic diversity is rightly recognised and admired as constituting a Mediterranean culture and the Mediterranean way of life. It is a major asset, which draws sizeable flows of tourists, and the largest flow of migration in contemporary history.

The Mediterranean Sea is a rich natural resource and it has always been an important traffic route. The exploitation of natural sea resources in some areas is already exceeding the limits; and coastal and seagoing traffic is on the increase. There is awareness of the pressures and impacts on the common marine ecosystem. In order, therefore, to bring about the sustainable use of coastal and sea areas, it is of the utmost importance to step up cooperation between countries and regions.

This awareness that the natural resources of the Mediterranean are limited and that the sea is endangered by sectoral exploitation prompted the coastal states, in cooperation with the UN, to draw up a Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) and also, on the basis thereof, the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols. I would like to point out the significance of one of the Protocols, namely the Protocol on Biodiversity, which is the first and the only one in the world to cover regional seas. All the coastal countries have an excellent opportunity to implement it and thus co-ordinate the planning of the exploitation of marine resources and coastal areas, including sea routes, which will improve the quality of life on the shores of our common sea.

The implementation of the Convention represents thirty years of continuous regional dialogue between all the signatory Member States. This important regional network has thirty years' experience of active cooperation, in which the coastal countries, national experts, users, international institutions and regional centres have cooperated with the Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention with a view to implementing the objectives which have been set.

Let me point out the relevance of cooperation between partners at all levels as something, which may be enhanced. The Euro-Mediterranean partnership (Horizon 2020) is one of these important regional opportunities for development. It is an opportunity because it helps build up synergies for implementing essential development projects, which are concordant with the objectives set out in the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development/MSSD. Here, I would like to stress the key importance of enhancing cooperation within and between the countries in the region. Here, the services of the MAP/UNEP Secretariat, the European Commission and the European Environment Agency play a vital role in achieving the MSSD Strategy objectives more efficiently.

At the time of its presiding over the Barcelona Convention Secretariat, Slovenia undertook to improve both cooperation between Mediterranean countries and cooperation between competent international institutions.

Due to rapid increases in maritime traffic in the Adriatic Sea, Slovenia, together with REMPEC, prepared a trilateral Contingency Plan in case of Accidental Marine Pollution (between Slovenia, Italy and Croatia). We made sincere efforts to implement the ecosystem approach as an important criterion in planning sustainable development in the Mediterranean region and sub-regions. We followed models of good practice and, to that end, established links with the Secretariat of the International Commission for the Protection of the Danube River, which is regarded as a most efficient institution, having succeeded in significantly reducing pressure and impact on the coastal waters of the Black Sea over the past decade. We endeavoured to strengthen relations between research, protection and sustainable use and, therefore, actively cooperated in the preparation of the ICZM Protocol, a particularly important instrument for bringing about sustainable development in the region. Consequently, in cooperation with the PAP/RAC, we concluded the CAMP Slovenia project in June 2007. As a follow-up to this, we are working on drawing up an Adriatic Marine Strategy which would enlist the support of all the coastal countries of the Adriatic eco-region in working towards a single objective: improving quality of life on the coasts of the Adriatic. In this, we are pursuing the objectives of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development. With a view to bolstering these objectives and boosting cooperation with different stakeholders, we organised the Adriatic Sea Partnership in coordination with REC-Budapest.

In cooperation with the Greek Ministry of the Environment, we organised the Conference of the water directors of the Euro-Mediterranean and South-eastern European countries held at Bled in December 2007. We consider it a significant contribution towards closer ties between countries in pursuing common goals.

Climate change has brought new challenges in terms of drought, water shortages, forest fires, desertification and species change, which serve as a warning that development around the coast of the central sea will not be possible unless cross-border regional cooperation is established.

This is the reason why Slovenia continues to be an active party to the Barcelona Convention as well as an initiator and firm advocate of all measures that will help to effectively achieve the objectives agreed internationally. On this occasion, I would like to express my sincere thanks to the MAP/UNEP Secretariat, the European Commission and the European Environment Agency, as well as to all the international institutions, countries and individuals that over the last two years have contributed in great measure towards achieving our common goals. I have every confidence that the Spanish Presidency will continue to build on what has been achieved and, in this context, I look forward to everyone's cooperation in the future too.

## Appendix 2

### Opening address by H.E. Ms Cristina Narbona Ruiz, Minister of Environment of Spain

Firstly, I should like to welcome you on behalf of the Spanish Government, to wish all participants a pleasant stay here in Almería in Spain, to hope that the Conference proceedings will prove of the greatest interest and to extend a particular welcome to the representatives of the Parties to this Convention.

Ladies and gentlemen, this is the fifteenth occasion on which the parties to the Barcelona Convention have met, and it is a good moment for taking stock and entering into commitments for the future. The history of the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan is closely bound up with the development of international concerns regarding environmental challenges. The Barcelona Convention and Mediterranean Action Plan were initially concerned with pollution of the Mediterranean. But a series of protocols to the Convention have progressively extended the Parties' commitment regarding protection of the marine environment to include the need to ensure adequate protection of coastal as well as marine ecosystems. This broader vision has been incorporated in the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development, adopted two years ago in Slovenia at the previous meeting of the Conference of the Parties. Here in Almería, we are to devote this Ministerial session to a debate on the impact of climate change on the Mediterranean Sea.

We have therefore moved on from an approach focused on the reduction and control of pollution to one centred more on prevention and encompassing the whole range of environmental phenomena - which are interdependent and make it difficult to speak of pollution without taking into account the impact on biodiversity and the overall process of global warming. The history of this Convention is therefore marked by an increasingly inclusive and focused approach, which accordingly calls for increasingly firm commitments. Today mankind has acquired extraordinary scientific knowledge of our planet's ecological processes. It includes the significant findings of the Fourth Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, which provided a powerful impetus for the historic agreement at the Bali Summit on the Route Map leading to a new international agreement on climate change, which will finally include all countries and to which each will contribute according to its capacities and characteristics. This approach based on scientific knowledge is the same as that which is today helping us to improve our understanding of the Mediterranean.

We should be aware that humanity must be increasingly concerned with the sea, with all the natural resources and potential of the marine environment, which have long been largely overlooked. We have tended to concentrate our activities more on the Earth's surface, whereas the sea remains the environment towards which much of the waste from our productive processes is directed and which is less protected in terms of environmental law than the Earth's surface. We must today recognize, on the occasion of this meeting, that while there has been progress in the designation of Specially Protected Areas of Importance for the Mediterranean, the actual number of SPAMIs represents a very low percentage relative to the total marine environment in the Mediterranean - hardly 0.5% of the Mediterranean covered under this Convention according to current data.

The Minister of the Environment of Andalusia has pointed out that the region in which we are meeting has made a very significant effort to protect marine areas. Spain as a whole contributes nine of the 17 Specially Protected Areas of Importance for the Mediterranean; and while proposals from Italy are to be included by this Conference, many more such proposals are needed. We should remember that the Rio Convention on Biological Diversity

set as a desirable target that we should be capable of protecting 10 % of our seas, and we are a long way from that target, with the Mediterranean being especially threatened.

If we examine the history of the Mediterranean Sea in terms of pollution from land-based sources, it is true that many countries have made significant progress with regard to sewage treatment and the consequent reduction of terrestrial pollution, which is a major source of marine pollution. Yet industrialization and urbanization processes in many countries bordering the Mediterranean have created new challenges in recent years. It is therefore more important than ever to work together to reduce pollution at source. Here in Spain we also wish to continue providing solutions through the work being carried out in Barcelona by the Regional Activity Centre for Cleaner Production responsible for the Protocol on dumping at sea and will today have the opportunity to make public the Green Competitiveness (GRECO) project, which we hope will be a useful tool for all Parties to the Convention to reduce pollution from productive processes at an affordable cost in pursuit of a cleaner and more sustainable form of development.

Finally, I wish to draw attention at the start of this Ministerial Session to the importance of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management. I hope that this Protocol will be the subject of general agreement by the Parties and that at the forthcoming session in Madrid we can assemble a large number of Ministers of the States Parties to this Convention to plan and promote the effort to protect our coasts more effectively. This calls for legislation and management as well as the involvement of the general public. Since 1988, a coast law has been in force in Spain, whose provisions include a restriction on construction along the first hundred metres of our shoreline. We have to recognize that this law, dating from 1988, has not always been properly applied: the legal instrument exists as the result of political will, but management capacity on the ground must also be taken into account. We therefore consider it essential to involve all the regional and local administrations, which are the bodies that in many cases have the capacity and authority to frame the relevant instruments for the protection of our coastline. We accordingly attach great importance to this Protocol due to be agreed at this Conference.

I should like to renew my thanks to all those partners present on this occasion, in particular to the Secretariat of the Mediterranean Action Plan as the focus of a sustained effort over the years, which all the official representatives of the 21 Parties to this Convention have a duty to convert into practice in keeping with public expectations. I trust that this 15<sup>th</sup> meeting here in Almería, and the Almería Declaration currently in preparation, will constitute a genuine step towards strengthening protection of the Mediterranean Sea as a precondition for the development of our communities and for ensuring their quality of life, progress and security, thereby promoting coexistence among all the countries bordering the Mediterranean and helping to safeguard those natural resources essential to life.

### Appendix 3

#### Video address by the Executive Director of UNEP, Mr Achim Steiner

Madame President, Honourable Ministers, Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen,

It gives me great pleasure to welcome you to this the 15<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Contracting Parties of the Barcelona Convention, least because this meeting is taking place in the beautiful city of Almeria in the region of Andalucía.

Madame President our congratulations go to you and also our great gratitude and appreciation to the Government of Spain for hosting this meeting. I would like to begin by extending my best wishes to all of you and also to express once again UNEP's continued support and commitment to this very special Convention.

But before I address some of the issues that you will be considering over the next few days, let me also take this opportunity to thank the outgoing President of the Bureau, Minister Podobnik of Slovenia, who has chaired the Bureau over the past two years and has given the Convention both leadership and direction. On behalf of UNEP and all the Contracting Parties, thank you very much.

In many ways the Mediterranean and the actions of the riparian States of the last 25-30 years stand out as an example of both visionary and indeed pioneering regional cooperation. Since 1975 MAP has really set an example in terms of how we can address some of the nationally caused but also regionally manageable challenges of both marine conservation and sustainable use of marine resources. Indeed the MAP, with the Barcelona Convention and its six protocols have given us the basis upon which nations have been able to collaborate during this period, in many cases ever more effectively and in some instances perhaps to the frustration of some of the States, but also non-governmental organizations, perhaps with less speed and with less impact than we had all hoped for. However, by the end of your meeting, you will have adopted a new Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management. It is another example of how, despite the legal and technical complexities that sometimes accompany the negotiations, you were able to come together and demonstrate that managing this unique marine ecosystem in a collaborative and transboundary effort is really the only promising and effective way of moving forward.

Madame President,

Against the backdrop of climate change and indeed with the focus of this meeting on the challenge of climate change, the need for collaboration and the need for understanding how an ecosystem such as the Mediterranean and how the actions not only in global terms but also in local terms will determine the future sustainability and viability of using this ecosystem have moved centre stage, if they had not done so before. We had Bali and the climate convention meeting in December, and indeed our Herculean effort of trying to bring together over 190 nations across the globe to address the climate change challenge collectively really needs to be translated into steps and also packages of work that will address national, regional and global tasks. I do believe that the Convention and also the Mediterranean Action Plan provide a unique example to demonstrate how with these regional agreements and how, using convention instruments that may not always be global but are relevant in terms of

their impact and their intent to meet the global challenges such as climate change, we will be able to demonstrate the ability to respond. The Mediterranean has according to the IPCC emerged as one of the hot spots of the impacts of climate change both in terms of the Mediterranean Sea fisheries but also in terms of the riparian activities on land, agriculture, biodiversity, indeed the supply of water, tourism, pollution —all of these issues in their collective impact will either compromise the ability of people, economies, communities, to use the Mediterranean as we have grown accustomed to, or we will have to change and adapt to future challenges that we are now beginning to understand much more clearly.

I believe that in addressing this issue at the centre of your deliberations over the next few days you will be able to give not only direction in terms of the Mediterranean but also confidence that we are indeed committed and willing to address the challenge of climate change in all its aspects and indeed in all its opportunities to respond. We have grown accustomed over the last year to talk about climate change only in terms of the negative impacts that are now ahead of us. And indeed for many nations it is not only an environmental challenge but also an economic problem that is unfolding. But we must also begin to look at climate change as indeed an opportunity not only in environmental terms, where it has become an imperative, but also in economic terms. UNEP has over the past year engaged with WTO, with ILO and with international economic institutions to look at also the economic opportunities that a response to climatic change holds. The future development of tourism, of agriculture, of our energy supplies, and indeed the management of our water resources will ultimately all benefit from addressing the challenge of climate change, since in most instances it implies using our resources more efficiently, more intelligently, and understanding that there is a principle of sustainability that must guide the future development of our economies. Climate change is going to impose a price —and in some parts in the world indeed a terrible price —but we have the ability to respond, we have the capacity to address at least the actions that will enable us to avoid worse consequences than we can already foresee now. These are, with the right economic policy instruments, with the right regional collaborative approaches and transboundary understandings of how we can act together, reducing the price for each individual nation while maximizing the impact of our actions. We can, therefore, with climatic change, also see new opportunities.

The Mediterranean is a vital ecosystem. It is also an ecosystem under stress. It is under stress for very many different reasons. And if you look at the history of human impacts on the Mediterranean, we can discern particular responsibilities, collective impacts, but also ultimately the only logical conclusion. And that is that only as a community of riparian nations are we able to address those challenges with the speed and the effectiveness that are now expected of us. Indeed in a few weeks time, in mid-February, the UNEP Governing Council and the global Ministerial Forum of Environment Ministers will be congregating in the Principality of Monaco once again, a major, UNEP-hosted meeting taking place on the shores of the Mediterranean. At this meeting we are indeed facing head-on the challenges of financing the response to climatic change. For many nations right now, both in mitigation and in adaptation agenda terms, the challenge of finding the resources and the means to respond is perhaps the greatest preoccupation. We believe in UNEP, together with many others who are working on these issues, that we must find new ways of mobilizing public and private finance. But above all we need the policy frameworks, whether they be in the form of a convention instrument, action plans or public policy instruments that guide economic decision-making but also resource management decisions that also address the notion of an environmental cost in the development process that, unless addressed right now in economic policy terms, will not allow us to respond on a scale that is now needed.

I hope, Excellencies, ladies and gentlemen, that following your meeting now, we will also be able to welcome you, in the Principality of Monaco, hosted by his Serene Highness Prince

Albert and UNEP for a discussion among the world's environment ministers of how we can address nationally, internationally and in collaboration between public awareness/private sector capacity to respond and public policy-making, our collective response to climatic change. The meeting in Bali only set out a road map. That road map can guide us over the next two years on how we can reach a global agreement. But any global agreement will only be able to function if it is built on the solid basis of experiences, both national and regional, and on commitments that are developed nationally and regionally to address this challenge. In that sense I want to thank you for having chosen the focus of climate change as one of the centre topics for your deliberations.

UNEP is very keen to create the confidence and also the willingness of nations to work together to address these challenges. Our long association with the Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan I think are a testimony to both division and the sustained interest of national governments, stakeholders across the full spectrum of non-governmental organizations, civil society groups and indeed international bodies to make a difference in the Mediterranean. We have not yet succeeded, yet we have achieved along the way many a milestone that can be described as a success. I hope that, under your guidance and with the support of UNEP and many others, this Convention and MAP will succeed in demonstrating the effectiveness of this form of collaboration. I wish you great success in your deliberations. Thank you.





## Appendix 4

### Opening speech by the MAP Coordinator, Mr Paul Mifsud

Mr. President,  
Honourable Ministers,  
Excellencies,  
Distinguished Delegates  
Ladies and Gentlemen

I would like first of all to express my gratitude to the Government of Spain for offering to host this meeting in the beautiful city of Almeria for the excellent facilities made at our disposal and to the local authorities of Roquetas de Mar and the Regional Government of Andalusia for the warm welcome extended to us all.

We are also very pleased that tomorrow we will be honoured by the participation of several Ministers and Deputy Ministers for the Environment. We also appreciate the high level of representation of all delegations. This meeting also has a special significance because we are welcoming among us a new Contracting Party – Montenegro. Although Montenegro is not new to the process, for the first time since its independence it is participating as a full Contracting Party in its own right. Montenegro has ratified the Barcelona Convention and four Protocols.

It also gives us a great pleasure to have with us representatives from other UN agencies, international organizations, Regional Seas Conventions, inter-governmental organizations and NGOs. They are our partners with whom all MAP components have very close working relationships. Their presence here will continue to strengthen our ties. We extend to them a warm welcome too.

This conference has before it a very full agenda and is expected to adopt several important decisions on various topics including a new reporting format, the setting up of a compliance mechanism, the first ever within Barcelona Convention framework. Most important of all is the decision for the adoption of the new Protocol on ICZM. Other decisions address governance, sustainable development, the ecosystem approach, biodiversity conservation, land-based and sea-based pollution reduction activities apart from the Programme of Work and Budget for the next biennium.

The highlight of this meeting is the Ministerial session that starts tomorrow on the theme of "The Challenge of Climate Change in the Mediterranean". This is the first high level meeting in the region on climate change coming so soon after the UNFCCC conference in Bali in which some of you participated.

The Ministerial discussions should be an opportunity to identify how best to coordinate the efforts of the countries in the region to combat the projected negative effects of climate change. Through the adoption of the Almeria Declaration this meeting will take the first steps in this direction. We in the Secretariat look forward to the Ministerial interventions for guidance with respect to our future role in this international debate.

In conclusion, on behalf of the Secretariat and of all the Contracting Parties, I would like to thank and express my deep gratitude to HE Minister Janez Podobnik in his capacity as

President of the Bureau for a successful Presidency during this biennium that has come to an end. I would like to acknowledge the support and the commitment shown in promoting the Barcelona Convention, MAP and the MSSD.

Our thanks go also to Mr. Mitja Bricelj, State Secretary who chaired in an efficient manner the meetings of the Bureau during the unavoidable absence of the Minister. He has been of great inspiration to the Secretariat with his enthusiasm and energy in promoting MAP and the MSSD.

Slovenia is leaving the Presidency of the Bureau but has just assumed the Presidency of the European Union for the next six months, a very high profile, prestigious and challenging role for one of the smallest countries in the EU. We wish them every success. We look upon Slovenia to continue to support MAP especially during its Presidency of the European Union.

Finally I would like to express our thanks and appreciation to the European Community and Egypt whose membership of the Bureau also comes to an end today for their valid contributions during the Bureau meetings.

I thank you for your attention and look forward to a successful meeting.

**ANNEX V**

**DECISIONS OF THE 15<sup>TH</sup> MEETING OF THE  
CONTRACTING PARTIES**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<b>Page</b>
Decision IG 17/1:	Draft Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean	1
Decision IG 17/2:	Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols	21
Decision IG 17/3:	New Reporting format for the Implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols	29
Decision IG 17/4:	Guidelines for the Determination of Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Pollution of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area	133
Decision IG 17/5:	Governance paper	141
Decision IG 17/6:	Implementation of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities that may affect the Mediterranean marine and coastal environment	179
Decision IG 17/7:	Operational Document of MED POL Phase IV (2006-2013)	181
Decision IG 17/8:	Implementation of NAPs and the preparation of legally binding measures and timetables required by Article 15 of the LBS Protocol	223
Decision IG 17/9:	Guidelines concerning pleasure craft activities and the protection of the marine environment in the Mediterranean	225
Decision IG 17/10:	Guidelines on the decision making process for granting access to a place of refuge for ships in need of assistance	257
Decision IG 17/11:	"Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles", the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean", and the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan concerning species introductions and invasive species in the Mediterranean Sea"	275
Decision IG 17/12:	Procedure for the revision of the areas included in the Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Interest (SPAMI) List	293
Decision IG 17/13:	Inclusion in the SPAMI List of: the Miramare Marine Protected Area (Italy), the Plemmirio Protected Area (Italy), the Tavolara - Punta Coda Cavallo Marine Protected Area (Italy) and the Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto (Italy)	313
Decision IG 17/14:	Common Criteria for proposing amendments to Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean	317
Decision IG 17/15:	"Action Plan for the Protection of the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean"	323
Decision IG 17/16:	Recommendations of the 12th Meeting of the MCSD	345
Decision IG 17/17:	MSSD Implementation Plan	353
Decision IG 17/18:	Programme of Work and Programme Budget for the 2008-2009 biennium	377



**Decision IG 17/1: Draft Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* the obligations set out in Article 4, paragraphs 3(e) and 5, of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, done at Barcelona in 1976, as amended in June 1995,

*Desirous* of implementing the recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties held in Tunis in 1997, Monaco in 2001, Catania in 2003, the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development adopted in Portoroz in 2005, and in particular the recommendation adopted by the 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties, Portoroz in 2005, on the development of a draft Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean,

*Considering* that the coastal zones of the Mediterranean Sea are the common natural and cultural heritage of the peoples of the Mediterranean and that they should be preserved and used judiciously for the benefit of present and future generations,

*Noting* with appreciation the work undertaken by the Working Group of Legal and Technical Experts designated by the Contracting Parties to develop a draft text Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean,

***Decides*** to approve the draft text of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean, as contained in the Annex to this decision,

***Recommends*** to the Conference of the Plenipotentiaries the adoption of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean as contained in the Annex to this draft decision.





## **DRAFT PROTOCOL ON INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT IN THE MEDITERRANEAN**

### ***The Contracting Parties to the present Protocol,***

*Being Parties* to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, adopted at Barcelona on 16 February 1976, and amended on 10 June 1995,

*Desirous* of implementing the obligations set out in Article 4, paragraphs 3(e) and 5, of the said Convention,

*Considering* that the coastal zones of the Mediterranean Sea are the common natural and cultural heritage of the peoples of the Mediterranean and that they should be preserved and used judiciously for the benefit of present and future generations,

*Concerned* at the increase in anthropic pressure on the coastal zones of the Mediterranean Sea which is threatening their fragile nature and *desirous* of halting and reversing the process of coastal zone degradation and of significantly reducing the loss of biodiversity of coastal ecosystems,

*Worried* by the risks threatening coastal zones due to climate change, which is likely to result, *inter alia*, in a rise in sea level, and *aware* of the need to adopt sustainable measures to reduce the negative impact of natural phenomena,

*Convinced* that, as an irreplaceable ecological, economic and social resource, the planning and management of coastal zones with a view to their preservation and sustainable development requires a specific integrated approach at the level of the Mediterranean basin as a whole and of its coastal States, taking into account their diversity and in particular the specific needs of islands related to geomorphological characteristics.

*Taking into account* the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, done at Montego Bay on 10 December 1982, the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat, done at Ramsar on 2 February 1971, and the Convention on Biological Diversity, done at Rio de Janeiro on 5 June 1992, to which many Mediterranean coastal States and the European Community are Parties,

*Concerned in particular* to act in cooperation for the development of appropriate and integrated plans for coastal zone management pursuant to Article 4, paragraph 1(e), of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, done at New York on 9 May 1992,

*Drawing on* existing experience with integrated coastal zone management and the work of various organizations, including the European institutions,

*Based upon* the recommendations and work of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and the recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties held in Tunis in 1997, Monaco in 2001, Catania in 2003, and Portoroz in 2005, and the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development adopted in Portoroz in 2005,

*Resolved* to strengthen at the Mediterranean level the efforts made by coastal States to ensure integrated coastal zone management,

*Determined* to stimulate national, regional and local initiatives through coordinated promotional action, cooperation and partnership with the various actors concerned with a view to promoting efficient governance for the purpose of integrated coastal zone management,

*Desirous* of ensuring that coherence is achieved with regard to integrated coastal zone management in the application of the Convention and its Protocols,

Have agreed as follows:

## **PART I GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### *Article 1* GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

In conformity with the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols, the Parties shall establish a common framework for the integrated management of the Mediterranean coastal zone and shall take the necessary measures to strengthen regional co-operation for this purpose.

### *Article 2* DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "Parties" means the Contracting Parties to this Protocol.
- (b) "Convention" means the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, done at Barcelona on 16 February 1976, as amended on 10 June 1995.
- (c) "Organization" means the body referred to in Article 17 of the Convention.
- (d) "Centre" means the Priority Actions Programme Regional Activity Centre.
- (e) "Coastal zone" means the geomorphologic area either side of the seashore in which the interaction between the marine and land parts occurs in the form of complex ecological and resource systems made up of biotic and abiotic components coexisting and interacting with human communities and relevant socio-economic activities.
- (f) "Integrated coastal zone management" means a dynamic process for the sustainable management and use of coastal zones, taking into account at the same time the fragility of coastal ecosystems and landscapes, the diversity of activities and uses, their interactions, the maritime orientation of certain activities and uses and their impact on both the marine and land parts.

*Article 3*  
GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE

1. The area to which the Protocol applies shall be the Mediterranean Sea area as defined in Article 1 of the Convention. The area is also defined by:
  - (a) the seaward limit of the coastal zone, which shall be the external limit of the territorial sea of Parties; and
  - (b) the landward limit of the coastal zone, which shall be the limit of the competent coastal units as defined by the Parties.
  
2. If, within the limits of its sovereignty, a Party establishes limits different from those envisaged in paragraph 1 of this Article, it shall communicate a declaration to the Depositary at the time of the deposit of its instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval of, or accession to this Protocol, or at any other subsequent time, in so far as:
  - (a) the seaward limit is less than the external limit of the territorial sea;
  - (b) the landward limit is different, either more or less, from the limits of the territory of coastal units as defined above, in order to apply, *inter alia*, the ecosystem approach and economic and social criteria and to consider the specific needs of islands related to geomorphological characteristics and to take into account the negative effects of climate change.
  
3. Each Party shall adopt or promote at the appropriate institutional level adequate actions to inform populations and any relevant actor of the geographical coverage of the present Protocol.

*Article 4*  
PRESERVATION OF RIGHTS

1. Nothing in this Protocol nor any act adopted on the basis of this Protocol shall prejudice the rights, the present and future claims or legal views of any Party relating to the Law of the Sea, in particular the nature and the extent of marine areas, the delimitation of marine areas between States with opposite or adjacent coasts, the right and modalities of passage through straits used for international navigation and the right of innocent passage in territorial seas, as well as the nature and extent of the jurisdiction of the coastal State, the flag State or the port State.
  
2. No act or activity undertaken on the basis of this Protocol shall constitute grounds for claiming, contending or disputing any claim to national sovereignty or jurisdiction.
  
3. The provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to stricter provisions respecting the protection and management of the coastal zone contained in other existing or future national or international instruments or programmes.
  
4. Nothing in this Protocol shall prejudice national security and defence activities and facilities; however, each Party agrees that such activities and facilities should be operated or established, so far as is reasonable and practicable, in a manner consistent with this Protocol.

*Article 5*

OBJECTIVES OF INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

The objectives of integrated coastal zone management are to:

- (a) facilitate, through the rational planning of activities, the sustainable development of coastal zones by ensuring that the environment and landscapes are taken into account in harmony with economic, social and cultural development;
- (b) preserve coastal zones for the benefit of current and future generations;
- (c) ensure the sustainable use of natural resources, particularly with regard to water use;
- (d) ensure preservation of the integrity of coastal ecosystems, landscapes and geomorphology;
- (e) prevent and/or reduce the effects of natural hazards and in particular of climate change, which can be induced by natural or human activities;
- (f) achieve coherence between public and private initiatives and between all decisions by the public authorities, at the national, regional and local levels, which affect the use of the coastal zone.

*Article 6*

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

In implementing this Protocol, the Parties shall be guided by the following principles of integrated coastal zone management:

- (a) The biological wealth and the natural dynamics and functioning of the intertidal area and the complementary and interdependent nature of the marine part and the land part forming a single entity shall be taken particularly into account.
- (b) All elements relating to hydrological, geomorphological, climatic, ecological, socio-economic and cultural systems shall be taken into account in an integrated manner, so as not to exceed the carrying capacity of the coastal zone and to prevent the negative effects of natural disasters and of development.
- (c) The ecosystems approach to coastal planning and management shall be applied so as to ensure the sustainable development of coastal zones.
- (d) Appropriate governance allowing adequate and timely participation in a transparent decision-making process by local populations and stakeholders in civil society concerned with coastal zones shall be ensured.
- (e) Cross-sectorally organized institutional coordination of the various administrative services and regional and local authorities competent in coastal zones shall be required.
- (f) The formulation of land use strategies, plans and programmes covering urban development and socio-economic activities, as well as other relevant sectoral policies, shall be required.
- (g) The multiplicity and diversity of activities in coastal zones shall be taken into account, and priority shall be given, where necessary, to public services and activities requiring, in terms of use and location, the immediate proximity of the sea.

- (h) The allocation of uses throughout the entire coastal zone should be balanced, and unnecessary concentration and urban sprawl should be avoided.
- (i) Preliminary assessments shall be made of the risks associated with the various human activities and infrastructure so as to prevent and reduce their negative impact on coastal zones.
- (j) Damage to the coastal environment shall be prevented and, where it occurs, appropriate restoration shall be effected.

*Article 7*  
**COORDINATION**

1. For the purposes of integrated coastal zone management, the Parties shall:
  - (a) ensure institutional coordination, where necessary through appropriate bodies or mechanisms, in order to avoid sectoral approaches and facilitate comprehensive approaches;
  - (b) organize appropriate coordination between the various authorities competent for both the marine and the land parts of coastal zones in the different administrative services, at the national, regional and local levels;
  - (c) organize close coordination between national authorities and regional and local bodies in the field of coastal strategies, plans and programmes and in relation to the various authorizations for activities that may be achieved through joint consultative bodies or joint decision-making procedures.
2. Competent national, regional and local coastal zone authorities shall, insofar as practicable, work together to strengthen the coherence and effectiveness of the coastal strategies, plans and programmes established.

**PART II**  
**ELEMENTS OF INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

*Article 8*  
**PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE USE OF THE COASTAL ZONE**

1. In conformity with the objectives and principles set out in Articles 5 and 6 of this Protocol, the Parties shall endeavour to ensure the sustainable use and management of coastal zones in order to preserve the coastal natural habitats, landscapes, natural resources and ecosystems, in compliance with international and regional legal instruments.
2. For this purpose, the Parties:
  - (a) Shall establish in coastal zones, as from the highest winter waterline, a zone where construction is not allowed. Taking into account, *inter alia*, the areas directly and negatively affected by climate change and natural risks, this zone may not be less than 100 meters in width, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (b) below. Stricter national measures determining this width shall continue to apply.

- (b) May adapt, in a manner consistent with the objectives and principles of this Protocol, the provisions mentioned above :
    - 1) for projects of public interest;
    - 2) in areas having particular geographical or other local constraints, especially related to population density or social needs, where individual housing, urbanisation or development are provided for by national legal instruments.
  - (c) Shall notify to the Organization their national legal instruments providing for the above adaptations.
3. The Parties shall also endeavour to ensure that their national legal instruments include criteria for sustainable use of the coastal zone. Such criteria, taking into account specific local conditions, shall include, *inter alia*, the following:
- (a) identifying and delimiting, outside protected areas, open areas in which urban development and other activities are restricted or, where necessary, prohibited;
  - (b) limiting the linear extension of urban development and the creation of new transport infrastructure along the coast;
  - (c) ensuring that environmental concerns are integrated into the rules for the management and use of the public maritime domain;
  - (d) providing for freedom of access by the public to the sea and along the shore;
  - (e) restricting or, where necessary, prohibiting the movement and parking of land vehicles, as well as the movement and anchoring of marine vessels, in fragile natural areas on land or at sea, including beaches and dunes.

#### *Article 9* ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

1. In conformity with the objectives and principles set forth in Articles 5 and 6 of this Protocol, and taking into account the relevant provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, the Parties shall:
- (a) accord specific attention to economic activities that require immediate proximity to the sea;
  - (b) ensure that the various economic activities minimize the use of natural resources and take into account the needs of future generations;
  - (c) ensure respect for integrated water resources management and environmentally sound waste management;
  - (d) ensure that the coastal and maritime economy is adapted to the fragile nature of coastal zones and that resources of the sea are protected from pollution;
  - (e) define indicators of the development of economic activities to ensure sustainable use of coastal zones and reduce pressures that exceed their carrying capacity;
  - (f) promote codes of good practice among public authorities, economic actors and non-governmental organizations.

2. In addition, with regard to the following economic activities, the Parties agree:
- (a) Agriculture and industry,
    - to guarantee a high level of protection of the environment in the location and operation of agricultural and industrial activities so as to preserve coastal ecosystems and landscapes and prevent pollution of the sea, water, air and soil;
  - (b) Fishing,
    - (i) to take into account the need to protect fishing areas in development projects;
    - (ii) to ensure that fishing practices are compatible with sustainable use of natural marine resources;
  - (c) Aquaculture,
    - (i) to take into account the need to protect aquaculture and shellfish areas in development projects;
    - (ii) to regulate aquaculture by controlling the use of inputs and waste treatment;
  - (d) Tourism, sporting and recreational activities,
    - (i) to encourage sustainable coastal tourism that preserves coastal ecosystems, natural resources, cultural heritage and landscapes;
    - (ii) to promote specific forms of coastal tourism, including cultural, rural and ecotourism, while respecting the traditions of local populations;
    - (iii) to regulate or, where necessary, prohibit the practice of various sporting and recreational activities, including recreational fishing and shellfish extraction;
  - (e) Utilization of specific natural resources,
    - (i) to subject to prior authorization the excavation and extraction of minerals, including the use of seawater in desalination plants and stone exploitation;
    - (ii) to regulate the extraction of sand, including on the seabed and river sediments or prohibit it where it is likely to adversely affect the equilibrium of coastal ecosystems;
    - (iii) to monitor coastal aquifers and dynamic areas of contact or interface between fresh and salt water, which may be adversely affected by the extraction of underground water or by discharges into the natural environment;
  - (f) Infrastructure, energy facilities, ports and maritime works and structures, to subject such infrastructure, facilities, works and structures to authorization so that their negative impact on coastal ecosystems, landscapes and geomorphology is minimized or, where appropriate, compensated by non-financial measures;
  - (g) Maritime activities,
    - to conduct maritime activities in such a manner as to ensure the preservation of coastal ecosystems in conformity with the rules, standards and procedures of the relevant international conventions.

*Article 10*  
SPECIFIC COASTAL ECOSYSTEMS

The Parties shall take measures to protect the characteristics of certain specific coastal ecosystems, as follows :

1. Wetlands and estuaries

In addition to the creation of protected areas and with a view to preventing the disappearance of wetlands and estuaries, the Parties shall:

- (a) take into account in national coastal strategies and coastal plans and programmes and when issuing authorizations, the environmental, economic and social function of wetlands and estuaries;
- (b) take the necessary measures to regulate or, if necessary, prohibit activities that may have adverse effects on wetlands and estuaries;
- (c) undertake, to the extent possible, the restoration of degraded coastal wetlands with a view to reactivating their positive role in coastal environmental processes.

## 2. Marine habitats

The Parties, recognizing the need to protect marine areas hosting habitats and species of high conservation value, irrespective of their classification as protected areas, shall:

- (a) adopt measures to ensure the protection and conservation, through legislation, planning and management of marine and coastal areas, in particular of those hosting habitats and species of high conservation value;
- (b) undertake to promote regional and international cooperation for the implementation of common programmes on the protection of marine habitats.

## 3. Coastal forests and woods

The Parties shall adopt measures intended to preserve or develop coastal forests and woods located, in particular, outside specially protected areas.

## 4. Dunes

The Parties undertake to preserve and, where possible, rehabilitate in a sustainable manner dunes and bars.

### *Article 11* COASTAL LANDSCAPES

1. The Parties, recognizing the specific aesthetic, natural and cultural value of coastal landscapes, irrespective of their classification as protected areas, shall adopt measures to ensure the protection of coastal landscapes through legislation, planning and management.

2. The Parties undertake to promote regional and international cooperation in the field of landscape protection, and in particular, the implementation, where appropriate, of joint actions for transboundary coastal landscapes.

### *Article 12* ISLANDS

The Parties undertake to accord special protection to islands, including small islands, and for this purpose to:



- (a) promote environmentally friendly activities in such areas and take special measures to ensure the participation of the inhabitants in the protection of coastal ecosystems based on their local customs and knowledge;
- (b) take into account the specific characteristics of the island environment and the necessity to ensure interaction among islands in national coastal strategies, plans and programmes and management instruments, particularly in the fields of transport, tourism, fishing, waste and water.

*Article 13*  
CULTURAL HERITAGE

1. The Parties shall adopt, individually or collectively, all appropriate measures to preserve and protect the cultural, in particular archaeological and historical, heritage of coastal zones, including the underwater cultural heritage, in conformity with the applicable national and international instruments.
2. The Parties shall ensure that the preservation in situ of the cultural heritage of coastal zones is considered as the first option before any intervention directed at this heritage.
3. The Parties shall ensure in particular that elements of the underwater cultural heritage of coastal zones removed from the marine environment are conserved and managed in a manner safeguarding their long-term preservation and are not traded, sold, bought or bartered as commercial goods.

*Article 14*  
PARTICIPATION

1. With a view to ensuring efficient governance throughout the process of the integrated management of coastal zones, the Parties shall take the necessary measures to ensure the appropriate involvement in the phases of the formulation and implementation of coastal and marine strategies, plans and programmes or projects, as well as the issuing of the various authorizations, of the various stakeholders, including:
  - the territorial communities and public entities concerned;
  - economic operators;
  - non-governmental organizations;
  - social actors;
  - the public concerned.

Such participation shall involve *inter alia* consultative bodies, inquiries or public hearings, and may extend to partnerships.

2. With a view to ensuring such participation, the Parties shall provide information in an adequate, timely and effective manner.
3. Mediation or conciliation procedures and a right of administrative or legal recourse should be available to any stakeholder challenging decisions, acts or omissions, subject to the participation provisions established by the Parties with respect to plans, programmes or projects concerning the coastal zone.

*Article 15*

**AWARENESS-RAISING, TRAINING, EDUCATION AND RESEARCH**

1. The Parties undertake to carry out, at the national, regional or local level, awareness-raising activities on integrated coastal zone management and to develop educational programmes, training and public education on this subject.
2. The Parties shall organize, directly, multilaterally or bilaterally, or with the assistance of the Organization, the Centre or the international organizations concerned, educational programmes, training and public education on integrated management of coastal zones with a view to ensuring their sustainable development.
3. The Parties shall provide for interdisciplinary scientific research on integrated coastal zone management and on the interaction between activities and their impacts on coastal zones. To this end, they should establish or support specialized research centres. The purpose of this research is, in particular, to further knowledge of integrated coastal zone management, to contribute to public information and to facilitate public and private decision-making.

**PART III**

**INSTRUMENTS FOR INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

*Article 16*

**MONITORING AND OBSERVATION MECHANISMS AND NETWORKS**

1. The Parties shall use and strengthen existing appropriate mechanisms for monitoring and observation, or create new ones if necessary. They shall also prepare and regularly update national inventories of coastal zones which should cover, to the extent possible, information on resources and activities, as well as on institutions, legislation and planning that may influence coastal zones.
2. In order to promote exchange of scientific experience, data and good practices, the Parties shall participate, at the appropriate administrative and scientific level, in a Mediterranean coastal zone network, in cooperation with the Organization.
3. With a view to facilitating the regular observation of the state and evolution of coastal zones, the Parties shall set out an agreed reference format and process to collect appropriate data in national inventories.
4. The Parties shall take all necessary means to ensure public access to the information derived from monitoring and observation mechanisms and networks.

*Article 17*

**MEDITERRANEAN STRATEGY FOR INTEGRATED COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

The Parties undertake to cooperate for the promotion of sustainable development and integrated management of coastal zones, taking into account the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development and complementing it where necessary. To this end, the Parties shall define, with the assistance of the Centre, a common regional framework for integrated

coastal zone management in the Mediterranean to be implemented by means of appropriate regional action plans and other operational instruments, as well as through their national strategies.

*Article 18*

NATIONAL COASTAL STRATEGIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES

1. Each Party shall further strengthen or formulate a national strategy for integrated coastal zone management and coastal implementation plans and programmes consistent with the common regional framework and in conformity with the integrated management objectives and principles of this Protocol and shall inform the Organization about the coordination mechanism in place for this strategy.
2. The national strategy, based on an analysis of the existing situation, shall set objectives, determine priorities with an indication of the reasons, identify coastal ecosystems needing management, as well as all relevant actors and processes, enumerate the measures to be taken and their cost as well as the institutional instruments and legal and financial means available, and set an implementation schedule.
3. Coastal plans and programmes, which may be self-standing or integrated in other plans and programmes, shall specify the orientations of the national strategy and implement it at an appropriate territorial level, determining, *inter alia* and where appropriate, the carrying capacities and conditions for the allocation and use of the respective marine and land parts of coastal zones.
4. The Parties shall define appropriate indicators in order to evaluate the effectiveness of integrated coastal zone management strategies, plans and programmes, as well as the progress of implementation of the Protocol.

*Article 19*

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

1. Taking into account the fragility of coastal zones, the Parties shall ensure that the process and related studies of environmental impact assessment for public and private projects likely to have significant environmental effects on the coastal zones, and in particular on their ecosystems, take into consideration the specific sensitivity of the environment and the inter-relationships between the marine and terrestrial parts of the coastal zone.
2. In accordance with the same criteria, the Parties shall formulate, as appropriate, a strategic environmental assessment of plans and programmes affecting the coastal zone.
3. The environmental assessments should take into consideration the cumulative impacts on the coastal zones, paying due attention, *inter alia*, to their carrying capacities.

*Article 20*  
LAND POLICY

1. For the purpose of promoting integrated coastal zone management, reducing economic pressures, maintaining open areas and allowing public access to the sea and along the shore, Parties shall adopt appropriate land policy instruments and measures, including the process of planning.
2. To this end, and in order to ensure the sustainable management of public and private land of the coastal zones, Parties may *inter alia* adopt mechanisms for the acquisition, cession, donation or transfer of land to the public domain and institute easements on properties.

*Article 21*  
ECONOMIC, FINANCIAL AND FISCAL INSTRUMENTS

For the implementation of national coastal strategies and coastal plans and programmes, Parties may take appropriate measures to adopt relevant economic, financial and/or fiscal instruments intended to support local, regional and national initiatives for the integrated management of coastal zones.

**Part IV**  
**RISKS AFFECTING THE COASTAL ZONE**

*Article 22*  
NATURAL HAZARDS

Within the framework of national strategies for integrated coastal zone management, the Parties shall develop policies for the prevention of natural hazards. To this end, they shall undertake vulnerability and hazard assessments of coastal zones and take prevention, mitigation and adaptation measures to address the effects of natural disasters, in particular of climate change.

*Article 23*  
COASTAL EROSION

1. In conformity with the objectives and principles set out in Articles 5 and 6 of this Protocol, the Parties, with a view to preventing and mitigating the negative impact of coastal erosion more effectively, undertake to adopt the necessary measures to maintain or restore the natural capacity of the coast to adapt to changes, including those caused by the rise in sea levels.
2. The Parties, when considering new activities and works located in the coastal zone including marine structures and coastal defence works, shall take particular account of their negative effects on coastal erosion and the direct and indirect costs that may result. In respect of existing activities and structures, the Parties should adopt measures to minimize their effects on coastal erosion.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to anticipate the impacts of coastal erosion through the integrated management of activities, including adoption of special measures for coastal sediments and coastal works.
4. The Parties undertake to share scientific data that may improve knowledge on the state, development and impacts of coastal erosion.

*Article 24*

**RESPONSE TO NATURAL DISASTERS**

1. The Parties undertake to promote international cooperation to respond to natural disasters, and to take all necessary measures to address in a timely manner their effects.
2. The Parties undertake to coordinate use of the equipment for detection, warning and communication at their disposal, making use of existing mechanisms and initiatives, to ensure the transmission as rapidly as possible of urgent information concerning major natural disasters. The Parties shall notify the Organization which national authorities are competent to issue and receive such information in the context of relevant international mechanisms.
3. The Parties undertake to promote mutual cooperation and cooperation among national, regional and local authorities, non-governmental organizations and other competent organizations for the provision on an urgent basis of humanitarian assistance in response to natural disasters affecting the coastal zones of the Mediterranean Sea.

**PART V**

**INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION**

*Article 25*

**TRAINING AND RESEARCH**

1. The Parties undertake, directly or with the assistance of the Organization or the competent international organizations, to cooperate in the training of scientific, technical and administrative personnel in the field of integrated coastal zone management, particularly with a view to:
  - (a) identifying and strengthening capacities;
  - (b) developing scientific and technical research;
  - (c) promoting centres specialized in integrated coastal zone management;
  - (d) promoting training programmes for local professionals.
2. The Parties undertake, directly or with the assistance of the Organization or the competent international organizations, to promote scientific and technical research into integrated coastal zone management, particularly through the exchange of scientific and technical information and the coordination of their research programmes on themes of common interest.

*Article 26*  
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For the purposes of integrated coastal zone management, the Parties undertake, directly or with the assistance of the Organization or the competent international organizations to cooperate for the provision of scientific and technical assistance, including access to environmentally sound technologies and their transfer, and other possible forms of assistance, to Parties requiring such assistance.

*Article 27*  
EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION AND ACTIVITIES OF COMMON INTEREST

1. The Parties undertake, directly or with the assistance of the Organization or the competent international organizations, to cooperate in the exchange of information on the use of the best environmental practices.
2. With the support of the Organization, the Parties shall in particular:
  - (a) define coastal management indicators, taking into account existing ones, and cooperate in the use of such indicators;
  - (b) establish and maintain up-to-date assessments of the use and management of coastal zones;
  - (c) carry out activities of common interest, such as demonstration projects of integrated coastal zone management.

*Article 28*  
TRANSBOUNDARY COOPERATION

The Parties shall endeavour, directly or with the assistance of the Organization or the competent international organizations, bilaterally or multilaterally, to coordinate, where appropriate, their national coastal strategies, plans and programmes related to contiguous coastal zones. Relevant domestic administrative bodies shall be associated with such coordination.

*Article 29*  
TRANSBOUNDARY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

1. Within the framework of this Protocol, the Parties shall, before authorizing or approving plans, programmes and projects that are likely to have a significant adverse effect on the coastal zones of other Parties, cooperate by means of notification, exchange of information and consultation in assessing the environmental impacts of such plans, programmes and projects, taking into account Article 19 of this Protocol and Article 4, paragraph 3 (d) of the Convention.

2. To this end, the Parties undertake to cooperate in the formulation and adoption of appropriate guidelines for the determination of procedures for notification, exchange of information and consultation at all stages of the process.
3. The Parties may, where appropriate, enter into bilateral or multilateral agreements for the effective implementation of this Article.

## **PART VI INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS**

### *Article 30* FOCAL POINTS

Each Party shall designate a Focal Point to serve as liaison with the Centre on the technical and scientific aspects of the implementation of this Protocol and to disseminate information at the national, regional and local level. The Focal Points shall meet periodically to carry out the functions deriving from this Protocol.

### *Article 31* REPORTS

The Parties shall submit to the ordinary Meetings of the Contracting Parties, reports on the implementation of this Protocol, in such form and at such intervals as these Meetings may determine, including the measures taken, their effectiveness and the problems encountered in their implementation.

### *Article 32* INSTITUTIONAL COORDINATION

1. The Organization shall be responsible for coordinating the implementation of this Protocol. For this purpose, it shall receive the support of the Centre, to which it may entrust the following functions:
  - (a) to assist the Parties to define a common regional framework for integrated coastal zone management in the Mediterranean pursuant to Article 17;
  - (b) to prepare a regular report on the state and development of integrated coastal zone management in the Mediterranean Sea with a view to facilitating implementation of the Protocol;
  - (c) to exchange information and carry out activities of common interest pursuant to Article 27;
  - (d) upon request, to assist the Parties:
    - to participate in a Mediterranean coastal zone network pursuant to Article 16;
    - to prepare and implement their national strategies for integrated coastal zone management pursuant to Article 18;
    - to cooperate in training activities and in scientific and technical research programmes pursuant to Article 25;

- to coordinate, when appropriate, the management of transboundary coastal zones pursuant to Article 28;
  - (e) to organize the meetings of the Focal Points pursuant to Article 30;
  - (f) to carry out any other function assigned to it by the Parties.
2. For the purposes of implementing this Protocol, the Parties, the Organization and the Centre may jointly establish cooperation with non-governmental organizations the activities of which are related to the Protocol.

*Article 33*  
**MEETINGS OF THE PARTIES**

1. The ordinary meetings of the Parties to this Protocol shall be held in conjunction with the ordinary meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Convention held pursuant to Article 18 of the Convention. The Parties may also hold extraordinary meetings in conformity with that Article.
2. The functions of the meetings of the Parties to this Protocol shall be:
- (a) to keep under review the implementation of this Protocol;
  - (b) to ensure that this Protocol is implemented in coordination and synergy with the other Protocols;
  - (c) to oversee the work of the Organization and of the Centre relating to the implementation of this Protocol and providing policy guidance for their activities;
  - (d) to consider the efficiency of the measures adopted for integrated coastal zone management and the need for other measures, in particular in the form of annexes or amendments to this Protocol;
  - (e) to make recommendations to the Parties on the measures to be adopted for the implementation of this Protocol;
  - (f) to examine the proposals made by the Meetings of Focal Points pursuant to Article 30 of this Protocol;
  - (g) to consider reports transmitted by the Parties and making appropriate recommendations pursuant to Article 26 of the Convention;
  - (h) to examine any other relevant information submitted through the Centre;
  - (i) to examine any other matter relevant to this Protocol, as appropriate.

**PART VII**  
**FINAL PROVISIONS**

*Article 34*  
**RELATIONSHIP WITH THE CONVENTION**

1. The provisions of the Convention relating to any Protocol shall apply with respect to this Protocol.
2. The rules of procedure and the financial rules adopted pursuant to Article 24 of the Convention shall apply with respect to this Protocol, unless the Parties to this Protocol agree otherwise.



*Article 35*  
RELATIONS WITH THIRD PARTIES

1. The Parties shall invite, where appropriate, States that are not Parties to this Protocol and international organizations to cooperate in the implementation of this Protocol.
2. The Parties undertake to adopt appropriate measures, consistent with international law, to ensure that no one engages in any activity contrary to the principles and objectives of this Protocol.

*Article 36*  
SIGNATURE

This Protocol shall be open for signature at Madrid, Spain, from 21 January 2008 to 20 January 2009 by any Contracting Party to the Convention.

*Article 37*  
RATIFICATION, ACCEPTANCE OR APPROVAL

This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval. Instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval shall be deposited with the Government of Spain, which will assume the functions of Depositary.

*Article 38*  
ACCESSION

As from 21 January 2009 this Protocol shall be open for accession by any Party to the Convention.

*Article 39*  
ENTRY INTO FORCE

This Protocol shall enter into force on the thirtieth day (30) following the deposit of at least six (6) instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

*Article 40*  
AUTHENTIC TEXTS

The original of this Protocol, of which the Arabic, English, French and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Depositary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Protocol.

*DONE AT MADRID, SPAIN, this twenty-first day of January two thousand and eight.*



**Decision IG 17/2: Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Articles 18 and 27 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal region of the Mediterranean as amended in Barcelona in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the Barcelona Convention,

*Recalling also* its decisions adopted at its 13<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Catania, Italy, and its 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Portoroz, Slovenia, on the need to develop a mechanism to promote implementation and compliance with the Barcelona Convention,

*Noting* with appreciation the work undertaken by the Working Group on Implementation and Compliance on the development of the mechanism relating to compliance during their four meetings held between 2004 and 2007,

**Decides** to approve and adopt the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance with the obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, hereinafter referred to as Procedures and Mechanisms, as contained in the Annex to this Decision;

**Agrees** to the setting up of the Compliance Committee in accordance with the Procedures and Mechanisms;

**Decides** also that the composition of the Compliance Committee be as follows:

- two members and two alternates to be nominated by the following southern and eastern Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Egypt, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia;
- two members and two alternates to be nominated by the seven EU Member States which are Party to the Barcelona Convention: Cyprus, Greece, France, Italy, Malta, Slovenia, Spain and the EC;
- two members and two alternates to be nominated by the other Parties: Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Israel, Monaco, Turkey and Montenegro once it becomes Party to the Barcelona Convention;
- one additional member and one alternate to be nominated from each group on a rotation basis every four years. The additional member and the additional alternate are nominated for the first compliance Committee, by the group of southern and eastern Mediterranean countries;

**Requests** the Compliance Committee to consider during the next biennium 2008-2009, *inter alia*, general compliance issues such as compliance problems with reporting requirements under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;

**Requests** the Compliance Committee to submit to the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties draft rules of procedure for the Committee for adoption;

**Requests** the Compliance Committee to submit, in accordance with paragraph 31 of the Procedures and Mechanisms, a report on its activities to the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting

Parties, including findings, conclusions and difficulties encountered and any recommendations for amending the Procedures and Mechanisms.

## **Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

### **I Objective**

1. The objective of the compliance mechanism is to facilitate and promote compliance with the obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, taking into account the specific situation of each Contracting Party, in particular those, which are developing countries.

### **II Compliance Committee**

2. A compliance committee, hereinafter referred to as “the Committee”, is hereby established.

3. The Committee shall consist of seven members elected by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties from a list of candidates nominated by the Contracting Parties. For each member of the Committee, the Meeting of the Contracting Parties shall also elect an alternate member from the above-mentioned list.

4. A full term of office commences at the end of an Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties and runs until the end of the second Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties thereafter.

5. At the Meeting of the Contracting Parties at which the decision establishing the mechanism is adopted, the Meeting shall elect three members and their alternates for half a term and four members and their alternates for a full term. At each ordinary meeting thereafter, the Contracting Parties shall elect for a full term new members and alternates to replace those whose period of office is about to expire.

6. Members and alternates shall not serve for two consecutive terms.

7. The members of the Committee shall be nationals of Parties to the Barcelona Convention. The Committee shall not include more than one national of the same State.

8. Nominated candidates shall be persons of recognized competence in the matters dealt with by the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols and in relevant scientific, technical, socio-economic, legal or other fields. Each nomination shall be accompanied by the curriculum vitae of the candidate. Contracting Parties may consider the nominations of candidates from civil society and academia.

9. In electing members of the Committee and their alternates, the Meeting of the Contracting Parties shall take into consideration equitable geographical representation, shall ensure rotation in order to secure the participation of nominated individuals from all Contracting Parties as members of the Committee within a reasonable period of time. To the extent possible, they shall also take into consideration a balance of scientific, legal and technical expertise.

10. The Committee shall elect its officers – a Chairperson and two Vice-Chairpersons – on the basis of equitable geographic representation and rotation.

11. Members of the Committee and their alternates shall serve in their individual capacities and shall act objectively in the interests of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal area.

### **III Meetings of the Committee**

12. The Committee shall meet at least once a year. The Committee may decide to hold additional meetings, in particular in conjunction with those of other Convention bodies.

13. The Secretariat shall inform all Contracting Parties of the date and venue of the meetings of the Committee. Unless the Committee or the Party whose compliance is in question (hereinafter "the Party concerned") decides otherwise, the meetings of the Committee will be open to:

- (a) Parties to the Convention, which shall be treated as observers in accordance with the Rules of Procedure for meetings and conferences of the Contracting Parties for the purpose of their participation in the Committee; and
- (b) observers, in accordance with Article 20 of the Convention and the Rules of Procedure for the meetings and conferences of the Contracting Parties.

14. In the absence of a member from a meeting, the respective alternate shall serve as the member.

15. For each meeting, a quorum of seven members is required.

16. The Committee shall make every effort to reach agreement by consensus on its findings, measures and recommendations. If all efforts to reach consensus have been exhausted, the Committee shall as a last resort adopt its findings, measures and recommendations by at least a three-fourths majority of the members present and voting. "Members present and voting" means members present and casting an affirmative or a negative vote.

### **IV Role of the Compliance Committee**

17. The role of the Committee shall be to consider:

- (a) specific situations of actual or potential non-compliance by individual Parties with the provisions of the Convention and its Protocols;
- (b) at the request of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, general compliance issues, such as recurrent non-compliance problems, including in relation to reporting, taking into account the reports referred to in Article 26 of the Convention and any other report submitted by the Parties; and
- (c) any other issues as requested by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

### **V Procedure**

#### **1. Submissions by Parties**

18. The Committee shall consider submissions by:

- (a) a Party in respect of its own actual or potential situation of non-compliance, despite its best endeavours; and

- (b) a Party in respect of another Party's situation of non-compliance, after it has undertaken consultations through the Secretariat with the Party concerned and the matter has not been resolved within three months at the latest, or a longer period as the circumstances of a particular case may require, but not later than six months.

19. Submissions as referred to in paragraph 18 concerning the alleged non-compliance of a Party shall be addressed in writing to the Committee through the Secretariat, supported by substantiating information setting out the matter of concern and the relevant provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

20. The Secretariat shall, within two weeks of receiving a submission in accordance with paragraph 18 (b), send a copy of that submission to the Party concerned.

21. The Committee may decide not to proceed with a submission that it considers to be

- anonymous,
- de minimis or
- manifestly ill founded.

22. The Secretariat shall inform both the Party concerned and the Party indicated in paragraph 18(b) about the Committee's findings under paragraph 21 within two weeks of the date of the findings.

## 2. Referrals by the Secretariat

23. If the Secretariat becomes aware from the periodic reports referred to in Article 26 of the Convention and any other reports submitted by the Parties that a Party is facing difficulties in complying with its obligations under the Convention and its Protocols, the Secretariat shall notify the Party concerned and discuss with it ways of overcoming the difficulties. If the difficulties cannot be overcome within a maximum period of three months, the Party concerned shall make a submission on the matter to the Compliance Committee in accordance with paragraph 18 (a). In the absence of such a submission within six months of the date of the above mentioned notification, the Secretariat shall refer the matter to the Committee

## 3. Proceedings

24. The Party concerned may present information on the issue in question and present responses and/or comments at every stage of the proceedings. At the invitation of the Party concerned, the Committee may undertake on-site appraisals.

25. The Committee may:

- (a) ask the Party concerned to provide further information, including an assessment of the reasons why the Party may be unable to fulfill its obligations; and
- (b) with the consent of the Party concerned, gather information in the territory of that Party, including on-site appraisals.

26. In its deliberations, the Committee shall take into account all the available information concerning the issue in question, which shall also be made equally available to the Party concerned.

27. The Party concerned shall be entitled to participate in the discussions of the Committee and present its observations. The Committee may, if it considers it necessary in a

particular case of non-compliance, ask the Party concerned to participate in the preparation of its findings, measures and recommendations.

28. The Committee shall be guided by the principle of "due process" in order to ensure fairness and transparency.

29. The Committee shall, through the Secretariat, notify the Party concerned of its draft findings, measures and recommendations in writing within two weeks from the date of their completion. The Party concerned may comment in writing on the draft findings, measures and recommendations of the Committee within a period of time determined by the Committee.

30. The Committee, any Party or others involved in its deliberations shall protect the confidentiality of information transmitted in confidence by the Party concerned.

## **VI Committee reports to the Meetings of the Contracting Parties**

31. The Committee shall prepare a report on its activities.

- (a) The report shall be adopted in accordance with paragraph 16. Where it is not possible to reach agreement on findings, measures and recommendations by consensus, the report shall reflect the views of all Committee members.
- (b) As soon as it is adopted, the Committee shall submit the report through the Secretariat, including such recommendations on individual and general issues of non-compliance as it considers appropriate to the Parties for consideration at their next meeting.

## **VII Measures**

32. The Committee may take one or more of the following measures with a view to promoting compliance and addressing cases of non-compliance, taking into account the capacity of the Party concerned, in particular if it is a developing country, and also factors such as the cause, type, degree and frequency of non-compliance:

- (a) provide advice and, as appropriate, facilitate assistance;
- (b) request or assist, as appropriate, the Party concerned to develop an action plan to achieve compliance within a time frame to be agreed upon between the Committee and the Party concerned;
- (c) invite the Party concerned to submit progress reports to the Committee within the time frame referred to in subparagraph (b) above on the efforts it is making to comply with its obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols; and
- (d) make recommendations to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties on cases of non-compliance, if it finds that such cases should be handled by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

33. The Meeting of the Contracting Parties may decide, upon consideration of the report and any recommendations of the Committee, taking into account the capacity of the Party concerned, in particular if it is a developing country, and also factors such as the cause, type and degree of non-compliance, appropriate measures to bring about full compliance with the Convention and its Protocols, such as:

- (a) facilitate implementation of the advice from the Committee and facilitate assistance, including, where appropriate, capacity-building, to an individual Party;



- (b) make recommendations to the Party concerned;
- (c) request the Party concerned to submit progress reports on achievement of compliance with the obligations under the Convention and its Protocols; and
- (d) publish cases of non-compliance.

34. In the event of a serious, ongoing or repeated situation of non-compliance by a Party, the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, where appropriate, may:

- (a) issue a caution;
- (b) issue a report of non-compliance regarding that Party; or
- (c) consider and undertake any additional action that may be required for achievement of the purposes of the Convention and the Protocols.

### **VIII Review of procedures and mechanisms**

35. The Meeting of the Contracting Parties shall regularly review the implementation and effectiveness of the compliance mechanism and take appropriate action.

### **IX Relationship with Article 28 of the Convention (Settlement of Disputes)**

36. These procedures and mechanisms shall operate without prejudice to the settlement of disputes provisions of Article 28 of the Convention.

### **X Sharing of information with other relevant multilateral environmental agreements**

37. Where relevant, the Committee may solicit specific information, upon request by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, or directly, from compliance committees dealing with comparable matters, and shall report on its consultations to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

### **XI Secretariat**

38. The Coordinating Unit shall serve as the Secretariat of the Committee. It shall, inter alia, arrange and service the meetings of the Committee.



**Decision IG 17/3: Format for the Implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean as amended in Barcelona in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the Barcelona Convention,

*Recalling* also the Decision adopted at the 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties held in Portoroz, Slovenia, on the need to develop a new integrated indicator-based reporting format for the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols,

*Noting* the work undertaken by the Working Group on Reporting for the development of the new MAP Reporting format during the period 2006-2007,

**Decides** to adopt the Reporting format for the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, as contained in Annex I to this Decision;

**Agrees also** to establish a Working Group on Effectiveness that will work through electronic tools in order to develop during the next biennium a list of indicators on the effectiveness of measures taken to implement the Convention and its Protocols and the decisions adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties, and to guide the work for the preparation of the Regional Assessment Report on Implementation for the years 2006-2007, for submission to and consideration by the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009;

**Calls upon** the Contracting Parties to submit to the Secretariat their report on the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols for the period 2006-2007 by the end of November 2008 at the latest;

**Requests** the Secretariat through INFO/RAC and all other MAP components, to accelerate the work for the establishment of the online reporting system in the framework of the MAP information system;

**Requests** the Secretariat and the Contracting Parties to provide the necessary data into the MAP electronic system database, where available;

**Requests** the Secretariat, with the involvement of all relevant MAP components, to promote the regional assessment reports on the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols (2002-2003, 2004-2005), and MAP achievements through electronic means or other tools to raise the profile and the visibility of MAP in the region;

**Invites** the Contracting Parties to publish, in conformity with the provisions of Article 15 of the Barcelona Convention, their reports on the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols on their websites or through other means.



**New reporting format for the implementation of the  
Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

New reporting format

1. Barcelona Convention
2. Dumping Protocol
3. Prevention and Emergency Protocol
4. LBS and Activities Protocol
5. SPA and Biodiversity Protocol
6. Offshore Protocol
7. Hazardous Waste Protocol



**1. Implementation of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols (Barcelona Convention)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

*Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.*

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Full name of the institution responsible for the implementation of the Convention	
Name of the officer who is the MAP focal point	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the MAP Focal Point	
Date of submission of the report	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED

1. Status of ratification
2. Bilateral, subregional, and regional agreements
3. Multilateral instruments
4. Legal measures
5. Policy measures: Integrating the protection and conservation of the marine and coastal environment into development policies
  - a. *Domestic strategy for sustainable development*
  - b. *Regional strategies adopted in the framework of MAP*
  - c. *ICZM and physical planning*
  - d. *Economic instruments*
6. Allocation of resources for:
  - a. *Establishment of institutions*
  - b. *Establishment of monitoring Programme*
  - c. *Public access to information*
7. *Other measures*



**Implementation of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols (Barcelona Convention)**

**Part I Status of ratification of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

**Question 1: Has the Party ratified or accepted the amendments to the MAP legal instruments listed in Table I ?**

**Table I- Status of ratification**

<b>Related Article</b>	No.	Title of the legal instrument	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer(s)					
			Yes	No	Undergoing ratification process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
	1	Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, as amended in 1995											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
	2	Protocol for the Protection and Elimination of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft or Incineration at Sea, as amended in 1995											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
	3	Protocol concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea, 2002											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
Remarks/Comments													

	4	Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-based Sources and Activities, as amended in 1996												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
	Remarks/Comments													
	5	Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, 1995												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
	Remarks/Comments													
	6	Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil, 1994												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
	Remarks/Comments													
	7	Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Trans-boundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, 1996												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
	Remarks/Comments													

**Part II Bilateral, subregional and regional agreement(s)**

If the Party has signed, as *per* Article 3 para. 2 of the Convention, any bilateral, subregional and/or regional agreement(s) with another Party or with other States, falling under the scope of application of the Convention and its Protocols, please complete the following Table II and attach a copy of such agreement(s) to this report.

**Table II - Bilateral, subregional and/or regional agreement(s)**

<u>Reference</u>	Title of the agreement	Parties to the agreement	Date of enactment	Main subject of cooperation
1				
2				
3				
4				

**Part III Ratification of international or regional legal instruments which are relevant to MAP and to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols**

Please confirm by ticking the last box of Table III if the answer inserted by the Secretariat corresponds to the situation of the Party with respect to each international or regional instrument included in this Table. When the answer inserted by the Secretariat does not correspond to an updated situation, please provide your comments and/or insert the correct data.

**Table III - Ratification of international or regional legal instruments**

<u>Reference</u>	Title of the instrument	Date of ratification	Comments	Ticking box
1	To be pre-filled in by the Secretariat	To be pre-filled in by the Secretariat	To be completed by CPs, if any	To be completed by CPs
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

**Part IV**      **Legal measures**

**Question 2:**    **Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the Convention as listed in Table IV below?**

**Table IV - Legal measures**

<i>Related Article</i>	No.	<i>Description of the obligations</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 4 para.3(e)	1	Application of the precautionary principle											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 4 para. 3(b) Polluter Pays Principle	2	Application of the Polluter Pays Principle											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 4 para.3.(c) and (d) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	3	Undertaking EIA for proposed activities that are likely to cause a significant adverse effect and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										

	4	Application of notification, exchange of information and consultation among parties concerned, when an EIA is undertaken in a transboundary context															
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments									
			Remarks/Comments														
Art. 4 para. 3(e) Promotion of integrated planning and management of coastal areas	5	Promotion of integrated planning and management of coastal areas, including areas of ecological and landscape interest and rational use of natural resources															
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments									
			Remarks/Comments														
Art. 12 Monitoring	6	Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas															
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments									
				Remarks/Comments													
	7	Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring within areas under national jurisdiction															
<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments												
			Remarks/Comments														
Art. 15, para. 1 Public participation	8	Access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas															
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments									
			Remarks/Comments														

	9	Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
	10	Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
Art. 15.2_ Public participation	11	Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
	12	Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
	Remarks/Comments												
13	Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas												
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
Remarks/Comments													

**Part V**      **Policy measures**

**Question 3:**      **Has the Party undertaken any of the measures listed in Table V hereunder for the promotion of sustainable development and the integration of environmental protection when formulating and adopting development policies?**

**Table V - Policy measures**

<b>Article</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Description of the measure(s)</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>						
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer						
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation	
<b>Article 4 (General obligations)</b>	1	Protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas is part of the domestic strategy for sustainable development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
	2	Protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from land-based sources of pollution and activities and pollution from ships is part of the Party's NSSD and other relevant sectoral development policies such as industry, energy, agriculture, transport, etc. by giving due regard to priority objectives, actions and targets of the SAP MED and the respective NAPs and the regional strategy to combat pollution from ships	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						

3	Protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity is part of the Party's NSSD and other relevant sectoral development policies such as fisheries, industry, energy, agriculture, etc. by giving due regard to priority objectives, actions targets of the SAP BIO and the respective NAPs											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Physical plan of the Party's coastal zone(s) has given due regard to the protection of the marine environment and its coastal zone through the use of ICZM or ICAM methodology and necessary environmental assessment											
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
		Remarks/Comments										
5	Economic instruments such as taxes, fees, funds, charges, earmarked taxes, etc. have been established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity.											
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
		Remarks/Comments										



**Part VI**      **Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions**

**Question 4:**    **Has the Party established appropriate institutional structures in order to comply with the provisions of the Convention listed in Table VI below?**

**Table VI - Establishment of institutions**

Reference of Article	No.	Description of the measure(s)	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
			Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	F financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 4 para. 3(b)	1	The Polluter Pays Principle and use of economic instruments	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 4 para.3.(c) and (d)	2	Undertaking EIA and implementing the procedure of notification, exchange of information and consultation in case of EIA in a transboundary context	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 4 para.3(e)	3	Applying ICZM when preparing coastal zone management plans at the national, regional or local level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

Art. 12	4	Monitoring marine pollution											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 15 para. 1	5	Public access to information											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 15 para.2	6	Public participation in the decision-making process											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Part VII**      **Other measures**

**Question 5 :**    **Has the Party undertaken the measures and actions listed in Table VII below, in order to implement the following provisions on monitoring and public access to information ?**

**Table VII - Monitoring and public access to information**

<i>Reference of Article</i>	No.	<i>Description of the measure(s)</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 12	1	Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria for the effective implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 15 para. 1,	2	Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas, including description of measures taken and related technical data or indicators, and their effectiveness for the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
	3	The environmental data on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas are made available to the public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**2. Implementation of the Protocol for the Prevention and elimination of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircrafts or Incineration at Sea (Dumping Protocol)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

*Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.*

<b>Contracting Party</b>	
<b>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</b>	
Name of the institution/s responsible for the Dumping Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the focal point for the Dumping Protocol	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the Protocol's Focal Point	
Date of submission of the report	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## **II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED**

1. Legal measures
2. Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes
3. Administrative measures and related technical data
4. Enforcement measures
5. Implementation of Guidelines
6. Effectiveness

**Part I**      **Legal measures**

**Question 1:**    **Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the Dumping Protocol, as listed in Table I below?**

**Table I - Legal measures**

<b>Related Article</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Description of the obligations</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 4 para.1	1	Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other materials with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 4 para. 2	2	Dumping of wastes and materials listed in Article 4.2 is subject to a prior special permit by competent authorities in conformity with the requirements spelled out in the Annexes to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the CPs											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 7	3	Prohibition of incineration at sea											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										

Art. 11 (a)	4	Application of measures to implement this Protocol to ships and aircrafts registered in the territory of the reporting Party or flying its flag												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 11 (b)	5	Application of measures to implement this Protocol to ships and aircrafts loading in the territory of the Party wastes or other materials intended for dumping												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 11 (c)	6	Application of measures to implement this Protocol to ships and aircrafts believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under national jurisdiction												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 12	7	Issuing of instructions to maritime inspection ships and aircraft and other appropriate services to report to the relevant national authorities any incidents or conditions giving rise to suspicions that dumping in contravention to the Protocol had occurred or was about to occur												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 4	8	Notification procedures as provided for in the Guidelines on the dumping of uncontaminated inert materials and on the dumping of platforms and other man-made structures, adopted by the Meetings of the CPs in 2003 and 2005												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											

**Part II**      **Allocation of resources**

**Question 2:**    **Has the Party established appropriate institutional structures and monitoring programmes in order to comply with the requirements of the provisions of the Dumping Protocol listed in the table below (Table II) and of the respective Guidelines adopted by the Meeting of the CPs, as also listed in Table II below?**

**Table II - Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes**

No.	Main requirements	<i>Status of implementation</i>					<i>Difficulties/Challenges</i>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Issue the permits provided for in Art. 5 of the Protocol, Annexes and the respective Guidelines, and keep records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Establishment of an appropriate programme to monitor the conditions of the sea for the purpose of the Protocol as per the requirements of the respective Guidelines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					



**Part III. Administrative measures**

**III.1 Authorization(s) and permit(s) issued and related technical data (Art. 5)<sup>1</sup>**

(State the number of permits issued during the period under review for the dumping of wastes or other matter listed in Article 4.2 of the Protocol and provide the related technical data in Table III below. State also the number of permits issued during the period under review for the dumping of wastes under the terms of Articles 5 and 6 of the 1976 Dumping Protocol, i.e. special permits for the dumping of Annex IB substances and Annex II substances, and general permits for the dumping of other substances). For each permit issued, provide concise information on their content as specified in the headings of Table III below.

**Table III**

Granted Permits	Date of Issue	Validity	Country of origin	Port of loading	Expected frequency of dumping	Vessel speed and loading rate		Dumping site				Form of waste <sup>2</sup>				
								Length	Distance from the nearest coast	Longitude	Depth	Solid	Liquid	Mixed		

**Table III continued**

Total waste quantity	Properties			Waste chemical composition <sup>3</sup>						Method of package	Method of release	Procedure and site for adequate cleansing
	Solubility	pH	Relative density	X	Y	Z	YY	ZZ	Other			

**III.2 Occurrences of dumping in cases of *force majeure* under the terms of Article 8 of the Protocol, if any<sup>4</sup>**

List in Table IV below, the number of occurrences during the period under review, if any, where dumping of wastes occurred because of *force majeure*. For each such occurrence: State date of dumping; reference number and date of report to Organization; reference number and date of report to any other Contracting Parties (if applicable), circumstances under which the dumping occurred.

<sup>1</sup> If copies of the permits issued by the competent authorities have duly been submitted to the Organization (in English or French) immediately after they are issued, the above table will be pre-filled in by the MED POL Secretariat

<sup>2</sup> in case of liquids or sludges, include weight per cent of insoluble compounds

<sup>3</sup> this should be sufficiently detailed to provide adequate information, in particular with regard to concentrations of prohibited substances

<sup>4</sup> when cases of *force majeure* dumping have been notified immediately to the Organization, Table IV will be pre-filled in by the MED POL Secretariat



**Part IV Enforcement measures**

*Please insert the data in Table VI below*

**Table VI - Enforcement measures**

Enforcement measures relating to non-compliance with:	Number of inspections	Number of non-compliance cases	Number of fines issued and total amount	Number of suspensions of permits	Number of other enforcement measures	Number of clean measures implemented	Remarks/ Comments
National legislation and regulations implementing the Protocol							
Specific conditions attached to permits							
Provisions regarding dumping in contravention to the Protocol							

**Part V Implementation of the Guidelines<sup>5</sup> : “On dredged material”, “On fish waste or organic material”; “On platforms and other man-made structures at sea”; “On inert uncontaminated geological materials”**

*For each permit issued (according to Table III) tick the relevant if the actions described in the respective headings of Tables VII (1 and 2) have been carried out.*

**Table VII.1- Decision-making procedure for issuing a permit**

Permit number	Waste prevention audit	Waste management options	Assessment of waste composition	Assessment of the dumping site	Assessment of potential impacts	Requirement for permit application	Evaluation criteria for permit applications	Conditions for issuing a permit	Consultation procedure

<sup>5</sup> In the event that Parties have carried out the notification procedure as provided for in the Guidelines related to the “dumping of platforms and “other man-made structures at sea and “dumping of inert uncontaminated geological materials”, Table VI will be pre-filled in by the MED POL Secretariat.

**Table VII.2 - Establishment of the monitoring programmes**

Permit number	Objective	Impact hypothesis	Reference baseline	Establishment of a monitoring programme	Frequency of reporting of monitoring data	Quality control	Quality assurance

**Part VI Effectiveness**

1. Total number of permits
2. Total waste quantity dumped for each category
3. Number of inspection
4. Number of non-compliances cases
5. Number of non-compliance cases in which sanctions were applied

**3. Implementation of the Protocol concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea (Prevention and Emergency Protocol)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

*Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.*

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Full name of the institution/s responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the REMPEC focal point	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the Institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the REMPEC Focal Point	
Date of submission of the report	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## **II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED**

NB: Please note that the present reporting format includes questions requesting information on the following issues, presented in tabular form:

1. Status of ratification of the international legal instruments related to the Prevention and Emergency Protocol
2. Legal and administrative measures taken to implement the provisions of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol
3. Technical and operational measures taken to prevent and combat marine pollution incidents
4. Spill incidents
5. Effectiveness

**Part I**      **Status of ratification of the international legal instruments related to the Prevention and Emergency Protocol**

**Question 1:**      During the period under review, has the Party signed, ratified, accepted, approved or acceded to any of the international legal instruments listed in Tables I, II and III below?

**Table I - Status of ratification of international conventions dealing with maritime safety and prevention of pollution from ships.**

<i>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</i>		Title of the international legal instrument	<i>Status</i>					<i>Difficulties/Challenges</i>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer(s)					
			Yes	No	Under ratification/ process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Article 3.1 (a)	1	International Convention on Load Lines, 1966 (LL 1966)											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
	2	International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1974 (SOLAS 1974)											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										

Article 3.1 (a)	3	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 (MARPOL)													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														
	4	International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978 (STCW 1978)													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														
	5	Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (COLREG 1972)													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														
	6	International Convention on Tonnage Measurements of Ships, 1969 (TONNAGE, 1969)													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														
	7	ILO Merchant Shipping (Minimum Standards) Convention, 1976 (No. 147), and the Protocol of 1996 thereto.													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														
	8	International Convention on the Control of Harmful Antifouling Systems on Ships, 2001.													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
	Remarks/Comments														



**Table II - Status of ratification of international conventions dealing with combating pollution**

Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article	Title of the international legal instrument	Status					Difficulties/Challenges						
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer(s)						
		Yes	No	Under ratification process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation	
Article 3.1 (a)	1 International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Cooperation, 1990 (OPRC), and the Protocol on Preparedness, Response and Cooperation to Pollution Incidents by Hazardous and Noxious Substances, 2000 (OPRC-HNS Protocol)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
		Remarks/Comments											
	2 International Convention Relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties, 1969 (INTERVENTION 1969) and its Protocol relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Pollution by Substances other than Oil, 1973 (INTERVENTION PROTOCOL 1973)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
		Remarks/Comments											
	3 International Convention on Salvage, 1989 (SALVAGE 1989)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
		Remarks/Comments											

**Table III - Status of ratification of international conventions dealing with liability and compensation for pollution damage**

Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article		Title of the international legal instrument	Status					Difficulties/Challenges							
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer(s)							
			Yes	No	Under ratification process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation		
Article 3.1 (a)	1	International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, 1992 (CLC 1992)													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments												
	2	International Convention on the Establishment of an International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage, 1992 (FUND 1992).													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments												
	3	International Convention on Liability and Compensation for Damage in connection with the Carriage of Hazardous and Noxious Substances at Sea, 1996 (1996 HNS Convention).													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments												
	4	International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage, 2001.													
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments												

**Part II. Legal and administrative measures taken to implement the provisions of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol**

**Question 2: Has the Party taken the legal and/or administrative measures listed in Table IV hereunder for the implementation of the Convention?**

**Table IV - Legal and/or administrative measures taken**

<i>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</i>		<b>Relevant measures</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Article 4.1	1	Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans for marine pollution incidents, involving oil and/or other hazardous and noxious substances											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
	2	Making available sufficient and appropriate equipment for combating pollution, including naval and aerial means											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
	3	Proper and regular training of personnel of national authorities involved in operations in cases of emergency											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

Article 4.1	4	Designation of a national authority or national authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 4.2	5	Designation of national authorities to act as flag State, port State and coastal State for the implementation of international conventions dealing with prevention of pollution from ships and applicable legislation											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 4.3	6	Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Protocol.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 5	7	Development of programmes and activities aimed at monitoring and detecting pollution, whether accidental or operational											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 7	8	Dissemination of information on competent national organization and authorities responsible for combating pollution of the sea by oil or other hazardous and noxious substances											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
	9	Dissemination of information on competent national authorities responsible for receiving reports on pollution of the sea by oil or other hazardous and noxious substances and for dealing with matters concerning assistance between Parties											
Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments								

Article 7	10	Dissemination of information on competent national authorities responsible for acting on behalf of the State in regard to measures of mutual assistance and cooperation between Parties												
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
	11	Dissemination of information on national authorities to act as flag State, port State and coastal State for the implementation of international conventions dealing with prevention of pollution from ships and applicable legislation, authorities responsible for port reception facilities and those responsible for monitoring of illicit discharges with respect to the MARPOL Convention.												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
	12	Dissemination of information on national regulations and other matters directly related to preparedness for and response to pollution of the sea by oil or other hazardous and noxious substances												
Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments									

Article 7	13	Dissemination of information on new ways in which pollution of the sea by oil or other hazardous and noxious substances may be avoided, new measures for combating pollution, new developments in the technology of conducting monitoring and the development of research programmes.												
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
	14	Communication of information on the above to the Regional Centre (REMPEC)												
Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments									
15	Communication of information on bilateral or multilateral agreements within the framework of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol to the Regional Centre (REMPEC)													
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments							
Article 14	16	Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft) are available in their ports and terminals												
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
Article 14	17	Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently, without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment												
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
Article 14	18	Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation												
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						

Article 15	19	Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 15	20	Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Article 16	21	Defining national, subregional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge, of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Part III Technical and operational measures taken to prevent and combat marine pollution incidents**

**Question 3: Has the Party taken the technical measures listed in Table V hereunder for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol?**

**Table V - Technical measures taken**

<i>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</i>		Contingency planning	Please tick the appropriate answer and specify as necessary					
Article 4	1	Has your country adopted a response strategy for marine pollution incidents, including a policy for the use of dispersant?	Yes (please briefly describe the strategy)	No	Under preparation	In process of adoption	In process of revision	
	2	If any, what substances does the national contingency plan (NCP) cover?	Oil	HNS (Hazardous and Noxious Substances)			Both oil and HNS	
	3	Is any stockpile of anti-pollution equipment and means, including naval and aerial means, available?	Yes (please describe means available)					
			No (Please indicate the reasons)					
	4	Are exercises regularly organized to test the NCP?	Yes (please specify type and frequency of exercises)	No			Planned / under preparation	



<b>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</b>		Contingency planning	Please tick the appropriate answer and specify as necessary		
Article 11	5	Has your country adopted local/port contingency plans?	Yes (please specify what localities and/or ports are covered)	No	Under preparation
	6	Is (are) the local plan(s) integrated with the national contingency plan?	Yes	No	In process of integration
	7	Is (are) the local plan(s) integrated with the industry emergency procedures?	Yes	No	In process of integration
	8	Is your country ensuring that ships flying its flag have on board a pollution emergency plan?	Yes	No	If not, please specify the reason why
	9	Has your country requested authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities to have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system?	Yes	No	If not, please specify the reason why
	10	Has your country requested operators in charge of offshore installations under its jurisdiction to have a contingency plan, coordinated with the national system?	Yes	No	If not, please specify the reason why

<b>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</b>		Contingency planning	Please tick the appropriate answer and specify as necessary						
Article 4	11	Is your country participating in bilateral and /or subregional agreements regarding emergency situations?	Yes (please specify other Contracting Parties involved in the agreement)	No	Under preparation	In process of adoption	In process of revision		
			<b>Reference and date of NCP adoption act</b>						
			Remarks/Comments						
	12	If yes, what is the geographical coverage of such bilateral and /or subregional agreements regarding emergency situations?	Please indicate the geographical coverage of bilateral agreement(s)						
			Please indicate the geographical coverage of subregional agreement(s)						
	13	Are exercises organized within the framework of such bilateral and /or subregional agreements regarding emergency situations?	Yes (please specify dates)	Type of exercise (full-scale exercise involving equipment or communication exercise)	No	Planned/under preparation			
			Remarks/Comments						

**Question 4: Has the Party taken the operational measures listed in Table VI hereunder for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol?**

**Table VI - Operational measures taken**

<i>Prevention and Emergency Protocol related Article</i>		Communication, reports and reporting procedures concerning pollution incidents	Please tick the appropriate answer and comment as necessary				
			Yes	No	If not, please indicate the impediment(s) encountered with respect to this obligation.	Is the competent administration currently undertaking action to remedy to the situation?	Please describe this (these) action(s)?
Article 8 Communication of information and reports concerning pollution incidents	1	Has your country the necessary means of communication to ensure, with the necessary speed and reliability, the reception, transmission and dissemination of reports and urgent information concerning pollution incidents?					
Article 9 Reporting procedure	2	Has your country issued instructions to masters of ships and to pilots of aircraft to report by the most rapid and adequate channels all incidents which result or may result in a discharge of oil or hazardous and noxious substances?					
	3	Has the information collected in accordance with paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 been communicated to the Regional Centre?					
	4	Has the information collected in accordance with paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 been communicated to the other Parties likely to be affected by the pollution incident, directly or through the Regional Centre?					

**Part IV**      **Spill Incidents**

**Table VII - Spill Incidents which have occurred during the biennium**

Accident location (latitude and longitude or closest shore location)	Accident Type *	Vessel IMO number or vessel name	Vessel flag	Has any product been released?	If yes, specify the type of product released (Oil/HNS)	Have any actions been taken?	If yes, specify the actions taken

\*: cargo transfer failure, contact, collision, engine breakdown, fire/explosion, grounding, foundering/weather, hull structural failure, machinery breakdown, other

**Part V**      **Effectiveness**

Number of operational national contingency plans and other plans

**4. Implementation of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities (LBS Protocol)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

*Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.*

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Name of the institution/s responsible for the LBS Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the focal point for the LBS Protocol	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the Institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the Protocol's Focal Point	
Date of submission of the report	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following Table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## **II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED**

1. Legal measures
2. Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes
3. Administrative measures and related technical data
4. Implementation of the NAPs and their effectiveness
5. Monitoring
6. Effectiveness

**Part I**      **Legal measures**

**Question 1:**    **Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the LBS Protocol as listed in Table I below?**

**Table I - Legal measures**

<b>Related Article</b>	No	<i>Description of the obligations</i>	<b>Status of implementation</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 5 para.2 NAPs/SAP	1	Measures to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT, BEP and Cleaner Production.											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 5 para. 5 Risk	2	Measures to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										

Art. 6 para.1	3	Authorization or regulation of point source discharges into the Protocol area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the sea																
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments										
			Remarks/Comments															
Art. 6 para.2	4	Establishment of inspection system to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations																
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments										
			Remarks/Comments															
Art. 6 para.3	5	Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations																
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments										
			Remarks/Comments															
Art. 7 CP decisions 1985, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993	6	Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the CPs on interim environmental quality criteria for bathing waters, mercury in seafood, shellfish waters; measures to prevent mercury pollution, measures for control of pollution by cadmium and cadmium compounds, organotin compounds, organohalogen compounds, organophosphorus compounds, carcinogenic, teratogenic and mutagenic substances.																
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments										
						Remarks/Comments												
						<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments															



**Part II**      **Allocation of resources**

**Question 2:**    **Has the Party allocated the resources necessary to comply with the requirements of the provisions of the LBS Protocol listed in Table II below?**

**Table II - Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes**

No.	Measures/Obligations	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Issue the permits provided for in Art. 6 of the Protocol											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Competent structures for inspection of compliance (Art. 6 para.2)											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Establishment of appropriate monitoring structures and programmes to assess as far as possible the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I (Art. 8)											

4	Establishment of appropriate monitoring programmes to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment (Art. 13)									
		Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments				

**Part III Administrative measures**

**III.A Authorizations granted and related technical data**

**III.A.1**

*Please provide statistical information on authorizations for discharge granted during the period under review in Tables III.1 and III.2 below.*

**Table III.1 - Statistical information on authorizations for discharge granted [Art. 13, para. a] (Annex 1, Section c)**

Sector of activity (1)	Number of ongoing authorizations	Number of ongoing point sources subject to regulations other than authorizations	Number of new authorizations	Number of new point sources subject to regulations other than authorization	% of total authorizations	% of total new point sources subject to regulations other than authorizations	Load of substances released tons/year <sup>6</sup>
Energy production							
Fertilizer production							
Production and formulation of biocides							

<sup>6</sup> The baseline budget data can be used to complete this column

Pharmaceutical industry							
Petroleum refining							
Paper and paper-pulp industry							
Cement production							
Tanning industry							
Metal industry							
Mining							
Shipbuilding and ship repairing industry							
Harbour operations							
Textile industry							
Electronics industry							
Recycling industry							
Other sections of the inorganic chemical industry							
Tourism							
Agriculture							

Animal husbandry							
Food processing							
Aquaculture							
Treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes							
Treatment and disposal of domestic wastewater							
Management of municipal solid waste							
Disposal of sewage sludge							
Waste management industry							
Works which cause physical alteration of the natural state of the coastline							
Transport							

**Table III.2 - Quantities of pollutants discharged [Art. 13 (c)] (Annex 1, Section c)**

Total load of substances released from all sectors of activities	Quantities <sup>7</sup> Tons/year
Organohalogen compounds	
Organophosphorus compounds	
Organotin compounds	
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	
Heavy metals and their compounds	
Used lubricating oils	
Radioactive substances, including their wastes	
Biocides and their derivatives	
Crude oils and hydrocarbons of petroleum origin	
Cyanides and fluorides	
Non-biodegradable detergents and surface-active substances	
Compounds of nitrogen and phosphorus	
Litter, persistent or processed solid material	
Acid or alkaline compounds	
Non-toxic substances that have an adverse effect on the oxygen balance (specify)	
Non-toxic substances that have adverse effects on the physical or chemical characteristics of seawater (specify)	

<sup>7</sup> The baseline budget data can be used to complete this column



**Part IV Implementation of the NAPs and their effectiveness**

Please provide information, in Table V below, on the implementation of the NAP to address LBS pollution

**Table V - Implementation of NAPs and their effectiveness**

No.	NAP priorities and SAP targets	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
X	NAP priorities and the respective SAP targets will be pre-filled in by the Secretariat											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Part V Implementation of monitoring programmes\***

Please provide information, in Table VI below, on the implementation of monitoring programmes and activities

**Table VI - Implementation of monitoring programmes**

No.	Monitoring requirements	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Implementation of state and trend monitoring											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Implementation of compliance monitoring											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Implementation of biomonitoring											
2	Implementation of eutrophication monitoring											

- \* The data resulting from monitoring activities as provided in Table VI should be submitted to MED POL according to the agreed procedure and format as specified in document WG 315/Inf.3



**Part VI**      **Effectiveness**

- Total number of authorizations
- Total load of pollution discharged for all sectors
- Total load of pollution discharged for all substances
- Number of NAPs projects completed
- Number of inspections per point source
- Number of non-compliance cases
- Number of non-compliance cases in which sanctions were applied

## 5. Implementation of the Protocol for the Specially Protected Areas and Biodiversity

### I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY

Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Full name of the institution/s responsible for the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the SPÄ/RAC focal point	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the SPA/RAC Focal Point	
Date of submission	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table/s.

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED

This reporting format includes questions requesting information on the following issues:

1. Legal measures related to the implementation of the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol
2. Establishment and management of specially protected areas
3. Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs)
4. Measures for the protection and conservation of species
5. Effectiveness

The format also includes questions about the implementation of the following Action Plans:

1. Action Plan on Cartilaginous Fishes in the Mediterranean Sea
2. Action Plan on Introduction of Species and Invasive Species in the Mediterranean Sea
3. Action Plan for the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Mediterranean Sea
4. Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation in the Mediterranean Sea
5. Action Plan for the Conservation of Bird Species inventoried in Annex II of the SPA Protocol
6. Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal
7. Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles

**Part I**      **Legal measures**

**Question 1:**    **Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol listed in Table I below ?**

**Table I - Legal measures**

<b>Article reference</b>	No.	<i>Description of the obligation</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 2 para.1	1	Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under its jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 3 para.1(b)	2	Protection and management of endangered or threatened plant and animal species? <sup>8</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>8</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Article 8k)

Art. 3 para. 1(a) General obligations	3	Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas?																			
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments													
			Remarks/Comments																		
Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (b))	4	Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas?																			
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments													
			Remarks/Comments																		
Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (c))	5	Regulation of the passage of boats and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone?																			
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments													
			Remarks/Comments																		
Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (e))	6	Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas?																			
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments													
			Remarks/Comments																		
Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (f))	7	Regulation of scientific research in the specially protected area?																			
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments													
			Remarks/Comments																		

Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (g))	8	Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species which originate in specially protected areas <sup>9</sup>												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>				Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 6 Protection measures (para. (h))	9	Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas? <sup>10</sup>												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>				Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 11.2 and 12.1	10	Management of animal and plant species, particularly those appearing in Annexes II and III to the Protocol that permit them to be maintained in a favourable state of conservation?												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>				Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 17	11	Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact, including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats? <sup>11</sup>												
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>				Remarks/Comments							
			Remarks/Comments											

<sup>9</sup> Taking includes fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants or their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants, parts of plants.

<sup>10</sup> These include activities that may harm or disturb the species or that might endanger the state of conservation of the ecosystems or species or might impair the natural or cultural characteristics of the specially protected areas.

<sup>11</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Decision VII/28)

**Part II**      **Specially Protected Areas**

**Question 2:**    **Has the Party established specially protected areas and taken necessary measures for the implementation of their management plans?**

NB: Please provide the necessary data and information as indicated in Table II (Establishment of specially protected areas) and Table III (Implementation of management plans)

**Table II - Establishment of specially protected areas**

<b>Article reference</b>	No	<i>Description of the measure(s)</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 3/1 (a)	2.a	Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage. <sup>12</sup>											
			Remarks/Comments <sup>13</sup>										
Art. 7/2 (a)	2.b	Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPA.											
			Remarks/Comments										

<sup>12</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Decision VII/28)

<sup>13</sup> Please state how many SPAs were created during the reporting period and provide a list using Table II hereinafter.

**Table III - List of SPAs**

(Please list here only the SPAs that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage)

No.	Name of the SPA	Date of creation	Category	Jurisdiction	Coordinates	Surface (marine, terrestrial, wetland)	Main ecosystems, species and their habitats	Management plan		
								Date of adoption	NO	Under development
1										
2										
3										

**Table IV - Management of SPAs**

Article reference	No.	Management plan elements	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 7/2 (b)	1	Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities <sup>14</sup>											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>14</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Article 7)



Art. 7/2 (b)	2	Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas.										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/2 (c)	3	Providing assistance to local inhabitants who might be affected by the establishment of SPAs <sup>15</sup>										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/2 (d)	4	Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures.										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/2 (f)	5	Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs.										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/3	6	Incorporating into the national contingency plans measures for responding to incidents that could cause damage or constitute a threat to the specially protected areas?										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/4	7	Institutional arrangements for the management as a whole of each SPA, covering both land and marine areas.										
			Remarks/Comments				Remarks/Comments					

<sup>15</sup> Assistance to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the protected area might have on the income of local inhabitants

**Part III**      **Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs)**

**Question 3:**    **Has the Party established SPAMIs and taken necessary measures to implement management plans for such areas**

NB: Please provide the necessary data and information as indicated in Table V (Establishment of SPAMIs) and Table VI (Implementation of management plans)

**Table V - Establishment of SPAMIs**

<b>Article reference</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Description of the measure</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 3/1 (a)	2.a	Setting up of SPAMIs											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 7/2 (a)	2.b	Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Question 4: Are there changes in status of SPAMIs ?**

NB: Please provide relevant information in Tables VI and VII on the list of SPAMIs and related data and implementation of management plans

**Table VI - List of SPAMIs and Related Data**

No.	Name of the SPAMI	Date of creation	Coordinates	Jurisdiction			Management plan			Change of delimitation	Change of legal status	Reasons for changes
				National	Adjacent water	High seas	Date of adoption	NO	In process			
1	To be pre-filled in by SPA/RAC	To be pre-filled in by SPA/RAC	To be pre-filled in by SPA/RAC									
17												

**Table VII - Implementation of management plans**

No..of SPAMI	Surface	Implementation of management plans (Annex I.D to the Protocol) Regulation of					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Dumping and releases	Monitoring programme implemented <sup>16</sup>	Introduction and reintroduction of species	Any activity or act likely to harm	Activities in the buffer zone	Please tick the most appropriate answer					
							Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	To be pre-filled in by SPA/RAC											
17												

<sup>16</sup> Please attach an annex with information on the state of each SPAMI ( main ecosystems, threatened and/or endangered species and their habitats) located in the areas under the jurisdiction of the Party

**Part IV** Measures for the protection and conservation of species

**Question 5:** Has the Party implemented measures to protect and conserve endangered and threatened species as indicated in Table VIII?

Please include the necessary data in Table VIII

**Table VIII - Measures to protect species**

Article reference	No.	Description of the measure	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
			Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 11/2	4.a	Drawing up of a list <sup>17</sup> of endangered or threatened animal and plant species and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to the Party's jurisdiction.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 11/4	4.b	Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 11/6	4.c	Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning <i>ex situ</i> reproduction, particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>17</sup> If the response is affirmative please provide the list of endangered or threatened animal and plant species by ticking where appropriate the respective cells of the third column of Table IX

Art. 11/7	4.d	Granting exemptions, according to Art. 12/7, to the bans laid down to protect the species appearing in the Annexes to the Protocol.										
			Remarks/Comments <sup>18</sup>						Remarks/Comments			
Art. 13	4.e	Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-native or genetically modified species <sup>19</sup>										
			Remarks/Comments						Remarks/Comments			

**Table IX - Measures to protect species**

No.	List of species as per the Annexes to the Protocol	Party's list of endangered/threatened animals and plants	Subregional cooperation for migrant species	Ex situ protection measures	Exemption granted	Introduction of species	Comments/remarks
1	To be pre-filled in by SPA/RAC						
2							

<sup>18</sup> If yes, please attach an annex with details of the species concerned, the reasons for the dispensation and the quantities and beneficiaries

<sup>19</sup> Including banning those that could be harmful to ecosystems, habitats, or species in the Protocol's application zone.

**Part V**      **Conservation of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity**

**Question 6:**    **Has the Party implemented the measures indicated below in Table X?**

**Table X - Protection of marine and coastal biodiversity components**

<i>Article reference</i>	No.	Description of the measure	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 3/3	5.a	Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity.											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
Art. 3/4	5.b	Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity. <sup>20</sup>											
			Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>20</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Article 6).

**PART VI**      **Enforcement measures**

Please insert the relevant data in the table below.

**Table XI – Enforcement measures**

Enforcement measures for non-compliance with:	Number of inspections	Number of non-compliance cases	Number of fines issued and total amount	Number of other enforcement measures	Remarks/ Comments
Provisions on prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking <sup>21</sup> of species which originate in specially protected areas					
Provisions of Article 11.3					
Provisions of Article 11.5					

**PART VII**      **Effectiveness**

- Number of SPAs established
- Total of surface of SPAs
- Number of SPAs with management plan adopted
- Number of SPAMIs
- Number of species as per the annex II of the Protocol covered by protection measures
- Number of known endangered and threatened species in the country
- Number of inspections
- Number of non-compliance cases
- Number of non-compliance cases in which sanctions were applied

<sup>21</sup> Taking includes fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants or their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants, parts of plants

**Action Plan on Cartilaginous fish**

No.	<i>Description of measures taken under the Action Plan</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Has the Party granted chondrichthyans a legal status that complies with the conventions adopted to protect them from degradation and harm due to human activities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Has the Party developed specific programmes in the context of IPOA-Sharks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Has the Party taken steps on fishing?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Has the Party started programmes of scientific research on chondrichthyans?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
5	Has the Party developed programmes to train specialists and fisheries technicians and managers in the study and conservation of chondrichthyans?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
6	Has the Party developed information material directed at local authorities, residents, teachers, tourists, commercial fishermen, recreational fishermen, divers and all other groups of people likely to be concerned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					



**Action plan on the introduction of non-indigenous species into the Mediterranean Sea**

No.	Description of the measures taken under the Action Plan	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Has the Party adopted legislation to control the introduction of marine species and taken the necessary steps to express in its national laws the provisions of the pertinent international treaties? <sup>22</sup>											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Does the Party have an assessment of the situation regarding the introduction of marine species? <sup>17</sup>											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Does the Party have a mechanism to monitor and control ballast water discharged into territorial waters? <sup>23</sup>											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Has the Party established an action plan to control the introduction of non-native marine species and mitigate the negative impact of such introduction?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
5	Has the Party developed training and awareness-raising programmes on risks, legal aspects, ballast water management, fouling?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>22</sup> Similar question in the reporting format of the CBD (Article 8h)

<sup>23</sup> including hotspots: ports, coastal lagoons, fish farming sites, sensitive areas, etc.

**Action plan for the conservation of bird species**

	<i>Description of the measures taken under the Action Plan</i>	<b>Status</b> Please tick the most appropriate answer					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b> Please tick the most appropriate answer						
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation	
1	Does the Party provide legal protection to bird species?												
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
2	In the Party's territory, are there protected areas that have been established to conserve bird species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol?												
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
3	Has the Party developed programme(s) of research on one or several species of bird listed in the Annexes to the SPA Protocol?												
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						
4	Does the Party have an action plan for one or several species appearing in the Annexes to the SPA Protocol?												
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments						

**Action plan for the conservation of cetaceans in the Mediterranean Sea**

No.	Description of the measures taken under the Action Plan	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Has the Party developed an action plan for the conservation of cetaceans?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Has the Party conducted studies and set up scientific research programmes on cetaceans?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Has the Party set up a network for monitoring cetacean strandings? <sup>24</sup>											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Has the Party created marine protected areas and/or SPAMIs to protect one or several species of cetacean?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>24</sup>Similar question in the reporting format to ACCOBAMS (13. Networks set up for monitoring cetacean strandings)

**Action plan for the conservation of marine vegetation in the Mediterranean Sea**

No.	Description of the measures taken under the Action Plan	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Has the Party adopted protection status for vegetation species and formations that are significant for the marine environment, particularly meadows?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Do the Party's regulations regarding environmental impact assessment take into consideration an impact analysis for every human activity that is undertaken on meadows and other plant formations that are significant for the marine environment?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Has the Party created marine protected areas to protect the most representative meadows and other plant formations that are significant for the marine environment?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Has the Party conducted studies and scientific research aimed at identifying and mapping the marine vegetation formations that are natural monuments? <sup>25</sup>											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

<sup>25</sup> such as *Posidonia* barrier reefs, surface organogenic formations, platforms (vermetid platforms with soft algal lawns) and certain *Cystoseira* belts

**Action plan for the conservation of marine vegetation in the Mediterranean Sea**

5	Has the Party developed programmes for the mapping of the main meadows and other plant formations that are significant for the marine environment?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				
6	Has the Party developed awareness and education actions (targeting sea users, local populations and the general public) concerning the conservation of marine vegetation, especially surface organogenic formations?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				
7	Has the Party developed training programmes for specialists in the study and conservation of marine vegetation?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				
8	Does the Party have an action plan, drawn up on the basis of the scientific data available, for the conservation of marine vegetation?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				

**Action plan for the conservation of the monk seal**

No.	Description of the measures taken under the Action Plan	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Has the Party given the monk seal protection status?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	For fishing, does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations, have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
5	Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
6	Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Action plan for the conservation of the monk seal**

7	Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk seal conservation?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				
8	Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of the monk seal and its potential habitats?										
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments				

**Action plan for the conservation of marine turtles**

No	Description of the measure taken in the field of the Action Plan	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
		Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
		Yes	No	Under Development	Other	Not Applicable	Policy Framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Does the Party protect marine turtles by law?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Has the Party implemented measures to reduce incidental catch in marine turtles?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Has the Party created centres to rescue marine turtles?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	In the Party's territory, are there SPA created to conserve marine turtle populations or their potential habitats?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
5	Has the Party compiled an inventory of turtle nesting beaches?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
6	Is the Party participating in tagging programmes?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
7	Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning marine turtle conservation?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
8	Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of marine turtles?											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					



**6. Implementation of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea Against Pollution Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil (Offshore Protocol)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Name of the institution/s responsible for the implementation of the Offshore Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the Focal Point for the Offshore Protocol	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the Institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the Protocol's Focal Point	
Date of submission	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

## **II - REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED**

1. Legal measures
2. Allocation of resources for the establishment of Institutions and monitoring programmes
3. Administrative measures and technical data
4. Enforcement measures
5. Effectiveness

**Part I      Legal measures**

**Question 1:    Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the Offshore Protocol as listed in Table I?**

**Table I - Legal measures**

<b>Number of Article</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Description of the obligations/provisions</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Articles 4 ,5 and 6 and Annex IV	1	Prior authorization for all activities for exploration and exploitation according to the requirements of Articles 5 and 6 and criteria set forth in Annex IV											
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Article 8 General obligations	2	Mandating the use of the best available environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques by operators in order to minimize the risk of pollution											
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										

Article 9 Annexes I and II	3	Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of harmful and noxious substances and material listed in Annex I to this Protocol												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
	4	Issuance of a prior special permit for disposal into the Protocol area of harmful and noxious substances and material listed in Annex II to this Protocol												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
	5	Issuance of a prior general permit for disposal into the Protocol area of harmful and noxious substances and material that are not listed in Annexes I and II to this Protocol												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 11 Sewage	6	Prohibition of discharges of sewage from installations except for the cases provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol)												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											

Art. 12 Garbage	7	Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics, such as synthetic ropes ,synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non-biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
	8	Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 13 Reception facilities	9	Mandating disposal of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											
Art. 21 SPA	10	Mandating special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from activities in these areas,												
			<i>Title, number, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments						
			Remarks/Comments											

**Part II      Allocation of resources**

**Question 2:    Has the Party established appropriate institutional structures and implemented monitoring programmes in order to comply with the requirements of the provisions of the Offshore Protocol listed in Table II ?**

**Table II - Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes**

No.	<i>Requirements of Articles 28 and 19</i>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	Authorizations and permits provided for in section II of the Protocol											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Permits referred to in Annex III											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
3	Approval of the treatment system and certifying the sewage treatment plant referred to in Article 11, para.1											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
4	Prior approval for exceptional discharges referred to Article 14 para. 1(b)											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					









**Part V**      **Effectiveness**

- Number of authorizations
- Surface of the Mediterranean Sea covered by off-shore activities
- Total quantity of materials disposed into the Protocol area in case of exceptions
- Number of inspections
- Number of non-compliance cases
- Number of non-compliance cases in which sanctions were applied
- Number of dumped/buried installations

**7. Implementation of the Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (Hazardous Wastes Protocol)**

**I - INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING PARTY**

*Please provide information on the reporting Party by completing the following table.*

<i>Contracting Party</i>	
<i>Reporting period (from D/M/Y to D/M/Y)</i>	
Name of the Institution/s responsible for the Hazardous Wastes Protocol	
Name of the officer who is the focal point for the Hazardous Wastes Protocol	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
<i>Contact point for the national report, if any</i>	
Full name of the institution	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	
Signature of the Protocol's Focal Point	
Date of submission of the Report	

Organizations/bodies/agencies providing information for the compilation of the report

*Please provide information on the preparation of this report including, where appropriate, stakeholders involved and material used, by completing the following table.*

Full name of the institution	
Name of the contact point (optional)	
Mailing address	
Tel.	
Fax	
Email	

**II – REPORTING FORMAT TO BE COMPLETED**

1. Legal measures
2. Allocation of resources
3. Administrative measures and technical data
4. Enforcement measures
5. Effectiveness
6. Regional plan on Hazardous Waste reduction

**Part I**      **Legal measures**

**Question 1:**    **Has the Party, in accordance with Article 14 of the Barcelona Convention, adopted legislation implementing the provisions of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol as listed in Table I below?**

**Table I - Legal measures**

<b>Related Article</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Description of the obligations</b>	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer					
			Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
Art. 5 para.2	1	Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 5 para.3	2	Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import.											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					
			Remarks/Comments										
Art. 5. para.4	3	Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of											
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>					Remarks/Comments					

		hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries	Remarks/Comments									
	4	Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community <sup>26</sup> of all imports and transit of hazardous waste										
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>	Remarks/Comments								
			Remarks/Comments									
Art. 6 para.3	5	The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place(within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import, as specified in Annex IV										
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>	Remarks/Comments								
			Remarks/Comments									
Art. 6 para. 4	6	The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV										
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>	Remarks/Comments								
			Remarks/Comments									
Art. 5 para. 5 and Art. 9	7	Prevention and punishment of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities, in accordance with the terms of Article 5.5 and Article 9 of the Protocol										
			<i>Title, reference, date of enacting legal act</i>	Remarks/Comments								
			Remarks/Comments									

<sup>26</sup> For the purposes of this Protocol, Monaco shall have the same rights and obligations as Member States of the European Community

**Part II Allocation of Resources**

**Question 2:** Has the Party allocated the resources necessary to comply with the requirements of the provisions of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol listed in Table II below?

**Table II - Allocation of resources for the establishment of institutions and monitoring programmes**

No.	Measures/obligations	<b>Status</b>					<b>Difficulties/Challenges</b>					
		Please tick the most appropriate answers					Please tick the most appropriate answers					
		Yes	No	Under development	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
1	To implement the requirement of Arts. 6 and 12 of the Protocol on Transboundary movements of Hazardous Wastes and notification procedures and provide adequate information to the public											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					
2	Necessary structures to identify, punish or impose sanctions in the event of contravention of this Protocol ( Arts. 5.5 and 9)											
		Remarks/Comments					Remarks/Comments					

**Part III      Technical Data**

**III:1      Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation ( Art. 4 para. 1)**

*Please list any wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation and any requirement concerning transboundary movement applicable to such wastes:*

**Table III**

No.	Waste description	Definition	Main characteristics	Transboundary movement procedure established
1				
2				
X				

**III.2      Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes ( Art. 5)**

**Table IV**

Total amount of hazardous wastes and other wastes generated (metric tonnes)														
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005			
Total amount of hazardous wastes generated (under Annex IA: Y1-Y45)														
Total amount of other wastes generated (Annex IB: Y46-Y47)														
<b>Remarks:</b>														



**Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories in .....**

*If possible, please fill in quantities for categories Y1 - Y47*

<b>CATEGORIES</b>							
<b>Waste streams (Annex I )</b>		<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
<b>Y1</b>	Clinical wastes from medical care in hospitals, medical centres and clinics						
<b>Y2</b>	Wastes from the production and preparation of pharmaceutical products						
<b>Y3</b>	Waste pharmaceuticals, drugs and medicines						
<b>Y4</b>	Wastes from the production of biocides and phytopharmaceuticals						
<b>Y5</b>	Wastes from the manufacture of wood preserving chemicals						
<b>Y6</b>	Wastes from the production, formulation and use of organic solvent						
<b>Y7</b>	Wastes from heat treatment and tempering operations containing cyanides						
<b>Y8</b>	Waste mineral oils unfit for their originally intended use						
<b>Y9</b>	Waste oils/water, hydrocarbons/water mixtures, emulsion						
<b>Y10</b>	Waste substances containing or contaminated with PCBs, PCTs, PBBs						
<b>Y11</b>	Waste tarry residues from refining, distillation and any pyrolytic treatment						
<b>Y12</b>	Wastes from production of inks, dyes, pigments, paints, etc						
<b>Y13</b>	Wastes from production resins, latex, plasticizers, glues, etc						
<b>Y14</b>	Waste chemical substances whose effects on the environment are not known						
<b>Y15</b>	Wastes of an explosive nature not subject to other legislation						
<b>Y16</b>	Wastes from production, formulation and use of photographic chemicals...						
<b>Y17</b>	Wastes resulting from surface treatment of metals and plastics						
<b>Y18</b>	Residues arising from industrial waste disposal operations						
<b>Wastes having as constituents (Annex I )</b>		<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
<b>Y19</b>	Metal carbonyls						
<b>Y20</b>	Beryllium; beryllium compounds						
<b>Y21</b>	Hexavalent chromium compounds						

Y22	Copper compounds						
Y23	Zinc compounds						
Y24	Arsenic; arsenic compounds						
Y25	Selenium; selenium compounds						
Y26	Cadmium; cadmium compounds						
Y27	Antimony; antimony compounds						
Y28	Tellurium; tellurium compounds						
Y29	Mercury; mercury compounds						
Y30	Thallium; thallium compounds						
<b>Wastes having as constituents (Annex I )</b>		<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
Y31	Lead; lead compounds						
Y32	Inorganic fluorine compounds excluding calcium fluoride						
Y33	Inorganic cyanides						
Y34	Acidic solutions or acids in solid form						
Y35	Basic solutions or bases in solid form						
Y36	Asbestos (dust and fibres)						
Y37	Organic phosphorus compounds						
Y38	Organic cyanides						
Y39	Phenols; phenol compounds including chlorophenols						
Y40	Ethers						
Y41	Halogenated organic solvents						
Y42	Organic solvents excluding halogenated solvents						
Y43	Any congener of polychlorinated dibenzo-furan						
Y44	Any congener of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin						
Y45	Organohalogen compounds other than ... (e.g. Y39, Y41, Y42, Y43, Y44)						
<b>Household wastes</b>							
Y46	Wastes collected from households						
Y47	Residues arising from the incineration of household wastes						

**III.3 Transboundary movements of hazardous wastes or other wastes in which Parties have been involved**  
**Generation of hazardous wastes including the amount of hazardous wastes and other wastes exported, their category, characteristics, origin, and disposal methods (Article 6, Article 8.2)**

**Table IV.1 Export of hazardous wastes and other wastes in .....**

Total amounts exported:
Total amount of hazardous wastes under Annex IA(Y0-Y45) exported .....in metric tons
Total amount of hazardous wastes under Annex IB(Y46-Y47) exported ..... in metric tons
Total amount of hazardous wastes or other wastes exported ..... in metric tons

Category of waste		Hazardous characteristics <sup>3</sup> (Annex III)								
Annex I <sup>1</sup>		Annex VIII <sup>3</sup>	UN class <sup>3</sup>	H' code <sup>3</sup>	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Amount exported (metric tons)	Country/countries of transit <sup>4</sup>	Country of destination <sup>4</sup>	Final disposal operation	Recovery operation
Y code	Waste streams/having wastes as constituents <sup>2</sup>									

1 The Y code must be specified or, if none is applicable, the waste streams/having wastes as constituents.  
2 Need not be filled in if the Y-code has been specified.  
3 Optional to fill in.  
4 Use ISO codes as in the attached list.

Please insert the amount of hazardous wastes and other wastes imported, their category, characteristics, destination, any transit country and disposal method as stated on the response to notification;

**Table IV.2**

Total amount of hazardous wastes under Annex IA(Y0-Y45) imported .....in metric tons  
 Total amount of hazardous wastes under Annex IB(Y46-Y47) imported .....in metric tons  
 Total amount of hazardous wastes or other wastes imported .....in metric tons

Category of waste		Hazardous characteristics <sup>3</sup> (Annex III)							
Y code	Annex I <sup>1</sup>	UN class <sup>3</sup>	H' code <sup>3</sup>	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Amount imported (metric tons)	Country/countries of transit <sup>4</sup>	Country of origin <sup>4</sup>	Final disposal operation	Recovery operation
	Waste streams/ having wastes as constituents <sup>2</sup>								

1 The Y code must be specified or, if none is applicable, the waste streams/having wastes as constituents.  
 2 Need not be filled in if the Y-code has been specified.  
 3 Optional to fill in.  
 4 Use ISO codes as in the attached list.

Please insert the amount of hazardous waste or other waste which did not proceed as intended

**Table IV.3**

Waste or other matter disposed of	Quantity	Remarks/Comments/Explanations

**Information on accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes and on the measures taken to deal with them (Article 8.2)**

Please provide information on accidents which have occurred (if any) during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous waste or other waste and on the measures taken and their effectiveness

**Table V**

Accidents (if any)	Measures taken	Effectiveness of measures

**Information on alternative disposal options applied within the area of Parties' national jurisdiction (Article 8.3)**

Please provide any information available on alternative options for the disposal of hazardous wastes carried out within the area of the national jurisdiction of the Party.

Available alternative options for the disposal of HW carried out within the area of national jurisdiction	Description

**Part IV      Enforcement measures**

Please insert the data in Table VI below

**Table VI - Enforcement measures**

Enforcement measures in the event of contravention of the Protocol	Number of inspections	Number of contraventions	Number of criminal sanctions applied		Number of other enforcement measures applied	Number of clean measures implemented	Remarks/ Comments
Requirements of Articles 5.5 and 9							

**Part V      Effectiveness**

- Total amount of hazardous waste generated
- Total amount of hazardous waste imported
- Total amount of hazardous waste exported
- Number of inspections
- Number of contraventions of the Protocol
- Number of contraventions of the Protocol in which sanctions were applied

**Part VI**      **Implementation of the Regional Plan on the Reduction of Hazardous Waste Generation by 20% in 2011**

Reference	No	Description of the obligation	Status					Difficulties/Challenges					
			Please tick the most appropriate answer					Please tick the most appropriate answer(s)					
			Yes	No	Undergoing process	Other	Not applicable	Policy framework	Regulatory framework	Financial resources	Administrative management	Technical capabilities	Public participation
HW Regional Plan, Section 6.2.1	1	Has the Party an <b>official inventory</b> of Hazardous Waste (HW), based on an international <b>classification</b> (Basel Convention, European Union, etc) or based on a national one, <b>updated regularly</b> ?											
			Remarks/Comments										
HW Regional Plan, Section 6.2.1	2	Has the Party introduced <b>national registers</b> for HW producers, waste management and transport companies?											
			Remarks/Comments										
HW Regional Plan Section 6.2.2	3	Are measures set for preventing mixture of different types of waste, irregular practices in storage/accumulation, inappropriate treatment or uncontrolled dumping?											
			Remarks/Comments										

	4	Has the Party set a <b>national strategy</b> for reducing HW that set <b>priorities</b> , at the level of both HW flows and sources of generation, <b>according to</b> the information provided by the national <b>inventory</b> ?														
			Remarks/Comments													
HW Regional Plan, Section 6.2.3	5	Has the Party set a <b>national plan establishing actions</b> , targets and deadlines <b>according to</b> the priorities defined by the <b>Strategy</b> and if so, <b>what</b> actions, targets and deadlines were developed during the corresponding <b>biennium</b>														
			Remarks/Comments													
HW Regional Plan Section 6.2.4	6	Among the following types of actions, explain the mechanisms that were implemented to promote the application of <b>cleaner production in the main sources of HW during the biennium</b> : capacity building, awareness raising, voluntary agreements, economic instruments, voluntary instruments (e.g. eco-labelling, environmental management systems)														
			Remarks/Comments													



HW Regional Plan, Section 6.2.1 (in relation to art. 5.4 LBS Protocol)	7	Is the Party using <b>waste generation factors</b> <sup>27</sup> based on the Best Available Techniques (BAT) as the approach for addressing the reduction of HW in all the mentioned measures?											
			Remarks/Comments										

<sup>27</sup> Waste generation factor = Tonnes of hazardous waste per unit of industrial activity (Regional Plan for the reduction of the generation of Hazardous Wastes from industrial installations).



**Decision IG 17/4: Guidelines for the Determination of Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Pollution of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Articles 16 and 18 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, as amended in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the “Barcelona Convention”,

*Recalling also* their decisions adopted at their 13<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Catania, Italy, and their 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Portoroz, Slovenia, on the need to develop appropriate rules and procedures for the determination of liability and compensation for damage resulting from pollution of the marine environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area,

*Taking note* of the work carried out in the framework of MAP in the field of liability and compensation since 1997, the conclusions and recommendations of the meeting of government-designated legal and technical experts held in Brijuni, Croatia, in 1997, and of the meeting of legal experts held in Athens, Greece, in 2003,

*Noting* with appreciation the work undertaken by the Open-Ended Working Group of Legal and Technical Experts to Propose Appropriate Rules and Procedures for the Determination of Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Pollution of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area and its recommendations at its first and second meetings, in Loutraki, Greece, 2006 and in Athens, Greece, 2007, respectively;

***Decides*** to adopt the Guidelines for the Determination of Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Pollution of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area together with its Appendix, hereinafter referred to as the “Guidelines”, which are contained in the Annex to this Decision,

***Invites*** the Contracting Parties to take the necessary measures, as appropriate, to implement the Guidelines and to report on their implementation in accordance with Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention to the 17<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2011,

***Recommends*** that the Contracting Parties take into account the Feasibility Study Covering the Legal, Economic, Financial and Social Aspects of a Liability and Compensation Regime in the Mediterranean Sea and its Coastal Area UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.270/Inf.4 and the Explanatory Note to the Draft Guidelines UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/Inf.4 for the purpose of facilitating the implementation of the said Guidelines,

***Invites*** the Contracting Parties to cooperate and provide support to facilitate the implementation of the Guidelines as appropriate,

***Also decides*** to establish a working group of legal and technical experts to facilitate and assess the implementation of the Guidelines and make proposals regarding the advisability of additional action;

**Requests** the Secretariat to:

- prepare for adoption by the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009 a concise draft format for reporting on the implementation of the Guidelines;
- provide assistance to Mediterranean countries upon request to facilitate the implementation of the Guidelines, with particular reference to the development of domestic legislation and capacity building;
- prepare a draft assessment report on the implementation of the Guidelines for the consideration of the working group of legal and technical experts established for this purpose by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

## **GUIDELINES ON LIABILITY AND COMPENSATION FOR DAMAGE RESULTING FROM POLLUTION OF THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT IN THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA AREA**

### **A. Purpose of the Guidelines**

1. These Guidelines aim at implementing Article 16 of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, done in Barcelona on 16 February 1976, as amended in Barcelona on 10 June 1995 (the "Barcelona Convention"), according to which the Contracting Parties undertake to cooperate in the formulation and adoption of appropriate rules and procedures for the determination of liability and compensation for damage resulting from pollution of the marine environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area.
2. These Guidelines are also aimed at the furtherance of the polluter pays principle, by virtue of which the costs of pollution prevention, control and reduction measures are to be borne by the polluter, with due regard to the public interest, as provided for in Article 4, paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (b), of the Barcelona Convention. These Guidelines do not provide for any State subsidiary liability.
3. While not having a legally binding character *per se*, these Guidelines are intended to strengthen cooperation among the Contracting Parties for the development of a regime of liability and compensation for damage resulting from pollution of the marine environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area and to facilitate the adoption by the Contracting Parties of relevant legislation.
4. These Guidelines apply to the activities to which the Barcelona Convention and any of its Protocols apply.

### **B. Relationship with Other Regimes**

5. These Guidelines are without prejudice to existing global and regional environmental liability and compensation regimes, which are either in force or may enter into force, as indicatively listed in the Appendix to these Guidelines, bearing in mind the need to ensure their effective implementation in the Mediterranean Sea Area as defined in paragraph 7.
6. These Guidelines are without prejudice to the rules of international law on State responsibility for internationally wrongful acts.

### **C. Geographical Scope**

7. These Guidelines apply to the Mediterranean Sea Area as defined in Article 1, paragraph 1, of the Barcelona Convention, including such other areas as the seabed, the coastal area and the hydrologic basin as are covered by the relevant Protocols to the Convention, in accordance with Article 1, paragraph 3, of the Convention.

#### **D. Damage**

8. The legislation of Contracting Parties should include provisions to compensate both environmental damage and traditional damage resulting from pollution of the marine environment in the Mediterranean Sea Area.
9. For the purpose of these Guidelines, “environmental damage” means a measurable adverse change in a natural or biological resource or measurable impairment of a natural or biological resource service which may occur directly or indirectly.
10. Compensation for environmental damage should include, as the case may be:
  - (a) costs of activities and studies to assess the damage;
  - (b) costs of preventive measures including measures to prevent a threat of damage or an aggravation of damage;
  - (c) costs of measures undertaken or to be undertaken to clean up, restore and reinstate the impaired environment, including the cost of monitoring and control of the effectiveness of such measures;
  - (d) diminution in value of natural or biological resources pending restoration;
  - (e) compensation by equivalent if the impaired environment cannot return to its previous condition.
11. In assessing the extent of environmental damage, use should be made of all available sources of information on the previous condition of the environment, including the National Baseline Budgets of Pollution Emissions and Releases, developed in the context of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities, done in Athens on 17 May 1980, as amended in Syracuse on 7 March in 1996, and the Biodiversity Inventory carried out in the framework of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, done in Barcelona on 10 June 1995.
12. The measures referred to in paragraph 10(b) and (c) should be reasonable, that is appropriate, practicable, proportionate and based on the availability of objective criteria and information.
13. When compensation is granted for damage referred to in paragraph 10(d) and (e), it should be earmarked for intervention in the environmental field in the Mediterranean Sea Area.
14. For the purpose of these Guidelines, “traditional damage” means:
  - (a) loss of life or personal injury;
  - (b) loss of or damage to property other than property held by the person liable;
  - (c) loss of income directly deriving from an impairment of a legally protected interest in any use of the marine environment for economic purposes, incurred as a result of impairment of the environment, taking into account savings and costs;
  - (d) any loss or damage caused by preventive measures taken to avoid damage referred to under sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).
15. These Guidelines also apply to damage caused by pollution of a diffuse character provided that it is possible to establish a causal link between the damage and the activities of individual operators.

#### **E. Preventive and Remedial Measures**

16. The legislation of the Contracting Parties should require that the measures referred to in paragraph 10(b) and (c) are taken by the operator. If the operator fails to take such measures or cannot be identified or is not liable under the legislation implementing these Guidelines, the Contracting Parties should take these measures themselves and recover the costs from the operator where appropriate.

#### **F. Channeling of Liability**

17. Liability for damage covered by these Guidelines will be imposed on the liable operator.
18. For the purpose of these Guidelines, "operator" means any natural or juridical person, whether private or public, who exercises the *de jure* or *de facto* control over an activity covered by these Guidelines, as provided for in paragraph 4.

#### **G. Standard of Liability**

19. The basic standard of liability will be strict liability, that is liability dependent on the establishment of a causal link between the incident and the damage, without it being necessary to establish the fault or negligence of the operator.
20. In cases of damage resulting from activities not covered by any of the Protocols to the Barcelona Convention, the Contracting Parties may apply fault-based liability.
21. In the case of multiple-party causation, liability will be apportioned among the various operators on the basis of an equitable assessment of their contribution to the damage.
22. For the purpose of these Guidelines, "incident" means any sudden occurrence or continuous occurrence or any series of occurrences having the same origin, which cause damage or create a grave and imminent threat of causing damage.

#### **H. Exemptions of Liability**

23. The operator should not be liable for damage which it proves to have been caused by acts or events which are totally beyond its control, such as *force majeure*, an act of war, hostilities, civil war, insurrection or an act of terrorism.

#### **I. Limitation of Liability**

24. In cases where strict liability is applied, financial limits of liability may be established on the basis of international treaties or relevant domestic legislation.
25. The Contracting Parties are invited to re-evaluate on a regular basis the appropriate extent of the amount of such limits, taking into account, in particular, the potential risks posed to the environment by the activities covered by these Guidelines.

#### **J. Time Limits**

26. Time limits to commence proceedings for compensation should be based on a two-tier system of a shorter period from the knowledge of the damage or from the identification of the liable operator, whichever is later (e.g. three years), and a longer period from the date of the incident (e.g. thirty years).
27. Where the incident consists of a series of occurrences having the same origin, the time limits should run from the date of the last of such occurrences. Where the incident consists of a continuous occurrence, the time limits should run from the end of that continuous occurrence.

#### **K. Financial and Security Scheme**

28. The Contracting Parties, after a period of five years from the adoption of these Guidelines, may, on the basis of an assessment of the products available on the insurance market, envisage the establishment of a compulsory insurance regime.

#### **L. Mediterranean Compensation Fund**

29. The Contracting Parties should explore the possibility of establishing a Mediterranean Compensation Fund to ensure compensation where the damage exceeds the operator's liability, where the operator is unknown, where the operator is incapable of meeting the cost of damage and is not covered by a financial security or where the State takes preventive measures in emergency situations and is not reimbursed for the cost thereof.

#### **M. Access to Information**

30. Pursuant to Article 15 of the Barcelona Convention, the Contracting Parties should ensure that their competent authorities give to the public wide access to information as regards environmental damage or the threat thereof, as well as measures taken to receive compensation for it. Replies to requests for information should be given within specific time limits.

#### **N. Action for Compensation**

31. The legislation of the Contracting Parties should ensure that actions for compensation in respect of environmental damage are as widely accessible to the public as possible.
32. The legislation of Contracting Parties should also ensure that natural and juridical persons that are victims of traditional damage may bring actions for compensation in the widest manner possible.



## Appendix

Indicative list of instruments setting forth global and regional environmental liability and compensation regimes pursuant to paragraph 5:

- Convention on Third Party Liability in the Field of Nuclear Energy, Paris, 29 July 1960, amended by Paris Additional Protocol of 28 January 1964; Paris Protocol of 16 November 1982; and Paris Protocol of 12 February 2004
- Convention Supplementary to the Paris Convention of the 29th July 1960 on Third Party Liability in the Field of Nuclear Energy, Brussels, 31 January 1963, as amended by Paris Additional Protocol of 28 January 1964; Paris Protocol of 16 November 1982; and Paris Protocol of 12 February 2004
- International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, London, 27 November 1992
- Convention on Civil Liability for Nuclear Damage, Vienna, 21 March 1963, amended by Vienna Protocol of 12 September 1997
- Convention relating to Civil Liability in the Field of Maritime Carriage of Nuclear Material, Brussels, 17 December 1971
- International Convention on the Establishment of an International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage, London, 27 November 1992
- Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, London, 19 November 1976, amended by London Protocol of 2 May 1996
- Joint Protocol relating to the Application of the Vienna Convention and the Paris Convention, Vienna, 21 September 1988
- Convention on Civil Liability for Damage Caused during Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road, Rail and Inland Navigation Vessels, Geneva, 10 October 1989
- International Convention on Liability and Compensation for Damage in Connection with the Carriage of Hazardous and Noxious Substances by Sea, London, 3 May 1996
- Convention on Supplementary Compensation for Nuclear Damage, Vienna, 12 September 1997
- Basel Protocol on Liability and Compensation for Damage resulting from Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, Basel, 10 December 1999
- International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage, London, 23 March 2001
- Protocol on Civil Liability and Compensation for Damage Caused by the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents on Transboundary Waters, Kiev, 21 March 2003

- Protocol of 2003 to the International Convention on the Establishment of an International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage, 1992, London, 16 May 2003
- Directive 2004/35/CE of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on Environmental Liability with regard to the Prevention and Remedying of Environmental Damage

**Decision IG 17/5: Governance paper**

The Meeting of the Contracting parties,

*Recalling* Articles 18 (vi) of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean as amended in Barcelona in 1995, herein after referred to as the Barcelona Convention,

*Recalling also* its decisions adopted at its 13<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Catania, Italy in 2003, and its 14<sup>th</sup> meeting held in Portoroz, Slovenia in 2005, on the external evaluation of MAP, and on the future orientations of MAP respectively,

*Noting* with appreciation the work undertaken by the Drafting Committee established by the Extraordinary meeting of the MAP Focal Points held in Catania, November 2006 led by Italy,

*Aiming* at ensuring an effective MAP governance based on stronger cooperation and integration among MAP components, result oriented programming and planning, increased ownership of the Contracting Parties and higher visibility of MAP and the Barcelona Convention in the region,

*Reaffirming* the importance of the MCSD and its role in the implementation of the MSSD and *recognizing* its important place in the MAP governance system,

*Recognizing* the need for MAP and MCSD to increase their visibility on the international scene and contribute effectively to the international and regional processes on sustainable development;

***Decides*** to approve the Governance paper as contained in the Annex to this Decision;

***Requests*** the Secretariat to report to the Bureau of the Contracting parties on measures taken, and ways and means for the implementation of the Governance paper and in particular of the proposed actions, as contained in the Annex to this Decision;

***Also requests*** the Secretariat to propose to the Bureau of the Contracting Parties for approval, with prior consultation with the MAP focal points and MCSD members, the criteria and procedure for the selection of the MCSD members from the academic and scientific community, the intergovernmental organizations and eminent experts as provided for in the Governance paper contained as Annex to this Decision;

***Requests*** the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to nominate the members of the MCSD members from the scientific and academic community, the inter-governmental organisations, the eminent experts according to the agreed criteria and procedures as referred to in the preceding paragraph, with a view to convening the 2009 meeting of the MCSD with the composition as provided for in the Governance paper.



**GOVERNANCE PAPER**

**CONTENTS**

1. Governance goals and principles
2. Coordination and coherence mechanisms
3. Mandate for the Coordinating Unit
4. Mandate for Regional Activity Centres and programmes
5. Institutional status of the RACs
6. Work Programme and long-term planning
7. Monitoring of progress towards a goal-oriented vision, and implementation of the Work Programme
8. Role of Focal Points
9. Visibility
10. New terms of reference for the MCSD

Attached document: Actions needed to bring the MAP system into line with the Governance Paper



## 1. MAP GOVERNANCE GOALS AND PRINCIPLES

MAP was originally conceived as a catalytic entity to guide the numerous actors operating in the Mediterranean region whose collective conduct and activities determine the quality of its environment. After 30 years, the socio-economic, political and environmental situation in the area has evolved. There is wide recognition that the MAP system needs to adapt to these changes to better meet present complex challenges.

MAP is faced with the interrelated challenges of good governance, increased visibility and maintaining relevance to the environmental and sustainable development challenges of the region. The main goal of this governance document is to ensure that the MAP system establishes and implements the required *modus operandi* – especially in terms of *coordination, approaches* to actions as well as the *operational structure*.

In particular, the MAP governance system should ensure two crucial aspects:

1. Strong and cooperative relationships among MAP components and key actors, and
2. A MAP organizational system that is:
  - Consistent with the intent and obligations of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols and strategies;
  - Responsive to contemporary needs and priorities;
  - Efficient and effective (in terms of good governance principles and measures) to meet future goals;
  - Structured to optimize the use of resources.

A well-functioning MAP structure will:

- Be streamlined for effectiveness;
- Ensure implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;
- Ensure effectiveness of the measures taken towards the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols using a system of suitable indicators, which should also serve to assess possible trends in the quality of the marine environment and coastal zones;
- Ensure that Regional Activity Centres (RACs), including MED POL, operate as integral parts of MAP and their work is entirely focused on implementation of the Convention and its Protocols;
- Ensure that Contracting Parties, as essential parts of the Barcelona Convention, play a full and active role in the Barcelona Convention/MAP system;
- Properly target dissemination of information to enhance implementation effectiveness and political and public visibility, and strengthen commitment within Contracting Parties.

## 2 . COORDINATION AND COHERENCE MECHANISMS

*Good governance* concerns both achieving desired results and achieving them in the right way.

Since the "right way" is largely shaped by the cultural norms and values of an organization, the task environment within which it functions and the resources at its disposal, there can be no universal template for good governance. Each organization must tailor its own definition of good governance to suit its needs and values.

There are some universal norms and values that apply across cultural boundaries. The United Nations has published a list of characteristics of good governance, which include:

- Participation,
- Transparency,
- Responsiveness,
- Consensus orientation,
- Equity,
- Effectiveness and efficiency,
- Accountability,
- Strategic vision.

*[Source: "Governance and Sustainable Human Development", United Nations Development Programme, 1997.]*

To ensure that sustainable development goals are realistically attained, action must be taken to work towards this ideal with the aim of making it a reality.

Within MAP, the Secretariat must provide strong leadership and act as a point of reference and advocate for governance reform.

To this end, the Coordinator, assisted by the Deputy Coordinator, should oversee governance performance over the long term, ensuring synergy with other United Nations organizations and programmes. This should include coordinating, revitalizing and organizing the work for the RACs (including MED POL) and the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSD) in the light of the reformed MAP governance structures decided by the Contracting Parties.

It is evident that effective coordination is essential across MAP. In addition to implementing 'rules' decided by the Contracting Parties to support effective coordination, leadership and accountability must be provided by the Secretariat.

Accountability will also be promoted through the Executive Coordination Panel (ECP), chaired by the Secretariat and made up of the Directors of the MAP Components to enhance collaboration and coordination across the MAP system.

The Executive Coordination Panel formalizes the meetings of the RAC Directors. It should meet regularly, four times a year, and submit a summary of its discussions to the Bureau and to MAP Focal Points for information and for approval where relevant.

The issues to be considered by the ECP should include cooperation in the development and implementation of the MAP Work Programmes, as well as brainstorming on relevant policy issues and providing advice to the Secretariat in the RACs' respective areas of competence including recommendations on the methods and means to tackle operational issues. Priority tasks of the Executive Coordination Panel will be to identify, design and lead the



implementation of an effective process of integration of RACs activities and set up the Work Programme accordingly.

The ECP will meet regularly as specified above, but also when needed by urgent situations, with a permanent online network. The Secretariat will establish the ECP agenda;

## **2.1 IMPLEMENTATION OF GOOD GOVERNANCE**

The Coordinator, assisted by the Deputy Coordinator, is responsible for the full implementation and monitoring of the governance reform process as outlined in this section of the document. Implementation of good governance must incorporate activities to assist in overcoming potential obstacles to reform. Potential obstacles must be anticipated, identified in advance and pre-emptively addressed where possible.

## **2.2 AUDITING & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

In order to ensure consistency and coordination of the MAP system and develop a consolidated planning process, a thorough management audit of each MAP component should be accompanied by a regular cross-audit of MAP as a system, including activities financed by the Mediterranean Trust Fund (MTF) and those financed by other sources. Recommendations from the auditing process should be transparently shared by the MAP components and be considered for setting the way forward and for related distribution of financial resources.

Furthermore, with the aim of having a clear vision and contributing to improved management of resources in the MAP system, such audits will take into consideration the full range of funds mobilized by MAP components, from both internal and external sources.

## **2.3 INTERNAL COMMUNICATION**

Internal communication, namely that which is oriented towards improving relations among MAP components and relations with the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention, shall be regular and fully transparent so as to ensure coordination, exchange of information and optimization of resources and improve the sense of belonging to the MAP system as a whole.

Such an approach will generate participation and 'ownership' at every level. It is therefore expected that purpose, activities and impacts are clearly communicated, illustrated and discussed by the MAP components and other parties involved.

Translations of documents distributed to the Contracting Parties should be provided promptly following the diffusion of the original language version.

## **2.4 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION**

The MAP system generates a significant volume of data and information, both coming from the reports of the Contracting Parties and produced by the work of the MAP components. To ensure the optimal use of this rich resource as a tool for meeting the goals of the Barcelona Convention and its protocols and strategies, MAP requires an integrated data system and an effective, targeted external communications programme. The MAP policy concerning information and communication shall be regularly reviewed and updated as required.

### 3. MANDATE FOR THE COORDINATING UNIT

This chapter concerns the body established in Athens by UNEP to provide the Secretariat of the Barcelona Convention as stipulated in article 17 of the Convention. It does not, however, address the mandate of the MED POL team which is functionally equivalent to a RAC and whose specific mandate is therefore covered in section 4.

The Coordinating Unit should be known externally as the “Barcelona Convention / MAP Secretariat”. The term MEDU should be used only as absolutely required for internal purposes within UNEP.

As the Secretariat for the Barcelona Convention, the overall mission of the Coordinating Unit is to take all steps necessary to promote and facilitate the full and proper implementation of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols and strategies, and the decisions and recommendations taken at the Meetings of the Contracting Parties. The Coordinating Unit will accomplish this mission by ensuring the good functioning of the MAP system and facilitating the work of the Contracting Parties to meet their commitments under this Convention.

The work of the Coordinating Unit is to be undertaken with the technical support and assistance of the MAP Regional Activity Centres (including MED POL) in accordance with their individual mandates, and with specific decisions of the Contracting Parties.

According to article 17 of the Barcelona Convention, certain specific tasks are assigned to the Secretariat of the Convention, with subparagraph vii. of this article stating that other tasks may be assigned to the Secretariat by the Contracting Parties.

The MAP Work Programme (see section 6) should clearly identify whether a task is to be undertaken by the Coordinating Unit and/or by one or more of the RACs. Other decisions taken by the Contracting Parties at the Meetings of the Contracting Parties should likewise clearly identify if they are specifically addressed to one or more RAC. When this is not stated, the Coordinating Unit will be considered directly responsible for the execution of decisions assigned to the Barcelona Convention / MAP Secretariat by the Contracting Parties,

On this basis and with regard to its overall mandate, the following tasks should be performed by the Barcelona Convention / MAP Secretariat:

#### Representation and relations\*

- Ensuring high-level policy and political dialogue with the Contracting Parties and third countries, in all matters related to the implementation of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols and strategies;
- Representation of the Secretariat of the Barcelona Convention at international fora; liaison with the CSD and other similar international and regional bodies;
- Liaison with countries hosting RACs, on matters related to their establishment and functioning;
- Maintaining regular contact with the Contracting Parties, via their designated MAP Focal Points;

---

\* Aspects of this task may also be delegated by the Coordinator to the Directors of the RACs (including MED POL) when appropriate.

- Liaison with non-governmental organizations (NGOs), local authorities and private actors about matters of horizontal relevance to the Barcelona Convention and its protocols and strategies, particularly on matters concerning legal issues and general policy;
- Oversight to ensure policy coherence and approval for distribution of all publications (including paper and digital publications) and press releases drafted by the MAP components.

Legal affairs:

- Management of the legal aspects of the Barcelona Convention; coordination of the legal instruments of the Barcelona Convention; and advice to the Contracting Parties and the RACs (including MED POL) on legal matters related to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.
- Ensuring the functioning of the reporting system and the compliance mechanism required by the Barcelona Convention and its protocols, including tracking information on the status of all decisions and resolutions of the Contracting Parties.

Preparation and organization of meetings:

- Providing the secretariat and organizing meetings of any high-level advisory bodies or horizontal working groups established by the Contracting Parties (including the MCSD), as well as providing the secretariat and organizing the Meetings of the Contracting Parties, plenipotentiary meetings, meetings related to legal/reporting/compliance issues, meetings of the MAP Focal Points, meetings of the Bureau of the Convention, etc.

Work Programme development and implementation:

- Ensuring overall coherence and complementarity of the work undertaken by the RACs (including MED POL) and by the Coordinating Unit itself, by:
  - Coordinating the preparation of the proposals to the Contracting Parties concerning the five-year Indicative Programme and the biannual Work Programme;
  - Monitoring the implementation of the MAP Work Programme (including the components assigned to the RACs and MED POL), and reporting regularly to the Contracting Parties thereon;
  - Providing formal and informal guidance to the RACs and MED POL on issues requiring involvement of the Coordinating Unit in their work, particularly issues of a legal or horizontal nature;
  - Facilitating and encouraging the regular flow of information between and among the RACs (and MED POL), including bilateral networking and cooperation between the MAP components.

Information and communication:

- Coordination of the implementation and periodic updating of the MAP information and communication policy

Financial issues:

- Ensuring financial management of the MAP system, with full respect for the rules in force and with due consideration for all recommendations of internal and external auditors, including:
  - Managing and monitoring all contributions to and disbursement from the MTF, and
  - Monitoring the contributions from external resources received by the MAP components (RACs including MED POL) in order to ensure that the activities financed are consistent with their individual mandates and the overall objectives of the MAP system;
- Maintaining, in coordination with the Directors of the RACs (including MED POL), up-to-date information concerning all staff posts within the MAP system, including job descriptions; ensuring appropriate training for MAP staff;
- Development and implementation of a strategy to attract additional resources (financial and human) to increase the capacity of the Barcelona Convention / MAP Secretariat and the RACs (including MED POL), from sources including the Contracting Parties, donor countries, the private sector, etc.

The Barcelona Convention / MAP Secretariat is overseen by the MAP Coordinator, with the support and assistance of a Deputy Coordinator. The diplomatic and representational tasks of the Secretariat should be undertaken primarily by the Coordinator, with the Deputy Coordinator playing a greater role in the day-to-day operational issues of the Secretariat (e.g. review of documents, relationship with RACs and MED POL, etc.) The detailed division of tasks shall be identified in their respective job descriptions.

#### 4. MANDATES FOR REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRES AND PROGRAMMES\*

The mandate for each RAC should at a minimum include the following:

- Long-term and horizontal goals and objectives, clearly identifying its role and the contribution to the implementation of the Barcelona Convention, its Protocols and Strategies;
- Scope of work including governing principles by which the RAC will operate with clear reference to cooperation with other RAC's, coordination by the MAP Coordinating Unit and the roles of the Focal Points' meetings, the MCSD and the Meetings of the Contracting Parties;
- Clear rules and procedures and related requirements/mechanisms to implement the principles.

To ensure comparability and harmonization among RACs, the mandates should be formulated in a standard format and clearly linked to specific sections/paragraphs of the Barcelona Convention, its Protocols and Strategies.

Each mandate should outline the modality of working relationships with the Secretariat and the other MAP components and, specifically, indicate mechanisms for developing and maintaining working partnerships among MAP components and other key MAP stakeholders, e.g. national authorities, NGOs, the private sector and local authorities.

The mandates should also make clear reference to the sources and mechanisms for financing the operations and activities of the RAC.

Each mandate should also highlight how the RAC will contribute to the collective goals of UNEP/MAP especially in knowledge management and dissemination and in improving overall MAP visibility, which is a critical and on-going collective responsibility of all MAP Components.

The mandate must include a clear reference and specific mechanisms for regular, efficient, effective and transparent reporting on activities/actions. Such reporting shall be provided to the Contracting Parties.

---

\* For all practical purposes, MED POL should be considered a RAC. Therefore all references in this Governance Document to 'RACs' shall be read to also include MED POL.

## **5. INSTITUTIONAL STATUS OF THE RACS**

As acknowledged during the Bureau meeting held in Slovenia on 6-7 April 2006 (see document UNEP/BUR 64/4) the status of the RACs at present is highly varied, ranging from the United Nations official status of REMPEC to the status of national agency/body of CP/RAC, INFO/RAC and SPA/RAC, to the “embedded” MAP status of MED POL and to the almost NGO status of BP/RAC.

It was recognized that such diversity poses serious obstacles to fully functional and harmonized coordination among the Secretariat and MAP components.

The homogenization/harmonization of the institutional status of the RACs (including MED POL), along with a clarification of their specific roles in the process of implementation of the Barcelona Convention is therefore a priority.

This in fact represents a crucial prerequisite for a fully functional and consolidated system of good governance for MAP.

In this context, transforming the RACs into international centres outside the UN system might be appropriate.

## 6. WORK PROGRAMME AND LONG-TERM PLANNING

### Principles:

To ensure predictability in the work of the MAP, planning shall be based on a five-year Indicative Programme that outlines the goals and identifies actions within the MAP system over the following five year period. In order to provide continuity, ensure effectiveness and relevance and allow for appropriate amendments in response to new developments, this five-year Indicative Programme will be reviewed and revised on a 'rolling' basis at each Meeting of the Contracting Parties. Each Meeting of the Contracting Parties, also considering the interim results and status of implementation submitted by the MAP Secretariat, will also adopt a more detailed two-year Work Programme specifying the actions that will be undertaken in the following biennium.

The purpose of the activities included in the MAP Work Programme shall be to facilitate and promote the full implementation of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols, strategies, and also the decisions and recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties.

Both the five-year Indicative Programme and the detailed two-year Work Programme must cover the entirety of MAP activities, including both actions to be financed from the MTP and those to be financed from other sources. Activities outside the scope of the Work Programme adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties could, when justified, be undertaken by MAP components if in line with their mandates. However, the Bureau should approve the relevant amendments to the Work Programme before any such additional activities are launched.

### Preparation of proposed programmes:

The five-year Indicative Programme and the biennial Work Programmes are adopted by the Contracting Parties at their Meetings on the basis of a proposal to be tabled by the Secretariat.

The Coordinating Unit will oversee the preparation of the draft programmes based on preliminary suggestions from the RACs according to their respective areas of competence, and on the basis of an analysis of the results achieved.

Proposals for the biennial Work Programme should take into account the existing five-year Indicative Programme (as adopted at the previous Meeting of the Contracting Parties), as well as the results of state-of-the-environment (SOE) and compliance monitoring exercises (see section 7 of this document). Each RAC should consult its designated Focal Points as appropriate in preparing its proposals; the RACs are also encouraged to communicate among themselves at this stage, to enhance the complementarity of their proposed portions of the MAP Work Programmes.

For each element proposed for inclusion in the Programmes, the proposing MAP component should prepare a logical framework fiche, as follows:

For each item in the five-year Indicative Programme:

- Objectives and outputs;
- Indicative activities to meet objectives;
- Relation to Convention, Protocols, adopted Strategies and decisions of the Contracting Parties;
- Link to other actions (ongoing/past; external/internal to MAP);

- Indication of resources needed;
- Risks.

For each action in the two-year Work Programme:

Action proposed:

- ❖ Objective / specific outputs;
- ❖ Long-term sustainability / follow-up of outputs;
- ❖ Proposed indicator(s) to monitor its achievement;
- ❖ Rationale / Relationship to Convention, protocols, adopted strategies and Decisions of the Contracting Parties;
- ❖ Relationship to existing rolling programme (or in case not included, rationale for addition);
- ❖ SWOT analysis;
- ❖ Link to other actions (ongoing/past; external/internal to MAP) – and how synergies will be ensured;
- ❖ Resources needed – human and financial;
- ❖ Budget source;
- ❖ Division of responsibilities within the MAP system;
- ❖ Risks and how they will be managed.

The RACs and MED POL should use the preparation of this fiche as a tool to help ensure the relevance and expected effectiveness of the activity they propose.

Upon receipt of the proposals from the individual RACs, the Coordinating Unit shall screen them for coherence and feasibility, and, particularly, consider strategic aspects of the elements to be introduced in the final years of the rolling Indicative Programme. The Coordinating Unit is encouraged to consult with partner organizations as appropriate at this phase.

The Coordinating Unit will then transmit the consolidated draft proposals for the five-year Indicative Programme and the Work Programme for the upcoming biennium to the MAP Focal Points for preliminary written comments/observations, at least four months before the MAP Focal Points Meeting. The Coordinating Unit should review the comments received at a meeting of the RAC Directors, with a view to preparing a revised draft for submission to the MAP Focal Points meeting. The discussion at the Focal Points' meeting should particularly consider the overall coherence and practicality of the proposed biannual Work Programme and the strategic direction of the proposed five-year rolling Indicative Programme.

A final draft of each Programme will then be submitted by the Secretariat to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties for adoption.

#### Decisions and recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties:

Decisions taken by the Contracting Parties at their Meetings should be practical and concise. The Contracting Parties will adopt the five-year Indicative Programme and the biannual Work Programme through one decision at the Meeting of the Contracting Parties. The Parties should refrain from adopting additional decisions that assign tasks to the Secretariat in lieu of (or in addition to) including these tasks in the Work Programme.



Any other decision addressed to the Secretariat should clearly specify if it is directed towards the Coordinating Unit alone, to specific RAC(s), or to the MAP components as a whole. Decisions addressed to the Contracting Parties themselves should be operational (not declaratory), implementable and precise enough to enable future assessment of compliance. Such decisions should be coherent with the strategic directions and timing of actions contained in the Work Programmes.

Political declarations and recommendations by the Contracting Parties and the guidelines adopted by the Contracting Parties should be distinguished from decisions, and are not subject to compliance reporting.

## **7. MONITORING OF PROGRESS**

The objective of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols and strategies is to effect real changes to improve the environment in the Mediterranean Sea area. It is essential to have a good understanding of whether progress is being made towards accomplishing the objectives set, and to identify where better performance is needed.

Progress monitoring must consider both the steps undertaken and also the results on the ground as well as the underlying causes of success or failure. Results of this monitoring should feed back into the preparation of future Indicative Programmes and biannual Work Programmes, and thereby be used to improve the effectiveness of actions undertaken by the MAP components and by the Contracting Parties themselves.

A suitable system of indicators is required to measure the effectiveness of the measures taken towards the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, and also to know trends in the Mediterranean environment. The pertinent information from different national sources must be brought together in a coherent information system for this purpose.

### **State of the Environment reporting**

Indicators to monitor results on the ground should be compiled from SoE reporting. Such State of the Environment indicators are key input for designing future Indicative Programmes of MAP.

Several components of the MAP system already collect information on the State of the Environment, including to fulfill requirements of the protocols for technical reporting to MAP. In addition, other regional initiatives, including the MEDSTAT Programme and activities under way at the EEA, generate information about the State of the Environment. For reasons of efficiency and completeness, the MAP Secretariat should coordinate its activities with these other initiatives whenever possible. The first step to be taken by MAP should be to integrate the data collected by the various RACs (including MED POL). Ultimately, the region should move towards a 'report once' approach whereby State of the Environment data is collected following agreed standards so that they can be used for multiple purposes, including national needs, European Commission requirements, requirements of other conventions, etc.

### **Legislative / institutional progress in Contracting Parties**

The MAP reporting mechanism provides information on how legislation and institutions in the Contracting Parties comply with the requirements of the Barcelona Convention and its protocols, including the decisions of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties that are addressed to the Contracting Parties. On the basis of the reports from the Contracting Parties on the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, the Secretariat should draw up a report describing the overall situation regarding legislative and institutional progress in the region. Such information can be used to identify steps needed to correct any non-compliance, and the future MAP Work Programmes can be designed accordingly.

### **Progress in Implementation of the Work Programme**

Information about the state of implementation of the current MAP Work Programme, including the technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation, is needed both to steer its management and also as input to the design of future programmes.

Regular communication among RACs and between RACs and the Coordinating Unit is key to ensuring the early identification of any problems related to the implementation of the biannual Work Programme.

Regular formal reports (e.g. at a frequency of six months) shall be submitted by the RACs to the Coordinating Unit. These reports should be structured following the actions in the biannual Work Programme, and cover all substantive, administrative and financial aspects of the Centre's activities. They should highlight any problems encountered in implementation, or needs for divergence from the agreed Work Programme.

Reports should be discussed by the Bureau, which will provide guidance to the Secretariat in resolving any problems. The reports should also be made available to all Contracting Parties.

At a minimum, the reporting should assess progress with respect to:

- The name and exact purpose of activity(ies);
- Reference to the date that the mandate was given for the specific activity and the body that gave the mandate;
- Implementation of activities in line with the purpose, highlighting convergence or divergence from goals and identifying the respective reasons and justification for any divergence/changes, mentioning technical details to enable proper understanding and evaluation;
- Associated cost/benefits using an objective and transparent approach;
- Impact of the activity and its effectiveness. Periodical evaluations of all major activities should be carried out by authoritative and independent experts;
- Efforts to mobilize external resources in order to implement activity(ies) effectively.

Reporting should also assess the coherence between individual actions, and their combined contribution towards meeting MAP objectives.

## **8. ROLE OF FOCAL POINTS**

### **8.1 ROLE OF MAP FOCAL POINTS**

#### **Designation**

The MAP Focal Points shall be designated by the competent Ministry/bodies that represent the Contracting Parties at the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

The MAP Focal Points shall be appropriately empowered persons, officially from the administration of the Contracting Party. They shall serve as the official conduit for communication between the Secretariat and Contracting Parties and will receive copies of correspondence among Focal Points of the other MAP components. To correctly fulfil their tasks, MAP Focal Points must receive in a timely manner all relevant MAP correspondence and documents.

The name and functions of the designated Focal Points shall be communicated to the MAP Secretariat and to all concerned parties at the national level.

Any change with respect to the designation of the MAP Focal Points shall be notified to the Secretariat and other concerned authorities and bodies

#### **Main tasks**

- Coordinating the relationship between the MAP Secretariat and governmental/administrative bodies concerned by MAP's mandate and activities
- Coordinating with governmental/administrative bodies, as appropriate, for the preparation of the Contracting Parties' meetings and disseminating Secretariat working documents to concerned bodies
- Transmitting official comments and documents to MAP Secretariat
- Attending the meetings of the MAP Focal Points
- Disseminating nationally the recommendations and the decisions adopted by the Contracting Parties' meeting and the Bureau
- Following the implementation of the decisions of the Contracting Parties in particular with respect to:
  - procedures for ratification of MAP legal instruments
  - preparation of relevant national legislation
  - adoption and implementation of relevant national plans and strategies
  - preparation of projects and programmes for the implementation of the Convention and its protocols
  - preparation and transmission of reports in accordance with article 26 of the Convention
  - preparation and transmission of reports as requested by article 27 of the Convention on compliance
- Nominating appropriate national experts to participate at MAP meetings and activities after consulting with governmental/administrative bodies, as required
- Liaising with NGOs and other partners concerned with MAP activities
- Diffusing information on MAP activities making use as appropriate of MAP information documents
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to the implementation of MAP
- Serving as contact point of the Contracting Party for matters related to the MCSD/MSSD
- Coordinating with the Contracting Party's RAC Focal Points
- Informing and advising RAC Focal Points about the Contracting Party's strategy regarding the Barcelona Convention and its protocols, and other Mediterranean policies

- Informing RAC Focal Points about decisions and activities that may be relevant to them
- Assisting the MAP Secretariat in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations

### **Support to MAP Focal Points**

- For the fulfilment of their tasks, it is advisable that the MAP Focal Points should receive, as appropriate, support as follows:

#### ***Governmental/administrative bodies shall:***

- Inform and, as appropriate, associate MAP Focal Points in the elaboration and implementation of the Contracting Parties' policies, strategies, programmes and projects related to the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its protocols
- Provide MAP Focal Points with any relevant data and information
- Consult MAP Focal Points about the designation of RAC Focal Points
- Provide MAP Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader national fiscal and staffing policies and priorities
- Keep MAP Focal Points informed of developments related to the implementation, by the Contracting Party, of Multilateral Environmental Agreements relevant to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols

#### ***The MAP Secretariat shall:***

- Channel, where appropriate, its communications with the Contracting Party through MAP Focal Points
- Keep MAP Focal Points informed of correspondence or documents sent to RAC Focal Points
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to the MAP Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks

#### **Relations with RAC Focal Points**

- MAP Focal Points shall be kept informed by the RAC Focal Points of their activities in relation to the implementation of decisions and recommendations of the Contracting Parties, including their programme of work
- MAP Focal Points shall be informed by RAC Focal Points about the Contracting Party's needs and objectives identified in their specific field of action
- MAP Focal Points shall receive the necessary support for the execution of their tasks, including contributions for the preparation of the reports for the MAP Secretariat
- MAP Focal Points shall coordinate with RAC Focal Points for the preparation of MAP meetings and other activities

## **8.2 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR BP/RAC FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The BP/RAC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The BP/RAC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the governmental/administrative body responsible for broader policies on environmental protection and sustainable development.

The name and functions of the designated Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and BP/RAC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

BP/RAC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between BP/RAC and governmental/administrative bodies;
- Contributing to the preparation of BP/RAC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by BP/RAC, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as required;
- Attending the Focal Point meetings and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating BP/RAC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned bodies;
- Following, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties;
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community and socioeconomic actors concerned with BP/RAC activities;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of their tasks;
- Disseminating and promoting BP/RAC documents and publications among concerned governmental/administrative bodies, along with public and private institutions and interested individuals;
- Organizing, where necessary, presentations and discussions with partners and experts, with the participation of BP/RAC, to promote the Centre's activities;
- Transmitting to BP/RAC information relevant to its role as the Mediterranean Environment and Development Observatory, and as one of the support centres for the MCSD;
- Assisting BP/RAC to obtain other useful information by identifying relevant sources and key contact persons;
- Contributing to the preparation of MCSD meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by BP/RAC, after consultation with national bodies;
- Producing, where necessary, joint publications with BP/RAC;
- Assisting BP/RAC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

### **Support measures**

In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for BP/RAC Focal Points to receive the following support as appropriate:

**Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Associate BP/RAC Focal Points with the formulation and implementation of Contracting Party policies and strategies on sustainable development, including the production of related statistics and indicators;
- Transmit to BP/RAC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties;
- Provide BP/RAC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of the broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities of the Contracting Party.

**BP/RAC shall:**

- Provide Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to BP/RAC Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

### **8.3 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CP/RAC FOCAL POINTS**

#### **Designation**

The CP/RAC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The CP/RAC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the governmental/administrative body responsible for policies for the promotion of sustainable production focusing on pollution prevention, and consumption patterns, according to the mission of the Centre.

The criteria for the decision of the Focal Points' designation would be based on:

- the expertise of the candidate in the field of sustainable production and/or consumption;
- the interaction of the institution or centre of the candidate with the sectors and stakeholders concerned with production and consumption issues (e.g. industrial and business associations, consumer protection agencies, etc.).

The name and functions of the designated Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and CP/RAC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

#### **Tasks**

CP/RAC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between CP/RAC and all relevant stakeholders within the Contracting Party;
- Contributing to the preparation of CP/RAC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by CP/RAC, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as required;
- Attending Focal Point meetings and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating CP/RAC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned bodies;
- Monitoring, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of their tasks, including reports on implementation;
- Liaising with governmental/administrative bodies in drafting public policies related to sustainable production and consumption and in setting up appropriate programmes, voluntary agreements with production sectors, and other initiatives;
- Liaising with other regional and international processes related to cleaner production;
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to the implementation of CP/RAC activities;
- Working with all stakeholders to achieve effective implementation of sustainable production, eco-efficiency and responsible consumption;
- Identifying the needs of the Contracting Party with respect to clean production and proposing activities according to those needs;
- Organizing activities in the Contracting Party (national workshops, courses, exchange of experts, etc.);



- Providing national information on specific topics for:
  - CP/RAC studies and publications; and
  - case studies of cleaner production measures;
- Assisting CP/RAC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

### **Support measures**

In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for CP/RAC Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

#### **Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Provide CP/RAC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party;
- Associate CP/RAC Focal Points with the formulation and implementation of Contracting Party policies, strategies and projects on cleaner production;
- Transmit to CP/RAC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up those recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties addressed to the Contracting Parties.

#### **CP/RAC shall:**

- Provide CP/RAC Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to CP/RAC Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

## **8.4 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR INFO/RAC FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The INFO/RAC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The INFO/RAC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the governmental/administrative body responsible for environment and sustainable development policies.

The name of the designated Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and INFO/RAC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

INFO/RAC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between INFO/RAC and governmental/administrative bodies;
- Contributing to the preparation of INFO/RAC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by INFO/RAC, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as necessary;
- Attending Focal Point meetings and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating INFO/RAC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned bodies;
- Following, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties;
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community, and the media concerned with INFO/RAC activities;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of their tasks;
- Keeping informed about and supporting INFO/RAC activities in its two focus areas of:
  - ICT, especially the design and implementation of InfoMAP, with the necessary collaboration from Contracting Parties (contributing mainly technical expertise); and
  - Public communication, increasing awareness, and media relations and communications;
- Identifying and highlighting areas of synergy and cooperation between INFO/RAC activities and those of Contracting Party agencies and programmes;
- Identifying synergies with European initiatives and programmes, such as the Infrastructure for Spatial Information in Europe (INSPIRE) and Global Monitoring for Environment and Security (GMES), and international forums, such as the Global Environment Outlook (GEO), directly related to INFO/RAC's mandate, in order to collaborate closely with them;
- Identifying funding and/or co-financing opportunities between the activities of INFO/RAC and programmes and/or projects in the Contracting Party;
- Commenting on and/or contributing to all online forums, websites, documents, reports, or other outputs of INFO/RAC, as required or appropriate;
- Bringing to the attention of INFO/RAC any relevant contacts, programmes, networks, innovations, etc., that could assist INFO/RAC in its activities and mandate;
- Assisting INFO/RAC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

## **Support measures**

In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for INFO/RAC Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

### **Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Associate INFO/RAC Focal Points with the definition of Contracting Party policies, strategies and projects on environmental awareness and communication;
- Transmit to INFO/RAC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up those recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties addressed to the Contracting Parties;
- Provide INFO/RAC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party.

### **INFO/RAC shall:**

- Provide INFO/RAC Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to INFO/RAC Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

## **8.5 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MED POL FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The MED POL Focal Points shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The MED POL Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the Contracting Party body responsible for the regulation of discharges into the marine environment from land-based sources.

The name and functions of the designated MED POL Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and MED POL Coordinator, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

MED POL Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Coordinating and ensuring the implementation of MED POL programme activities in the Contracting Party;
- Maintaining the relationship between MED POL and governmental/administrative bodies;
- Contributing to the preparation of MED POL Focal Points meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by MED POL, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as necessary;
- Attending meetings and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating MED POL technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned bodies and other relevant institutions and stakeholders;
- Ensuring and following up, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties, including monitoring implementation of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources (LBS Protocol), the Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution in the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft (Dumping Protocol) and the Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (Hazardous Waste Protocol);
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of their tasks, including reports on implementation of and compliance with the LBS, Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols, as appropriate;
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community and socioeconomic actors concerned with MED POL activities;
- Liaising with the Contracting Party's Focal Points for other relevant environmental conventions;
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to the implementation of MED POL activities in general and the NAPs in particular;
- Ensuring and coordinating the preparation and implementation of the Contracting Party's marine pollution national monitoring programme, according to MED POL methodology
- Ensuring the collection of data and information deriving from the implementation of monitoring activities and their transmission to the Secretariat;

- Following up the long term implementation of the NAPs to address pollution from land-based sources and collecting and transmitting to the Secretariat all relevant data and information;
- Assisting MED POL in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

**Support measures**

- In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for MED POL Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

**Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Involve MED POL Focal Points in the formulation and implementation of Contracting Party policies, strategies and projects on prevention and control of land-based marine pollution, including monitoring, dumping activities and management of hazardous waste;
- Transmit to MED POL Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up those recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties addressed to the Contracting Parties;
- Provide MED POL Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party.

**MED POL shall:**

- Provide MED POL Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to MED POL Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

## **8.6 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR PAP/RAC FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The PAP/RAC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The PAP/RAC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the governmental/administrative body responsible for coastal zone management policies.

The name and functions of the designated Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and PAP/RAC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

PAP/RAC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between PAP/RAC and Contracting Party bodies;
- Contributing to the preparation of PAP/RAC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by PAP/RAC, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as necessary;
- Attending meetings of the Focal Points and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating PAP/RAC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned Contracting Party bodies;
- Following, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties;
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community and socioeconomic actors concerned with PAP/RAC activities;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of out their tasks, including reports on coastal zone management;
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to the implementation of PAP/RAC activities;
- Following activities related to the follow-up of the Coastal Areas Management Programme (CAMP) and maintaining links with the responsible institutions and other stakeholders in the implementation of CAMP recommendations;
- Assisting PAP/RAC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations;
- Following activities in relation to the implementation of Barcelona Convention instruments and obligations related to ICZM.

### **Support measures**

In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for PAP/RAC Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

#### **Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Associate PAP/RAC Focal Points with the formulation and implementation of national policies, strategies and projects on coastal zone management;
- Transmit to PAP/RAC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties addressed to countries;

- Provide PAP/RAC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party.

**PAP/RAC shall:**

- Provide Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to PAP/RAC Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

## **8.7 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR REMPEC FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The REMPEC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The REMPEC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the Contracting Party's body responsible for policy related to marine pollution from maritime activities and measures for combating it. If this body is not the same as—or part of—the body responsible for marine pollution emergencies, it is advisable to consider designating two REMPEC Focal Points: one responsible for preparedness and response to marine pollution accidents, and the other responsible for prevention of pollution from ships.

The name and functions of the designated REMPEC Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and to the REMPEC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

REMPEC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between REMPEC and governmental/administrative bodies;
- Regularly providing REMPEC with the information specified in Articles 4 and 7 of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol, and any other information relevant to its implementation;
- Contributing to the preparation of REMPEC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by REMPEC, after consultation with relevant Contracting Party authorities as necessary ;
- Attending meetings of REMPEC Focal Points and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and to MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating REMPEC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned authorities and other stakeholders within the Contracting Party ;
- Following, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties, including monitoring, in particular, the implementation of the Regional Strategy for prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships;
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community and socioeconomic actors concerned with REMPEC activities;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and providing them with the documents needed for the execution of their tasks, including reports on implementation of and compliance with the Prevention and Emergency Protocol, as appropriate;
- Liaising, as appropriate, with the authorities responsible for the implementation of relevant IMO and ILO Conventions;
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to implementation of REMPEC activities;
- Ensuring that the Contracting Party's component of the regional communication and information system is always fully operational;
- Providing assistance, as appropriate, to REMPEC in organizing national, sub-regional and regional training activities, meetings and exercises;
- Assisting REMPEC in creating and maintaining up-to-date databases relevant for responding to oil spills and releases of other hazardous and noxious substances, and for prevention of pollution from ships, including in particular “country pages” on the REMPEC website;



- Facilitating work within the Contracting Party, as appropriate, by the Mediterranean Assistance Unit, following its activation in the event of a serious marine pollution accident;
- Keeping REMPEC regularly informed on: (a) competent Contracting Party authorities in charge of oil pollution preparedness and response; (b) Contracting Party operational contact points (operational 24 hours a day) responsible for receipt and transmission of marine pollution reports; (c) the Contracting Party authority entitled to act on behalf of the State to request and render assistance in case of emergency; and (d) Contracting Party authorities responsible for prevention of pollution from ships;
- Assisting REMPEC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

### **Support measures**

- In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for REMPEC Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

### **Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Involve REMPEC Focal Points in the formulation and implementation of Contracting Party policies, strategies and projects related to the prevention and combating of marine pollution from maritime activities;
- Transmit to REMPEC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up those recommendations of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties addressed to Contracting Parties;
- Provide REMPEC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party.

### **REMPEC shall:**

- Provide Focal Points with all information and training needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

**NOTE:** In the event of marine pollution emergencies, all communications between REMPEC and the competent authorities of the Contracting Party concerned shall be established and maintained through the Contracting Party's Centre or Contact Point, operational 24 hours a day, which will be responsible for further dissemination of all such communications within the Contracting Party.

## **8.8 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR SPA/RAC FOCAL POINTS**

### **Designation**

The SPA/RAC Focal Point shall be designated by the competent Ministry/body of the Contracting Party, in consultation with the MAP Focal Point.

The SPA/RAC Focal Point shall be an appropriately empowered person appointed by the governmental/administrative body responsible for Contracting Party policy on marine and coastal biodiversity and protected areas.

The name and functions of the designated Focal Point shall be communicated by the MAP Focal Point to the MAP Secretariat and SPA/RAC Director, as well as to concerned bodies in the Contracting Party.

### **Tasks**

SPA/RAC Focal Points shall be responsible for:

- Maintaining the relationship between SPA/RAC and governmental/administrative bodies;
- Contributing to the preparation of SPA/RAC Focal Point meetings through comments and proposals either made on their own initiative or relating to documents prepared by SPA/RAC, after consultation with Contracting Party bodies as necessary;
- Attending Focal Point meetings and reporting on their conclusions to governmental/administrative bodies and MAP Focal Points;
- Disseminating SPA/RAC technical and information documents, guidelines, studies, etc., to concerned bodies;
- Following, in consultation with MAP Focal Points, the implementation of relevant decisions and recommendations of Meetings of the Contracting Parties, including implementation of the Strategic Action Programme for the Conservation of Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (SAP BIO) and its related National Action Plans (NAPs);
- Liaising with NGOs, the academic and scientific community and socioeconomic actors concerned with SPA/RAC activities;
- Communicating to MAP Focal Points all information and documents needed for the execution of their tasks, including reports on implementation of and compliance with the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol as appropriate;
- Liaising with other Focal Points for relevant environmental conventions on marine and coastal biodiversity issues;
- Liaising with local representatives of international financial facilities, institutions and programmes for the support of projects related to implementation of SPA/RAC activities and NAPs ;
- Communicating to SPA/RAC all information on implementation of and compliance with the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (SPA and Biodiversity Protocol);
- Disseminating SPA/RAC questionnaires, enquiries, etc., on specific issues relevant to the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol;
- Disseminating announcements, invitations, programmes, etc., of various events organized by SPA/RAC to appropriate bodies, organizations, resource persons, etc. ;
- Consulting with governmental bodies on the nomination of Contracting Party experts to participate in SPA/RAC meetings and activities;
- Coordinating and helping, as appropriate, in the organization of events/missions relevant to the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol in the Contracting Party;
- Assisting SPA/RAC in the identification of relevant experts for specific initiatives or consultations.

**Support measures**

- In order to fulfil their tasks, it is advisable for SPA/RAC Focal Points to receive the following support, as appropriate:

**Contracting Party bodies shall:**

- Associate SPA/RAC Focal Points with the formulation and implementation of Contracting Party policies, strategies and projects on marine and coastal biodiversity, including monitoring and scientific research;
- Transmit to SPA/RAC Focal Points all necessary information, in particular for following up those recommendations of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties addressed to Contracting Parties;
- Provide SPA/RAC Focal Points with adequate resources as required for the execution of their tasks, within the context of broader fiscal and staffing policies and priorities in the Contracting Party.

**SPA/RAC shall:**

- Provide SPA/RAC Focal Points with all information needed for the execution of their tasks, including technical details considered useful for proper understanding and evaluation;
- Provide support, including appropriate training, to SPA/RAC Focal Points to enable them to carry out their tasks.

## 9. VISIBILITY

Improving overall MAP visibility and its key role in the protection of the Mediterranean Sea area is a critical and ongoing collective responsibility of all MAP components. Each RAC will commit and contribute to the collective goals of UNEP/MAP especially in knowledge management-dissemination and visibility. The mandate of each RAC shall highlight how it should contribute to these goals, under the overall coordination of the MAP Secretariat.

In this respect and to move towards concrete actions, the common information and communication policy/strategy mentioned in section 2.4 of this document shall identify:

- Objectives and draft general principles of a common MAP IC strategy;
- Operational modalities related to.
  - ordinary (daily, weekly, monthly, bi-monthly, etc.) information management and dissemination issues;
  - cases of emergency/crisis (i.e. accidents, major events, etc.), defining the modalities and responsibilities of operation of the MAP components and the Secretariat, and how to raise visibility and mobilize responses in a coordinated manner in special circumstances

The policy shall identify the need for media strategies capable of adapting MAP messages to the target audience, and of using tools with multiplier effects.

One of the main 'common' and concrete outcomes of the implementation of the MAP information and communication policy will be the bi-annual "State of the Environment" report, elaborated by the Secretariat based on the Contracting Parties' reports to the Barcelona Convention and its protocols and publicly available data, focused on thematic areas of competence of centres. Dissemination of this report will concretely help raise the visibility of the MAP / Barcelona Convention.

## 10. NEW TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR THE MCSD

The Mediterranean Commission for Sustainable Development (MCSD) was established in 1995 in the framework of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) as an advisory body to the Contracting Parties to assist them in their efforts to integrate environmental issues in their socioeconomic programmes and, in so doing, promote sustainable development policies in the Mediterranean region. The Commission is unique in its composition, in as much as government representatives, local communities, socioeconomic actors, IGOs and NGOs participate on an equal footing. During the first decade of its existence, the MCSD has carried out high-quality undertakings, mobilising work on priority themes for the Mediterranean, notably, water resources, integrated coastal zone management, tourism, industry etc., and developing the MSSD.

Ten years after its founding, the MCSD needs to be reformed, taking into account new international and regional developments (the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation, the Millennium Development Goals, the MSSD, etc.). Whatever the option chosen, better interaction should be sought between the MCSD and the United Nations Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD), for instance regarding the choice of themes, which should bring a breath of fresh air to the MCSD and allow its fuller integration into the international actions being carried out in favour of sustainable development. Furthermore, the composition of the Commission should be reviewed to ensure it achieves greater representativeness and fosters a sense of ownership by the entire Mediterranean

community. Furthermore, the role of the Commission should be better clarified in relation to the overall MAP system and to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

### 1- Mandate

The MCSD is an advisory body and represents a forum for debate with essentially the following missions:

- Assist Mediterranean countries and other stakeholders active in the region in the adoption and implementation of sustainable development policies, including the integration of environmental considerations into other policies
- Ensure the follow-up of MSSD implementation through appropriate tools, mechanisms and criteria that would better enhance an efficient follow-up function
- Promote the exchange of experience and good practices regarding the integration of environmental and socioeconomic policies, as well as examples which show the application of international sustainable development commitments at suitable scales in different countries
- Identify the obstacles encountered and support regional and subregional cooperation for the effective implementation of the sustainable development principle
- Coordinate the periodical drafting of the report on the state of implementation of the MCSD recommendations
- Produce opinions of the overall MAP Work Programme and the functioning of the Coordinating Unit and the RACs, with the aim of integrating sustainability considerations into the MAP / Barcelona Convention system as a whole.

### 2- Composition

The MCSD is a forum for debate and exchange of experiences on sustainable development issues that concern all interested parties in the Mediterranean region. It would therefore be appropriate to involve the greatest possible variety of national actors in the work of the Commission, so as to ensure the greatest possible dissemination of the concepts promoted by the MCSD. For this to be achieved the composition of the Commission should be expanded as follows:

- 22 representatives designated by the competent bodies of the Contracting Parties
- 3 representatives of local authorities
- 3 representatives of NGOs
- 3 representatives of socio- economic stakeholders
- 3 representatives of the scientific community
- 3 representatives of intergovernmental organizations working in the field of sustainable development
- 3 eminent experts in the field of the topics of the MCSD meeting agenda

Efforts should be made to ensure participation of representatives from both environmental and development sector related to the topics of the agenda of each meeting of the MCSD.

Appropriate geographical representation, and media participation, should be ensured.

### 3- Periodicity of meetings

The Commission will hold an ordinary meeting on a biannual basis and extraordinary sessions on a need-be basis.

#### 4 – Steering Committee

A Steering Committee, meeting annually, will oversee the work of the MCSD between sessions.

#### 5- Secretariat

The Secretariat of the Commission will be under the authority of the MAP Coordinating Unit.

#### 6- Functioning

The Commission will hold an ordinary meeting on a biannual basis with a multi-annual planning programme. Each session will focus on sectoral issues (MSSD and CSD themes) and on cross-sectoral issues (education, public access to information, financing and cooperation, technology transfer etc.). MCSD recommendations will be presented for consideration to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, following discussion at the meeting of the MAP Focal Points. The conclusions of the meetings should influence the Work Programme of the MAP system, and the implementation of the Barcelona Convention in the Contracting Parties.

#### 7- Reports

Before each session, each member should provide a concise report focusing on the implementation of MCSD recommendations, following a basic draft prepared by the Secretariat. The Secretariat will then prepare a summary report to be presented at the beginning of each session. The Regional Activity Centres (RACs) should also provide a report on the implementation of MCSD recommendations relevant to their line of work.

### **Actions Needed to Bring MAP system into line with Governance Paper**

- 1. The position of a Deputy Coordinator with horizontal responsibilities will be re-established, with more distinctive operational and networking responsibilities.**
- 2. An Executive Coordination Panel (ECP) will be established with the tasks and functions indicated in the Governance document, formalising the meetings of the RAC Directors and reporting to the Bureau and MAP Focal Points.**
- 3. The Executive Coordination Panel will design and establish a system to integrate the activities to be carried out by the MAP Components during the biennium, based on the programming section of the Governance document.**
- 4. The current auditing system will be improved with a regular cross-audit of all MAP Components. It will look at activities financed by MTF as well as those funded by any other external source.**
- 5. A specific section of the MAP internet website will be dedicated to the governance reform process.**
- 6. A standard format for compiling/revising the MAP Components mandates will be prepared and distributed by the Coordinating Unit, for approval by the Conference of the Parties.**
- 7. Each MAP Component will compile/revise its mandate according to the agreed format in consultation with the MAP Coordinating Unit and ECP, for approval by the Contracting Parties.**
- 8. A template shall be developed for the harmonization of the Host Country Agreements of the RACs, in line with the UN standards. Reference to the HCA shall be made in each RAC's mandate.**
- 9. Assessment of the advantages and disadvantages of according international status to the RACs**
- 10. Review and updating of the MAP Information and Communication Policy.**





**Decision IG 17/6: Implementation of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities that may affect the Mediterranean marine and coastal environment**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* decision V/6 of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Biological Diversity regarding the description and the application of the ecosystem approach,

*Recalling paragraph 30(d) of the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation encouraging the application of the ecosystem approach by 2010,*

*Recalling* also its decision, adopted at its 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting held in Portoroz, Slovenia, to follow the initiative of the European Commission relating to a project on the ecosystem approach, with a view to the possible application of the ecosystem approach by the whole MAP system,

*Acknowledging* with satisfaction the work accomplished in the framework of the joint EC/MAP project on the application of the ecosystem approach,

*Noting* with appreciation the conclusions and recommendations of the Government-designated Experts' Meeting held in Athens in February 2007,

**Decides** to progressively apply the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities that may affect the Mediterranean marine and coastal environment for the promotion of sustainable development;

**Decides** to initiate a process, involving scientists and policy makers, and when appropriate, other competent bodies/organizations/authorities, aiming at the gradual application of the ecosystem approach which would include the following steps:

- i) Definition of an ecological Vision for the Mediterranean.
- ii) Setting of common Mediterranean strategic goals.
- iii) Identification of important ecosystem properties and assessment of ecological status and pressures\*.
- iv) Development of a set of ecological objectives corresponding to the Vision and strategic goals.
- v) Derivation of operational objectives with indicators and target levels.
- vi) Revision of existing monitoring programmes for ongoing assessment and regular updating of targets.
- vii) Development and review of relevant action plans and programmes;

**Agrees**, as far as the first step of the process is concerned, on the following ecological vision for the Mediterranean:

*“A healthy Mediterranean with marine and coastal ecosystems that are productive and biologically diverse for the benefit of present and future generations”;*

**Agrees**, as far as the second step of the process is concerned, on the following strategic goals for marine and coastal areas, on the basis of the relevant priority field of action of the MSSD and the experience gained by other international and regional bodies:

---

\* From this step onwards, it is necessary to consider the appropriate spatial and temporal scale of application of the approach

- a) *To protect, allow recovery and, where practicable, restore the structure and function of marine and coastal ecosystems thus also protecting biodiversity, in order to achieve and maintain good ecological status and allow for their sustainable use.*
- b) *To reduce pollution in the marine and coastal environment so as to minimize impacts on and risks to human and/or ecosystem health and/or uses of the sea and the coasts.*
- c) *To prevent, reduce and manage the vulnerability of the sea and the coasts to risks induced by human activities and natural events;*

**Requests** the Secretariat to continue work on the basis of the road map specified above, taking into consideration relevant work undertaken by other regional and international organizations and initiatives and enhancing cooperation with them.

**Decision IG 17/7: Operational Document of MED POL Phase IV (2006-2013)**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Taking into account* the role of MED POL to assist the Parties in the implementation of the LBS, the Dumping and the Hazardous Waste Protocols,

*Taking into account* the results of the external evaluation of MED POL Phase III,

*Considering* the need to formulate a programme that would better integrate the marine pollution control and assessment components,

*Recalling* the need to take into consideration the future application of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities,

*Reaffirming* the need to strengthen cooperation with all relevant international and regional Institutions, bodies and initiatives,

*Recognizing* the need to cooperate closely with all relevant stakeholders including the private sector and the civil society,

*Recalling* the adoption by the Parties in 2005 of the scope and content of the MED POL Phase IV Programme,

*Taking into account* the recommendations of the Meeting of the MED POL National Coordinators held in Hammamet in June 2007;

***Decides***

To adopt the Operational Document of MED POL Phase IV contained in the Annex to this draft decision.



**ANNEX**  
**OPERATIONAL DOCUMENT OF MED POL PHASE IV**  
**(2006-2013)**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>2. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT .....</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>3. SCOPE OF MED POL PHASE IV .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>3.1. Control and assessment .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>3.1.1 Implementation of the LBS Protocol and the SAP MED .....</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>3.1.2 Implementation of the Dumping Protocol.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>3.1.3 Implementation of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol .....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>3.1.4 Assessment of the Implementation of Protocols.....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>3.1.4.1 Overview of Monitoring Activities in MED POL Phase III .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>3.1.4.2 Programmatic Monitoring Components.....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>3.1.4.3 Methodologies .....</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>3.1.4.4 Data Quality Assurance .....</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>3.1.4.5 Data Interpretation and Utilization.....</b>	<b>198</b>
3.1.4.6 Indicators and data reporting.....	199
<b>3.1.5 Implementation tools .....</b>	<b>199</b>
3.1.5.1 Capacity Building and technical assistance.....	199
3.1.5.2 Database and Information System .....	200
3.1.5.3 Technology Transfer .....	200
3.1.5.4 Compliance and enforcement .....	201
3.1.5.5 PRTR.....	201
<b>3.1.6 Physical alteration and destruction of habitats .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>3.1.7 Socio-economic roots of environmental degradation .....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>3.1.8 Public Health.....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>3.2 Cooperation, Information and Public Participation.....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>3.2.1 Cooperation .....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>3.2.2 Stakeholder Involvement.....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>3.2.3 Public Outreach.....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>3.3 A Holistic Monitoring and Assessment Programme.....</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>3.3.1 Application of the Ecosystem Approach to the management of human activities .....</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>3.4 Scientific Collaboration .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>3.5 Fisheries.....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>3.6 Maritime Transport.....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4.1 National level .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4.2 MED POL Unit.....</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>5. MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF MED POL PHASE IV IMPLEMENTATION.....</b>	<b>209</b>





## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This document provides the basis for implementing the MED POL Phase IV Programme. Rather than replacing Phase III, the implementation plan should be seen as an evolution and expansion of ongoing activities. Although countries have indeed made important and concrete steps towards the control of land-based pollution during the last years, the lack of the necessary ratifications of the 1995 Dumping Protocol, the 1996 Land-based Protocol and the 1996 Hazardous Waste Protocol, which did not allow them to enter into force, remains a very negative mark for the Barcelona Convention system. In the specific context of the MED POL Phase IV Programme, their entry into force would in fact provide the activities with a more solid legal strength and better prospects of implementation. Any efforts should therefore be made by the countries with the assistance of the Secretariat to overcome possible problems and complete the ratification procedures as soon as possible.

Apart from maintaining, and as required improving, the implementation of activities initiated during Phase III, the evolution of the MED POL Programme into Phase IV will attempt to better integrate its activities (e.g. monitoring) into the Strategic Action Programme and the Protocols (Land Based Sources, Dumping, and Hazardous Waste), and to operationally link with relevant international initiatives (European Marine Strategy and the Euro-Mediterranean Horizon 2020 Initiative, the Stockholm, Basel and London Conventions, and the Global Marine Assessment). MED POL will participate in the implementation of the ecosystem approach by MAP. Progress in the implementation of the SAP and the Protocols will be measured through monitoring of relevant indicators while implementation tools (data quality assurance programme, training, capacity building) will be modified accordingly. The environmental data will be integrated into an Information System to facilitate better interpretation in order to assess the state of the marine environment, the efficacy of pollution control measures, and compliance with the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

The Secretariat will follow up and monitor the implementation of Sectoral Plans (SPs) and National Action Plans (NAPs) based on a continuous process of review and evaluation. MED POL will develop a policy and promote the transfer of technology and know how, and consequently to facilitate the implementation of NAPs. Assistance will continue to be provided to the countries for the priority actions described in the NAPs and access to existing financial sources will be facilitated.

Enhanced cooperation is envisaged between MED POL and private industry, stakeholders, civil society, competent international organizations. More in particular, closer links will be established with the MAP RACs and specific synergies will be set up to make better use of the available competencies within the MAP system and avoid overlaps. Phase IV anticipates improved collaboration between MED POL and the scientific community, a reciprocal relationship that will improve the interpretation of environmental monitoring data, thereby helping to elucidate gaps in the information, develop better predictive capabilities and improve the understanding of the marine and coastal ecosystems of the Mediterranean Sea in order to aid environmental policy makers and managers.

The Barcelona Convention and its Protocols stipulate a number of obligations that must be assumed by the Contracting Parties. Many tasks that were initiated during Phase III in fulfilment of such responsibilities will continue during Phase IV. Thus, countries will continue to ensure the coordination of policy-making, monitoring and pollution mitigation. Results from the monitoring programme will be integrated for purposes of environmental assessments and reporting to MED POL. MED POL Phase IV will increase the scope and importance of these activities.

The responsibilities of the MED POL Coordinating Unit have and will increase over time, particularly as the relevant Protocols will come into force. The management challenge of

Phase IV is to achieve better integration of the various components into which MED POL has grown and to react to the recommendations made as result of the review of MED POL Phase III. An information and communication strategy, aimed at increasing the visibility of the monitoring programme at the local and national levels, will be developed as an integral part of the ongoing development of the MAP Information Strategy and the MED POL Information System.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The scope of MED POL Phase IV was adopted at the Meeting of the Contracting Parties held in Slovenia, 8-11 November 2005 (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.16.5/Annex III). MED POL IV will retain most of the basic elements of MED POL III, and as such will continue to deal with marine and coastal pollution assessment and control by using the same tools (e.g. monitoring, capacity building, assessments, elaboration of control measures, etc.) that were successfully implemented in the past. However, considering the results of the evaluation of MED POL Phase III, based on the analysis of MAP's legislative framework and the contemporary initiatives and trends in environmental protection, and the recent policy developments at the region and the international levels, it appears that a number of important issues had not, or not adequately, been covered by the scope of MED POL III and will be gradually included in its Phase IV, as agreed by the Contracting Parties (see doc. UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.16.5/Annex III). In particular:

- a) Control of sources of pollution in river watersheds and ground waters, as related to the inputs into the marine environment (as advocated by WSSD and the European Union, and as envisaged by the relevant articles of the LBS Protocol<sup>28</sup>). Initially it may be reasonable to cover only the estuaries, particularly if they are declared also as hot spots, and move gradually upstream only in this case;
- b) Plans and programmes to counter physical alteration and destruction of habitats in cooperation with the competent regional bodies (as advocated by Agenda 21, SAP);
- c) Inclusion of the analysis of relevant social and economic factors such as the analysis of the social and economic roots of environmental degradation into the assessment of the state of the marine environment;
- d) A wider use of preventive and precautionary actions in pollution control, especially by preparation of environmental impact assessments, BAT and BEP for planned activities that may be a major source of marine pollution (as envisaged by the LBS and Dumping Protocols, and the SAP);
- e) More integration between the monitoring programme and the legal instruments;
- f) Development of financial tools to support the implementation of SAP/NAPs including strengthening operational contacts with regional and international donors;
- g) Meaningful involvement of, and collaboration, with the private sector and other stakeholders in designing and implementation of pollution control programmes and in the evaluation of their results;
- h) Intensified dissemination of information on the problems associated with the Mediterranean; mobilisation of public support to the goals of MAP/MED POL; preparation and wide distribution of reports addressed to general public, by making effective use of information technology (IT);

---

<sup>28</sup> Article 3, paragraph (b) of the Protocol: The area to which Protocol applies shall be the hydrological basin of the Mediterranean Sea. Article 4, paragraph 1(a) of the Protocol: The Protocol shall apply to discharges from LBS point and diffuse sources and activities within the territories of the Contracting Parties that may affect directly or indirectly the Mediterranean Sea area. These discharges shall include those which reach the Mediterranean Area, as defined in Article 3(a), (c) and (d) of this Protocol, through coastal disposal, rivers, outfalls, canals, or other watercourses, including ground water flow, or through run-off and disposal under the seabed with access from land. Article 8 of the Protocol specifies that the Parties shall carry out at the earliest possible date monitoring activities, presumably covering the Protocol area, i.e. the hydrological basin of the Mediterranean.

- i) Intensified and well-structured programmes that may facilitate cooperation for the transfer of technology between countries in order to reduce the existing technological gaps in the pollution reduction processes;
- j) Treatment of the “marine environment” in a holistic way, *i.e.* as an integral whole consisting of the sea area and the adjacent terrestrial coastal area (as advocated by Agenda 21 and the WSSD, and as implied by the revised title of the Barcelona Convention and envisaged by the amended Article 1 of the Convention<sup>29</sup>);
- k) Application of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities, including pollution control (as advocated by a large segment of scientific community, proposed by SAP<sup>30</sup> and the European Union, advocated by the MED POL Phase III evaluation and adopted by a number of regional pollution control programmes<sup>31</sup>);
- l) Intensified collaboration with natural and social scientists, and better use of scientific understanding of marine and coastal ecosystems as a functional basis for sound decision-making;
- m) Monitoring and assessment of the environmental effects and ecological implications of fisheries management, including aquaculture, on ecosystems (as advocated by the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities and practised by other Europe-based regional seas programmes) as well as of sea water desalination activities;
- n) Monitoring and assessment of environmental effects associated with energy production and maritime transport, in cooperation with other competent international and regional bodies;
- o) Assessment of the health risk associated with the quality of bathing and shellfish-growing waters, tourist establishment and facilities.

Some of the above issues may appear as beyond the scope of a programme initially designed for marine pollution control. However, while sectoral and narrowly defined control of marine pollution may have been seen in 1975 as an effective remedy to the woes of the Mediterranean basin, the changes adopted since 1995 in MAP’s legislative framework are a clear indication that the Parties to the Convention have shifted the focus of their attention. The focus is no longer only the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution but extends to a broader and more ambitious goal: to the protection of the marine environment and the coastal region of the Mediterranean as a contribution to sustainable development. Agenda 21, the contemporary global and regional initiatives and trends in the approach to environmental protection, and the change in the philosophy underpinning the current legislative framework of MAP, justify certain adjustments in the present scope of MED POL.

## 2. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

The MED POL Phase IV Programme (2006-2013) was adopted at the Contracting Parties in Slovenia, 8-11 November 2005. The text comprised Annex III to the recommendations for

---

<sup>29</sup> The title of the Convention: Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean. Article 1, paragraph 2 of the Convention: The application of the Convention may be extended to coastal areas as defined by each Contracting Party.

<sup>30</sup> One of the targets proposed in the SAP is to safeguard the ecosystem function, maintain the integrity and biological diversity of species and habitats.

<sup>31</sup> For instance: HELCOM and OSPAR.

2006-2007 UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.16.5/Annex III. With respect to MED POL Phase IV, this document outlined:

- i) Overall principles and goals
- ii) Basic principles and assumptions
- iii) Scope
- iv) Modalities of implementation

The operational details of implementation were to be elaborated during a transitional period (2006-2007). The purpose of this document is to provide a basis for formulating the implementation plan for MED POL Phase IV.

In preparing this document, the Secretariat has taken into account a number of events/documents/meetings related to some components or to the Programme as a whole. In particular, the Third Review Meeting on MED POL – Phase III Monitoring Activities held in Palermo (Sicily, Italy), 12-15 December 2005 (UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.282/5) that critically reviewed the implementation of the monitoring activities; the “Evaluation of MED POL Phase III Programme” (UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.264/3), a far-reaching report with several criticisms and recommendations; the initial results of the implementation of the Strategic Action Programme (SAP MED) and the preparation of NAPs, which ushered into the region an era of effective collective pollution reduction, along with specific deadlines; the recommendation made by the Contracting Parties to MAP and MED POL to explore the gradual application of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities; and recent initiatives such as the European Commission’s Marine Strategy and the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership’s Horizon 2020 Initiative.

While this document is expected to provide the Contracting Parties with concrete indications of how MED POL Phase IV will ensure the implementation of the agreed activities, it is anticipated that certain aspects of the Programme will need further elaboration. In particular, while a number of technical and scientific details of the monitoring programme will need to be gradually formulated through a consultative process together with national scientists, regional experts and MED POL Coordinators, it is evident that the possible application of the ecosystem approach, the formulation of a new legally-binding Strategic Action Programme and the possible agreement on the use of a differentiated approach to the pollution reduction process, if achieved, would necessarily imply a further evolution and an adaptation of the management of the activities that will be appropriately discussed at a later stage with MED POL National Coordinators and Contracting Parties.

### **3. SCOPE OF MED POL PHASE IV**

#### **3.1. Control and assessment**

As agreed by the Contracting Parties, MED POL Phase IV will retain most of the basic elements of MED POL Phase III, and as such will continue to deal with marine and coastal pollution assessment and control by using the same tools (e.g. monitoring, capacity building, assessments, elaboration of control measures, etc.) that were successfully implemented in the past, as appropriately revised. The implementation of the LBS, Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols and the SAP will remain the backbone of the control and assessment activities.

### **3.1.1 Implementation of the LBS Protocol and the SAP MED**

The Contracting Parties will follow up and monitor the implementation of the Sectoral Plans (SPs) and the National Action Plans (NAPs) based on a continuous process of review and evaluation of all draft SPs, NAPs and will inform the Secretariat accordingly. MED POL will make every effort to ensure that the process is completed satisfactorily in all countries through contacts and country visits. Additionally, in order to ensure the sustainable implementation of the NAPs, the Secretariat will strengthen information campaigns on NAPs throughout the region and will work to obtain the maximum political support for the Plans in each country. It will also work closely with national authorities and donors on the long-term financing of NAPs and for the effective participation of civil society in their implementation.

MED POL, to complete the picture on potential diffuse sources of pollutants into the Mediterranean Sea, will initiate activities aiming at the estimation of (a) atmospheric inputs of pollutants, (b) pollutant inputs from submarine ground water discharges (c) nutrient inputs from rivers (order of magnitude) and (d) substances released to the environment through non-point sources or multiple small localized sources (area source). It will also promote the use of modeling tools to facilitate estimation of inputs from diffuse sources, evaluation of the absorbing capacity of the marine environment and the preparation of state of the environment reports.

One of the pillars of the implementation of the NAPs is integrated pollution control, with an emphasis on cleaner production concept and tools. Whereas MED POL and CP/RAC have already tackled relevant technical aspects in the framework of the GEF Project, the issue of the acquisition by the national stakeholders of the necessary technology to perform pollution reduction remains critical. MED POL will promote the transfer of technology and know how, and consequently to facilitate the implementation of NAPs in Mediterranean countries.

Based on the vast information obtained during the implementation of the SAP MED, the Secretariat, with the assistance of GEF, will undertake an assessment of the needs of individual countries for the development and implementation of policies and legislation aimed at addressing the sectoral causes of the environmental degradation of the Mediterranean. Public participation and information will be given priority in the assessment process.

As indicated in the SAP MED, "States have common and differentiated responsibilities" regarding the degradation of the marine environment. As a result of a number of activities and consultation meetings which indicated that the Mediterranean Countries are willing to cooperate in the framework of a differentiated mechanism to ensure the implementation of the NAPs in the most cost effective manner, MED POL will continue to develop the elements of the mechanism to reach a regional consensus to ensure the equity and fairness of national efforts to reduce inputs of pollution into the marine environment. It is expected that through the implementation of a convenient differentiation mechanism, the Mediterranean Countries would cooperate in a meaningful way to respect their obligations under the current and the new legally binding action plans and programmes containing measures and timetables ensuring fairness, equity and benefits to their actions.

Long-term financing is clearly critical to the process of the implementation of the NAPs. The Secretariat will continue to work with the GPA, the GEF-World Bank-MAP Strategic Partnership and the EC 2020 initiative to depollute the Mediterranean and other donors to facilitate the process of ensuring the financial sustainability of NAPs. Assistance will continue to be provided to the countries for the development of specific initiatives, focussing on the short-term arrangements for the financing of priority actions of NAPs in Hot Spots and priority actions for 2010 and the framework conditions developed for the implementation of medium to long-term actions. In this framework, MED POL will facilitate the access to existing financial sources.

### **3.1.2 Implementation of the Dumping Protocol**

MED POL will more actively assist countries to implement the Dumping Protocol. Following the positive results of the national meetings organized in 2006 by MED POL in a number of countries to review the institutional, legal and technical aspects of the management of dumping activities, MED POL will continue to assist countries in assessing national needs and facilitating the proper application of the Dumping Protocol and its adopted Guidelines. MED POL will prepare a methodology for the development of national limit values for contaminants in dredged materials.

In addition, MED POL will work towards the integration of the dumping sites in each of the Mediterranean countries into the conventional monitoring programme.

The Mediterranean region shows an upward trend in the offshore oil and gas exploration activities. As a result, the issue of dismantling and dumping offshore platforms will be given higher importance through close cooperation and awareness programmes for the proper implementation of the adopted Guidelines.

MED POL will strengthen cooperation with the London Convention Secretariat. Ongoing activities related to the exchange of data and information will continue. A new key requirement will be to ensure the harmonization of the respective reporting systems. Moreover MEDPOL will launch the on-line reporting system related to dumping Protocol.

On the basis of the outcome of on-going international developments, and in particular the related London Convention assessment, MED POL will inform the Contracting Parties on any relevant emerging issues. After the entry into force of the Dumping Protocol, MED POL may advise the Contracting Parties to launch a process of amending the Protocol in relation to CO<sub>2</sub> injections in sub-seabed geological formations to combat global climate change and to any other relevant emerging issue.

### **3.1.3 Implementation of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol**

MED POL has strengthened cooperation with the Basel Convention Secretariat and its relevant Regional Centres (BCRCs). A joint pilot project has recently been launched in Bosnia and Herzegovina to set up national inventories of lubricating oils and assess their impacts and to develop a national environmental sound management system for lubricating oils. The project will serve as a model for other Mediterranean countries.

In parallel with this project, MED POL will prepare an inventory of the quantities of batteries generated in countries and collect information on their management. The environmental sound management of batteries will be subject to a regional partnership with relevant producers and managers of communication companies. In addition, the issue of the management of obsolete chemicals will be addressed and assistance will be provided to countries, upon request, for the development of an appropriate management system and to facilitate their disposal. POPs and specifically PCBs will be of special interest due to the magnitude of the issue in the region and because of their special relevance to the implementation of the Stockholm Convention. Finally, MED POL will assess the feasibility for the development of guidelines to address the management of electronic waste, by-products from dismantling of ships and medical waste.

Noting the lack of ratifications of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol, MED POL, in cooperation with technical and legal experts, will endeavor to identify the reasons for the lack of progress and will propose specific measures to revitalize the Protocol.

MEDPOL will continue to improve its cooperation and coordination with the Basel Convention and its BCRC and any other UN office active in the region in matters related to illegal traffic of hazardous waste, management of e-waste and partnership with the private sector. The cooperation with CP/RAC will continue in the framework of the implementation of the Regional Plan for the reduction by 2010 of 20% of hazardous waste from industrial origin which was adopted by the Contracting Parties meeting in Catania in 2005.

### **3.1.4 Assessment of the Implementation of Protocols**

#### ***3.1.4.1 Overview of Monitoring Activities in MED POL Phase III***

As a basis for recognizing changes in the monitoring programme, it is useful to have an overview of the activities that comprised MEDPOL Phase III, as summarized in document UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.282/3.

According to Article 12 of the Barcelona Convention all Contracting Parties shall establish monitoring programmes and designate the competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring. In addition, Article 8 of the Land-Based Sources Protocol stipulates that these monitoring programmes should aim:

- a) “Systematically to assess, as far as possible, the levels of pollution along their coasts, in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I, and periodically to provide information in this respect; and
- b) To evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures implemented under this Protocol to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment”.

The monitoring activities in MED POL Phase III Programme (1996-2005) were designed in consideration of the above, and with the following specific objectives:

- to determine temporal trends of some selected contaminants in the coastal waters and specifically in hot-spot areas in order to assess the effectiveness of policy measures and actions taken ;
- to undertake periodical assessments of the state of the environment in hot spots and general coastal areas (needed to provide information for decision makers on the basic environmental status of the areas which are under anthropogenic pressures), and
- to control pollution by means of compliance to national / international regulatory limits.

Concerning the trend-monitoring component, its specific aim is to detect site-specific temporal trends of selected contaminants basically at the designated hot spot sites in the coastal marine environment. The aim is eventually to monitor the effectiveness of control measures taken at pollution hot spots with long-term data of several decades or more. Trends in pollutant or contaminant levels, in general, are also considered as “state” indicators of pollution and are included in most of the regional monitoring programmes to provide inputs to the assessments of the state of the marine environment.

Monitoring of loads aims to provide estimates of inputs of some major groups of pollutants (all listed in the Land Based-Sources Protocol) to the coastal marine environment via point (rivers, municipal and industrial effluents) and non-point (run off) land-based sources as well as through the atmosphere.



Compliance monitoring, covers health-related conditions in bathing and shellfish/aquaculture waters as well as contaminant concentrations in effluents, aiming at pollution control. In order to achieve fully the objectives of this type of monitoring, countries are encouraged to prepare compliance reports by comparing their results with the existing limit values of their national and/or international and regional legislation.

Biological effects monitoring (monitoring with biomarkers) was also included in the monitoring programmes as a pilot activity to test the methodology and its use as an early-warning tool to detect any destructive effects of pollutants on marine organisms at the initial stage of exposures. Biomarkers, in general, are considered as “impact” indicators used for the evaluation of toxic effects of pollutants on coastal marine life. They can in fact be considered as the most direct method to assess exposure to, and effects of, chemical contaminants at very early stages (at cellular or organism level).

Another component of the MED POL Phase III Programme is the monitoring of eutrophication that was mainly implemented through pilot studies. The monitoring sites are those where eutrophication phenomena are common and, in addition, potentially risk areas under the direct impact of anthropogenic nutrient and organic material inputs.

Another activity that has been initiated in Phase III is that of baseline studies with the participation of MED POL institutions in the Mytilos/Mytimed projects.

#### 3.1.4.2 Programmatic Monitoring Components

As described in document UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.282/5, the principal programmatic components of MED POL Phase IV were discussed at the Third Review Meeting on MED POL – Phase III Monitoring Activities held in Palermo (Sicily, Italy), 12-15 December 2005.

The trend monitoring will continue following the same course as during MED POL Phase III, taking into account the recommendations of the relevant reviews but indicators may change based on the decisions taken within the ecosystem approach process.

The biological effects monitoring activity will continue to be a component of MED POL monitoring and assessment as an early warning tool for the effects of pollutants at the molecular/organism level. The programme will be further developed using caged organisms and the 2-tier approach which has been proposed by the Workshop on the MED POL Biological Effects Programme: Achievements and Future Orientations (Alessandria, Italy, 20-21 December 2006).

Pilot eutrophication monitoring studies at local problematic areas will continue to be implemented based provisionally on the TRIX index and phytoplankton determinants.

As the activities of the Mytilos/Mytimed projects are concentrated in the western Mediterranean an effort will be made to also cover the Eastern Mediterranean with participation of MED POL institutions of the region.

The strategy related to compliance monitoring will be revised to make this type of monitoring an even better tool for the implementation of the provisions of the LBS and Dumping Protocols, as well as the SAP. Notably, data will be gathered to estimate the magnitude of pollutant inputs via rivers and streams, and diffuse sources arriving directly to the sea.

The various programmatic elements relate either to quantifying inputs or assessing environmental quality. The nature of these two types of activities, essentially compliance and state monitoring, is described here.

*a) Quantification of Pollutant Inputs (Compliance Monitoring)*

The assessment of discharges and emissions from point sources will be implemented through periodic updating of the National Baseline Budgets of Pollutant Emissions and Releases (NBBs). To this end, information obtained from regularly updated national Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (PRTRs) or similar systems would be most beneficial. The estimates of pollutant releases should eventually be verified, and the used estimation methods gradually replaced, by actual monitoring of direct effluent discharges into the sea.

The assessment of inputs from rivers and streams will be implemented on the basis of a monitoring programme which will be prepared through consultation with experts and National Coordinators. Sufficient temporal information of pollutant quantities, suspended sediment concentration, and water flow should be collected in order to make meaningful estimates of annual loads into the sea.

The relative importance and composition of atmosphere inputs of pollutants to the Mediterranean Sea remains an important knowledge gap. In the first instance, this topic can be addressed as research project whereby an estimation of the role and composition of atmospheric inputs can be made on the basis of a review of existing information, together with modelling as feasible. The monitoring of atmospheric deposition should be based on a network of coastal stations comprising at least one station in each country. Similarly, a research mechanism could be used to assess the importance of submarine ground water discharges as a source of pollutants to the marine environment. This could also take the form of a literature review, followed by pilot studies as required. As for inputs from watershed, MEDPOL will make use of the regional state-of-the-art in the matter e.g. the results of EuroHarp project to estimate the order of magnitude of inputs from watershed.

*b) Monitoring and assessment of the quality of the marine environment (State Monitoring)*

These activities will include ongoing monitoring of the levels and evaluation of temporal trends of pollutants in sediments and biota at 'hot spots' and coastal reference stations complemented with baseline surveys, together with monitoring of biological effects of pollution. The latter activity will consist of: (i) monitoring of biological effects at the organism level (biomarkers) and, where appropriate, also at the community level (species composition, abundance and biomass of benthic communities); and (ii) monitoring of eutrophication. Sub-regional surveys involving measurements of biomarkers in caged organisms deployed at selected sites will be carried out as a research project, with a view to extending the network throughout the Mediterranean Sea. The biomarkers and eutrophication monitoring will be based on the strategies developed by MED POL during Phase III and tested in pilot projects. These strategies will be re-evaluated and if necessary modified after further implementation. Finally, monitoring of health-related conditions in bathing waters and shellfish growing/aquaculture waters will continue.

3.1.4.3 Methodologies

The MED POL Programme has generated a wealth of information concerning monitoring procedures. Unfortunately, this material is scattered through a range of manuals, guidelines, MAP Technical Reports and other documents. Moreover, there has been some reliance placed on the UNEP Regional Seas Series entitled Reference Methods and Technical Bulletins for Marine Pollution Studies, many of which are now out of date. See <http://www-naweb.iaea.org/naml/aqcsmethodes.asp> for listing of the available methodologies and guidelines in this series. Thus, there is a pressing need to clarify and consolidate the monitoring procedures, and in some cases update the methodologies. Finally, more of the material should be translated into more of languages used in the Mediterranean region.

All documents relating to monitoring programme methodologies, including new and updated information, will be collated to create a more user-friendly and readily accessible resource for analytical chemists, as well as other scientists and environmental managers in the Mediterranean region. The consolidated manual for all monitoring will be developed as an internet-based system and become incorporated into the MED POL Internet Portal currently under development. The Internet-based manual of COMBINE provides a suitable example of this approach ([www.helcom.fi](http://www.helcom.fi)). The design of the web-based system will enable easy updating of the monitoring methodologies whenever changes and additions are adopted.

For the most part, there is no need for absolute specificity with respect to all aspects of instrumentation or procedure for measurement. However, there are two fundamental requirements. Firstly, laboratories must be able to establish via supporting QA/QC documentation that their procedures are robust and reliable. Secondly, it is crucial to understand that the sample characteristics, or sample type in the broadest sense, under investigation remain uniform, regardless of when and where the sample is measured. In this vein, MED POL will provide guidelines for the measurement of eutrophication-related indicators and the sampling and handling of marine sediments.

A basic principle of MED POL Phase IV is that all methodologies should be harmonized with those utilized in other regional bodies to which a number of Contracting Parties belong. To this end cooperation will be enhanced with the European Union, the OSPAR Commission and ICES.

#### 3.1.4.4 Data Quality Assurance

Reliable and harmonized data quality is a fundamental prerequisite for the regional assessment of marine pollution. The MED POL Programme has been a pioneer in establishing a regional data quality assurance (DQA) programme, through a 30-year partnership with the IAEA Marine Environmental Studies Laboratory (MESL) in Monaco. The DQA programme, intended for all MED POL participating laboratories, comprises several components:

- Provision of reference methods and guidelines
- Provision of reference materials and standard solutions
- Training in the analysis of marine pollutants in sediments and biota
- Training in good laboratory practice, including notably QA/QC procedures
- Laboratory performance studies (LPS, also known as inter-comparison exercises, inter-calibration exercises or proficiency tests)
- Split sample analyses
- Quality assurance missions
- Provision of expert advice on monitoring and assessment of pollution issues
- Provision of expert advice on emerging pollution issues

The DQA programme in partnership with the IAEA - MESL focused on chemical contaminants in marine sediment and biota. MED POL will continue its cooperation with IAEA-MESL in view of the concrete results obtained (the quality of the data coming from

Mediterranean countries has markedly improved), the confidence given to the Monaco laboratory by national Institutes considering the sensitive type of data, the verified cost/effectiveness of the MED POL/IAEA partnership and finally the large experience in the region and the scientific and technical quality of the laboratory. The University of Genoa and later that of Alessandria, Italy, served as a reference centre for biological effects studies. Various other monitoring activities (e.g., bathing water quality and eutrophication studies) have also incorporated some elements of DQA. In addition, in the field of eutrophication, two training programmes were organised in Italy (June 2003 and November 2004) in cooperation with the Italian research centre ICRAM. However, no uniformity in requirements has been mandated. Therefore, the data quality assurance programme will be revised to serve the anticipated needs of MED POL Phase IV, taking into account additional indicators and the wide range of monitoring activities.

Laboratory performance studies (LPS) will be implemented annually by the IAEA, with the test sample alternating between marine sediment and a biological material. One LPS will assess the analysis of many metals and methyl mercury, and another will test the determination of several organic pollutants. Whereas most of the indicators for sediments and biota in MED POL Phase IV are already being tested, an important exception, organotin compounds, will be added when a sufficient number of laboratories in the region is undertaking these measurements. The University of Alessandria, Italy, will continue to conduct LPS for the biological affects monitoring but cooperation will be enhanced with the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) and the programme Biological Effects Quality Assurance in Monitoring programmes (BEQUALM) aiming at harmonization. DQA for some of the other components of monitoring such as nutrients measured as part of the eutrophication investigations will be implemented through an operational agreement with QUASIMEME, the acronym for "Quality Assurance of Information for Marine Environmental Monitoring in Europe", at no cost for the participating Institutes.

Although the overall results of the data quality assurance programmes carried out as part of MED POL can be considered very satisfactory, efforts will be made to improve their follow up at the laboratory level and plan specific interventions where a need appears for training or control of the analytical instruments.

#### 3.1.4.5 Data Interpretation and Utilization

The Secretariat will provide periodic syntheses of regional information based on the various national reports on monitoring and assessment of marine and coastal pollution. Such regional reports must not be only data compilation exercises, but require interpretation of the data with a view to providing policy advice to the Contracting Parties. MED POL will be responsible for synthesizing the results and providing, in consultation with MED POL National Coordinators, periodic assessments of the state of pollution in the Mediterranean Sea.

Several general issues will be addressed in the reports. Gaps in the data for both compliance and state monitoring with respect to spatial and temporal coverage, and completeness of the number indicators measured should be identified. Remedial action to address recognized data gaps should be suggested. An appraisal should be provided of the quality of chemical results, statistical treatment of data and overall assessment of pollution. Recommendations may be required to improve poor performance in these areas.

#### 3.1.4.6 Indicators and data reporting

MEDPOL will continue to develop reliable, comprehensive indicators to be used for monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of national and regional measures implemented in the framework of the LBS, Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols. It will also continue working closely with countries to facilitate the acquisition of relevant data and information to monitor the implementation of the MSSD. In addition, the gradual application of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities will bring about the need for additional or specific indicators. Those relevant to marine pollution will be within the competence of MED POL that will develop them in cooperation with national and regional experts and National Coordinators.

The three-year activities on the development of marine pollution indicators have been very informative. The results showed that most of the Mediterranean countries exhibit differences in their capacities and capabilities of the generation of data to be used for the tested indicators. Therefore, MED POL will work closely with the national counterparts to improve and strengthen the national competences in issues related to indicators development, generation and use. Cooperation with EEA will continue to be a major milestone in this matter. It is expected that throughout MED POL Phase IV, the region will switch to **Drivers Pressures State Impacts Responses (DPSIR)** indicator based assessments.

The ongoing efforts to harmonize the MED POL procedures for collection, handling, reporting and assessment of monitoring data with those adopted by other appropriate regional and international organizations and bodies, will be intensified in the framework of the preparation of the MAP Reporting System. In view of the complexity of this issue as a whole, priority will be given to achieving functional harmonization of the data reporting requirements of the Monitoring Programme with those of other monitoring programmes to which some of the Mediterranean countries are committed.

### **3.1.5 Implementation tools**

#### 3.1.5.1 Capacity Building and technical assistance

Capacity building and technical assistance aim at improving the competence and capabilities of the countries undertaking the implementation of the Protocols including the SAP and the NAPs, and the monitoring and assessment of the marine and coastal environment of the Mediterranean Sea. Capacity building will improve human resources through training on technical, legal and financial aspects and, depending upon the availability of financial resources, augment physical resources through the procurement of supplies and instrumentation for the monitoring.

As a guiding principle, the activities will focus on:

- a) National, regional and subregional programmes and expert missions to assist the implementation of the LBS, Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols. In this regard, MED POL and CP/RAC will implement capacity-building programmes according to their respective competencies, avoiding duplication and ensuring cooperation.
- b) A key role of IAEA-MESL will continue to be the implementation of training courses related to monitoring. MED POL will conduct a survey of countries to determine whether new or additional training courses are required. Clearly the additional indicators to be measured require an expansion of existing training activities.

With regard to health related aspects of pollution, collaboration with WHO will continue. It is foreseen that appropriate training courses on microbiological analyses of bathing and

shellfish growing areas, as well as technical assistance on the subject will be provided upon request. In parallel, Quality Assurance activities for the laboratories involved in microbiological analyses will be conducted. Water shortage is steadily but firmly an emerging issue that an increasing number of countries are facing. Therefore, capacity building activities including training courses on wastewater treatment and feasibility of the safe use of treated wastewater will be carried out.

With regard to capacity building for eutrophication, cooperation with appropriate national or regional Institutes (such as the Italian Institutes ARPA-ER, CRM and ICRAM) and IAEA - MESL will continue in the fields of training, intercomparison studies and technical and scientific support. The University of Alessandria, Italy, will continue to serve as the reference centre for biological effects studies, and will implement training and intercalibration as required.

c) The implementation of the inspection activities carried out during Phase III showed that, in addition to the continuous assistance to the existing inspection systems as well as technical and legal assistance to countries to establish such systems, appropriate training material will be prepared consisting of Guidelines and Manuals on how to perform technical and sanitary inspections, along with inspection check lists for each individual relevant industry as well as for those types of industries that, according to the NAPs, should perform significant reduction of pollutants.

d) The introduction of new indicators into MED POL Phase IV will be a gradual process, also in relation to the application of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities. Some laboratories will be in a position to establish reliable analytical techniques more quickly than others. MED POL will explore options to establish regional centres for the analysis of new and / or difficult determinants, including biomarkers in order to avoid delays in the full and uniform implementation of the programme by all countries. This approach may thereby serve to promote transfer of technology and facilitate the implementation of the full monitoring programme throughout the Mediterranean region.

e) MED POL will take a more proactive role in fostering interactions in the region in the scientific, technical, legal and financial fields through organizing meetings/expert missions to examine regional knowledge gaps and other issues of fundamental interest to Phase IV developments. Technical assistance to countries will be in the form of sponsoring participation at international conferences and workshops in the Mediterranean region.

#### 3.1.5.2 Database and Information System

According to the Agreement signed between MED POL and INFO/RAC, MED POL will switch by 2008 into a fully online system of reporting for monitoring, implementation of LBS, Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols, inventory of emissions and information exchange between the secretariat, national coordinators, RACs and stakeholders. The MED POL information system is under development. Phase I will be operational by 2008. Meanwhile MED POL will continue to establish databases to store and handle data provided by the countries under different topics. The protocols of data exchange, storage and handling will be compatible with those of other RACs and EEA which would enable MED POL to access and exchange data and information in a simplified and more reliable manner.

#### 3.1.5.3 Technology Transfer

MED POL will establish a well-structured promotion programme of transfer of technology and know-how that may facilitate cooperation between countries in order to reduce the existing

technological gaps. As feasible, all aspects related to the MED POL Phase IV activities will be taken into account, including legal, institutional, financial and technical issues. The programme, prepared in cooperation with CP/RAC, will be designed to facilitate the acquisition of technology and know-how in the most effective manner.

#### 3.1.5.4 Compliance and enforcement

The implementation of the LBS Protocol priority actions and in particular of the SAP MED, include, *inter alia*, the introduction of new environmental tools including appropriate implementation of regulatory, economic and voluntary instruments, but it focuses on the reduction of certain pollutants from industrial and various facilities. Following this, and taking into consideration the status of permit, inspection and compliance systems in all Mediterranean countries, including policy and legislative gaps, there is a need to implement activities so as to enhance the inspectorate systems. Work will continue on issues of common interest like the indicators of inspections, which following the pilot phase, will be gradually implemented through the development of a programme of action. Periodic meetings of the network on compliance and enforcement will continue to be held to discuss issues of mutual interest and to exchange views on environmental inspections as well as to agree on common activities to be performed. At the same level, assistance to countries on issues related to environmental and sanitary inspections, including capacity building activities will continue.

The review that was made in 2005, based on existing data and information, of the status of permit, inspection and compliance systems in all Mediterranean countries including policy and legislative gaps, identified the basic subjects needing a more in depth study and the countries that would benefit from such activities. Therefore, following a proposal to GEF, it is expected that within a period of three years a number of countries will strengthen their existing mechanisms regarding inspections for compliance and enforcement. The set of national activities would include meetings among agencies responsible for permitting, inspecting and enforcement in order to set up the procedure, as it is indicated in the regulatory cycle, as well as a training workshop.

#### 3.1.5.5 PRTR

The PRTR system, which is similar to EPER (European Pollutant Emissions Register) system, is an important tool of the compliance monitoring, which could assist national and local authorities to assess the state of local and national environment in relation to chemical releases as well as to adapt and tune their relative management plan.

MED POL will continue to assist countries in the implementation of PRTR through pilot projects and efficient replication strategies.

#### **3.1.6 Physical alteration and destruction of habitats**

Plans and programmes to counter physical alteration and destruction of habitats will be developed and implemented with special focus on sea water desalination practices in the region, coastal solid waste management and litter and dumping of matters covered by article 4.2 of the dumping Protocol.

MED POL will be actively involved in the activities of the European and International Desalination Societies to improve awareness of companies, engineers and technicians dealing with seawater desalination about environmental impacts of desalination process. As

in the past, MED POL will actively participate at related events and initiatives to disseminate information on the possible negative environmental effects of desalination activities to ensure the creation of new environmentally friendly installations. In addition, MED POL will pursue the decision of the Contracting Parties to consider desalination activities under the provisions of the LBS Protocol and will collect and process the relevant data and information deriving from the reporting on the implementation of the Protocol.

Coastal solid waste and litter management is perceived as a serious issue in the Mediterranean. Following the preparation of an action plan and Guidelines as well as the successful initiative of MED POL together with RAMOGE and local actors in Lebanon in 2006, efforts will continue to be made in cooperation with local and national authorities and stakeholders such as maritime traffic authorities, fishermen and tourist associations and NGOs to improve the management of beach litter throughout the region. In particular, in cooperation with UNEP/Regional Seas, MED POL will launch specific initiative for the formulation of a comprehensive regional strategy and its implementation at the local level.

It is obvious that the proper implementation of Dumping Guidelines will significantly reduce the impacts of dumping activities on benthic habitat. As mentioned earlier, MED POL will actively assist countries in the proper implementation of the Guidelines.

### **3.1.7 Socio-economic roots of environmental degradation**

In the implementation of Phase IV, the inclusion of an analysis of the relevant social and economic roots of environmental degradation will be essential as it will better guide the planning and the realistic launching of activities. In this connection, MED POL will make use of the work of the Blue Plan (e.g. their work on the identification of pressure indicators) and other regional and international actors such as the METAP Programme of the World Bank and OECD to obtain the relevant data and information. Particularly relevant to the pollution reduction process (i.e. the implementation of the NAPs) are the studies carried out by METAP on the cost of inaction. This collaboration will also provide an important contribution to the preparation of state of pollution reports.

### **3.1.8 Public Health**

Activities related to the health risk associated with the quality of bathing and shellfish-growing waters, tourist establishment and facilities will continue to be carried out in close collaboration with WHO.

The draft Guidelines on coastal bathing waters criteria that are being prepared will require some preliminary work before the countries can implement them. Therefore, these guidelines should be finalized and gradually implemented by using the common methodology for developing beach profiles. In addition, possible problems related to their completion should be identified and capacity building needs will be addressed.

The implementation of the new criteria and standards, pilot studies of beach profiles and complementary activities on beach management are issues that need further discussion, guidance and, above all, a detailed programme for the adoption and gradual implementation of bathing waters criteria. Regular consultation meetings of experts will be held every two years to examine the further implementation of bathing waters quality issues and to provide guidance and assistance to countries.

Periodic assessment of the quality of bathing waters as well as of the quality of shellfish growing areas will continue to be conducted. The evaluation of the state of the



microbiological quality of the Mediterranean Sea, based on the compliance to the agreed and/or national criteria and standards for bathing waters and shellfish growing areas will be carried out every five years.

Issues related to wastewater management and treatment as well as reuse of treated wastewater, including capacity building, will be further developed and followed up.

Taking into account the link between the human health aspects of tourism and the provisions of the LBS Protocol, highlighted in the approved MED POL Phase IV Programme, the assessment of health risks associated with tourist establishments in the region will provide scientific evidence of the major associated risks. It is foreseen that all environmental determinants to health will be thoroughly examined in relation to tourist establishments and facilities, with a view to prepare an integrated action plan to reduce the burden of disease in Mediterranean tourist establishments. The implementation of the action plan to all concerned countries will focus on the country specific needs carrying out tailor-made activities. Whenever appropriate, cooperation with other RACs will be sought.

## **3.2 Cooperation, Information and Public Participation**

### **3.2.1 Cooperation**

As it was successfully achieved during Phase III, the ongoing work of the Mediterranean scientific community on operational monitoring and observation systems, such as MOON and MED GOOS, will be closely followed up and cooperation will be strengthened on a practical basis, for example through the formulation of joint pilot exercises and initiatives.

As in the past, cooperation will continue with WHO and all other UN Agencies/Bodies carrying out work relevant to the various components of MED POL, with global and regional Convention Secretariats and International and Intergovernmental Organizations. Cooperation will also be strengthened with RACs on the basis of their respective competences.

Especially relevant for the Phase IV of MED POL will be an efficient and concrete cooperation with the European Commission in view of the relevance of its recent initiatives such as the Water Framework Directive, the Marine Strategy Directive and the 2020 Initiative. In fact, a close cooperation with the European Commission, in view of the similar and comparable objectives of its initiatives with those of MED POL, will result in a better harmony of efforts, an easier involvement of the EU member states in the MED POL activities and a better overall integration in the marine pollution reduction process of European and non-European countries for the benefit of the whole Mediterranean region.

Close cooperation will be kept with all the relevant regional actors in the field of reporting to facilitate the efforts of those countries with different reporting obligations. In this connection, the successful work initiated with the European Environment Agency (EEA) in the framework of the signed joint work programme, will be continued.

NGOs will continue to play a key role in critically participating in the planning and implementation of the MED POL activities. As appropriate, NGOs will be invited to attend MED POL Meetings and specific partnerships will be established to facilitate the implementation of specific activities at the local level, such as those related to coastal litter management. A constructive role of NGOs is also expected in the long-term implementation of the NAPs, as they were successfully involved in the formulation of the NAPs in a large number of countries.

Contacts and operational links will be intensified with regional and international donors and banks, such as the World Bank and the European Investment Bank, as their involvement could facilitate the implementation of the NAPs by the countries.

As in the past, long-term partnerships will be sought with GEF and FFEM for projects and initiatives that could assist the implementation of the activities of MED POL.

### **3.2.2 Stakeholder Involvement**

A meaningful involvement of, and collaboration with, the private sector and other stakeholders in designing and implementing the pollution control programmes and in evaluating their results is clearly essential. While MED POL recorded some success in the preparatory phase of the NAPs when the private sector did participate in a number of countries in the definition of the Plans, it is clear that a larger and better-planned effort should be made now that the NAPs are in the implementation phase. In this connection, MED POL, while planning to make use of the contacts already made, intends to foster its cooperation with CP/RAC in view of its wide and close contacts with the industrial sector and the already experimented collaboration with MED POL in the framework of SAP.

Additional stakeholders, such as local authorities, will be involved as appropriate to ensure ownership of programmes and activities that are implemented mostly at their level (e.g. construction and operation of sewage treatment plants, coastal litter management, preparation of PRTR, etc).

Countries are encouraged to promote partnerships with selected national private and public sectors to facilitate the implementation of NAPs. In turn, MEDPOL will work closely with regional and multinational industrial and business associations, e.g. EUROCHLOR, ASCAME, for the establishment of partnerships to disseminate the necessary information related to the implementation of NAPs, and with multinational companies working in the Mediterranean region to facilitate the implementation of MEDPOL programmes of activities related to the implementation of SAP and the Hazardous Wastes and Dumping Protocols.

### **3.2.3 Public Outreach**

Public awareness and opinion are among powerful forces determining the success of any programme. In addition to the finalization of the MED POL Information System in cooperation with INFO/RAC (described earlier in this document), MED POL, with the assistance of the MAP Information Officer, will maintain and improve links with NGOs, stakeholders and media representatives. MED POL will regularly provide them with information that they could use to promote the goals of MED POL. To this end, an information and communication strategy, aimed at increasing the visibility of the programme at the local and national levels, will be developed as an integral part of the ongoing development of the MAP Information Strategy and the MED POL Information System. Similar experiences, such as the information strategy developed by GEF in the Black Sea, will be taken into account. The strategy will address the needs of all potential users of the data and information products, including decision-makers, the scientific community, the general public and the media. The objective will be to increasing national support for the programme and consequently the level of participation in its various components.

To complement the MED POL Information System and its Portal, the countries will be encouraged to establish national web sites delivering timely information on the monitoring activities, pollution assessments and outcomes. These national web sites should be written in the native language of each country and focus on the national significance of the

monitoring information in the context of overall efforts to reduce pollution and promote sustainable development. To ensure the effectiveness of these web sites, media experts will be engaged in their development.

### **3.3 A Holistic Monitoring and Assessment Programme**

As noted above, a key requirement is the development of a holistic approach for the monitoring and the assessment of human impacts on the marine and coastal environment. Many types of monitoring (*i.e.*, ambient, trend, hot spot, biological effects, eutrophication, and compliance) for a range of purposes have been conducted during MED POL Phase III. The philosophy underlying the holistic approach is that all monitoring activities are integrated for a single, well-defined aim – that of achieving a particular level of environmental quality in a specified ecosystem. Within the MED POL Programme, this means that uniform practices will be adopted across all types of monitoring activities and data management. Several facets will be standardized: indicators, methodologies for sample collection and chemical measurements, interpretation of results and assessment of pollution. All these tasks will be undertaken within a harmonized quality management scheme, with a view to integrating results into a common, regional database and using the scientific data to improve protection of the marine environment.

The ecosystem approach depends upon defining a desirable environmental quality to be attained. Mitigation and remediation of pollution requires an understanding of the major inputs of pollution, some of which have been measured under the SAP and NAPs. Some known gaps, notably relating to diffuse sources, exist and will be the focus of research during Phase IV. The SAP and NAPs aim to control point sources of pollution. Compliance monitoring will help verify that pollution regulations are in force. However, environmental monitoring and assessment are required to evaluate the efficacy of the pollution control strategies.

In this scheme, obtaining results from monitoring is a tool, not an end in itself. Data interpretation at various levels is essential, with outputs related to the creation of an accessible database, the dissemination of information about pollution and pollution control in the Mediterranean region, and policy advice to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties. Knowledge gaps can be examined in the short term through applied research projects, with the understanding that results of such investigations may lead to modifications in the monitoring programme. In any case, a periodic evaluation of the overall monitoring programme is essential.

#### **3.3.1 Application of the Ecosystem Approach to the management of human activities**

Internationally, the ecosystem approach has been evolving as a concept since first gaining prominence at the UNCED (Rio de Janeiro 1992). Key recognition was gained when adopted by the Fifth Meeting of the Contracting parties of the Convention on Biological Diversity (Nairobi 2000) and endorsed by the World Summit on Sustainable Development (Johannesburg 2002). In fact the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation encourages its application by the year 2010. In a marine context, the ecosystem approach has been adopted by the HELCOM and OSPAR Commissions and will be a keystone in the European Marine Strategy. Following recommendations from the meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Catania, 2003 and Portoroz, 2005), the MED POL Programme on behalf of the Mediterranean Action Plan has initiated a project in cooperation with the European Commission to study the implications of its application on MAP and propose a road map.

The project was recently concluded and the Meeting of Government designated experts decided to propose to the Contracting Parties a road map for its application as well as an ecological vision for the Mediterranean Sea and three strategic goals.

One of the strategic goals refers to the reduction of pollution and this is where MED POL will play a leading role. Following the expected adoption of strategic goals by the Contracting Parties in December 2007, experts' consultations will be organized to proceed to the next step, which is the definition of ecological objectives, indicators and target levels. While, as far as MED POL is concerned, the monitoring activities will have to be revised when the set of ecological indicators will be decided, it is obvious that the application of the ecosystem approach will require a very close cooperation among all RACs and MAP components. In particular, the monitoring and assessment activities that will be addressed in the future, call for a clear and effective cooperation among those MAP components that carry out that type of activities in their field of competence. Particularly relevant will be the joint work that MED POL and SPA/RAC will have to organize in collecting the relevant information needed for the establishment of strategic and ecological objectives.

### **3.4 Scientific Collaboration**

MED POL Phase IV will see closer interactions between MED POL and the scientific community. This will be a mutually beneficial relationship. On the one hand, MED POL has a considerable amount of valuable information in the regional database. Once conditions for access to and use of data have been clarified, the results of the monitoring programme will be made available to the scientific community for more widespread and rigorous interpretation. On the other hand, a number of knowledge gaps have been highlighted in recent reviews of the MED POL monitoring programme and others will become apparent during the Phase IV in view of the enlarged scope of the Programme. The scientific community can help to provide some of the missing facts and understanding. Two mechanisms for such scientific interactions are envisaged, namely through the organization of international conferences/workshops and by supporting research projects. Recognizing that financial constraints will play a role, MED POL will likely be limited to adopting a facilitative approach in these initiatives. Scientific conferences/workshops comprise a cost effective method for increasing public awareness of the MED POL programme, enhancing interactions with social and natural scientists, and consolidating available information to gain a regional understanding of some key issues and knowledge gaps. MED POL will take a leading role and collaborate with other competent regional and international organizations to highlight issues of fundamental interest to MED POL Phase IV developments.

Research has been in the past a vital component of the MED POL Programme. Research projects can take the form of data review and assessment, testing novel methodologies, and pilot studies to examine emerging issues. Keeping in mind the obvious financial constraints, these types of research activities will be supported in MED POL Phase IV. MED POL will be associated to and, as appropriate, will seek co-sponsorship from, competent national and international organizations to in order to optimize reciprocal research efforts.

### **3.5 Fisheries**

As indicated in the MED POL Phase IV Programme, monitoring and assessment of the environmental effects and ecological implications of fisheries management, including aquaculture, on ecosystems should be, as appropriate, of concern when planning the activities. While some aspects of aquaculture –mostly related to human health- have been regularly dealt with during Phase III and will continue to be in the programme throughout Phase IV, the environmental effects of such activity should be planned *ex novo*. MED POL

sees the subject in the context of the holistic approach to be adopted in Phase IV and in particular in the framework of the monitoring and assessment activities that will have to be carried out when the ecosystem approach will be implemented. Whenever it will occur, MED POL intends to plan the specific activities in close collaboration with SPA/RAC for an adequate division of roles and tasks.

### **3.6 Maritime Transport**

During next biennium a study on the environmental effects of maritime transport will be carried out in cooperation with REMPEC and specific proposals will be made to Contracting Parties for possible activities to be implemented in the long-term in the framework of Phase IV.

## **4. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

### **4.1 National level**

The Barcelona Convention and its Protocols stipulates a number of obligations that must be assumed by the Contracting Parties. Many tasks that were initiated during Phase III in fulfillment of such responsibilities will continue during Phase IV. Thus, countries will continue to ensure the coordination of policy-making, monitoring and pollution mitigation. Results from the monitoring programme will be integrated for purposes of environmental assessments and reporting to MED POL. MED POL Phase IV will increase the scope and importance of these activities. An adaptive management approach will help cope with change and will facilitate programme implementation. Modifications to the overall management strategy will entail the restructuring and clarification of coordination roles. New mechanisms can be explored with respect to providing translation services, promoting public awareness of MED POL and making in-kind contributions.

*Coordination of MED POL activities at the national level:* The Secretariat believes that, considering the multidisciplinary aspects of the pollution reduction process, the need to involve other national stakeholders (e.g. Ministries of finance, of public works, etc.) in addition to the Ministries of Environment could be the key to achieve concrete results. To that end, the use of existing mechanisms, or the creation of new ones, in each country to ensure appropriate coordination and integration in their national programmes of the MED POL activities, and in particular those of the SAP, would be very beneficial.

*MED POL National Coordinators:* Although each Mediterranean country has, to different extent, a national pollution control programme, operational mechanisms differ considerably from country to country. The Secretariat believes that the implementation of MED POL, including the SAP, at the national level can be successful only if it is implemented in the framework of its national pollution control programme and its national development plans. For this reason, the full integration of national MED POL activities, including the SAP, in the national pollution control programmes and national development plans should be sought. A procedure will be formulated to involve the Meeting of MED POL National Coordinators in the process of preparing the periodic assessments of the quality of the marine environment. The feasibility of establishing a procedure for the introduction of operational changes in the programme that would not require approval of the Contracting Parties (e.g. changes in monitoring guidelines) will be examined. The role and the function of the MED POL National Coordinator is at present being reviewed by the MAP evaluation process which will be concluded by the end of 2007.

*Novel In-kind Contributions to MED POL:* New approaches to providing in-kind contributions to the MED POL Programme can be explored. National Coordinators or Collaborating Institutions may be able to provide assistance to the organization of training and capacity building activities, as well as the preparation of technical meetings, documents and guidelines. In particular, countries could assume the responsibility for translating specific MED POL documents, such as Guidelines, Manuals and promotional and information material, into their national language. In addition, countries could play a leading role in specific areas or issues of regional concern for the benefit of the whole region. This has been successfully experimented in other Regional Seas Programmes (such as OSPAR and HELCOM) where countries were responsible for the preparation of specific regional assessments or studies.

*Public Awareness:* In support of the MED POL information and communications strategy, as a follow up to the MAP information Strategy being prepared, countries should ensure to have national web sites written in their native language. The sites would present timely information on the monitoring activities, pollution assessments, and outcomes. These national web sites could highlight efforts, and especially successful case studies, aimed at pollution mitigation and remediation, e.g. information on the implementation of their NAP. They could also serve as mirrors sites for accessing MED POL documents, information and promotional material available in their native language.

## **4.2 MED POL Unit**

The responsibilities of the MED POL Unit have increased over time. Changes were, of necessity, managed during Phase III chronologically in an incremental way. The management challenge of Phase IV is to achieve better integration of the various components into which MED POL has grown (e.g. the monitoring and the implementation of the SAP) and to react operationally to the recommendations made as result of the review of MED POL Phase III (UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.264/3). Moreover, following the results of the MAP evaluation to be finalized by the end of 2007, MED POL will adapt its management strategies according to the decisions of the Contracting Parties.

*Coordination to harmonize national activities:* Under the guidance and supervision of the relevant structures established under the MAP and the Barcelona Convention, the Secretariat will continue to play a central coordinating role for MED POL, ensuring the harmonization of national activities at the Mediterranean level, and effectively and meaningfully monitoring their implementation. Specific tasks for MED POL and the related RACs in relation to monitoring and assessment will be further identified at a later stage when the applying the ecosystem approach. WHO will continue to collaborate on a full time basis for the implementation of all health related aspects of the Programme. In the preparation of "guidance documents" for conducting MED POL activities (e.g., various technical and policy documents, guidelines), all efforts will be made to take into account the work already carried out by other regional and international bodies and special but critical attention will be paid to their harmonization with other relevant documents developed at the regional and international levels by the European Commission and Union and other international organizations.

*Provision of advice for obtaining external financial assistance:* Long-term financing is clearly critical to the process of the implementation of the NAPs. As indicated earlier in this document, the Secretariat has been working with GPA and other donors to facilitate the process of ensuring the financial sustainability of NAPs. Assistance will continue to be provided to the countries for the development of specific initiatives, building on the short-term arrangements for the financing of priority actions in NAPs and framework conditions developed for the implementation of medium to long-term actions, including facilitating

access to existing financial sources to strengthen long-term financing. Thus, a key ongoing role will be to catalyze and facilitate the mobilization of external funds (*i.e.* from the GPA, EU, private industry, and other donors) to assist Mediterranean countries in the implementation of NAPs.

*New Collaboration:* The Secretariat will examine how some of the functions and responsibilities could be assumed by or shared with the National Coordinators or Collaborating Institutions. By continuing a process initiated during Phase III, the Secretariat will explore new cooperation with relevant international and intergovernmental organizations, global conventions and programmes. The Secretariat will seek support from national structures hitherto not formally associated with MED POL, such as the tourism-based economic sector, local authorities and non-governmental organizations.

## **5. MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF MED POL PHASE IV IMPLEMENTATION**

The importance of a review process was highlighted during Phase III. Regular review meetings have in the past facilitated the exchange of information between national experts, national authorities and the Secretariat and had a beneficial effect on the implementation of activities. Successful implementation of the MED POL Phase IV will require periodic monitoring and evaluation in order to respond to changing information needs and improve operational procedures. A strategy for prompt remedial action should be in hand for each component under review in the event that failures or weaknesses are identified.

The Table here below intends to create a platform for an easy monitoring of the implementation of the activities of Phase IV.

It should be noted that, (a) under target date, the \* placed after 2013 is used for activities intended as continuous throughout the Phase IV (2006-2013) and (b) the gray rows indicate financial implications for the Contracting Parties.

<b>Policy Relevance</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Expected results</b>	<b>Target date</b>	<b>Source of information and verification</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Possible partnerships/related initiatives</b>
	<b>Implementation of LBS Protocol</b>					
-LBS Art.5 and 15 -SAP	Ensuring the financing of NAPs	50% of NAPs priority actions financed	2013*	National, EIB and WB implementation reports	CPs ensure financial resources. MEDPOL facilitate the contacts with potential donors and provides technical assistance with CP/RAC	-H 2020 -GEF SP
-LBS Art.4	Estimation of the Inputs from diffuse sources	Models and existing data used for the quantification of releases from rivers and watershed developed	2011	Reports prepared and published	MED POL with relevant Mediterranean institutions and Contracting Parties	-GEF SP -other existing models -Stockholm Convention's Global Monitoring Programme
-Agenda 21 -JOP -MSSD -SAP	Development of a differentiation mechanism for pollution reduction	Differentiation mechanism based on ELVs	2009	Mechanism adopted by CPs	MED POL with regional experts and CPs and CP/RAC	-IPPC -Protocol LRTP
-LBS Art.5 and 15 -SAP	Implementation of MED POL-related activities of the GEF Strategic Partnership	Policy reforms related to tanneries, fertilizers, luboil, batteries are developed in selected countries	2012	Project Progress reports	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC and UNIDO and NCs	



	<b>Implementation of the Dumping Protocol</b>					
-Dumping Protocol Art.6.2	Implementation of adopted guidelines	Ratification of dumping protocol. Reduction of number of dumping operations in accordance with the new Protocol	2013*	National reports, Number.of MOUs between MEDPOL and CPs	MED POL in cooperation with relevant NCs and London Convention secretariat	London Convention
	<b>Implementation of the Hazardous Waste Protocol</b>					
-Hazardous Waste Protocol Art.4	Implementation of PCB component of GEF Strategic Partnership	Disposal of 1100 tons of PCBs from 5 countries. Strengthening the capacities and capabilities of Mediterranean countries	2012	Project progress reports, Number of authorizations for PCBs disposal in 5 countries	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC and UNEP/Chemicals	Basel Convention and its Centres (BCRCs)
-Hazardous Waste Protocol Art.5.5 and 8	Strengthening the Cooperation with Basel Convention Regional Centres through the implementation of joint projects	Regional model for management of hazardous wastes. Action Plan to combat illegal traffic of hazardous waste in Arabic world	2013*	Minutes of coordination meetings, Number of MoUs between MED POL and BCRCs	MED POL in cooperation with NCs , BC, BCRCs and CP/RAC	Basel Convention and BCRCs
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Catania, 2003	Implementation of Regional Plan for the reduction of generation of hazardous wastes	Reduction of 20% of the generation hazardous waste from selected industrial sectors	2010	National reports	MEDPOL in cooperation with CP/RAC and NCs	

	<b>Assessment of the implementation of the Protocols</b>					
-Art. 12 of the Convention and art. 8 of LBS protocol	<b>Establishment and implementation of national monitoring programmes in all countries:</b>	National and regional databases of results	2011	Number of NMPs and agreements signed; National reports	CPs in cooperation with MED POL	
-MED POL IV	1. State and trend monitoring	Data on environmental chemical contaminants	2013*	National and regional reports on the state of the marine environment	CPs with MED POL assistance	
-MED POL IV	2. Health-related monitoring	Data on microbial quality of bathing and shellfish growing waters	2013*	Relevant national reports	CPs with MED POL assistance	
-SAP -MED POL IV	3. Monitoring of loads	Data on industrial and urban emissions/releases updated (NBB or other)	2012	Relevant national reports	CPs with MED POL assistance	
-MED POL IV	4. Monitoring of biological effects	Data on biological effects	2013*	Number of laboratories participating	CPs with MED POL assistance	
-MED POL IV	5. Eutrophication monitoring	Data on eutrophication	2013*	Number of laboratories participating	CPs with MED POL assistance	
-MED POL IV	6. Baseline studies for monitoring of chemical contaminants in mussels	Data and reports	2010	Number of laboratories participating	CPs with MED POL assistance	EU processes and projects e.g. MYTIMED

-MED POL IV	7. Development and/or updating of common monitoring and analytical methodologies	Common methodology available and published in the website	2010	Document and website	MED POL in cooperation with IAEA	
-MED POL IV	8. Implementation of a Data Quality Assurance Programme	Good quality data	2013*	Number and reports on intercalibration exercises	MED POL in cooperation with IAEA, Alessandria University, QUASIMEME	-IAEA -QUASIMEME -Alessandria Univ. -BEQUALM
-Art. 12 of the Convention	Preparation of reports based on data interpretation	Status and trends reports	2010	Report on the state of marine environment	MED POL with CPs	EEA EMMA
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Catania 2003	Development of Marine Pollution Indicators MRIs	Strengthening the capacity and capability of the CPs to assess MRIs	2010	DPSIR Indicators-based assessment of the state of marine environment	MED POL in cooperation with EEA, BP , MedStat and NCs	-EEA -Blue Plan
-SAP	Regular updating of Pollution Hot Spots Report and determination of their management and monitoring strategy, taking into account all available data including NAPs and NBBs	Tracking countries' pollution reductions	2009 2013	Two reports on Hot Spots	MED POL in cooperation with NCs	

	<b><i>Use of implementation tools</i></b>					
-LBS Art. 10	Organization and implementation of capacity building programmes	National capacity improved (capacity building)	2013*	Reports of the training courses on chemical and microbiological parameters	MED POL in cooperation with IAEA and WHO	
-Art 15 of Convention	Development of MED POL Information System	Intranet and online reporting system for MED POL	2009	System operational	MED POL with cooperation of Info/RAC and NCs	-EMWIS(SEMIDE) -EUWI-MED
-LBS Art .5,9,10	Promotion of transfer of technology for cleaner production	Programmes prepared and implemented	2011	Reports on implementation	-MED POL -CP/RAC -CPs	-CP/RAC
-LBS Art 6	Strengthening of Inspectorate systems in all countries; capacity building programme 1) Meeting of network on compliance and enforcement 2) Assistance to countries upon request for strengthening the inspectorate systems	Capacity building programmes	2013*	Reports of meetings of network Indicators based National reports on inspection; number of trained experts	CPs with WHO/MED POL assistance	GEF SP
Rec. CPs Meeting, Malta, 1999	Launching of PRTR in all countries	Reporting format and data base established in all countries	2011	MoUs and contracts between MED POL and CPs	MED POL in cooperation with ICS-UNIDO and NCs	-EC (EPER) -UNECE

	<b>Physical alteration and destruction of habitats</b>					
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Catania 2003 - LBS Art.5	Programmes related to environmental and permitting aspects of desalination	Increased number of EIA studies for sea water desalination plants; desalination activities treated as part of the LBS Protocol	2013*	National reports	MED POL in cooperation with NCs, SPA/RAC	-European desalination Society (EDS)
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Malta 1999 - LBS Art.5	Implementation of coastal litter management programmes	Strengthened capacity of CPs to deal with coastal litter management	2013*	MoUs and contracts between MEDPOL, CPs, NGOs	MED POL with NCs and NGOs	-UNEP-RS -GPA -NGOs
	<b>Socio-economic roots of environmental degradation</b>					
-LBS Art.7	Socio-economic aspects of environmental degradation including the cost of inaction taken into account throughout MED POL IV	Comprehensive assessment of SoE	2013*	DPSIR Indicator-based state of marine environment report	MED POL in cooperation with BP and EEA	-EEA -BP

	<b>Public health</b>					
-LBS Art. 7 -MED POL IV	Finalization and adoption of Guidelines on bathing waters	Agreed Guidelines; Beach profiles methodology agreed	2009 2011	Report of Meeting of NCs; Beach profiles in all countries	CPs with MED POL/WHO assistance	-WHO
-LBS Art. 7 -MED POL IV	Consultation meetings and inter-calibration exercises	Assessments of bathing water quality	2013*	Reports of the meetings; country reports on compliance	CPs with MED POL/WHO assistance	-WHO
-MED POL IV	Preparation of an Action plan related to environment and health risks in tourist establishments	Pilot study prior to implementation; all components of the action plan implemented	2009 2013*	Integrated action plan; Report on the implementation of action plan	CPs with MED POL/WHO assistance	-WHO
-LBS, Art. 8 and Annex I - SAP	Enhancement of Wastewater treatment and management issues	Increase number of wastewater treatment plants in coastal Mediterranean cities and improvement of the quality of receiving waters	2013*	Assessment reports on the activities for improved sanitation	CPs with MED POL/WHO assistance	
-SAP	Implementation of the guidelines on the reuse of treated wastewaters; capacity building	Scientists trained; guidelines applied	2009	Progress Reports on the application of guidelines and on the training courses	CPs with MED POL/WHO assistance	-WHO

	<b>Cooperation</b>					
-MED POL IV	Continued cooperation with MOON	Access to additional and complementary data and information	2013*	MOU signed Common projects	MED POL	-MOON -MEDGOOS
-LBS Protocol	Continued involvement of WHO	Human health aspects properly treated in MED POL IV	2013*	Regular reports on activities	MEDPOL in cooperation with WHO/EURO	WHO/EURO
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Portoroz (2005)	Cooperation with RACs strengthened through specific joint activities	Shared information and experience; overlaps avoided	2013*	Minutes of coordination meetings; results of joint projects	MED POL and RACs	RACs
-LBS Art.5 and 15 -Rec. CPs Meeting, Portoroz (2005) -SAP -H 2020 Initiative -MAP-EU work programme	Provision of relevant technical information for the implementation of the Euro-Mediterranean Horizon 2020 Initiative and the European Marine Strategy	Pollution reduction through implementation of NAPs	2013*	Minutes of meeting with EC and EIB. Number of project financed	MED POL in cooperation with EC, EIB and NCs and CP/RAC	-EC -EIB -WB-METAP
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Catania 2003 -MAP-EEA cooperation programme	Cooperation with EEA in the field of reporting and indicators	Concise and harmonized set of indicators	2013*	DPSIR Indicators based state of marine environment report	MED POL in cooperation with EEA , BP and NCs	-EEA -BP -MEDSTAT
-MED POL IV	Involving NGOs in MED POL Phase IV activities	Larger participation of civil society in MED POL activities	2013*	Number of agreements between MEDPOL and NGOs	MED POL in cooperation with NCs and NGOs	NGOs
-LBS Art.5,15 -Rec. CPs Meeting, Portoroz 2005	Continuation of the cooperation with GEF and FFEM	Projects financed by GEF and FFEM	2013*	Minutes of coordination meetings	MED POL	-GEF -FFEM -WB

	<b>Stakeholder involvement</b>					
-Art.15 of Convention	Involvement of National and regional Stakeholders in the implementation of NAPs	Implementation of NAPs facilitated	2013*	National reports, number of agreement between MED POL and stakeholders	MED POL in cooperation with NCs and stakeholders	- BC - ASCAME - CP/RAC - Local authorities
-Art.15 of Convention	Strengthening the cooperation with private sector in cooperation with CP/RAC	Partnerships with industrial association	2013*	Minutes of meeting with CP/RAC, MAP-NFPs meeting reports	MED POL with NCs and industrial stakeholders	-Industrial associations -CP/RAC
	<b>Public outreach</b>					
-Art.15 of Convention	Establishment of MED POL Information System	Information system fully operational; better shared information on MED POL	2009	System operational	MED POL in cooperation with INFO/RAC	-INFO/RAC -EMWIS-SEMIDE -EUWI-MED
-Art.15 of Convention	Implementation of MAP Information Strategy by MED POL	Increased visibility of MEDPOL	2013*	National reports	MED POL with MAP and Info/RAC	-INFO/RAC -EMWIS-SEMIDE -EUWI-MED
-Art.15 of Convention	Preparation of National Web sites on MED POL activities and achievements	Increased visibility of MEDPOL at national level	2010	Websites operational	NCs assisted by MED POL	-INFO/RAC -EMWIS-SEMIDE -EUWI-MED



	<b>Application of the ecosystem approach</b>					
-Rec. CPs Meeting, Portoroz 2005	Participation of MEDPOL in the implementation of the roadmap	Ecological objectives, ecological indicators and target levels	2013*	Report of Meetings	MEDU and CPs in cooperation with MED POL and all RACs	-OSPAR -HELCOM -EU
	<b>Scientific collaboration</b>					
-Art 13 of Convention -Art. 9 of LBS -MED POL IV	Maintaining close contacts with the scientific community	MED POL keeps up-to-date on scientific developments and emerging issues; MED POL scientific work is shared with the scientific community	2013*	Scientists actively involved in MED POL activities (contracts, workshops, etc.)	MED POL in consultation with NCs	
-Art. 13 of Convention -Art. 9 of LBS -MED POL IV	Identification and assessment of emerging issues; support to monitoring	Emerging issues are identified and assessed; monitoring is supported	2013*	Research contracts; reports published	MED POL and research Institutes	Research Institutes

	<b>Fisheries</b>					
-MED POL IV	Monitoring of environmental effects of dumping of fish wastes and impact of aquaculture on the marine environment	Updated monitoring programmes	2013*	Data and assessment	MED POL and participating institutes	SPA/RAC
	<b>Maritime transport</b>					
MED POL IV	Assessment of environmental effect of maritime transport	Environmental effects of transport assessed	2013*	Report published	MED POL in cooperation with REMPEC	REMPEC IMO

	<b><i>Institutional arrangements</i></b>					
-MED POL IV	Improve effective participation of countries in MED POL activities; possibility for a better and wider activity coverage; more country ownership	Better participation of countries in MED POL activities; possibility for a better and wider activity coverage; more country ownership Improvement of the cooperation between MED POL and CPs National contributions in cash and/or kind provided to MED POL activities	2013* *	Amount of external assistance to MEDPOL, countries leading specific activities	CPs	
-MED POL IV	Coordination with regional and international stakeholders (including civil society) achieved by MED POL unit	More effective implementation of activities through participation of stakeholders	2013*	Progress Report on steps made by MED POL	MED POL	
-MED POL IV	Facilitating access to existing financial sources	Countries better informed of finance opportunities; better links between countries 'needs and finance opportunities	2013*	Project proposals prepared and submitted by countries to donors and banks; projects implemented	MED POL	GEF-SP



**Decision IG 17/8: Implementation of NAPs and the preparation of legally binding measures and timetables required by Article 15 of the LBS Protocol**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* the substantial progress in the fight against land-based pollution made by the Parties through the preparation and endorsement in 2005 of National Action Plans,

*Considering* that the implementation of the NAPs by the Parties, already started in 2006, will directly result in reduction of pollution and possible elimination of pollution hot spots,

*Considering* the need to formulate an appropriate long-term strategy to ensure the implementation of NAPs aiming at the mitigation of inherent technical, institutional and financial difficulties,

*Taking into account* the results of the comparative analysis made by the Secretariat of the content of the NAPs vis-a-vis the expected SAP targets,

*Reaffirming* the need to identify and agree on a differentiation approach for pollution reduction,

*Reaffirming* the need to agree on short- and long-term priority substances and sectors for pollution reduction,

*Recalling* the need to elaborate national and regional action plans and programmes, containing measures and timetables for their implementation (Art. 5 of the LBS Protocol),

*Recalling* the need to adopt the national and regional action plans and programmes containing measures and timetables for their implementation, which would become legally-binding one year after the entry into force of the Protocol (Art.15 of the LBS Protocol),

*Taking into account* the recommendations of the Meeting of the MED POL National Coordinators held in Hammamet in June 2007;

***Decides:***

1. To continue the implementation of NAPs endorsed in 2005 to the greatest possible extent foreseeing their revision in 2011; throughout the process, the Secretariat will continue to support with capacity building activities covering technical, institutional and financial aspects.
2. To develop the following elements in the framework of MED POL:
  - Identification of priority substances and sectors during 2008-2009;
  - Identification of a differentiation mechanism during 2008-2009 for the implementation of regional Emission Limit Values (ELVs), based on BAT, and start the process of developing regional and/or sub-regional –as appropriate- Environmental Quality Objectives (EQOs) for the marine environment;
  - Identification of relevant elements and indicators arising from the implementation of the ecosystem approach.

3. To establish a working group to develop by 2011<sup>32</sup> action plans and programmes containing the legally binding measures and timetables required by article 15 of the LBS protocol, taking into consideration the possibility of using the elements arising from the above process for this purpose as well as for the revision of the NAPs.

---

<sup>32</sup> Date to be revisited upon the entry into force of the LBS Protocol.

**Decision IG 17/9: Guidelines concerning pleasure craft activities and the protection of the marine environment in the Mediterranean**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Bearing in mind* the relevant provisions of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, adopted at Montego Bay on 10 December 1982, which is now in force and to which many Mediterranean coastal States and the European Community are Parties,

*Taking into account* the provisions of the relevant International Conventions dealing with the prevention of pollution from ships, and biological diversity,

*Considering* the provisions of the 1995 Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention) and its relevant Protocols, in particular the Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea (Prevention and Emergency Protocol) adopted in 2002 as well as the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean Sea (SPA and Biodiversity Protocol) adopted in 1995,

*Bearing in mind* the measures adopted within the framework of the Regional Seas Programme of UNEP,

*Acknowledging* that the principle of freedom of navigation implies the freedom to carry out pleasure craft activities without prejudice to the recognised rights and obligations of the coastal State over marine areas within its jurisdiction,

*Noting* the considerable increase of pleasure craft activities in the past decades in the Mediterranean region,

*Conscious* of the risks that this increase constitutes for the marine environment of the Mediterranean Sea, a semi-enclosed basin with a delicate ecological balance,

*Fully aware* however of how such activities favour cultural, economic, social, sport and leisure exchanges,

*Intending*, therefore, to promote and facilitate an environmentally sound practice of activities related to pleasure craft, while fully respecting State competence in accordance with international law,

*Wishing* to harmonise, where necessary, the application of international, regional, national or local rules relating to pleasure craft activities and prevention of pollution,

*Desirous* of establishing a common framework that could assist the Mediterranean coastal States in implementing applicable international regulations and streamlining their regulations,

*Recognizing*, furthermore, that in this particular field, it is important to strengthen the cooperation that has been developed among Mediterranean coastal States,

*Having considered* the REMPEC's Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships, adopted at the 14<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention convened in November 2005, which includes the prevention of pollution from pleasure craft activities as a specific objective,

*Having also considered* the Recommendation adopted by the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention at their 14<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Meeting, which invited the Secretariat (REMPEC) to prepare guidelines on pollution from pleasure craft activities, taking into consideration the Principles for the development and respect of the marine environment by pleasure craft activities in the Mediterranean Sea, and to present them to the next Meeting of REMPEC Focal Points for endorsement, prior to their submission for adoption to the 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Appreciating* the initiative of the Government of Monaco for promoting the development of a regional framework for the protection of the Mediterranean from the impact pleasure craft activities may have, as well as the efforts of the Centre to achieve the completion of the present Guidelines;

**Decides** to adopt the Guidelines concerning Pleasure Craft Activities and the Protection of the Marine Environment in the Mediterranean, set out as Annex to the present Decision;

**Invites** the Mediterranean coastal States to develop, as appropriate, measures and procedures for the implementation of the actions set out in the Guidelines, individually or in co-operation;

**Invites** the non-Mediterranean States whose pleasure craft sail the Mediterranean Sea to adopt, if not yet done so, analogous Guidelines.



**ANNEX**

**Guidelines Concerning Pleasure Craft Activities  
and the Protection of the Marine Environment  
in the Mediterranean**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**GENERAL**

1. Introduction
2. Purpose of the Guidelines
3. Application
4. Definitions

**CHAPTER 1. PREVENTION OF POLLUTION FROM PLEASURE CRAFT**

**1.1 Waste Management**

- 1.1.1 Wastes generated by the normal operation of craft
- 1.1.2 Dumping of waste

**1.2 Air Pollution and Nuisance**

- 1.2.1 Exhaust emissions
- 1.2.2 Noise emission

**1.3 Maintenance and Recycling of Craft**

- 1.3.1 Anti-fouling systems
- 1.3.2 Maintenance of craft
- 1.3.3 Recycling of craft

**1.4 Information Requirements**

- 1.4.1 Information on the facilities and services available at the marinas
- 1.4.2 Information on board the craft

**CHAPTER 2. MITIGATING THE IMPACT OF PLEASURE CRAFT ACTIVITIES ON BIODIVERSITY AND SITES OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE**

**2.1 Conservation of Habitats and Endangered Species**

- 2.1.1 Mooring of craft
- 2.1.2 Taking and transfer of species
- 2.1.3 Sea watching
- 2.1.4 Rescuing animals in distress
- 2.1.5 Recreational and sport fishing

**2.2 Conservation of Sites of Natural or Cultural Interest**

- 2.2.1 Conservation of sensitive natural sites and Specially Protected Areas
- 2.2.2 Conservation of the underwater archaeological heritage

**CHAPTER 3. SOUND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES**

**3.1 Environmental Management and Strategies**

3.1.1 Planning and management of marinas

3.1.2 Awareness raising programmes and information campaigns

**3.2 Implementation Measures**

3.2.1 Regulating and controlling pleasure craft activities and operation of marinas

3.2.2 Administrative measures

3.2.3 Communication and reports

**APPENDICES**

**Appendix 1:** List of relevant Conventions and other instruments.

**Appendix 2:** Guidance for approaching cetaceans.

**Appendix 3:** Self-evaluation of the environmental management of pleasure craft.

**Appendix 4:** Self-evaluation of the environmental management of Mediterranean marinas.

## **GENERAL**

### **1. Introduction**

1. Pleasure craft activities have expanded considerably in the Mediterranean region and are now one of the key sectors of Mediterranean tourism. This has resulted in an additional source of income and in the creation of direct and indirect jobs. Thus, these activities play an important economic and social role.
2. However, the development of marinas and the increasing density of boats and yachts in some parts of the Mediterranean have led to a serious concern with respect to the potential harm it may cause to the marine environment.
3. Thus it is crucial that the development of pleasure craft activities be accompanied by suitable measures to mitigate the impact these activities have on the environment and coastal areas.

### **2. Purpose of the Guidelines**

4. The purpose of these Guidelines is to assist Governments when developing, improving and enacting domestic laws and taking appropriate measures, with a view to implementing international and regional regulations applicable to the prevention of pollution of the marine environment from pleasure craft activities.
5. The present Guidelines are also intended to users of pleasure craft and managers of marinas to encourage them to apply proper environmental practices and to comply with the relevant requirements.
6. These Guidelines should also serve to assist in planning and developing the environmental performance of marinas.

### **3. Application**

7. The present Guidelines should apply to pleasure craft which are operated and/or used in the Mediterranean as defined hereunder, as well as to marinas under the jurisdiction of the Contracting Parties. They should apply to pleasure craft where, relevant International Conventions dealing with the prevention of pollution from ships are not applicable.
8. The present Guidelines are without prejudice to any applicable national or international legislation.
9. The geographical coverage of the present Guidelines is the Mediterranean Sea as defined hereunder including internal waters.

### **4. Definitions**

10. For the purpose of these Guidelines:
  - "**Pleasure craft**" means all kinds of craft, including yachts, used for the purpose of leisure, sport or recreational activities, be they privately owned or chartered, and using any type of propulsion system<sup>33</sup>.

---

<sup>33</sup> Rowing boats and similar non engine powered craft may also be covered by some aspects of the Guidelines.

- "**User of pleasure craft**" means any person who is responsible for operating and sailing the craft, including skipper and crew, and any person enjoying the use of a pleasure craft, including persons living on board for shorter or longer periods.
- "**Pollution**" means the introduction by man, directly or indirectly, within the framework of pleasure craft activities, of substances or energy into the marine environment, including estuaries and coastal lagoons, which results; or is likely to result, in such deleterious effects as harm to living resources and marine life, hazard to human health, hindrance to marine activities, including fishing and other legitimate uses of the sea, impairment of quality for use of seawater and reduction of amenities.
- "**Mediterranean Sea**" means the maritime waters of the Mediterranean Sea proper, including its gulfs and seas bounded to the west by the meridian passing through Cape Spartel lighthouse, at the entrance of the Strait of Gibraltar, and to the east by the southern limits of the Straits of the Dardanelles between the Mehmetick and Kumkale lighthouses.
- "**Sea watching**" means the activities of users of pleasure craft aimed at the observation of marine species and other forms of marine life including coastal landscapes and underwater seascapes.
- "**Biological diversity**" means the variability of living organisms from all sources including *inter alia* terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complex of which they are part; this includes diversity within species, between species and of ecosystems.
- "**Endangered or threatened species**" means the species listed in Annex 2 to the Barcelona Convention's Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean<sup>34</sup>.
- "**Authorities**" means the competent national authorities in charge of maritime activities and protection of the marine environment.
- "**Marina**" means any infrastructure intended to service the needs of pleasure craft, including zones reserved for pleasure craft in those ports that are accessible to all types of vessels, as well as mooring areas and shipyards.
- "**Contracting Parties**" means the Contracting Parties to the 1976 Barcelona Convention (Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution), as amended in 1995 (Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean).
- "**The Centre**" means the Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC).

---

<sup>34</sup> The Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean defines the threatened and endangered species as follows:

- "Threatened species" means any species that is likely to become extinct within the foreseeable future throughout all or part of its range and whose survival is unlikely if the factors causing numerical decline or habitat degradation continue to operate.
- "Endangered species" means any species that is in danger of extinction throughout all or part of its range.

## **CHAPTER 1. PREVENTION OF POLLUTION FROM PLEASURE CRAFT**

11. Pleasure craft, together with other categories of vessels, constitute a major source of pollution. This is particularly visible in the Mediterranean region, and marine and coastal areas hot spots can be identified in those areas where pleasure craft are sailing or mooring. The release at sea of wastes produced by the operation of the craft, deliberate dumping of wastes at sea, emissions of exhaust and noise, disturbance caused to the marine environment by antifouling systems and its contamination during craft maintenance and other operations are all sources of pollution that should be addressed by the Mediterranean coastal States in order to achieve a sustainable use of the sea.

### **1.1 Waste Management**

12. A wide range of wastes can originate from the use of a pleasure craft. Waste includes both the wastes generated by the routine operation of the craft and those generated on board which at times are deliberately dumped at sea. Both categories of wastes are regulated at international level.

#### **1.1.1 Wastes generated by the normal operation of the craft**

13. Operational wastes comprise oil, oily mixtures and oily wastes, sewage, grey waters (waste water from sinks and showers) and garbage. These are primarily, with the exception of grey waters, regulated by the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL Convention) and its Annexes I (Oil), IV (Sewage) and V (Garbage).

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

*Oily wastes, sewage, grey water and garbage:*

14. Authorities should implement the relevant provisions of MARPOL Convention related to discharges at sea and ensure that suitable regulations, directed at marinas and containing requirements to provide adequate reception facilities for oily wastes, sewage, grey waters and garbage generated by pleasure craft, are adopted.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

*Fuel:*

15. Managers of marinas should make available the appropriate antipollution equipment and relevant information and instructions on the use of these material (absorbent sheets, booms etc.)

16. Bins dedicated to the collection of oily sheets and contaminated absorbent should be provided in the areas where fuel is used, stored and dispensed.

*Oily residues, oily mixtures and garbage:*

17. Managers of marinas should assess the requirements for reception facilities aimed at collecting oily residues, oily mixtures and garbage and ensure their availability and maintenance.

18. Managers of marinas should also ensure the final treatment and proper disposal of the oily residues, oily mixtures and garbage that is collected.

*Sewage (black water):*

19. Managers of marinas should ensure that the marina is equipped with sanitary installations, taking into account the capacity of the marina, the estimated number as well as type of users (sailors, visitors, divers, etc.) and peak usage periods.
20. Managers of marinas should ensure that reception facilities for sewage, of adequate capacity, are available, well maintained and regularly disinfected.
21. They should also ensure the sanitary treatment of sewage collected and its final disposal at the marina or via the municipal waste treatment system.

*Grey water:*

22. Managers of marinas should prepare lists of biodegradable or environmentally sound detergents and make the said list available to users of pleasure craft and recommend the use of the detergents listed.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

*Oil, fuel, oily mixtures and oily wastes:*

23. Annex I of MARPOL Convention prohibits all discharges of oil except in certain cases.
24. Users of pleasure craft should comply with MARPOL Annex I, under which the Mediterranean Sea is a special area where the discharge into the sea of fuel oil residues (sludge) and oily mixtures (bilge water) is strictly regulated. They should also comply with any applicable legislation implementing these regulations.
25. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that the craft is properly maintained in order to avoid any fuel spillage and/or leakages and is kept clean from any fuel residues.
26. Utmost attention should also be paid by users of pleasure craft during tank fuelling operations, when connecting and disconnecting the hoses through which the fuel is passing, in order to avoid accidental oil spills at sea.
27. Oil absorbent material should be kept on board of the craft at all times for use in the event of a spill or leakage.

*Sewage (black water):*

28. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that the craft complies with the applicable regulations of MARPOL Annex IV, which regulates discharge of sewage for ships of 400 gross tonnage and above, and for ships of less than 400 gross tonnage which are certified to carry more than 15 persons (crew and passengers).
29. Users of pleasure craft of less than 400 gross tonnage which are certified to carry less than 15 persons should ensure, irrespective of whether or not the craft is engaged on an international voyage, that the craft has a sewage retention system that can be emptied in port reception facilities. As an alternative the craft can be equipped with a portable toilet or portable holding tank that can be discharged on shore.

30. For small craft into which portable toilets or portable holding tanks cannot fit, onshore toilets are to be used whenever possible and discharge of sewage should be avoided in shallow areas, low tidal-flushing areas and sensitive natural sites.

*Grey water:*

31. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that grey water, which is waste water from receptacles other than toilets, such as sinks and showers, do not contain substances that have or can have potential effects on the marine environment. They should, as far as possible, make use of bio-detergents.
32. Alternatively, users of pleasure craft should ensure that the craft is fitted with a tank dedicated to the collection of grey waters.

*Garbage:*

33. Users of pleasure craft should comply with the applicable regulations of MARPOL Annex V which regulates the disposal of garbage at sea. Disposal into the sea of food wastes should be done as far away as is practical from land, but in any case not less than 12 nautical miles from the nearest land.
34. A space of adequate capacity on board the craft should be allocated to store garbage until it can be disposed of to shore reception facilities.
35. The on-board storage of garbage should be done in a way that minimises the amount and volume of the waste.
36. As far as possible, separation of the daily wastes should be undertaken, respecting possible sorting requirements of the reception facilities.
37. Every craft of 400 tons gross tonnage and above and every ship certified to carry 15 persons or more, have to possess a garbage management plan developed according to IMO international standards, as well as a Garbage Record Book.

1.1.2 Dumping of waste

38. Dumping refers to wastes that are deliberately disposed at sea from the craft. Dumping at sea is regulated by the International Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matter (London Convention 1972) and its 1996 Protocol, as well as, at the regional level, by the 1976 Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft (Dumping Protocol) to the Barcelona Convention.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

39. Authorities should ensure that legislation implementing the London Convention and its 1996 Protocol is adopted. They should in particular prohibit the dumping of any wastes or other matter in whatever form or condition, except as otherwise specified or authorised by the London Convention.
40. Authorities should ensure that a monitoring system is in place in the area under their responsibility in order to detect violations of the prohibition of dumping.

41. When dumping is required within the area under their responsibility, Authorities should verify that the craft has the necessary permit.
  - Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas
42. Managers of marina should report to the Authorities any violation to the dumping Convention in areas under their responsibility.
43. Managers of marinas should recommend to the Authorities upon alternative solutions to dumping into the area under their responsibility.
  - Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft
44. Users of pleasure craft, unless duly authorised, should not dispose at sea or on land outside specifically designated reception facilities, of waste, substances that are toxic, persistent and bio-accumulative such as paints, pesticides, hydrocarbons, or products which contain such substances, such as components of electrical appliances, batteries, and any other substance or product that has or can have potential effects on the marine environment.
45. Users of pleasure craft should not dump into the sea the craft, or any of its components, appliances or structure, for the purpose of its deliberate disposal.

## **1.2 Air Pollution and Nuisance**

46. Engines of pleasure craft produce exhaust emissions which affect the environment and human health. Pleasure craft are also a source of noise pollution which affects marine life and hinder the legitimate use of the sea.

### **1.2.1 Exhaust emissions**

47. At international level, MARPOL Annex VI regulates the release from craft into the atmosphere or sea of substances that contribute to the pollution of the air.
  - Guidelines for actions required of Authorities
48. Authorities should ensure that legislation implementing the international regulations related to the air pollution generated from ships, including pleasure craft, is adopted, and in particular to;
  - .1 prohibit the installation in pleasure craft of any equipment of system containing ozone depleting substances as defined in regulation 2(6) of MARPOL Annex VI;
  - .2 require that new diesel engines installed in pleasure craft with a power output of more than 130 kW meets the limits of Nitrogen oxides (NOx) emission set out in MARPOL Annex VI regulation 13; and,
  - .3 set appropriate limits on sulphur levels in fuel sold to and used by pleasure craft.
49. Authorities should in particular prohibit the incineration on board craft of residues, PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls), garbage containing traces of heavy metals, refined petroleum products containing halogen compounds and polyvinyl chloride (PVCs). They should also prohibit any incineration of sewage sludge and sludge oil inside ports, harbours and estuaries.



50. Authorities should ensure that pleasure craft berthed or using areas under their responsibility comply with the air pollution regulations.
- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas
51. Managers of marina should report on any violation detected in areas under their responsibility.
- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft
52. Users of pleasure craft should ensure, as far as possible, that their craft comply with the applicable regulations of MARPOL Annex VI and/or the relevant national and/or European legislation which regulate the release from craft into the atmosphere or sea of substances that contribute to the pollution of the air.
53. Unbalanced gas-to-oil ratio mixture during the fuelling process of outboard two-stroke engines results in incomplete combustion of lubricating oil and thus contributes to the pollution of the sea and air by hydrocarbons. Users of pleasure craft should pay particular attention to the gas-to-oil ratio when fuelling the engine.

#### 1.2.2 Noise emission

54. Like any other kind of boats, pleasure craft generate sound emissions that can cause nuisance and disturbance for the natural environment, including the marine environment. The issue of the impact sound emissions have on marine life has frequently been raised, and some countries and organisations have elaborated regulations and guidelines to reduce sound emissions at sea and thus their effect on marine life.
- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities
55. Authorities should establish maximum levels permitted for sound emissions from engine-powered pleasure craft. Measurements of sound emissions should be made according to ISO Standard 14509 concerning "Measurement of airborne sound emitted by powered recreational craft".
- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft
56. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that the technical specifications of the pleasure craft's engine comply with the standards for noise emissions required by the relevant national and/or European legislation.
57. When navigating in populated areas or areas with significant populations of wild fauna, the users of the pleasure craft should take the necessary steps (including speed reduction) to minimise noise disturbance and nuisance.

#### 1.3 Maintenance and Recycling of Craft

58. During the life cycle of the craft, various operations related to its maintenance have to take place. When the craft reaches the end of its operative life, it has to be scrapped. All these operations should be carried out in a manner that is compatible with the environment.

### 1.3.1 Anti-fouling systems

59. Anti-fouling systems refer to marine craft coating, paint, surface treatment, surface or device that is used on a ship to control or prevent the attachment of unwanted organisms. Harmful anti-fouling systems are regulated by the International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-Fouling Systems on Ships, adopted in 2001 (AFS 2001), which is applicable to pleasure craft.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

60. The Authorities should ensure, as far as practicable, the requirements of the AFS 2001 Convention are transposed into domestic law, violations prohibited and sanctions for violations established.

61. The Authorities are encouraged to propose, approve, register or license anti-fouling systems in compliance with the process set out in the AFS 2001 Convention.

62. Inspections by authorized officers should take place to verify that the craft complies with the requirements of the AFS 2001 Convention and national rules.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

63. The managers of marinas should ensure that wastes from the application or removal of an anti-fouling system are collected, handled, treated and disposed of in a safe and environmentally sound manner.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

64. Users of pleasure craft should only use the anti-fouling systems which have been approved by the Authorities.

65. As an alternative, in case there is no anti-fouling systems approved at national level, only those anti-fouling systems which do not contain organotin compounds which act as biocides, or are recognised to be environment-friendly products, should be used.

### 1.3.2 Maintenance of craft

66. Craft maintenance and cleaning operations can generate toxic paint chips and debris, sanding dust and contaminated rinse waters.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

67. Authorities should regulate the release of contaminants and hazardous wastes produced during the operations related to the maintenance and repair of the craft.

68. Particularly, Authorities should prohibit the disposal on land or into the water of hazardous solid and liquid wastes generated by the maintenance of the craft unless the conditions related to the environmentally sound management of these are satisfied. Some operations should be subject to the delivery of a special permit.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

69. Dedicated hull cleaning areas should be designated by the managers of marina. The waste water collected from washing and rinsing should be discharged to water treatment systems or to a wastewater treatment facility.

70. As far as is possible, these underwater hull cleaning, repairing and maintaining operations should be avoided when the craft are in the water.
71. Similarly, whenever possible, indoor areas where the craft can undergo painting and hull maintenance should be identified by the managers of marinas. Alternatively, managers of marinas should provide equivalent options.
72. Managers of marinas should ensure that paint and coatings, sanding dust and debris are collected in appropriate receptacles for disposal at an authorised landfill.
  - Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft
73. Cleaning, repairing and maintaining the craft should be carried out, in a yacht yard or dedicated areas equipped or fitted out so as to avoid pollution of the sea and the air.
74. Where possible, users of pleasure craft should proceed to the washing and rinsing of craft in an area designated to collect and contain rinse water.
75. Application of paint and of coating or their removal from the craft hull and top sides should be carried out indoors. If these operations are performed over water, every effort should be made to avoid contamination of the water.
76. Pleasure craft users are encouraged to use paints and coatings that do not contain environmentally harmful solvents.

#### 1.3.3. Recycling of craft

77. Craft that have reached the end of their operational life are a severe concern for the environment. It is recognised that recycling of ships, including pleasure craft, contributes to sustainable development. In this regard, IMO has adopted Guidelines on ship recycling<sup>35</sup> and is currently working on the preparation of a draft International Convention for the Safe and Environmentally Sound Recycling of Ships.
  - Guidelines for actions required of Authorities
78. Authorities should ensure, as necessary, the availability of appropriate technology, equipment and recycling facilities for an environmentally sound decommissioning and recycling of pleasure craft.
79. Authorities should also ensure that the craft is dismantled in controlled conditions at an authorized recycling facility in order to recover those components and materials that are harmful for the marine environment.
80. In doing so, Authorities should whenever necessary duly take into account the IMO Guidelines on ship recycling and take into consideration the ongoing developments related to the draft International Convention for the Safe and Environmentally Sound Recycling of Ships.
81. Authorities should ensure that the recycling equipment and facilities that may be available or are to be made available, as necessary, comply with their legislation, regulations and standards.

---

<sup>35</sup> Resolution A.962(23) - IMO Guidelines on Ship Recycling, adopted on 5 December 2003. Resolution A.980(24) – Amendments to the IMO Guidelines on Ship Recycling, adopted on 1 December 2005.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

82. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that when the craft has reached the end of its operational life, it is recycled at an authorized recycling facility.

#### **1.4 Information Requirements**

83. The provision of adequate information on the location and use of facilities and equipment, as well as on amenities and services available to users of the marinas is crucial to prevent pollution of the marine environment. The same requirement should also be applied on board the craft.

##### **1.4.1 Information on the facilities and services available at the marinas**

84. In order to enable users of pleasure crafts to dispose their wastes safely and comply with prevention of pollution requirements, information on the location of facilities and dedicated areas of the marinas should be available.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

85. Authorities should, in cooperation with authorities of other Mediterranean coastal States, adopt environmental symbols to be used in marinas.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

86. Managers of marinas should ensure that clear information is given, by using placards, post signs and other appropriate signage means, of the location of the reception facilities and other facilities like fuel storage and dispensing installations as well as the areas dedicated to cleaning, repairing and maintaining pleasure craft.

87. Where necessary, instructions related to description of pollution preventive measures and requirements for waste management and disposal should be provided.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

88. Users of pleasure craft should enquire about the availability of facilities for receiving solid and liquid waste in the areas and marinas to be visited.

##### **1.4.2 Information on board the craft**

89. Information related to waste management and the use of related equipment and devices on board the craft should also be clearly visible.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

90. Authorities should ensure that when inspections are carried out on-board the craft, requirements related to the provision of clear information about the procedures for waste management is checked.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

91. Users of pleasure craft should ensure, when applicable, that placards, signs, notices and stickers are placed on board the craft and clearly show the requirements for the management of the waste and the location of storage and holding tanks.

## **CHAPTER 2. MITIGATING THE IMPACT OF PLEASURE CRAFT ACTIVITIES ON BIODIVERSITY AND SITES OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE**

92. Some pleasure craft activities and practices can harm and damage fauna and flora as well as habitats. Therefore, it is important to mitigate, as far as possible, the negative impacts these activities may have on the elements that make up marine biodiversity in the Mediterranean and on sites of cultural importance.

### **2.1 Conservation of Habitats and Endangered Species**

93. The main direct harm occasioned by the activity of pleasure craft activities to habitats and species particularly concerns the use of anchors as well as the destruction of species via the taking of rare and endangered or threatened species. Using pleasure craft to watch marine species and landscapes and seascapes can also harm the environment if certain rules are not respected.

#### **2.1.1 Mooring of craft**

94. Anchoring of pleasure craft, if not done properly, may cause considerable damage to the assemblages of the seabed, particularly meadows and coralligenous beds. A pleasure craft anchor can also harm the seabed over long distances when a drifting boat drags its anchor along the bottom.

- **Guidelines for actions required of Authorities**

95. Authorities should list the sites frequently used as mooring areas by pleasure craft and/or with a high density of pleasure craft during peak seasons and fit these areas out with a sufficient number of mooring buoys. These sites are usually sheltered bays, shores with great landscape value, diving areas, or recreational or harpoon fishing grounds.

96. Authorities should also list the sites that contain biological formations that are sensitive to anchoring (meadows, coralligenous beds, underwater archaeological sites, etc.) and forbid pleasure craft from mooring in these areas.

97. Authorities should ensure during inspections undertaken in accordance with their national legislation, that the pleasure craft is equipped with an anchor corresponding to its size.

- **Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft**

98. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that the craft is fitted only with anchors suitable to its size, taking into consideration strong winds, in order to minimise the risk of the anchor and its chain dragging on the seabed,. Nautical charts should be referred to for any anchorage prohibit area.

99. Before envisaging casting anchor, users of pleasure craft must be sure that the area does not contain marine biological formations that are particularly important for the Mediterranean. These are, in particular, *Posidonia* meadows and coralligenous formations.

### 2.1.2 Taking and transfer of species

100. Taking specimens of threatened or endangered species contributes to the decline of those species. As for the Mediterranean Sea, more than one hundred species are classified as endangered or threatened species and listed in Annex 2 to the SPA Protocol of the Barcelona Convention. The Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (Berne, 1979) protects endangered and vulnerable species, including endangered and vulnerable migratory species. In addition, the cross-border transfer of endangered species is regulated by the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES Convention)<sup>36</sup>.
101. Introducing new species in marine areas may cause serious ecological disturbance, particularly in cases when these species prove to be invasive, dominate other species and shatter the biological inter-species balance. The International Convention for the Control and Management of ship's Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004 (BWM Convention, not yet in force) addresses the transfer of harmful aquatic organisms and pathogens caused by the discharge of ballast waters and sediments from ships, and is applicable to pleasure crafts.
  - Guidelines for actions required of Authorities
102. Authorities should ensure that the taking, possession, destruction and harassment of threatened or endangered species are regulated at national level and that the law also applies to users of pleasure craft. When implementing the relevant provisions of the CITES Convention, they should also look at cross-border transfer of endangered species by mean of pleasure craft.
103. Authorities should, as far as possible, determine equivalent compliance with the BWC provisions for pleasure craft less than 50 metres in length overall and with a maximum ballast water capacity of 8 cubic metres, taking into account the Guidelines for ballast water management equivalent compliance (G3), adopted by IMO (MEPC resolution MEPC.123 (53) refer to Annex 1 of MEPC 53/24/Add.1).
104. Authorities should elaborate and provide the users of pleasure craft and managers of marinas with information material about the endangered or threatened species and the presence of invasive species, including clear guidance about how to avoid propagating invasive species and disturbing or harming endangered or threatened species.
  - Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas
105. Managers of marinas, under the guidance of Authorities, should regularly undertake monitoring activities of the seabed within their marinas to detect the occurrence of invasive species.
106. Managers of marinas should cooperate with the relevant authorities to provide the users of pleasure craft with information about endangered or threatened species and the presence of invasive species using panels in marinas and leaflets.

---

<sup>36</sup> The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, adopted in Washington DC (United States of America) on 3 March 1973 aims at ensuring that international trade in specimens of wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

107. The users of pleasure craft should not destroy, take or possess on board of their pleasure craft endangered species or threatened species, their eggs, parts or products. They should comply with the legal measures applicable for these species, including the provisions of the CITES concerning the international transfer of species.
108. Users of pleasure craft should ensure that there is a total absence of plant or animal matter still clinging to the anchor, particularly in areas where the presence of invasive species is indicated. This will help avoid the propagation of invasive marine species. This precaution also applies to the propellers of outboard engines.
109. Users of pleasure craft should not take and keep on board marine species and release them in areas other than those where these species were taken.
110. In the event of detection of invasive species, users of pleasure craft should report to managers of marinas and/or to the Authorities.

### 2.1.3 Sea watching

- 111 Watching species and other forms of marine life is a leisure activity that is becoming increasingly common in the Mediterranean region. In addition to its recreational aspect, it is likely to increase pleasure craft users' awareness of the need to protect marine life and the environment. However, watching species must be done in a way that does not disturb the biological cycle and the behaviour of the species, and does not harm either species or habitats.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

112. The authorities should identify areas suitable for sea watching (diving sites, snorkelling sites, wrecks, archaeological sites, sites that are suitable for cetacean watching, etc.) and take the necessary steps to mitigate the impact such activities have on species and habitats.
113. These measures should specifically include:
  - Regulating access to such areas (number of craft present at the same time in the site, mooring buoys set out, and mooring bans);
  - setting-up of speed limitation for sailing.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

114. Users of pleasure craft should avoid harassing marine animals by trying to get too close to them and should never persist in following them when they try to move away from their craft.
115. Users of pleasure craft should not feed cetaceans, monk seals, marine turtles and sea birds since this changes their natural behaviour, makes them less wary and alters their wild character. Also, they should not attract these marine animals and fish for sightseeing purposes by feeding them.
116. Users of pleasure craft should not get within 50 metres of a marine mammal. If there are calves present, the appropriate distance is 100 metres.

117. In areas where it is probable that there are monk seals, users of pleasure craft should avoid going near the caves, and should sail slowly in coves and narrow inlets.
118. Users of pleasure craft should avoid swimming with cetaceans since, as well as the risk to human health and the danger of accidents, this practice changes their natural behaviour.
119. When approaching an individual or group of marine mammals, users of pleasure craft should follow the precautions appearing in Appendix 2 to the present Guidelines.<sup>37</sup>
120. Scuba diving requires both safety rules for divers and a certain number of rules to prevent this activity harming marine species and habitats. Diving Charters have been drawn and applied on a voluntary basis by several divers in the Mediterranean. Users of pleasure craft are invited to find out about these charters and comply with them when using their craft for scuba diving operations.

#### 2.1.4 Rescuing animals in distress

121. Sometimes at sea one meets animals that are in difficulty because they are sick, wounded, accidentally caught up in fishing gear or coated by oil or other pollutants. Users of pleasure craft can help relieve such animals in distress. But it is important to have a minimum of knowledge to be able to act effectively in such situations.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

122. Authorities are invited, if this has not yet been done, to adopt documents such as codes of conduct, guidelines or similar documents containing a list of the precautions to be taken when rescuing an animal in distress.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

123. Managers of marinas should make available to pleasure craft users information material regarding the precautions that should be taken when rescuing animals in distress.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

124. Users of pleasure craft may find animals in distress that are wounded or heavily coated by pollutants (especially oil) or caught in fishing nets or on hooks. When rescuing animals, users of pleasure craft should take a certain number of precautions not to worsen the situation or be involved in an accident.

#### 2.1.5 Recreational and sport fishing

125. In several Mediterranean coastal States, non-commercial fishing and the keeping of fishing gear on board are regulated and/or subject to the delivery of a permit. To carry out such activities, users of pleasure craft must comply with the regulations in force in the concerned area, and seek out information about this from the local competent authorities.

---

<sup>37</sup> Appendix 2 provides recommendations for approaching cetaceans.



## 2.2 Conservation of Sites of Natural or Cultural Interest

126. In the Mediterranean, several sites are of special interest naturally (presence of particularly important, rare, endangered or threatened species and habitats), or culturally (presence of historical and/or archaeological remains, aesthetic or educational interest, etc.). Some such sites are protected areas in that they enjoy special protection status to protect the natural and/or cultural heritage they contain.

### 2.2.1 Conservation of sensitive natural sites and Specially Protected Areas

127. Several users of pleasure craft use their craft to visit and stay in natural sites, to enjoy the sites' beauty, tranquillity and seawater quality. It is vital that this practice follows adequate rules of conduct so as not to cause harm to the natural sites and their natural wealth, particularly those that are sensitive to an unsupervised human presence. Often the damage done to such sites by users of pleasure craft is not intentional but is caused by lack of information.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

128. Authorities should assist users of pleasure craft in following good practices by:

- providing them with leaflets and other means containing information about the preventive measures to be taken not to harm these;
- setting up suitable signs showing where the sensitive biological formations are located.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

129. Managers of marinas should ensure that information boards are available to draw the attention of the users of pleasure craft to the sensitive biological formations present in the area surrounding the marina, and contain precautions to be taken.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

130. Users of pleasure craft should enquire about the presence of sensitive biological formations and natural monuments in the areas visited.

131. Users of pleasure craft should avoid disembarking on shores containing marine biological formations that are vulnerable to trampling or may be harmed by the pleasure craft's hull. Particular attention should be paid to the marine formations considered natural monuments<sup>38</sup>.

### 2.2.2 Conservation of the underwater archaeological heritage

132. The very rich history of the Mediterranean and the great civilisations that have succeeded one after another in this part of the world have left traces in several Mediterranean areas which constitute particularly important elements of the Mediterranean heritage. Some such heritage elements are today found under the surface of the Mediterranean Sea and attract users of pleasure craft. Authorities should, as far as possible, take into consideration the relevant provisions of UNESCO Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage, 2001.

---

<sup>38</sup> The following marine formations are particularly sensitive and deemed to be natural monuments in the Mediterranean:

- Barrier reefs of *Posidonia*;
- *Litophyllum* rims;
- *Vermitid* terraces.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

133. Authorities should take all necessary steps to prevent any impact, by pleasure craft, on the underwater heritage. They should in particular adopt and enforce legislation to protect sites with archaeological and/or historical heritage elements.

134. Where necessary, information about the exact location of archaeological or historical heritage elements should not be communicated to the general public.

- Guidelines for actions required of users of pleasure craft

135. When visiting sites with underwater archaeological and/or historical heritage elements, users of pleasure craft should refrain from any action that might affect the underwater heritage and act in accordance with international, regional and national legislation.

### **CHAPTER 3. SOUND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES**

136. To achieve the objectives of the present Guidelines, it is important that suitable measures be introduced to both ensure the wise management of the marinas and, via information and awareness, get the support of the general public and the various stakeholders, and to make sure that pleasure craft and marinas are controlled and monitored.

#### **3.1 Environmental Management and Strategies**

137. The environmental management of pleasure craft activities requires, in addition to the measures advocated in Chapter 1 and 2 of these Guidelines, that marinas be developed and managed in an environment-friendly way, and that awareness and information campaigns be started that particularly target users of pleasure craft but also the general public.

##### 3.1.1 Planning and management of marinas

138. The big growth in the number of marinas along the Mediterranean coast, while playing an important role in the economic and social development of the coastal zones, does bring about environmental impacts that should be mitigated by the planning and environmental management of the marinas. Through the services they provide to users of pleasure craft, marinas play a decisive part in the management of pollution and other nuisances caused by pleasure craft activities.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

139. Authorities should develop a national charter of environmental practice for marinas. This charter must lay down the environmental measures that each marina must implement.

140. Authorities should require by law that managers of marinas carry out environmental audits and adopt environment management plans.

141. The creation of a marina or the extension of an existing one should be subject to the outcomes of an environmental impact assessment. The assessment should cover, among other aspects, possible impacts on the seabed, the shoreline configuration, the landscape features of the area, the water circulation (marine currents) and the socio-economic activities existing in the area.

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

*Environmental management:*

142. The marina's environmental performance must be one of the marina manager's main concerns. This must be clearly reflected in the planning of work, budget and performance indicators of the marina. Appendix 4 presents a set of indicators that can be used by marina managers to assess the environmental performance of their facilities.

143. Managers should maintain an environmental management register, which will record all the operations carried out regarding the environmental management of the marina.

144. The financial needs for the environmental management of the marina should be taken into account when preparing the marina's budget.

*Waste management plan:*

145. Each marina should have a waste management plan addressing all kind of wastes, aiming at minimising the generation of wastes and at ensuring their proper collection, storage, treatment or transfer to dedicated facilities and disposal.

146. The waste management plan should take into account the requirements of the international, regional and national legislation and provide in particular for the sound environmental management and recycling of fuel oil; oily residues oily mixtures; garbage; grey water and sewage (black water)<sup>39</sup> and other wastes as well as marina maintenance.

147. The waste management plan should define all the operational procedures for the collection, storage, treatment and disposal of wastes.

148. The waste management plan should be regularly evaluated and where necessary updated with any technical development related to the type of equipment used on board pleasure craft for processing and storing liquid and solid wastes, as well as with any technical development related to reception facilities, waste processing, storage techniques and final disposal options.

*Pollution risk assessment:*

149. Every marina should undertake a pollution risk assessment and set-up pollution emergency procedures.

150. Managers should ensure that the marina has available and maintain the equipment, including booms and absorbent material, which is necessary to face a local pollution.

151. The personnel of the marina should be trained to use the equipment and regular simulation exercises should be carried out.

---

<sup>39</sup> for further details see Section 1 "Waste management" in Chapter 1 of these Guidelines.

### 3.1.2 Awareness raising programmes and information campaigns

152. Information, education, outreach and public awareness are essential components of strategies to prevent and reduce marine pollution from pleasure craft activities. These can contribute significantly to the efforts aiming at bringing a change in the behaviour of all users.

- Guidelines for actions required of Authorities

153. Authorities should develop and implement training programmes, targeting the personnel of their administrations or agencies involved in the management and monitoring of pleasure craft activities and the prevention of marine pollution. These programmes should include sound knowledge on applicable international, regional or national regulations, including any sanctions incurred in case of violations.

154. Authorities should also develop, individually or in co-operation with other Mediterranean coastal States, raising-awareness programmes and information campaigns targeting the general public and particularly the users of pleasure craft.

155. These programmes should clearly describe the various sources of pollution and environmental impacts that may originate from pleasure craft activities, applicable regulations as well as measures that users should implement in order to comply with the relevant requirements.

156. The following information should as a minimum be made available:

- lists of areas suitable for sea watching (diving sites, snorkelling sites, wrecks, archaeological sites, sites that are suitable for cetacean watching, etc.) and the regulations applicable to these areas;
- lists of endangered and threatened species and their location;
- codes of conduct, guidelines or similar documents containing a list of the precautions to be taken when rescuing a marine animal in distress;
- lists of the sites that contain biological formations that are sensitive to craft anchors (meadows, coralligenous beds, underwater archaeological sites, etc.).

- Guidelines for actions required of managers of marinas

157. Managers of marinas should, as far as possible, develop and implement information campaigns targeting users of pleasure craft, especially during peak seasons.

158. Managers of marinas should also make available at any time to the users of pleasure craft information on, *inter alia*:

- biodegradable or environmentally sound detergents;
- authorized anti-fouling systems, including guidance to collect, handle, treat and dispose of them in a safe and environmentally sound manner;
- restricted anchoring zones in the areas around the marina;
- sensitive biological formations and endangered or threatened species present in the area surrounding the marina, including the required precautions to avoid harming them;
- invasive species type and location.

### **3.2 Implementation Measures**

159. Checking and monitoring marinas, pleasure craft and their crew helps master the environmental aspects linked to pleasure craft activities.

#### **3.2.1 Regulating and controlling pleasure craft activities and operation of marinas**

160. Authorities should carry out a comprehensive assessment of their national legislation relating to pleasure craft activities and to marinas, with a view to identifying possible gaps and promulgating, where necessary, new regulations or amending existing regulations, in conformity with international applicable law.
161. Authorities should require that crafts and marinas operated under their jurisdiction comply with the requirements set forth in the applicable legislation.
162. When enacting national legislation relating to pleasure craft and the protection of the marine environment, authorities should also establish sanctions for violations.
163. Authorities should set up a system to monitor and control of pleasure craft activities and operation of marinas in the context of the present Guidelines.

#### **3.2.2 Administrative measures**

164. Systems to identify pleasure craft and control the qualifications of their crews, as well as appropriate insurance provisions, are administrative measures that are likely to facilitate the management of pleasure craft activities.

##### *Craft identification:*

165. The authorities should, as far as is reasonable and practicable, introduce into their legislation, if they have not already done so, a system by means of which pleasure craft falling under their jurisdiction may be identified by permanent markings.
166. Authorities should compile and keep up to date a register of pleasure craft containing relevant data pertaining to the craft.

##### *Crew qualification:*

167. Authorities should, as far as is reasonable and practicable, taking into account the characteristics of the pleasure craft, introduce in their legislation standard requirements related to qualification of the skipper or any other person in charge of the operation of a pleasure craft. The qualification should as a minimum ensure that they are able to operate the craft safely and have good knowledge of the rules and practices related to the protection of the marine environment.

##### *Craft insurance:*

168. Authorities should, as far as possible and practicable, ensure that pleasure craft calling in their internal waters are covered by appropriate and valid third party liability insurance. When considering imposing such insurance, Authorities should take into consideration the relevant international Conventions and give appropriate publicity to such requirements.

3.2.3. Communications and reports

169. The competent authority should communicate to the Centre their legislative and statutory texts regulating pleasure craft activities and the modifications made thereto, as well as the state of implementation of the present Guidelines. The Centre should in turn transmit such information to other Contracting Parties.
170. The competent authority should report on the implementation of these Guidelines within the reporting system of the Barcelona Convention.

## **APPENDIX 1**

### **LIST OF RELEVANT CONVENTIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS**

#### International and regional instruments:

- United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), 1982.
- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 (MARPOL).
- IMO Guidelines for the Implementation of Annex V of MARPOL.
- Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matter, 1972 (London Convention), and its 1996 Protocol.
- International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti Fouling Systems on Ships, 2001.
- International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004.
- Resolutions and other decisions of the 24<sup>th</sup> Assembly. Resolution A.980(24) – Amendments to the IMO Guidelines on Ship Recycling (Resolution A.962(23)). Adopted on 1 December 2005 (Agenda item 11).
- Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims (LLMC), 1976.
- UNESCO Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage, 2001.
- Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, 1995.
- Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution in the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft, 1976.
- Protocol for the Prevention and Elimination of Pollution in the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft or Incineration at Sea, 1995.
- Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea, 2002.
- Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities, 1996.
- Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, 1995.
- Directive 94/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 1994 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to recreational craft.

- Directive 2003/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 2003 amending Directive 94/25/EC on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to recreational craft.
- Directive 2000/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2000 on port reception facilities for ship-generated waste and cargo residues.
- Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and contiguous Atlantic area (ACCOBAMS, 1996).

**Reference document and other tools:**

- MARPOL - How to do it. (IMO, 2002 Edition).
- Code of Conduct for the Prevention of Pollution from Small Ships in Marinas and Anchorages in the Caribbean Region, Sept. 1997.
- Le management environnemental des ports de plaisance: Guide à l'attention des gestionnaires et exploitants. (RAMOGE).
- Préservation et conservation des herbiers à *Posidonia oceanica*. (RAMOGE, 2006).
- Guidelines for the Management of Dredged Material. (MAP Technical Reports Series No 129, 2000).
- Clean Marina Action Plan Workbook. (Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 2005).
- Guidelines for Commercial Cetacean-Watching Activities in the Black Sea, the Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area. (UNEP/CMS/ACCOBAMS-UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA, November 2004).
- Sea Turtle Handling Guidebook for Fishermen, (UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA, 2001).
- Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation in the Mediterranean Sea, (UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA, 1999).
- Action Plan for the Management of Mediterranean, Monk Seal, (UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA, 1987).
- A Handbook for Measuring the Progress and Outcomes of Integrated Coastal Management. IOC Manuals and Guides, 46; ICAM Dossier, 2. Paris, UNESCO, 2006 (English).



## **APPENDIX 2**

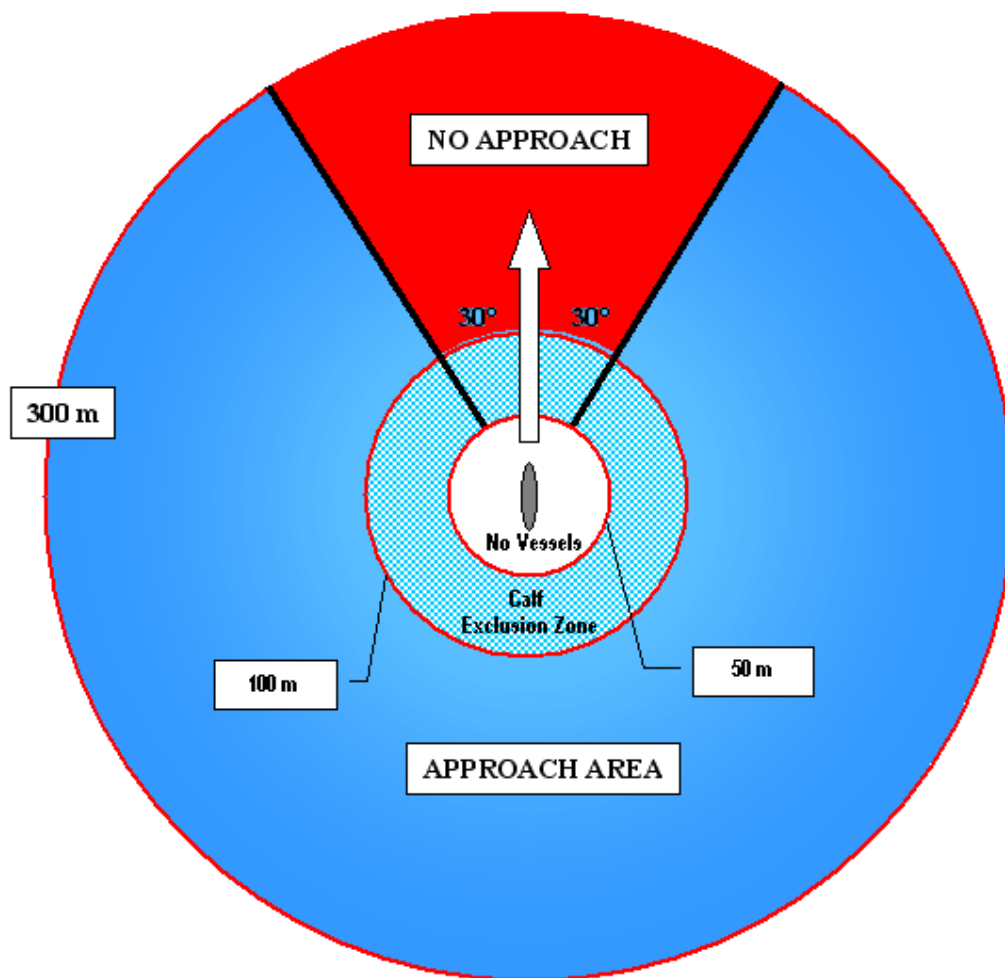
### **GUIDANCE FOR APPROACHING CETACEANS**

When a pleasure craft approaches an individual or group of marine mammals, the following recommendations should be followed<sup>40</sup>:

- pleasure craft should be operated so as not to disrupt the normal behaviour of marine mammals;
- contact with marine mammals should be abandoned at any stage if they show signs of becoming disturbed or alarmed;
- particular care should be taken when calves are present;
- users should refrain from feeding the animals or throwing food to attract them;
- if more than one craft is in the approach zone, coordinated movements of the boats around cetaceans should be ensured using radio communication;
- a dedicated observer should be on duty wherever possible, in addition to the captain of the pleasure craft;
- care should be taken such that no marine mammal should be separated from a group, or a mother from her calf, or a group be dispersed;
- under no circumstances should marine mammals be driven forward or their movements blocked by the pleasure craft;
- sudden or repeated changes in the speed or direction of your leisure boat should not be made except in the case of an emergency;
- pleasure craft should not drift towards cetaceans;
- if cetaceans approach the pleasure craft or bow ride, a slow, steady speed (for guidance, 6 knots or under) should be maintained without changing direction (if unsure of their movements, operators should slow down gradually and put the engine into neutral);
- where a pleasure craft stops to enable the users of pleasure craft to watch a cetacean, the engines should be placed in neutral;
- when departing from watching cetaceans, it is important to determine where the animals are located to avoid collisions or coming too close to the animals. In some circumstances it may be necessary to wait for the animals to return to the surface from a dive to be certain of their position;
- cetaceans should never be approached head-on but from the rear or the side, nor should the craft sail alongside.

---

<sup>40</sup> Listed recommendations are taken from the Guidelines for Commercial Cetacean-Watching Activities in the Black Sea, the Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area, developed by the Secretariat of ACCOBAMS (Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area) and RAC/SPA (Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas of the Mediterranean Action Plan).



Distances are from the animals (centre of the drawing)<sup>41</sup>.  
Boat speed should be constant in the approach area.

<sup>41</sup> Drawing prepared in accordance with the Guidelines for Commercial Cetacean-Watching Activities in the Black Sea, the Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area.

**APPENDIX 3**

**SELF-EVALUATION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OF PLEASURE CRAFT**

	Not applicable	Yes	If no	
			Planned for (month/year)	Main hindrance(s) or difficulty (ies)
1. Is the pleasure craft fitted with tank(s) dedicated to the collection of oily wastes?				
2. Is the pleasure craft fitted with tank(s) dedicated to the collection of sewage?				
3. Is the pleasure craft fitted with tank(s) dedicated to the collection of grey water?				
4. Are the equipment and space allocated to store garbage onboard adequate?				
5. Is garbage sorted on board?				
6. Is there a garbage management plan developed according to IMO international standards? <sup>42</sup>				
7. Is there a Garbage Record Book?				
8. Are the rules requiring that substances that are toxic, persistent or bio-accumulative (paints, pesticides, hydrocarbons, etc.) should not be disposed of at sea applied?				
9. Is the ratio (fuel/oil) of the fuel mixture of the two-stroke outboard engines used by the pleasure craft carefully controlled?				
10. Is the information on the procedure to follow if the pleasure craft causes an accidental fuel spillage clearly indicated?				
11. Are the hull maintenance operations carried out in areas fitted with appropriate antipollution equipment?				
12. Are the anti-fouling systems used recognised as environment-friendly?				
13. Is the pleasure craft fitted with an appropriate anchoring system?				
14. Is the information about endangered or threatened species, sensitive natural sites and invasive species available onboard?				

<sup>42</sup> The garbage management plan and the Garbage Record Book are required for every craft of 400 tons gross tonnage and above and every ship certified to carry 15 persons or more.



**APPENDIX 4**

**SELF-EVALUATION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OF MEDITERRANEAN MARINAS**

	Yes	If no		
		Planned for (month/year)	Estimated cost	Main hindrance(s) or difficulty (ies)
1. Is the location of the waste reception facilities well indicated?				
2. Are the facilities for wastewater reception equipped with pumps and/or vacuum extraction systems, and can the pleasure craft easily discharge their sewage water?				
3. Are your reception facilities compatible with the best available techniques for waste storage and processing?				
4. Are your fuelling facilities designed in a way that minimises the risks of spillage?				
5. Are your solid waste reception facilities compatible with waste sorting systems?				
6. Is the procedure to follow in case of an accidental fuel spillage, clearly indicated?				
7. Is the size/capacity of your reception facilities adapted to the size and number of pleasure craft frequenting the marina, including during the peak seasons?				
8. Is the information on the sensitive biological formations located in the areas surrounding the marina available?				
9. Are the financial needs of the environmental management of your marina clearly stated in the marina budget allocation?				

	Yes	If no		
		Planned for (month/year)	Estimated cost	Main hindrance(s) or difficulty (ies)
10. Do you have a waste management plan for your marina?				
11. Are operations related to waste management in your marina recorded?				
12. Are you keeping records of pollution incidents?				
13. Have you set-up emergency procedures in case of pollution?				
14. Is the equipment for implementing the emergency procedures available?				
15. Are you conducting regular simulation exercises to you're your emergency procedures?				
16. Are you regularly cleaning up your marina from waste, including oil?				

**Decision IG 17/10: Guidelines on the decision making process for granting access to a place of refuge for ships in need of assistance**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 16 (Reception of Ships in Distress in Ports and Places of Refuge) of the Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea ("Prevention and Emergency" Protocol) of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean as amended in Barcelona in 1995,

*Recalling also* Specific Objective 12 of the Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships, which identifies the issue of places of refuges for ships in need of assistance as an important element to minimize the risks of widespread pollution from ships and requests States to draw up plans to deal with ships in need of assistance,

**Decides** to adopt the Guidelines on the Decision Making Process for Granting Access to a Place of Refuge for Ships in Need of Assistance as endorsed by the Eight Meeting of REMPEC Focal Points (Malta, 7 – 11 May 2007), and contained in the Annex to this Decision;

**Further decides** that the Guidelines on the Decision Making Process for Granting Access to a Place of Refuge for Ships in Need of Assistance shall complement and supplement the "Aspects to be considered when receiving a request for entry in a safe haven" contained in section VI of the "Principles and Guidelines Concerning Cooperation and Mutual Assistance", adopted by the Contracting Parties at their Seventh Ordinary Meeting (Cairo, October 1991);

**Calls upon** the Mediterranean coastal States, when requested to grant access to a place of refuge, to take in due consideration those Guidelines.





## ANNEX

### **GUIDELINES ON THE DECISION MAKING PROCESS FOR GRANTING ACCESS TO A PLACE OF REFUGE FOR SHIPS IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE**

#### **Introduction**

1. It is a long-standing good practice and good seamanship for a master of a ship whose passengers and/or crew and/or vessel are in grave and imminent danger to seek a place of shelter or safety, now commonly referred to as "place of refuge". Indeed and because of the long-standing custom, seafarers often perceive this to be a "right of access" to a place of refuge. It is, however, clear that this was a custom and never a right enshrined in international law.

2. Maritime Custom has evolved and changed over time, and Coastal State Authorities are increasingly reluctant to allow ships in need of assistance access to their coastal or territorial waters.

3. In 2001, the then IMO Secretary General reminded us: *"When dealing with ships in distress, the requirement is to find them an area of sheltered water where the situation can be stabilized, the cargo made safe and the salvors and authorities can evaluate what further steps are necessary without the pressure of a crisis hanging over their heads. The concern of port authorities that they should not be exposed to the risks of pollution, fire or explosion is well understood and is not in any way challenged. But equally, this is an issue which will not go away and must be addressed. We cannot continue to permit a situation to unfold in which salvors dealing with a damaged vessel containing a potentially hazardous cargo have nowhere to go."*<sup>43</sup>

4. And in December 2003, in his opening address to the 23<sup>rd</sup> Assembly<sup>44</sup>, the IMO Secretary General highlighted that a rational view should be taken of any situation that might give rise to a request for a place of refuge and that facts should guide the decision rather than emotion. During the same IMO Assembly, on the 5 December 2003, two IMO Assembly resolutions were adopted namely, resolution A.949 (23) on Guidelines on Places of Refuge for Ships in Need of Assistance; and resolution A.950 (23) on Maritime Assistance Services.

#### **Purpose**

5. The Guidelines on the decision making process for granting access to a place of refuge for ships in need of assistance ("the Guidelines") are intended to assist the National Maritime Administration in identifying places of refuge suitable to deal with maritime emergencies that cannot be dealt with at sea. The Guidelines can also assist in the appropriate decision making process in deciding to grant or refuse a request for access to a place of refuge.

6. The Guidelines recognise that a distinction has to be made between emergency situations where maritime safety is concerned as opposed to emergency situations where the national security is concerned. The Guidelines have been designed to protect and

---

<sup>43</sup> Mr. W. O'Neil, Secretary General, IMO, Keynote address, 22<sup>nd</sup> World Ports Conference of the IAPH, Montreal, Canada, May 2001

<sup>44</sup> IMO Document A23/SR1, 7. June 2004

prevent harm to the marine environment, to protect citizens, coastlines and maritime industries, including commercial ports.

### **Application**

7. The Guidelines are intended to apply to any maritime incident which might give rise to circumstances where the National Maritime Administration may need to consider a request for granting access to a place of refuge in waters within its jurisdiction.

8. The Guidelines intend to ensure that decisions on granting access to places of refuge are made in a consistent manner, within the boundaries of international and national maritime law. The Guidelines emphasise that it may be necessary to balance the interests of a ship in need of assistance and the National interest.

9. The Guidelines aim to take into account a wide variety of causes and circumstances that might arise in the case of a vessel in distress being in need of assistance.

10. The Guidelines propose a case-by-case approach to analysis and decision making.

11. The Guidelines recognise that a cooperative and consensual approach is often necessary to successfully resolve a distress situation where vessel might be in need of assistance.

12. The Master or the person in charge of a ship which is in need of assistance should contact the MAS of the coastal State and seek permission to access a place of refuge. Such a request could also come from a salvage master already engaged to tackle the situation on board or from the owner or the manager of the ship in need of assistance.

13. The need to access a place of refuge might arise for the ship as a consequence of:

- a maritime disaster, e.g. a fire, a collision, a grounding or an explosion,
- a technical defect, e.g. breakdown of vital machinery items or navigational aids
- a stability incident, e.g. shifting or liquefaction of cargo on board
- a pollution incident
- *force majeure*, that is an Act of God; or a force or an event beyond reasonable human control such as storms, hurricanes or other natural disasters
- any other incident not listed here, which might give rise to a ship being in need of assistance

14. Requests for access to a place of refuge may also be submitted where a ship is exercising her right of innocent passage through the territorial sea in accordance with UNCLOS Article 18(2) or Article 39.1(c) or Article 54 and seeks to stop and anchor in a case of *force majeure* or distress.

15. These Guidelines are not intended to apply in cases where warships or other vessels owned and operated by a Government and solely engaged on governmental purposes are requesting a permission to access a place of refuge.

## **Definitions**

16. **Ship in need of assistance** means a ship in a situation, apart from one requiring rescue of persons on board, that could give rise to loss of the vessel or an environmental or navigational hazard.

17. **Place of Refuge** means a place where the ship in need of assistance can take action to enable it to stabilize its condition and reduce the hazards to navigation, and to protect human life and the environment.

18. **MAS** means a maritime assistance service as defined in IMO resolution A.950(23), responsible for receiving reports in the event of incidents and serving as the point of contact between the shipmaster and the authorities of the coastal State in the event of an incident.

19. *The terms "place of refuge" "ship in need of assistance" and "MAS" are used in these Guidelines with the same definitions as used in the IMO resolution A.949(23):*

20. **Competent Authority** means any relevant body charged with the decision making process in the case of a ship in need of assistance making a request for permission to access a place of refuge. This could also be an ad-hoc committee or a body set-up purely in the event of such an incident and exclusively tasked to assess the request and make a decision on granting or refusing the request.

## **Why seek or provide a place of refuge?**

21. When assessing the request for access to a place of refuge, it should be borne in mind that it is rarely possible to deal swiftly, successfully and effectively with a maritime distress situation with the ship being solely out in the open sea. Cases have been experienced where the condition of a ship forced to remain at sea over a prolonged time and at the mercy of the elements has significantly deteriorated, thereby becoming an even greater potential (or real) hazard to the coastal environment of the State concerned.

22. These Guidelines advocate that a place of refuge should be provided with the intention of protecting and safeguarding:

- the safety of human life and health in the immediate vicinity of the vessel which is in need of assistance
- the marine, coastal and/or terrestrial environments, incl. fish stocks and aquaculture, both in the immediate vicinity of the vessel and in the vicinity of the envisaged place of refuge
- ecological and marine resources both in the immediate vicinity of the vessel and in the vicinity of the envisaged place of refuge
- economic infrastructure and installations, both in the immediate vicinity of the vessel and in the vicinity of the envisaged place of refuge, but also in ports or estuaries
- the vessel as a piece of property
- the ship's cargo as a piece of property

### **International Law**

23. It has to be pointed out that at present there is no international instrument granting ships a right to seek refuge in the territorial waters of a coastal State. There is a long-established custom of granting refuge to ships, including warships, which are in distress, whatever its cause. Such access to national territorial waters was always limited by its purpose, to resolve the distress situation, e.g. by swiftly carrying out repairs to the ship's hull or her machinery.

24. If the coastal State applying these Guidelines is a signatory to the International Convention on Salvage, 1989, then the obligations placed on the signatory State by Art. 11 of the convention may have to be observed: *"A State Party shall, whenever regulating or deciding upon matters relating to salvage operations such as admittance to ports of vessels in distress or the provision of facilities to salvors, take into account the need for co-operation between salvors, other interested parties and public authorities in order to ensure the efficient and successful performance of salvage operations for the purpose of saving life or property in danger as well as preventing damage to the environment in general."*

25. If the coastal State applying these Guidelines is a signatory to the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1974 (SOLAS 1974), as amended, then the obligations imposed on signatories in Chapter V of the SOLAS Convention may have to be observed. Likewise, if the coastal State applying these Guidelines is a signatory to the International Convention on Maritime Search and Rescue (SAR), 1979 (as amended), then the obligations imposed on signatories in Chapter 2 of the SAR Convention may have to be observed. Both conventions request signatory States to render assistance to ships in distress, albeit both restrict it to the saving of life aboard the ship.

26. If the coastal State applying these Guidelines is a signatory to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), then Articles 2 and 25(2) should be observed, which grant the signatory State the right to regulate entry into her ports.

27. UNCLOS also grants signatory States the right to protect their coastlines or related interests from pollution or the threat of pollution following a maritime casualty (*vide* Articles 194, 195, 198, 199, 211, 221 and 225).

28. If the coastal State applying these Guidelines is a member to the International Convention relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties, 1969, (the Intervention Convention), as amended by the Protocol of 1973, the State may: *"take such measures on the high seas as may be necessary to prevent, mitigate or eliminate grave and imminent danger to their coastline or related interests from pollution or threat of pollution of the sea by oil following upon a maritime casualty or acts related to such a casualty, which may reasonably be expected to result in major harmful consequences."* (Art. 1 of the Intervention Convention), but it should be noted that two conditions have to be satisfied before the coastal State can intervene: there has to be a "maritime casualty" and there must be grave and imminent danger of a pollution. The wording of the Intervention Convention is such that an intervention is also justified, if grave and imminent danger results from the "acts related to such a casualty", e.g. in a case where the salvage attempts are going wrong.

29. It should be noted that intervention powers in internal waters of a coastal State, i.e. ports and harbours, estuaries or canals, etc. may already have been enshrined in national laws and other legal instruments. If this is the case, then these Guidelines should be extended and amended to reflect the existing national legal regime for internal waters.

### **Who has the authority to grant access to a place of refuge?**

30. A State applying these Guidelines should enact national legislation which clearly mandates an existing or newly created body or official, to have powers to decide upon a request for access to a place of refuge. Such a body could be the National Maritime Administration or the National Administration for Ports and Harbours or the Admiral of the Fleet (the Coastguard) or another governmental body. It is important that legislation be clear and precise on who can take the decision, and in what manner. Decisions on a request for access to a place of refuge often have to be taken on the spot. Throughout these Guidelines, the decision maker is referred to as "Competent Authority" and it is recommended to nominate an official who will, after the necessary consultation process has been duly completed, take the final decision on whether to grant or refuse access to a place of refuge.

31. It is possible that the national laws already in force allocate the authority and divide the responsibilities between different bodies, depending on the location of the ship in need of assistance, i.e. waters within its jurisdiction. In such instances different officials may have to be appointed, who have the final decision-making authority, taking into account the extent of their jurisdictions.

### **Procedures to be employed when deciding on a request for access to a place of refuge**

32. As a first step, national administrations should prepare a detailed inventory of their national coastline, compiling information as listed in Appendix 1 to these Guidelines. Preferably, such information should be made available referenced to sea charts of the coastline.

33. These Guidelines advocate the approach to decide on a suitable place of refuge on a case-by-case basis as opposed to pre-designated places of refuge. The presumption here is that a place of refuge is not a strictly defined fixed location but always depends on the type and characteristics of the ship in need of assistance, the type of incident that led to the distress situation, the prevailing wind and weather conditions and finally the potential consequences of admitting a particular ship to a particular place of refuge. A place of refuge that may be totally unsuitable in one incident may be the ideal place of refuge in another incident.

34. The Competent Authority should as a rule explore the feasibility of dealing with the maritime emergency situation while the ship is at sea, rather than automatically granting permission to access a place of refuge.

35. The Competent Authority should in the first instance request the MAS to compile basic information on the ship in need of assistance, as outlined in Appendix 2 to these Guidelines. Almost all of this information would be provided by the Master of the ship in need of assistance or the person requesting access to a place of refuge, e.g. the Salvage Master of the operation.

36. As a second basis for exploring all options, the Competent Authority should aim to compile, review and analyse all relevant available information. Thus it would be possible to compare all options available and compare between the hazards posed by the ship if she remains at sea as opposed to the hazards she poses if she were admitted to a place of refuge on the coastline or in internal waters.

37. In order to come to an informed decision that a response to the casualty can be made while the vessel remains at sea, the Competent Authority should consider additional

information, which is listed in Appendix 3 to these Guidelines. Some of the information may be furnished by the ship in need of assistance, other information will have to be procured from other, relevant government departments/ agencies/ organizations.

38. In any case, it may be helpful to request that qualified expert staff of the national administration carry-out an on-scene inspection of the ship and an evaluation of the situation on board. If it is not too dangerous, then the Competent Authority might consider placing on board the ship a liaison officer, who can provide advice to the Competent Authority on actions and developments on board and actions or procedures either proposed or undertaken by the Master of the ship or the salvage team. Such a liaison officer would probably best be an experienced marine surveyor with extensive knowledge of ship structures, ship stability and some experience in salvage operations. Appendix 4 to these Guidelines provides a flowchart of procedures to be employed when deciding on a request for access to a place of refuge.

### **The decision making process**

39. It is preferable that all communication with the ship requesting access to a place of refuge should be carried out between the MAS and the ship. In cases where other national agencies receive such a request, they should immediately alert the MAS, who will in turn follow their contingency plans detailing which agency or department or authority should be alerted. This could include the port authority / corporation if they are likely to be a place of refuge.

40. Responsibility for the decision making process rests with the Competent Authority appointed in accordance with paragraphs 30 and 31 of these Guidelines.

41. An assessment of the request for granting access to a place of refuge should be made in accordance with these Guidelines. The process of assessing requests for granting access to a place of refuge will in all cases involve detailed consultation with the various agencies named and listed in the contingency plan for places of refuge decisions. Agencies involved should also include port authorities/ corporations involved, local or regional conservation agencies, and/ or other government agencies who bear responsibility for the areas which are or are likely to be affected.

42. The final decision on granting or denying the request rests with the official named in the national legislation, who was appointed as recommended in paragraphs 30 and 31 of these Guidelines.

43. Once a decision has been made on whether to grant or deny access to a place of refuge, this decision should be immediately communicated to the MAS, who in turn will communicate the decision to the person who requested the permission. The MAS will also inform the national or regional Maritime Rescue Co-ordination Centre (MRCC). The MAS will inform neighbouring States, whose territories or coastlines might be affected by the casualty of the decision and the reasons for granting or denying the request.

### **Implications of denying a request for granting access to a place of refuge**

44. When assessing the request for access to a place of refuge, the Competent Authority should assess the other options available to the ship. These may be limited, because of the remoteness of the location of the ship, the prevailing weather conditions at the time of the accident or even the level of traffic in the area of the casualty.

45. The Competent Authority should also take into account the effect a denial of the request could have on the maritime coastal environment of other, neighbouring coastal States. The decision has to balance the right of the coastal State to protect her coastline or internal waters versus the duty of the coastal State as outlined in UNCLOS Article 195 not to transfer directly or indirectly damage or hazards from one area to another.

46. In the case of a denial, the Competent Authority should, as far as possible, attempt to consider other alternative arrangements that could be made to assist the vessel in need of assistance.

### **Handing over the communication and decision making process to another jurisdiction**

47. During the response to a distress situation with a request for granting access to a place of refuge, there is the possibility that the coordination process may have to be handed over to a neighbouring jurisdiction. For example, a disabled ship without propulsion may, while in the EEZ and not yet in reach of a salvage tug, be drifting along the coastline and leave the jurisdiction of one coastal State. But it is also possible that there may have been a decision to seek refuge in a different, more suitable place.

48. In such cases, there should be a clear and unambiguous procedure in place, how the communication and coordination process can be handed over to another, neighbouring State. As a general rule, neighbouring States should always be alerted through their MAS about the fact that a ship is in need of assistance and has requested permission to seek refuge. When the situation develops further, the MAS of the State into whose territory the casualty might or is drifting or moving, should be alerted as early as possible to the fact that the casualty might enter their territorial waters or EEZ.

49. Once the casualty is no longer within the jurisdiction of the State applying these Guidelines, the MAS should formally contact the MAS of the neighbouring State and hand-over all available information so far collected.

50. Neighbouring States, which are in the vicinity of a heavily trafficked shipping lanes, where the probability of a request for access to a place of refuge is high, might consider setting up a Memorandum of Agreement, which outlines, how such cases should be handled, when the neighbouring State should be contacted and which procedures should be followed in the "hand-over" process.

### **Liability and compensation**

51. The IMO has developed a number of conventions regulating the liability and compensation following a pollution incident. When applying these Guidelines, the coastal State should undertake a comprehensive review of which convention the State has acceded to and as a consequence which liability regime(s) apply. The relevant conventions all contain provisions detailing the geographical boundaries, within which the respective convention applies as well as the type of ship and / or cargo. Such convention would continue to apply if a pollution incident were to occur in a place of refuge.

52. However, a prudent administration would seek to verify that the ship carries a valid insurance cover which would be available should a pollution incident occur. In addition, a State granting access to a place of refuge may consider requesting the owner or managers of the ship which is in need of assistance to provide an indemnity or a letter of undertaking or a security in form of a bond or a guarantee to cover necessary costs and compensation claims associated with the ship accessing the place of refuge. However, the absence of such insurance cover or undertaking or security should not hamper or delay the decision making process for granting access to a place of refuge.

53. The contingency plans should contain background information on the various insurance covers or bonds available to assist during the decision making process. Likewise, a proper procedure should be developed and be part of the contingency plans outlining what form the indemnity should have which might be requested.



**Appendix 1**

**Inventory of the National Coastline to identify potential Places of Refuge**

<p><b>Natural and Physical Conditions</b>  Weather and sea conditions precluding or favouring the use of the area, i.e. during which weather is the area sheltered from wind, waves or currents  Sea surface conditions at different weather conditions  Bathymetry  Seasonal effects  Seabed conditions (anchoring ground)  On-shore conditions  Shoreline conditions  Accessibility, both from sea and land  Impediments to handling large ships with restricted manoeuvring capabilities</p>	<p><b>Ecology</b>  Plankton  Benthos  Fish species  Seabirds  Waterfowl</p>	<p><b>Socio-economic factors</b>  Coastal conservation areas  Marine conservation areas  Underwater archaeology  Fishing grounds  Aquaculture  Other sea users  Stakeholder concerns  Existing shipping lanes through the area or nearby  Seabed cables  Proximity to local residential areas  Military use  Coastal recreation and tourism  Vulnerable installations, e.g. cooling water inlets of power plants  Availability of contingency plans for the area  Availability of emergency response equipment  Availability of tugs, lighters, salvage equipment, storage facilities, etc.  Availability of waste disposal facilities  Availability of repair facilities  Impact of potential closure of the port on the local or national economy</p>
---	---	---



## Appendix 2

### Initial Information to be supplied with a Request for granting Access to a Place of Refuge

A vessel requesting a place of refuge should supply the following information to assist in the decision making process:

- Name of the vessel
- Flag of the vessel
- IMO number of the ship
- Call sign
- MMSI number
- Type of vessel
- Number of passengers on board the vessel
- Classification of cargo(es) carried on board
- Cause of damage and the nature and extent of damage
- Nature and quantity of hazardous or harmful substances carried
- Type and quantity of bunker fuel on board
- Actual pollution or potential for pollution
- Risk/ presence of fire, explosion or emission or discharge of dangerous substances; and if so, the source, nature and quantity of those substances
- Does vessel have ballast on board (loaded tanks/ballast tanks)
- Size (tonnage), length, beam and draft of vessel
- Engine power and type and number of propellers
- Vessel afloat or aground, anchor(s) ready for use
- Whether disabled or fully in control of manoeuvring, whether auxiliary power is available, whether rudder is functioning
- Crew data (size of crew, nationality, etc.)
- Name(s) of the registered owner(s), the registered bareboat charter(s) and their registered address(es)
- Name of the company registered as managers within the definitions of the ISM Code, its registered address and the address(es) from where it carries out the safety management activities and its contact details
- Name(s) and contact details of the "Designated Person Ashore" (DPA)
- Name and address of the local agent (if any)
- Identification details of the ship's P&I Insurers
- Identification details of the ship's Hull and Machinery Insurers
- Name(s) and contact details of the local P&I Club representative
- Position of vessel (and how determined: GPS, dead reckoning, best guess)
- Course and speed (steaming, adrift or at anchor)
- Is a pilot or escorting assistance required
- Weather and sea conditions prevailing at the position of the ship
- Details of any casualties on board or in the vicinity of the ship
- Nature of immediate assistance required
- Whether evacuation of the crew is necessary or not
- Whether ship has to be abandoned or not, are there alternatives
- Response actions/ precautionary measures initiated by the vessel's crew for example: whether salvors have been contacted or engaged; who will be the contractor; what is the ETA of the salvage contractor
- Have these response actions/ precautionary measures been successful or not
- What are the next steps planned

- How is the operational safety situation on board
- Details of place of refuge request (area, coordinates, etc.)
- Distance to preferred place of refuge, limitations
- Person on the ship making request
- Preferred language for communications
- Details of all vessels' satellite communication numbers (e.g.: INMARSAT C / Satphone / mobile / fax, etc., numbers)
- Date and time of request
- A priority ranking of assistance measures requested
- The anticipated time frame for decisions
- The type of expertise and equipment needed for response measures
- Any further assistance required to be on stand-by

### Appendix 3

#### **Issues to be Considered in Continuing to Respond to a Maritime Casualty at Sea**

The Competent Authority should initially consider and pursue the option of continuing to respond to a marine casualty at sea.

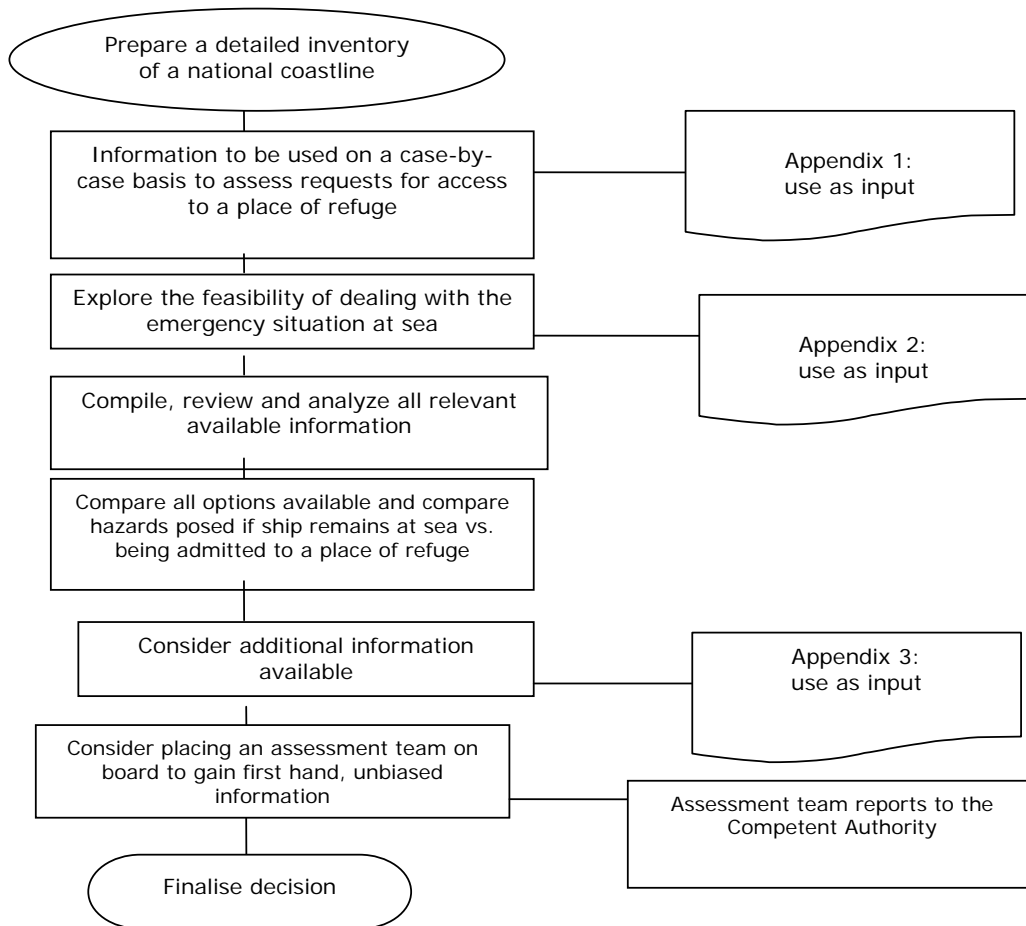
In these situations, the following aspects should be considered:

- Prevailing and forecast weather conditions for the time the vessel is expected to remain at sea.
- Structural integrity of the vessel, in particular of the hull in the vicinity of cargo tanks or holds.
- Seaworthiness of the vessel, in particular buoyancy and stability.
- Availability of means of propulsion and power generation.
- If the vessel is without own propulsion, is it possible to stabilize her sea position using tugs or other assisting vessels.
- Adequate sea room and depth of water available to allow ship to drift
- Traffic density in the incident area
- Possibility to anchor the vessel at the current location
- Current and tidal conditions at sea
- Adequate persons (in number and qualifications) on board to fulfil all functions on board and an assessment of human factors including fatigue. If not, is it safe to supply such personnel from shore and can they safely be placed on board?
- Is a salvor at the scene and has a commercial salvage contract been concluded between the relevant parties?
- Is salvage equipment available and can it be transported to the casualty while at sea?
- If salvage equipment is available, can this be used to stabilize the condition of the ship so as to reduce the hazard of pollution?
- Can the vessel be reached by helicopter?
- Availability of sufficient tugs and support vessels and where are they stationed
- Are there additional safety measures that have to be taken to ensure the ship can safely remain at sea?
- How will all imposed prevention and pre-cautionary measures such as navigation instructions, bridge complement, manning of engine room, number of tugs, etc, be complied with (e.g. representatives, inspectors or salvors on board) ?
- Possibility of lightering at sea and availability of appropriate equipment (barges, cranes, cargo gear, etc.) and personnel
- Availability of fire fighting, oil and chemical pollution combating equipment and sufficient qualified personnel
- Can such combating equipment be used in an at sea environment or is its use restricted to near-shore/ internal waters?
- Can such combating equipment, if suitable, be transported in a reasonable time frame to the casualty location?
- Option to restrict or prohibit access of ships/craft and personnel and to enforce it, if circumstances so require (establishment of sea safety zones)
- Requirement for restrictions regarding the use of the sea area in the vicinity of the vessel and the use of air space above or in the vicinity of the vessel – have these been imposed by the competent authorities and how are they enforced
- Sustainability/availability of an anchorage or berth in a port and any potential environmental or other effects

- Which financial indemnities/bonds have been or have to be requested to cover personal injuries and other damages such as damages to the environment, port channels and installations, costs for combating the incident, costs for entering a port (pilot, tugs, crew, etc.), port dues, delays to other vessels/cargoes in the port, leased berth usage, cargo handling, repairs, disposal of any types of wastes, wreck removal, etc. ?
- Is there a need for financial bonds, etc., to cover costs associated with environmental / socio-economic / cultural assessments?
- How and up to which amount have these indemnities been secured (e.g. bonds, bank guarantee, letter of indemnity, etc.). ?

Appendix 4

**Flowchart: Procedures to be employed when deciding on a Request for Access to a Place of Refuge**







**Decision IG 17/11: "Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles", the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean", and the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan concerning species introductions and invasive species in the Mediterranean Sea"**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 11 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean hereinafter referred to as the "Protocol", on national measures for the protection and conservation of species,

*Recalling* Article 12 of the Protocol, on cooperative measures for the protection and conservation of species, and in particular its paragraph 3 on the formulation and implementation of action plans for their conservation and recovery,

*Considering* the previously revised version of the "Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles" adopted by the Eleventh Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Malta, October 1999),

*Recalling* the recommendation adopted by the Fourteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Portoroz, November 2005) to propose, as appropriate, an update of the Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles, taking into consideration the results of the Regional IUCN Red List Assessment of *Caretta caretta*, *Chelonia mydas* and *Dermochelys coriacea* prepared by IUCN's Marine Turtle Specialist Group (MTSG), and other relevant inputs,

*Noting* with satisfaction the work accomplished by the meeting of the ad hoc group of Mediterranean experts, nominated in consultation with the Contracting Parties and relevant partner organisations (Misurata, Libya in November 2006) for drafting the updated version of the Action Plan,

*Considering* the "Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II to the Protocol" adopted by the Contracting Parties in Catania, November 2003, and more particularly its section 5.4 concerning assessment and revision, and the "Action Plan concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species in the Mediterranean Sea" (adopted by the Contracting Parties in Catania, November 2003), and more particularly its paragraph 10 on the evaluation and follow-up of the Action Plan,

*Noting* the work accomplished by the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC) in close collaboration with the Contracting Parties, in evaluating the implementation of both previously-cited Action Plans and proposing new timetables for their implementation,

**Decides** to adopt the revised and updated version of the "Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles", the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II to the Protocol", and the revised implementation timetable of the "Action Plan concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species in the Mediterranean Sea", as contained respectively in Annexes I, II and III to this Decision;

**Requests** the Contracting Parties to take the necessary measures for the implementation of the updated Action Plans within the time limits set out in their implementation timetables, and report on their implementation according to the cycle and format of the MAP reporting system.

## ANNEX 1

### Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles

#### I Introduction

1. The Parties to the Barcelona Convention included among their priority targets for the period 1985-1995 the protection of Mediterranean marine turtles (Genoa Declaration, September 1985). To this purpose and as a response to growing international concern about the status of Mediterranean marine turtles, which encounter various threats, including mortality in fishing gear and loss of vital habitats on land (nesting beaches), they adopted in 1989 the Action Plan for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles. In 1996, the Parties confirmed their commitment to the conservation of marine turtles by including the 5 species of marine turtle recorded for the Mediterranean in the List of Endangered and Threatened Species annexed to the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (Barcelona, 1995). The Protocol calls on the Parties to continue to cooperate in implementing the Action Plans already adopted.

2. The Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Turtles was revised in 1998-1999 and the revised Action Plan was adopted at the 11th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Malta, in October 1999. Following the request of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Portoroz, 2005), RAC/SPA has prepared the present update of the Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Turtles in the Mediterranean. **The draft Action Plan was presented, discussed and approved by the Eighth Meeting of Focal Points for SPAs in Palermo, Italy, 6-9 June 2007.**

3. Two species of turtle nest in the Mediterranean, the Loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*) and the Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). The Leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) is recorded fairly regularly in this sea, while the other two species (*Eretmochelys imbricata*, *Lepidochelys kempii*) are very rarely encountered. Loggerhead turtles also enter the Mediterranean from the Atlantic as juveniles in their oceanic stage and return to the Atlantic.

4. Marine turtles are reptiles and reptiles evolved on land. Though they have adapted well to living in the sea, their ties to their ancestors, leads them back to land to lay their eggs and reproduce. The intensive exploitation of turtles during much of last century has led to a virtual collapse of the turtle populations in the Mediterranean. Relatively new threats such as incidental catches and mortality in fishing gear and loss of nesting habitats face the remaining populations. The conservation of turtles, as a result of their biology, needs to address threats and issues both on land and in the sea. Marine turtles are long living reptiles and the recovery of populations is therefore a long process. Their reproduction on land poses threats to them, but it also provides opportunities, in a practical way, to help the species recover, for example by reducing predation. Good knowledge of their biology and needs is essential if this opportunity is to be used properly. Turtles do not nest every year and significant fluctuations from year to year in nesting activity are common, especially in green turtles. As a consequence long term data are needed in studying populations and in drawing conclusions.

5. The wider issues of biodiversity conservation need to be taken into consideration in conserving any species, such as sea turtles. Threatened species are components of an ecosystem and the interdependence of the implementation of the various RAC/SPA Action Plans for endangered species and biodiversity conservation is stressed here.

6. There is clear evidence of important negative impacts on the populations of Mediterranean marine turtles by human activities. The most serious current threats/effects to turtles are:

- deterioration of the critical habitats for the life cycle of marine turtles, such as nesting, feeding and wintering areas, and key migration passages
- direct impacts on turtle populations of incidental capture in fisheries, intentional killing, consumption, egg exploitation and boat strikes
- pollution, which can have impacts on both habitats and species

7. Knowledge of the genetic stocks, status, biology and behaviour of marine turtles is increasing rapidly in the Mediterranean and though gaps still exist, sufficient information is available for conservation purposes. This information has been used in updating and improving the provisions of the present MAP Action Plan for the Conservation of the Mediterranean Marine Turtles<sup>45</sup>. Sufficient information is also available in most cases to draw up National Action Plans for the conservation of marine turtles.

8. Information from various sources has been taken into account in this Action Plan. Effective protection and management of nesting areas, practical measures to reduce turtle by-catches, as well as the management of feeding grounds, based on scientific information, are some of the key elements that can help to ensure the survival and the recovery of populations of marine turtles. These elements have been paid due attention. Scientific information on population dynamics, tagging, biology, physiology, public awareness etc have also been given due attention in this plan.

9. The effective and sustainable protection of the Mediterranean marine turtles implies management of the Mediterranean as a whole, taking into account the ecosystem approach, and should take advantage of the actions of all the concerned stakeholders and be carried out in cooperation with organisations, programmes and plans, at the supranational and national level such as the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP); Fisheries Management Plans (FAO/GFCM); the Marine Turtle Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC); International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT); International Commission for the Scientific Exploration of the Mediterranean Sea (ICSEM); relevant NGOs, Research institutions, Universities etc.

10. This Action Plan outlines objectives, priorities, and implementation measures in different fields as well as their coordination. The different components of the Action Plan are mutually reinforcing and may act synergistically.

11. The progress in implementing the Action Plan will be reviewed at each meeting of the National Focal Points for SPAs, on the basis of national reports and of reports by RAC/SPA on the regional aspects of the Action Plan. The Action Plan will be assessed and revised and updated as necessary, every five years, unless the SPA Focal Point Meetings deem otherwise.

---

<sup>45</sup> As understanding the status of sea turtles is fundamental to their conservation, the present Action Plan takes into account the Marine Turtle Specialist Group status assessment of the three species concerned in the Mediterranean Sea. For *Dermochelys coriacea* this it can be found at: [http://www.iucn-mtsg.org/red\\_list/regional/Dermochelys\\_MTSG\\_Mediterranean\\_Assessment.pdf](http://www.iucn-mtsg.org/red_list/regional/Dermochelys_MTSG_Mediterranean_Assessment.pdf)  
For *Chelonia mydas* and *Caretta caretta*, the draft Regional Assessments are expected to be ready by the end of June 2007. For *Chelonia mydas* the global red-list assessment can be found at: [http://www.iucn-mtsg.org/red\\_list/cm/MTSG\\_Chelonia\\_mydas\\_Assessment\\_April-2004.pdf](http://www.iucn-mtsg.org/red_list/cm/MTSG_Chelonia_mydas_Assessment_April-2004.pdf)

## II Objectives

12. The objective of this Action Plan is the recovery of the populations of *Caretta caretta* and *Chelonia mydas* in the Mediterranean (with priority accorded to *Chelonia mydas*, wherever appropriate) through:

- Appropriate protection, conservation and management of marine turtle habitats, including nesting, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages.
- Improvement of the scientific knowledge by research and monitoring.

## III Priorities

13. Acknowledging the progress achieved over the past years and the proliferation of projects, activities and actions in many countries in the region, it is considered an overarching priority action to continue and enhance such ongoing projects and activities related to marine turtle conservation, research and monitoring. The following priorities have been identified for each component of this Action Plan:

### *III.1. Protection and management of the species and their habitats*

- Development, implementation and enforcement of legislation;
- Protection and effective management of nesting areas (including the adjacent sea);
- Protection and management of feeding, wintering and mating areas and key migration passages;
- Minimization of incidental catches and elimination of intentional killings.
- Restoration of degraded nesting beaches

### *III.2. Research and monitoring*

Knowledge needs to be improved in the following topics:

- Identification of mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages;
- Identification of new nesting areas;
- Biology of the species, in particular aspects related to life cycles, population dynamics and population trends and genetics;
- Assessment of fisheries interactions and associated mortalities, including modification of fishing gear and related socioeconomic issues;
- Assessment and improvement of nesting beach management techniques;
- Data collection through stranding networks;
- Assessment of population trends through long term monitoring programmes, both on nesting beaches and at sea.
- Impact of climate change.

### *III.3. Public awareness and education*

For the implementation of this action plan, public support is needed. Information and education campaigns on relevant turtle conservation issues should target groups such as:

- Local residents and visitors to nesting areas;
- Fishermen and other stakeholders;
- Tourists and tourism-related organizations;
- Schoolchildren and teachers;
- Decision makers at national, regional and local levels.

- Appropriate training/education of stakeholders can be given (e.g., to fishermen and tourism workers)

#### *III.4. Capacity building/Training*

Training of managers and other staff of protected areas in conservation and management techniques and of scientists, researchers and other staff in conservation, research and monitoring in the priority issues covered by the Action Plan

#### *III.5. Coordination*

Promote and enhance cooperation and coordination among the Contracting Parties, as well as cooperation and networking among the relevant organisations and experts in the region. Priority should be given to the regular assessment of the progress in the implementation of this Action Plan.

### **IV Implementation Measures**

14. The implementation of the measures recommended in this Action Plan will only be possible with the appropriate support by the Parties and by competent international organizations, particularly as regards the provision of adequate financial support, through national and regional funding programmes and through support for applications to donors for projects. Much progress has been achieved over the past years, with the proliferation of projects, programmes, activities and actions in many countries around the Mediterranean. The implementation of such ongoing activities related to marine turtle conservation, research and monitoring is expected to benefit from the provisions of this Action Plan.

#### *IV.1. Protection and Management*

15. With regard to protection and management, the following measures are recommended:

##### (a) Legislation

16. The Contracting Parties that have not yet extended legal protection to marine turtles should do so as soon as possible.

17. Each Contracting Party should develop and implement as soon as possible the necessary legislation for the protection, conservation and/or management of areas important for marine turtles, such as nesting (including the adjacent sea), feeding, wintering and mating areas and key migration passages.

18. In pursuing the above the Contracting Parties should take into account the provisions of the relevant international conventions and supranational legislation as well as the RAC/SPA "Guidelines to Design Legislation and Regulations Relative to the Conservation and Management of Marine Turtles Populations and their Habitats".

##### (b) Protection and Management of Habitats

19. Integrated management plans should be elaborated and implemented for terrestrial and marine areas critical for nesting, feeding, wintering and mating, as well as key migration passages.

20. Measures and management rules aimed at protecting critical habitats, on land and at sea, should be developed and implemented. In the case of nesting areas, such measures

should cover issues such as public access, use of vehicles and horse riding, use of artificial lights, nautical activities, minimization of predation, inundation, disturbance during nesting, disturbance in adjacent waters, etc. In the case of marine areas such measures should address boat traffic and fishing.

Training of the staff involved in protection and management activities is a prerequisite to good management.

21. Restoration to natural conditions of degraded nesting beaches.

(c) Minimisation of Incidental Catches and Elimination of Intentional Killings

22. A reduction of incidental catches and mortality can be achieved by:

- Applying appropriate regulations concerning fishing depth, season, gear, etc, especially in areas with a high concentration of turtles;
- The modification of fishing gear, methods and strategies proven to be effective, and as appropriate, their introduction in fisheries legislation and fishing practices;
- Education/training of fishermen to correctly haul, handle, release and record incidentally caught turtles. Use of appropriate methods are described inter alia in the RAC/SPA publication “sea turtle handling guidebook for fishermen”

23. Deliberate killing and exploitation of marine turtles can be eliminated by:

- Applying and enforcing appropriate legislation;
- Carrying out campaigns among fishermen in order to urge them to release marine turtles caught incidentally and to participate in the information networks on turtles (report sightings of turtles, of tags, participation in tagging programmes, etc.);
- Carrying out campaigns for fishermen and local populations to facilitate the implementation of legislation to ban the exploitation/consumption and trade/use of all products derived from marine turtles.
- The above will help also in reducing mutilations and killing of turtles due to ignorance and/or prejudice.

(d) Other Measures to Minimise Mortality

24. The setting up and proper operation of Rescue Centres and First Aid Stations is suggested as an additional means to minimise individual turtle mortality. Rescue Centres may also play an important role for the conservation of the populations by contributing to activities such as awareness, education, and data collection. The use of the RAC/SPA “Guidelines to Improve the Involvement of Marine Rescue Centres for Marine Turtles” is recommended. Training of the staff involved is necessary. In addition, a Mediterranean-wide rescue network should be set up, to assist the exchange of knowledge and experience among those who work with turtles in facing difficulties. The network should include already existing rescue centres and promote the establishment of new rescue centres in countries, which are currently lacking adequate structures.

#### *IV.2. Scientific Research and Monitoring*

25. The development of research and monitoring programmes and the exchange of information, should focus on the priority fields for the conservation of marine turtle populations, by using various methods, such as beach surveys and monitoring of nesting beaches - especially long term monitoring, tagging (keeping in mind the provisions of the RAC/SPA tagging guidelines), data logging, satellite telemetry, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), genetics, on-board observers and modelling.

(a) Scientific Research

For research these should cover inter alia the following (not in order of priority):

- Identification of mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages;
- Identification of new nesting areas;
- Biology of the species, in particular aspects related to life cycles, population dynamics and population trends and genetics;
- The assessment of turtle by-catch and respective mortality rates from different fishing gear, including small scale and artisanal fisheries;
- Data on the effects of gear modifications (new hooks etc) and fishing strategies should be collected to evaluate the effects of these on turtle mortality and catch rates as well as the effects on other species;
- The socioeconomic effects of the implementation of turtle conservation measures that can impact fisheries need to be evaluated;
- Development of management techniques for nesting beaches and foraging areas;
- Impact of climate change on marine turtles;

(b) Monitoring

For monitoring, programmes should cover inter alia the following (not in order of priority):

- Encourage long term monitoring programmes for important nesting beaches. All Contracting Parties that have nesting beaches should encourage the uninterrupted and standardized monitoring of their nesting beaches. Where such programmes do not exist, the Parties should set up such programmes or encourage them. Surveys of nesting beaches of lesser importance and of scattered nesting need also to be undertaken occasionally if possible, so that a more complete picture of populations can be formed.
- Encourage long term monitoring programmes for important foraging areas. All Contracting Parties that have foraging areas should encourage their uninterrupted monitoring. Where such programmes do not exist the Parties should encourage or help establish such programmes.
- For monitoring of populations a standardised collection of data on nesting beaches should be aimed at. This should be supplemented by onboard observation programmes to gather precise data on species biology and fisheries induced mortality;
- Data collection through existing or new stranding networks;

26. For some Contracting Parties there is still little information on turtle nesting beaches and size of breeding populations. These Parties should undertake urgently more comprehensive surveys and encourage the setting up of long term monitoring programmes.

*IV.3 Public Awareness and Education*

27. Public-awareness programmes, including appropriate multiple information tools (special documentary information material, electronic media etc), should be developed for fishermen, local residents, tourists and tourism-related organizations, to help reduce the mortality rates of marine turtles, to induce respect for nesting, feeding and wintering and mating areas, and to promote the reporting of any useful information concerning sea turtles. Appropriate training/education of stakeholders can be given (e.g., to fishermen, tourism workers)



28. Information campaigns directed at local authorities, residents, teachers, visitors, fishermen, decision makers at local, regional and national levels and other stakeholders, are urgently needed in order to enlist their participation in the efforts for the conservation of marine turtles and for their support for conservation measures.

#### *IV.4. Capacity Building/Training*

29. Existing training programmes should be continued, particularly for those Parties that need more expertise and/or experts with specialized knowledge of marine turtles, and for managers and other staff of protected areas, in the conservation and management techniques needed (these include inter alia beach management, tagging and monitoring). Also training programmes in the setting up and operation of Rescue Centres should be continued. Training programmes to be elaborated for other fields, as needed, especially where fisheries managers are concerned.

#### *IV.5. National Action Plan*

30. Contracting Parties should establish National Action Plans for the conservation of marine turtles.

31. National Action Plans should address the current factors causing loss or decline of turtle population and their habitats, suggest appropriate subjects for legislation, give priority to the protection and management of coastal and marine areas, the regulation of fishing practices and ensure continued research and monitoring of populations and habitats. The lists of Recommended Actions at National Level, appended to the 1999 Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Turtles in the Mediterranean, may be taken into consideration, as, when and where appropriate, in preparing National Action Plans.

#### *IV.6. Regional Coordination Structure*

32. It is necessary to develop cooperation and exchange of information among the Contracting Parties for the implementation of the Action Plan and to improve the coordination of activities within the region.

33. RAC/SPA is considered to be the most appropriate existing mechanism for this coordination. The implementation of the Action Plan may be carried out, in cooperation with other bodies concerned, through establishing MoUs, as necessary.

34. The major function of the coordinating mechanism with regard to marine turtles would be to:

- Assess the progress achieved in implementing this Action Plan. RAC/SPA will request at regular intervals, not exceeding two years, update reports from the Parties and, on the basis of these ongoing national reports and of its own assessment of the progress in the regional component of this Action Plan, prepare reports to be submitted to the SPA National Focal Point meetings, which will make follow-up suggestions to the Contracting Parties.
- Collect and evaluate the data at Mediterranean level
- Prepare inventories of networks of protected areas for marine turtles in the Mediterranean and facilitate the operation of such networks and of networks on such issues as marine turtle habitats, ecology, conservation etc
- Prepare a timetable of activities and financing proposals for the Contracting Parties' meetings;

- Contribute to the dissemination and exchange of information;
- Assist and/or organize expert meetings on specific topics regarding marine turtles
- Continue to support the organisation of the Mediterranean Marine Turtle Conferences
- Assist and/or organise, training courses and support and catalyse the participation of appropriate scientists and other staff in such courses.

35. Complementary work carried out by other international bodies and NGOs aiming at the same objectives should be encouraged, promoting coordination and preventing possible overlapping.

36. Coordinate the activities needed for the revision/updating of this Action Plan every six years, or earlier, if this is deemed necessary by the SPA National Focal Point meetings, or on the basis of important new information becoming available.

37. An inventory of marine turtle critical habitats, including key migrations passages, in the Mediterranean, should be prepared urgently by RAC/SPA, and should be regularly reviewed in the light of increased knowledge.

#### *IV.7. Participation*

38. Any interested international and/or national organisation is invited to participate in actions necessary for the implementation of this Action Plan

39. Links with other bodies responsible for Action Plans dealing with one or more species of marine turtles should be made, to strengthen co-operation and avoid duplication of work.

40. The co-ordination structure shall set up a mechanism for regular dialogue between the participating organisations and where necessary, organise meetings to this effect.

#### *IV.8. "Action Plan Partners"*

41. To encourage and reward contributions to the work of applying the Action Plan, the Contracting Parties may at their ordinary meetings grant the title of "Action Plan Partner" to any organisation (governmental, nongovernmental, economic, etc.) that has to its credit concrete actions likely to help the conservation of marine turtles. Conditions for the awarding of the Partner title shall be adopted by the Contracting Parties following advice given by the meeting of National Focal Points for SPA.

**V Annex I - Implementation Timetable**

<b>ACTION</b>	<b>Deadline/period/periodicity</b>	<b>By Whom</b>
<b>A. PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT</b>		
<b>A.1 Legislation</b>		
a. Protection of turtles – general species protection	As soon as possible	Parties
b. Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing	As soon as possible	Parties
c. Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration passages)	As soon as possible	Parties
<b>A.2 Protection and Management of habitats</b>		
a. Elaborate guidelines for the management of protected areas including key habitats	1 year after adoption	RAC/SPA
b. Setting up and implementing management plans	2 years after adoption	Parties
d. Restoration of damaged nesting habitats	3 years after adoption	Parties
<b>A.3 Minimisation of incidental Catches</b>		
a. Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas	3 years after adoption	Parties
b. Modification of gear, methods and strategies	4 years after adoption	RAC/SPA, Partners & Parties
<b>A.4 Other Measures to Minimise individual Mortality</b>		
a. Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres	Ongoing	Parties
<b>B. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND MONITORING</b>		
<b>B.1 Scientific Research</b>		
a. Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages;	Ongoing	Parties
b. Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries	As soon as possible	RAC/SPA, Partners & Parties
c. Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate)	As needed or requested	RAC/SPA and Parties
d. Facilitate the networking between managed and monitored nesting sites, aiming at the exchange of information and experience	As needed	RAC/SPA

<b>B.2. Monitoring</b>		
a. Guidelines for long-term monitoring programmes for nesting beaches and standardisation of monitoring methods	1 year from adoption	Parties
b. Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes for nesting beaches, feeding and wintering areas	Ongoing	Parties
<b>B.2. Monitoring</b>		
c. Elaboration of protocol for data collection on stranding	2 years from adoption	RAC/SPA
d. Setting up stranding networks	3 years	Parties
e. Standardization of methodologies to estimate demographic parameters for population dynamics analysis, such as population modelling.	4 years from adoption	RAC/SPA
<b>C. PUBLIC AWARENESS AND EDUCATION</b>		
Public awareness and Information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations	As needed	Parties and/or RAC/SPA
<b>D. CAPACITY BUILDING</b>		
Training courses	As needed	RAC/SPA
<b>E. NATIONAL ACTION PLANS</b>		
Elaboration of National Action Plans	As soon as possible	Parties
<b>F. COORDINATION</b>		
a. Assessment of progress in the Implementation of the Action Plan	Every two years	RAC/SPA and Parties
Cooperation in organising the Mediterranean Conferences on marine turtles	Every three year	RAC/SPA
Updating the Action Plan on Marine Turtles	Five years from adoption	RAC/SPA

Note: The deadlines mentioned are not intended in any way to postpone or delay the drafting and/or the implementation of legislation or management plans or of monitoring programmes etc. that already exist and/or are ongoing.

## Annex II - Recommendations and Guidelines on Tagging in the Mediterranean

### VI.1. General Recommendations:

- It is stressed to all prospective tagging projects that **tagging is not a conservation measure** and that it is not an alternative to conservation. All it can do, at best, is to help get information on which to base conservation policy and actions
- Encourage enforcement, at national level, of permitting legislation for tagging. This is to ascertain that **aimless tagging** does not take place and that tagging teams/persons or organizations have well thought out plans and aims and adequate training for what they are intending to do
- There is a need for **training courses** in planning and undertaking tagging projects and/or support in training in the field (with the provision of experts), particularly for new projects
- There is a need for **support** for tagging, with equipment, materials etc for projects that are qualified for such work (having undertaken adequate planning, training etc)
- Tagging equipment should if possible be provided after a request and the tags provided should carry the **return address** of the project or country
- There is a need in the countries for **advice and guidelines**, given inter alia through RAC/SPA and its website [www.rac-spa.org](http://www.rac-spa.org), on tagging issues, providing links to key websites such as [www.seaturtle.org](http://www.seaturtle.org) and its **Tag Finder** site, as well as to the **ACCSTR Sea Turtle Tag Inventory** [www.accstr.ufl.edu](http://www.accstr.ufl.edu), encouraging visitors to register their tag series in this database. Duplication of effort will be avoided this way
- Tagging is not to be taken lightly and minimum guidelines are needed to ensure the wellbeing of turtles (the basic **Guidelines to minimize damage/disturbance to turtles by tagging** were drafted by the relevant RAC/SPA WG - see below)
- The development of simple practical materials (stickers etc) for **awareness** campaigns for fishermen and other stakeholders (e.g., coastal communities) will be useful.
- A **Regional Inventory of Tagging Projects** is needed and is in fact a priority issue. This should be updated as new information becomes available and should be available on line. (A **questionnaire** was drafted by the working group and was submitted to the participants of the workshop for completion. It is available from RAC/SPA for anybody who wishes to be included in the Inventory).

### VI.2. Guidelines to minimize disturbance/damage to turtles by tagging

#### **Metal tags**

- Do not use Style 1005-49 metal tags (National Band and Tag Company (NBTC) USA)
- Use size 681C (National Band and Tag Company (NBTC) USA) - for turtles over 30 cm CCL (i.e., do not tag turtles smaller than 30cm CCL)
- Do not use tags in juvenile turtles in such a way as to constrict the growth of the flipper

**Plastic tags**

- Do not use Jumbo tags (Jumbotag - Dalton supplies Ltd, UK) for turtles smaller than 50cm CCL
- Do not use Rototags (Rototag - Dalton supplies Ltd, UK) for turtles smaller than 30 cm CCL

**Pit tags**

- Do not use PIT tags (Passive Integrated Transponder tags) in turtles smaller than 30 cm CCL
- If you use PIT tags, then apply them under the scales or between the digits, in the muscle, on the front left flipper.

**General**

- Do not use tagging methods proven to be unsatisfactory
- Do not tag a turtle on her way up the beach or during egg-laying. Tag after the egg chamber is covered or if the turtle is on her way back to the sea.
- Do not turn turtles over for tagging

**NOTE:** Though explicit mention is made in the Guidelines above of specific trade names (Dalton and National Band and Tag Company), the guidelines are applicable to similar tags (material, size etc) made by other manufacturers. Specific mention was made of these manufacturers and tags, as these are the tags most commonly used for tagging turtles and are hence well known.

**ANNEX 2**

**Implementation Calendar of the Action Plan for the Conservation of Bird Species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol**

<b>Action</b>	<b>Deadline</b>	<b>By Whom</b>
1. Development guidelines to assist countries in their efforts to afford adequate legislative protection to endangered species	By year 2008	RAC/SPA
2. Protect legally all bird species in Annex II.	By year 2008	Contracting Parties
3. Adding new species to Annex II <sup>46</sup>	By year 2009	Contracting Parties and RAC/SPA
4. Public awareness and Information campaigns	Starting from Year 2008	RAC/SPA , Partners and Parties
5. Organise specific training courses and workshops in coordination with international and/or national NGOs.	Starting from Year 2008	RAC/SPA and Contracting Parties
6. Pursue the setting up of a regional network for monitoring populations and distribution of Mediterranean threatened bird species, in co-ordination with other organisations.	By year 2011	RAC/SPA & Partners
7. Pursue and enforce research programmes to fill gaps in knowledge of threatened species.	By year 2008	Contracting Parties
8. Pursue the Establishment of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean.	By year 2012	Contracting Parties
9. Identification and mapping of areas important for birds on land and at sea -( of breeding, feeding, moulting and wintering areas)	By year 2012	Contracting Parties
10. Legal establishment protected areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites.	By year 2012	Contracting Parties
11. Preparation of a report on progress in the implementation of this Action Plan.	By year 2013	RAC/SPA

<sup>46</sup> The implementation procedure of this action will be started once the common criteria for the modification of the Annexes II and III of the SPA/BD Protocol, presented as document UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.308/13, is being adopted by the fifteenth Contracting Parties Meeting.





**ANNEX 3**

**Implementation Timetable for the Action Plan concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species in the Mediterranean Sea**

<b>Action</b>	<b>Deadline</b>	<b>Responsible</b>
1. Preparation of National Reports (paragraph 15)	2008	Contracting Parties
2. Setting up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 18	2008	Contracting Parties
3. Inventorying introduction vectors (paragraph 18)	2008	Contracting Parties
4. Establishing a directory of relevant specialists and organisations (see paragraph 18)	2008	Contracting Parties
5. Elaborating education and awareness material (paragraph 25)	2008	RAC/SPA
6. Developing programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups, including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction (paragraph 18)	2009	Contracting Parties
7. Setting up a group of experts who will be responsible for assessing suggestions for introduction, and analysing risks and possible consequences (paragraph 18)	2009	Contracting Parties
8. Compiling an inventory of introduced species. Identifying and inventorying public and private actors whose activity could introduce marine non-indigenous species (paragraph 18)	2009	Contracting Parties
9. Setting up the Regional Mechanism for collecting, compiling and circulating information on invasive non-indigenous species (paragraph 22)	2009	RAC/SPA
10. Launching the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of non-indigenous species introduction (paragraph 17)	2010	Contracting Parties
11. Developing programmes for data collection and monitoring (paragraph 16)	2011	Contracting Parties
12. Strengthening and where necessary setting up systems to control the intentional import and export of non-indigenous marine species (paragraph 18)	2011	Contracting Parties
13. Developing and implementing risk-assessment techniques (paragraph 18)	2012	Contracting Parties
14. Elaborating the National Plans (paragraph 19)	2012	Contracting Parties



**Decision IG 17/12: Procedure for the revision of the areas included in the Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Interest (SPAMI) List**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 9 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the Protocol, concerning the procedure for the establishment and listing of SPAMIs and specifically its paragraph 6 concerning the possibility of revision of the SPAMI List,

*Having regard to* Annex I to the Protocol related to the Common Criteria for the choice of protected marine and coastal areas that could be included in the SPAMI List,

*Recalling* the recommendation adopted by the 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Portoroz, November 2005) that asked the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC) to pursue its assessment of the procedure for the evaluation of SPAMIs and to proceed with a test to evaluate two voluntary SPAMIs using this procedure in collaboration with IUCN,

*Noting* the work undertaken by SPA/RAC and IUCN for the revision and adjustment of the Procedure for the revision of the areas included in the SPAMI List, based on the evaluation of two voluntary SPAMIs from Italy and Spain,

***Decides*** to adopt the Procedure for the revision of the areas included in the SPAMI List, as contained in the Annex to this Decision;

***Requests*** the SPA/RAC to implement the adopted Procedure.



## ANNEX

### Proposed procedure for the revision of the areas included in the SPAMI List

The Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (hereafter the 'Protocol') came into force in 1999. Annex I of the Protocol lists mandatory criteria for eligibility for inclusion within the SPAMI list.

The purpose of this procedure is to evaluate SPAMI sites in order to examine whether they meet the Protocol's criteria (Annex I).

#### I Ordinary review

1. The ordinary review procedure consists in two different sources of information about the status of SPAMIs:

- a) A Periodic Review, following the Format proposed herein after, entrusted every six years to a mixed national/independent Technical Advisory Commission; and
- b) The biannual National Reports from the NFP/SPA, serving as an early warning.

#### a) Periodic Review

2. A regular in depth review of the SPAMIs shall take place every six years, counting from the date of the inclusion of the site in the SPAMI List. Following the Format proposed ahead, this Periodic Review will assess the degree of conformity with the criteria defined in the Protocol. The Format concerns the existing threats, regulations, management, protection measures, resources, means, knowledge, cooperation and networking. Stakeholders should agree to the proposed sub-questions in the format before they are used in the evaluation. The Technical Advisory Commission (TAC) / evaluation team should receive the completed Format for Periodic Review and supporting documentation prior to the site visit.

3. The Periodic Review would be entrusted to a mixed TAC integrated by:
- The NFP/SPA concerned and/or the person responsible for the SPAMI management;
  - A national expert on the particular biology and ecology of the area;
  - Two independent experts, who would have all the necessary qualifications among scientific rigor, regional experience in protected area management, independence and impartiality, and should not be national of the country in which the review is carried out.
  - At least one member of the evaluation team involved in the country visit must have a working knowledge of the language of that country (should not assume the PA staff can speak English, although this would be desirable).
  - The evaluation team should receive key SPAMI documents and prescriptive list of threats prior to the field site visit.
  - The evaluation team should make a preliminary assessment of SPAMI compliance based on the documents prior to the site visit.

4. To cover the costs of such Technical Advisory Commission a SPAMI Fund could be established, possibly allocating resources from the ordinary MAP budget, plus voluntary contributions from the States or other donor agencies. Expenses incurred by the experts during this visit shall be met by this Fund, as to ensure the appraisal is completely objective.

5. The Periodic Review will be based in an official format, for which a proposal is presented at the end of this document. The PA manager completes the *Format for Periodic Review* prior to the site visit by the evaluation team and that his/her responses to the sub-questions are crossed reference to supporting documentation. The completed format should be endorsed by signature from all the members of the Technical Advisory Commission. However, the format includes a final field in which each member can add his /her own comments, if deemed necessary.

6. The results of the review shall be forwarded to the Centre, to be surveyed and presented in the next NFP/SPA biannual Meeting for endorsement. In the case of a negative recommendation (see Format) the NFP/SPA will recommend the Meeting of the Parties to include the SPAMI in a period of provisional nature.

#### b) National Reports

7. According to Art. 21.2. in the Protocol, the Parties must, at the earliest opportunity, communicate any situation that might endanger the ecosystems of specially protected areas or the survival of protected species to the other Parties, to the States that might be affected, and to the SPA/RAC. Article 23 states the three basic items that the reports from the Parties should consider.

8. As an early warning procedure, it is proposed that the existing National Report formats include three additional questions in Section 15, concerning the mandatory criteria of Annex I to the Protocol. This would be a simple means to allow a frequent review highlighting any relevant changes in the initial conditions within the SPAMI. Section 15 of the National Report format may be completed as follows:

15. SPAMI list:

- a) Any relevant modification in the status of populations of protected species (according to Annex II of the Protocol) inside the SPAMI, in the status of its habitats or any adverse changes or potential changes in the functioning of its ecosystems (following Article 8.2.)
- b) Any modification in the management plan officially adopted, in the legal and institutional framework or in the management and protection measures (following Article 7.2.a).
- c) Any modification in the management body, in its powers and means or in its human resources (following Annex I D.6.)

9. A significantly adverse change in any of the six items in the biannual National Report shall be presented at the NFP/SPA Meeting and –should the seriousness of the threat to the SPAMI recommend it- a decision by the NFPs would be taken on whether to inform the Meeting of the Parties, and/or require early support from other Parties or from the Centre, in taking any possible measures to solve the detected deficiencies. The assignment of an Extraordinary review, in order to objectively establish the sources and seriousness of the problem, is one of these possible measures.

10. In case of an ecological catastrophe, serious adverse event or emergency anytime within a SPAMI, the NFP may wish to request the Centre, anytime within the biannual period between two successive NFP Meetings, to proceed with an Extraordinary Review of the SPAMI as detailed ahead.

## II Extraordinary review

11. The Parties must be immediately informed of any important threat affecting the SPAMIs and of any relevant change in their legal, management or ecological status. The sources of this information may be any of the following:

- a) A Periodic Review report declaring that the SPAMI presents severe deficiencies about which the Technical Advisory Commission recommends to take action (see para.3).
- b) A biannual National Report recognizing relevant modifications in any of the questions already mentioned for point 15 (see para.8.).
- c) A request from the NFP to the Centre anytime within the two years between two NFP Meetings, based on a serious emergency, change or event in the SPAMI (see para.10).
- d) External sources (partner organizations, other international or national NGOs, or other interested bodies) (see para.12).

12. In the latter case d), should there be a threat or serious damage to the area, and subject to the approval of the government concerned, and also on case c) upon extraordinary request from the Party concerned, the Executive Secretary may appoint an independent expert to assess, in the company of a representative of SPA/RAC, the reality and seriousness of the threat to the SPAMI objectives, in which case it would recommend the NFP/MAP to proceed with a detailed appraisal in accordance to the procedures laid down in this proposal.

13. In any of the cases a) b) c) or d), should the adverse situation prove a real threat to the SPAMI objectives, the NFP/MAP may recommend the Meeting of the Parties to request the responsible authorities to take any appropriate corrective measures, while the SPAMI would enter into a provisional period of three years in which the necessary recommendations and measures must be taken and implemented.

## III The period of provisional nature

14. A SPAMI would enter the period of provisional nature either

- a) After an ordinary -or an extraordinary- review recommends it, or
- b) It has been provisionally accepted as a new SPAMI in the List without fully complying with all the necessary criteria.

15. In fact, candidate sites to the SPAMI List, for which the selection criteria required under the Protocol are not completely but close to be met, pending the provision of assistance to the country concerned (V Meeting of the NFPs, para. 97) should also fall into this provisional period. The aim would be *“to stimulate Mediterranean solidarity and cooperation, and to encourage countries to identify and nominate relevant areas while awaiting assistance to finalize dossier”* (para.94).

16. A SPAMI can stay within the period of provisional nature for a maximum of six years. The Party concerned must inform in the next NFPs Meeting, within 2 years time, about the identification and launching of the adequate corrective measures.

17. SPAMIs in this provisional period, when the Party concerned asks for it, shall constitute a priority for cooperation and sponsorship from:

- a) Other Parties;
- b) Other SPAMIs, particularly those with a Diploma;
- c) Any tools specifically established for the case, such as expert commissions or the support from a SPAMI Fund.

18. Before the end of the six year period, an Extraordinary Review will be developed. Two options are envisioned for this review:

- Following the same procedure as for the Ordinary Review, or
- A rapid assessment (e.g. 2 days) entrusted to a simplified mission from the national SPAMI manager and an independent non-national expert

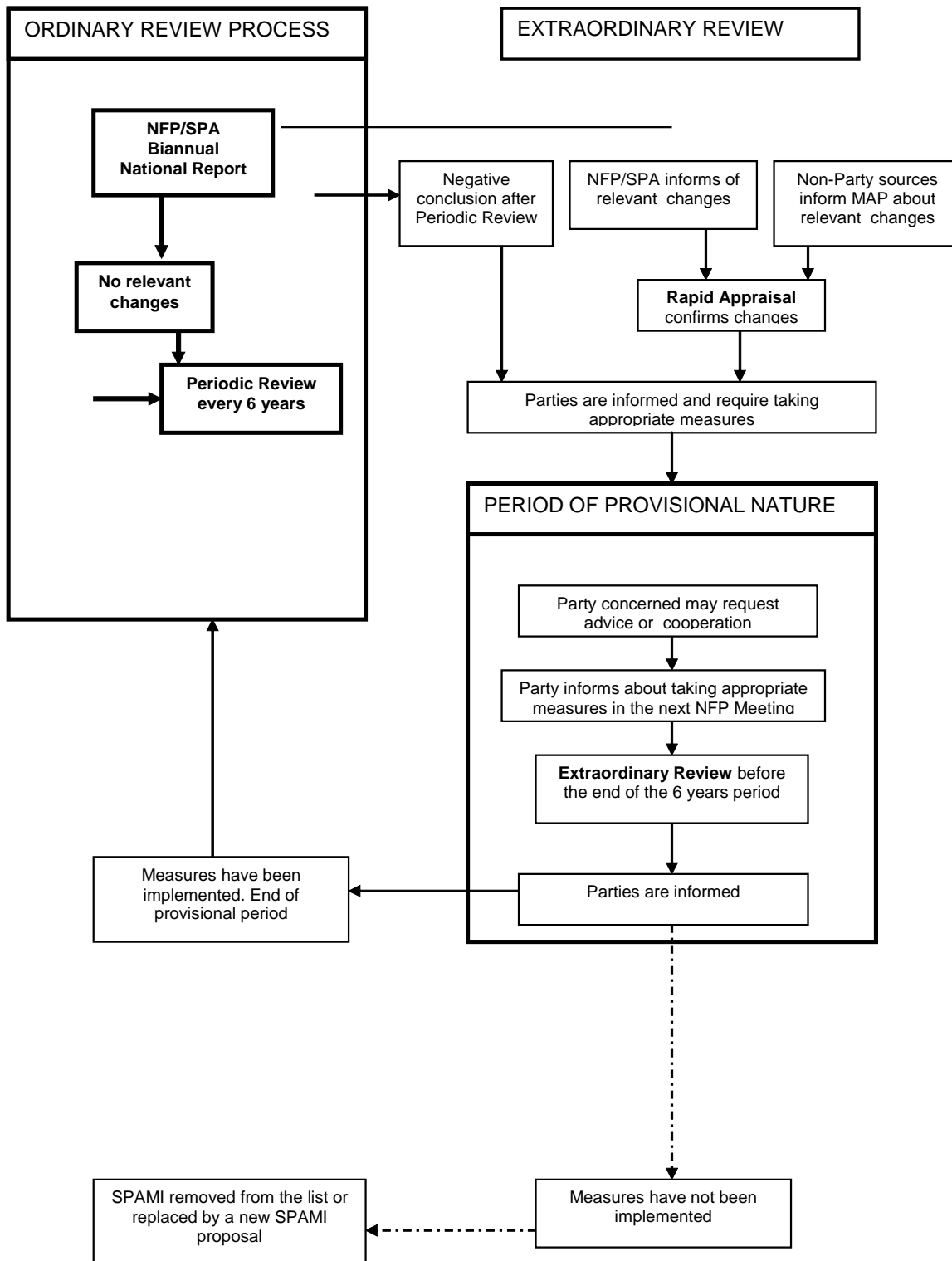
The results of this appraisal will be transmitted through the Centre to the next NFP/SPA Meeting.

19. If the Extraordinary Review concludes that the recommended measures were implemented and the legal, protection or ecological status has improved during the six years period (see Scoring and Resolution in the Format ahead), the SPAMI will leave the period of provisional nature and enter again into the regular review process.

20. Should the Extraordinary Review conclude that the damage is irremediable or that the necessary measures have not been implemented within the provisional period, the Parties may suggest the State concerned to remove the SPAMI from the List, considering -as established in Art.10 to the Protocol- that important reasons for doing so still remain. For this part of the procedure, a choice should be done between two options:

- a) The Party concerned would be invited to compensate the loss of a SPAMI with another site proposed within the same country. The final decision would rest in the Party concerned; or
- b) As provisionally set by the VI Meeting of the NFP/SPA (2003) in the "Draft Criteria and Procedures for Awarding the Mediterranean Diploma for SPAMIs" (Art.10.4), the decision for withdrawal *"shall be taken by the Meeting of the Parties by a two-thirds majority of the votes cast. It shall be notified by means of a resolution, and the reasons for such a decision shall be transmitted to the government concerned and the authorities responsible for managing the area"*.





#### **IV Format for the Periodic Review**

##### **4.1. Objectives**

21. The purpose of the Format is to assess in a way as objective and homogeneous as possible, the degree of conformity that the sites included in the SPAMI list keep with the criteria provided in the Protocol, and to appraise the evolution of the SPAMIs by comparing the results obtained through consecutive reviews.

22. The Format shall be completed every six years by the Technical Advisory Commission (see para. 3 in previous Section).

23. The resulting completed format shall be signed by all the members of the Technical Commission. At the end of the format there is a blank space in which the individual members, if deemed necessary, may add his/her own comments.

##### **4.2. Criteria set in the Protocol**

24. The proposed Format responds to the pertinent Articles in the Protocol and Annex, and keeps a cross coherence and constant reference with the document "*Annotated Format for the presentation reports for the areas proposed for inclusion in the SPAMI List*" (UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.172/3). At the end of each question, a reference is given to the corresponding part in the Annotated Format (AF) in order to facilitate the search of the information.

25. Following the Protocol, two kinds of criteria have been considered in the Format:

Section I: Characteristics/features that the site must necessarily comply to be included in the SPAMI List. These features are specified in Article 8 of the Protocol, and in the Common Criteria of the Annex I. For these selected 9 features, a yes/no answer is requested.

Section II: Characteristics/ features considered as a value-added for the SPAMIs (according to B.4. in Annex I and Articles 6 and 7 in the Protocol). These features receive 0-3 values. Their accumulative scoring provides an indication of the global performance of the SPAMI, permits comparative assessments with previous situations, and identifies thematic fields of strength and weaknesses allowing to objective recommendations.

##### **4.3. TAC Conclusion**

26. At the end of the format, the Technical Advisory Commission (TAC) will draw a Conclusion of consensus, signed by all of its members, including, if necessary, recommendations for improvement.

27. This Conclusion shall be forwarded through the SPA/RAC to the NFPs ordinary Meetings. The Meeting will decide whether the SPAMI remains in the ordinary review process or is considered for incorporation into the extraordinary review procedure.

**SECTION I: CRITERIA WHICH ARE MANDATORY FOR THE INCLUSION  
OF AN AREA IN THE SPAMI LIST**

(Art. 8.2. of the Protocol and General Principles and C and D of Annex I)

In each question, crossed references to the Annotated Format (AF) are given.

**1. CONSERVATION STATUS**

**1.1. Does the SPAMI fulfill one of the criteria related to Mediterranean interest as presented in Protocol's Annex I section B paragraph 2 ?strictly maintain the status of populations of its protected species (those in Annex II to the Protocol), the status of its habitats and no adverse significant changes in the functioning of its ecosystems? (Article 8.2.) (See 3.4. and 4 in the AF)**

Y	N
---	---

If "no", indicate the reasons that have motivated the deficiencies, their relative seriousness and, if possible, the date in which they are expected to be overcome.

**1.2 If "yes", are the objectives set out in the original SPAMI application for designation actively pursued ?**

Y	N
---	---

**2. LEGAL STATUS**

**2.1. Does the area maintain or has improved its legal protection status from the date of the previous report? (A-e and C-2, Annex I) See 7.1.2 in the AF**

Y	N
---	---

**2.2. Does the legal declaration of this area consider the conservation of natural values as the primary objective? (A-a and D1 in Annex I) See 7.1.3 in the AF**

Y	N
---	---

**2.3. Are competencies and responsibilities clearly defined in the texts governing the area? (D4 in Annex I) See 7.4.3 in the AF**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y	N

**2.4. Are external influences/threats been taken into account in the legal framework of the SPAMI? Does the legal text clearly establish coordination means between land and sea authorities ? (D4 in Annex I, Art.7.4. in the Protocol ) . In case there is no sea within the SPAMI, this question would be non-applicant. See 7.4.3. in the AF**

Indicate measures that have been adopted to address these influences/threats case of any "no" answer, indicate the reasons that have motivated the deficiencies and the date in which they are expected to be overcome.

### **3. MANAGEMENT METHODS** (General principles « D » in Annex 1)

**3.1. Does the area have the same or an improved management body/authority as when the SPAMI was established and/or last evaluated ?Existence of a management body with sufficient powers (Art. 7.2.d, 7.2.f). D6 in Annex I: *To be included in the SPAMI List, a protected area must have a management body, endowed with sufficient powers as well as means and human resources to prevent and / or control activities likely to be contrary to the aims of the protected area*) See 8.1. in the AF**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y	N

**3.2. Is the management plan in force ?Has the management plan been officially adopted?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y	N

(D7 in Annex I) See 8.2.1, 8.2.2. in the AF

**3.3. Does the management plan address the requirements set out in article 7 of the Protocol and Section 8.2.3 of the Annotated format ?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y	N

More details useful for the evaluation of the management plan are addressed in question 7.1 of this questionnaireIn case of any "no" answer, indicate the reasons that have motivated the deficiencies and the date in which they are expected to be overcome.

#### 4. AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES AND INFORMATION

##### 4.1. Is there basic equipment, human and financial resources ensured to the management body?

Y	N

(Art. 7.2.d, 7.2.f). D6 in Annex I: *To be included in the SPAMI List, a protected area must have a management body, endowed with sufficient powers as well as means and human resources to prevent and / or control activities likely to be contrary to the aims of the protected area* See 9.1, 9.2. in the AF

##### 4.2.. Does the area have a monitoring program?

Y	N

(D8 in Annex I: *The program should include the identification and monitoring of a certain number of significant parameters for the area in question, in order to allow the assessment of the state and evolution of the area, as well as the effectiveness of protection and management measures implemented, so that they may be adapted if need be..* See 9.3.3. in the AF

If yes, what are the monitoring parameters and the management objectives being addressed by these parameters ?

##### 4.3 Is there a feedback mechanism that establishes an explicit link between the monitoring results and the management objectives, and which allows adaptation of protection and management measures ?

Y	N

In case of any "no" answer, indicate the reasons that have motivated the deficiencies, their relative seriousness, and the date in which they are expected to be overcome.

**SECTION II: FEATURES PROVIDING A VALUE-ADDED  
TO THE AREA**

*(Section B4 of the Annex I, and other obligatory for a SPA (Arts. 6 and 7 of the Protocol))*

**5. THREATS AND SURROUNDING CONTEXT**

**5.1 Assess the level of threats within the site to the ecological, biological, aesthetic and cultural values of the area (B4.a of the Annex I)**  
See 5.1., consider also 3.5.2.b, 6.3 & 6.4. in the AF

**In particular: (0 means “no threats”; 3 means “very serious threats”):**

Unregulated exploitation of natural resources  
*(e.g. sand mining, water, timber, living resources)*  
See 5.1.1. in the AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

Serious threats to habitats and species  
*(e.g. disturbance, desiccation, pollution, poaching, introduced alien species ....)* See 5.1.2. in the AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

Increase of human presence  
*(e.g. tourism, boats, building, immigration...)* See 5.1.3. in AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

Historic and current conflicts  
*(between users or user groups)* See 5.1.4., 6.2. in the AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

**(0 = no threats; 3 = very high level of threats)**

Please include a prescriptive list of threats that are of concern and are evaluated individually

**5.2 Assess the level of external threats to the ecological, biological, aesthetic and cultural values of the area (B4.a of the Annex I) See 5.2. in the AF**

(0 = no threats ; 3 = very high level of threats)

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

Please include a prescriptive list of external threats that are of concern and are evaluated individually. **In particular:**

Pollution problems from external sources (including solid waste and those affecting waters up-current) See 5.2.1. in the AF

Significant impacts on landscapes and on cultural values See 5.2.2

Expected development of threats upon the surrounding area See 6.1. in the AF

5.3. Is there an integrated coastal management plan or land-use laws in the area limiting or surrounding the SPAMI? (B4.e in the Annex I) See 5.2.3.

Y	N
---	---

5.4. Does the management plan for the SPAMI have influence over the governance of the surrounding area ?.

(D5-d in Annex I)  
See 7.4.4. in the AF

Y	N
---	---

## 6. REGULATIONS

### 6.1. Assess the degree of legal regulations See 7.4.2. in the AF

#### In particular, within the national framework:

a) Regulations concerning the strengthening of the application of the other Protocols to the Barcelona Convention, particularly dumping, passage of ships and modification of the soil (Art. 6b, 6c, 6e in the Protocol, D5-a in the Annex I)

Y	N
---	---

b) Regulations on the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area in question, or of any genetically modified species, (Art. 6 d in the Protocol, D5-b in the Annex I)

Y	N
---	---

c) Regulations concerning the Environmental Impact Assessment for the activities and projects that could significantly affect the protected areas (Art. 17 in the Protocol)

Y	N
---	---

#### In particular, within the SPAMI framework:

d) Regulations for fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants or their destruction, as well as trade with animals, parts of animals, plants, parts of plants, which originate in the area (Art. 6 g in the Protocol, D5-c in the Annex I)

Y	N
---	---



## 7. MANAGEMENT

### 7.1. Assess the degree of detail of the management plan

(e.g. zoning, regulations for each zone, competencies and responsibilities, governing bodies, management programs as protection, natural resource management, tourism, public use, education, research, monitoring, maintenance, services and concessions....) See 8.2.3. in the AF

SCORE: 0 = No Mgmt.Plan / 1= Weak / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

### 7.2. Assess to what extent is land ownership well determined

(undetermined land tenure regimes and registrations are a common source of conflicts in most protected areas world-wide) See 7.3. in the AF

SCORE: 0 = Undetermined / 1= Weak / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

### 7.3. Is there a body representing the public, professional and non-governmental sector and the scientific community linked to the management body? (B4b, B4c of the Annex I) See 8.1.2. & 8.1.3

Y	N
---	---

### 7.4. Assess the quality of the involvement by the public, and particularly of local communities, in the planning and management of the area (B4.b of the Annex I)

(e.g. adequate planning involves local stakeholders and accommodates within appropriate management regimes a spectrum of possible multiple uses and regulated human activities, within the primary objective of conservation of marine and coastal environments)

See 8.1.4. in the AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

SCORE: 0 = No involvement / 1= Low / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

### 7.5. Is the management plan binding for other national/local administrations with competencies in the area?

See 8.2.2 in the AF

Y	N
---	---

## 8. PROTECTION MEASURES

### 8.1. Assess the degree of enforcement of the protection measures

In particular:

Are the area boundaries adequately marked on land and, if applicable, adequately marked on the sea? <u>See 8.3.1. in the AF</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
Is there any collaboration from other authorities in the protection and surveillance of the area and, if applicable, is there a coastguard service contributing to the marine protection ? <u>See 8.3.2. 8.3.3. in AF</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
Are third party agencies also empowered to enforce regulations relating to the SPAMI protective measures ?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
Are there adequate penalties and powers for effective enforcement of regulations and is the field staff empowered to impose sanctions? <u>See 8.3.4. in the AF</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
Has the area established a contingency plan to face accidental pollution or other serious emergencies? (Art. 7.3. in the Protocol, recom. 13 <sup>th</sup> Parties Meeting)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N

## 9.HUMAN RESOURCES

### 9.1. Adequacy of the human resources available to the management body (Art.7.2-f in the Protocol, D6 in Annex I) (e.g. enough number of employees to ensure adequate management and protection of the area) See 9.1.1. in the AF

Is there a permanent field administrator of the area?  
See 9.1.2. in the AF

 Y  N

Are there other permanent staff in the field?  
(e.g. technicians, wardens, guides, ...) See 9.1.2. in the AF

 Y  N

### 9.2. Asses the adequacy of the training level of available staff

(Art.7.2-f in the Protocol, D6 in Annex I) (e.g. enough training level to ensure protection of the area) See 9.1.2. in the AF

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
0	1	2	3

SCORE training level: 0 = Very Insufficient / 1= Low / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

## 10. FINANCIAL AND MATERIAL MEANS

**10.1. Assess the degree of adequacy of the financial means** (Sufficient resources for the development and implementation of the management plan, including e.g. interpretation, education, training, research, surveillance and enforcement of regulations) See 9.2.1. in the AF

SCORE: 0 = Very Insufficient / 1= Low / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

**10.2. Assess the basic infrastructure** (Art.7.2-f in the Protocol)

*Administrative premises in the site, visitors' facilities (reception centre, trails, signs...), specific information, education and awareness materials*

SCORE: 0 = Very Insufficient / 1= Low / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

**10.3. Assess the equipment.** *Guard posts and signs on the main accesses, means to respond to emergencies, marine and terrestrial vehicles, radio and communications equipment. See 9.2.3. in the AF*

SCORE: 0 = Very Insufficient / 1= Low / 2 = Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

## 11. INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE

**11.1. Assess the extent of knowledge about the area and its surrounding zones.** (D3 of the Annex I)(*considering at least specific maps, habitat distribution, species inventories, and socio-economical factors*)  
See 9.3.1. in the AF

SCORE: 0 = Very Insufficient / 1= Low / 2= Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

**11.2. Assess the adequacy of the program for data collection and the monitoring program** See 9.3.2. in the AF

SCORE: 0 = Inexistent / 1= Insufficient / 2= Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

## 12. COOPERATION AND NETWORKING

### 12.1. Are other national or international organizations collaborating with human or financial resources? (e.g. researchers, experts, volunteers..)

See 9.1.3. in the AF

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

SCORE: 0 = No / 1= Weakly / 2 = Satisfactory / 3= Excellent

### 12.2. Assess the level of cooperation and exchange with other SPAMs (especially in other nations) (Art. 8, Art. 21.1, Art. 22.1., Art. 22.3, A.d in Annex I)

SCORE: 0 = No / 1= Insufficient / 2= Adequate / 3= Excellent

0	1	2	3
---	---	---	---

**COMMENTS by the Technical Advisory Commission**

**CONCLUSION**

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

**SIGNATURES**

**National Focal Point**

**Independent Experts**

**SPAMI Manager(s)**

**(ADDITIONAL PAGES MAY BE ADDED FOR EACH MEMBER'S COMMENTS)**



**Decision IG 17/13: Inclusion in the SPAMI List of: the Miramare Marine Protected Area (Italy), the Plemmirio Protected Area (Italy), the Tavolara - Punta Coda Cavallo Marine Protected Area (Italy) and the Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto (Italy)**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 8 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the Protocol, on the establishment of the List of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs),

*Having regard to* Annex I to the Protocol, related to the Common Criteria for the choice of protected marine and coastal areas that could be included in the SPAMI List,

*Taking into account* the request made by Italy pursuant to Article 9 paragraph 3 of the Protocol, to the Eighth Meeting of National Focal Points for Specially Protected Areas (Palermo, June 2007),

*Considering* the examination by the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC) focal points meeting, in accordance with the requirements of Article 9 paragraph 4.a of the Protocol, on the conformity of the proposal with the criteria provided for in Article 16 of the Protocol, as contained in the Annex to this decision,

**Decides** to include the following sites in the SPAMI List:

- the Miramare Marine Protected Area (Italy),
- the Plemmirio Protected Area (Italy),
- the Tavolara - Punta Coda Cavallo Marine Protected Area (Italy), and
- the Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto (Italy);

**Requests** the Party concerned to take the necessary protection and conservation measures specified in its proposals in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 3 and Annex I to the Protocol;

**Requests** SPA/RAC to inform the competent international organisations of the newly adopted SPAMIs including the measures taken in these SPAMIs, as provided for in Article 9, paragraph 5 of the Protocol.





## ANNEX

**Synthesis of the documents submitted by Italy, for the inclusion of the Miramare Marine Protected Area, the Plemmirio Protected Area, the Tavolara - Punta Coda Cavallo Marine Protected Area and the Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto the SPAMI List.**

### MIRAMARE MARINE PROTECTED AREA

Main Criteria for consideration on the SPAMI list

The MPA **contains ecosystems specific to the Mediterranean area or the habitat of endangered species**, and **is of special interest at the** scientific, aesthetic, cultural and, in particular, **educational level**

Protection Regime

The MPA has an adequate legal status.

The management objectives are clear. There are a Management body and a management plan including monitoring program

Conclusion

This area fills the minima criteria requested and is eligible for the inscription on the SPAMIs list.

### PLEMMIRIO MARINE PROTECTED AREA

Main Criteria for consideration on the SPAMI list

The MPA **is of importance for conserving the components of biological diversity in the Mediterranean area and is of special interest at the** scientific, aesthetic, **cultural and educational level**

Protection Regime

The MPA has an adequate legal status, since 2004.

The management objectives are based on zoning. There is a Management body but little information concerning the Management plan.

Conclusion

This area fills the minima criteria requested and is eligible for the inscription on the SPAMIs list.

### **TAVOLARA – PUNTA CODA CAVALLO MARINE PROTECTED AREA**

Main Criteria for consideration on the SPAMI list

The MPA **contains ecosystems specific to the Mediterranean area or the habitat of endangered species**, and **is of special interest at the scientific, aesthetic, cultural and educational level**

Protection Regime

The MPA has an adequate legal status, since 1997.

The management objectives are clear. The management objectives are based on zoning. There are a Management body and a management plan

Conclusion

This area fills the minima criteria requested and is eligible for the inscription on the SPAMIs list.

### **TORRE GUACETO MARINE PROTECTED AREA**

Main Criteria for consideration on the SPAMI list

The MPA **is of importance for conserving the components of biological diversity in the Mediterranean area and contains ecosystems specific to the Mediterranean area or the habitat of endangered species.**

Protection Regime

The MPA has an adequate legal status, since 1987.

The management objectives are clear and based on zoning. There is a mixed Management body. The Management plan has been approved by the Ministry of Environment in June 2007.

Conclusion

This area fills the minima criteria requested and is eligible for the inscription on the SPAMIs list.

**Decision IG 17/14: Common Criteria for proposing amendments to Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Articles 14 and 16 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the Protocol, on the adoption of common criteria for the inclusion of additional species in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, hereinafter referred to as common criteria,

*Desiring to* supplement article 16 (paragraph b) of the Protocol with the establishment of common criteria for the exclusion of species, listed in the annexes to the Protocol, that no longer need the status of protection and conservation measures conferred by this Protocol,

*Taking into account* the recommendation adopted by the 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Portoroz, November 2005) that approved the principle of modifying the lists of species included in Annexes II and III to the Protocol on the basis of criteria to be established, and to this end, requesting the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas, herein after referred to as the SPA/RAC, to prepare guidelines for future amendments to Annexes II and III to the Protocol, based on the contribution of all Parties, including the scientific, legal and procedural aspects,

*Being aware* of the need to ensure that the lists of species appearing in Annexes II and III to the Protocol are updated, taking into account both the evolution of the conservation status of species and the emergence of new scientific data,

*Emphasising* the importance of ensuring harmonisation between Annexes II and III to the Protocol and the relevant annexes to other international and/or regional conventions and agreements pertaining to the preservation of species,

*Stressing further* that, if the conservation status of a species is deemed unlikely to ensure its survival, the lack of scientific certainty should not be invoked as a reason for postponing its inclusion in one of the two Annexes (II or III) of the Protocol,

*Recognizing* the important role played by some specialised organisations in monitoring and assessing the conservation status of species,

*Noting* the work undertaken by SPA/RAC for the preparation of draft Common Criteria, taking into account the results of the Regional IUCN Red List Assessment,

*Taking into account also* the respective recommendations of the meeting of the Focal points for SPA/RAC held in Palermo, 2007 on the approval of the draft Common Criteria,

**Decides** to adopt Common Criteria to be applied in evaluating proposals for amending, according to the procedure provided for in Article 14 of the Protocol, Annexes II and III to the Protocol as contained in the Annex to this decision;

**Requests** SPA/RAC to evaluate the status of the species listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, using the adopted Common Criteria, with a view to submitting an evaluation report and related recommendations for the consideration of the next meeting of the SPA/RAC Focal points in 2009;

**Invites** the Contracting parties to provide the necessary information to SPA/RAC in view of the preparation of the abovementioned evaluation report and the related recommendations.

## ANNEX

### **Common Criteria for proposing amendments to Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean**

#### **General principles**

1. The present criteria will apply to the evaluation of proposals for:
  - inclusion of new species in Annexes II and III of the Protocol;
  - removing species from these annexes;
  - transferring species from one of the said lists to the other;
  - modifying the names of species, as a result of changes occurred in taxonomy
2. No limit is set either on the total number of species included in Annexes II and III of the Protocol, nor on the number of species that an individual Party can propose for inclusion in these annexes. However, Parties agree that species will be selected on a scientific basis and will be included in the Annexes based on their conservation status; they will therefore have to conform to the conditions laid out in the Protocol and to one or several of the following criteria.
3. The IUCN Red List<sup>47</sup> categories and criteria developed for assessing the conservation status of species are used by most international conventions. It is recommended that they be used for assessing the status of species when examining proposals for amending Annexes II and III of the Protocol.
4. A species that is threatened outside the Mediterranean region and is known to be occasionally or marginally present in the Mediterranean may be considered for inclusion in the Annexes to the Protocol unless it is a potential invasive species.
5. The criteria listed below do not figure either in order of importance or of priority.

#### **Common Criteria to be applied in evaluating proposals for inclusion of species in Annex II of the Protocol**

1. A species can be included in Annex II to the Protocol if, on the basis of reliable scientific data, it is demonstrated that :
  - the species is in decline with a substantial reduction in its numbers (observed, estimated, inferred or suspected); or that
  - important reductions (including fragmentation) of its habitats have been observed in the Mediterranean or that
  - the species or its Mediterranean population figures on the IUCN red list as critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable or appears in the IUCN-ACCOBAMS cetacean Red List.

---

<sup>47</sup> (a) IUCN 2001. IUCN red list Categories and criteria. Version 3.1. Species Survival Commission, Gland. (b) IUCN 2003. Guidelines for the Application of IUCN red list Criteria on the regional level. Version 3.0 Species Survival Commission. Gland. The two documents can be downloaded from:  
[http://www.redlist.org/info/categories\\_criteria.html](http://www.redlist.org/info/categories_criteria.html).

2. Habitat building species and those at the basis of important biological formations for the Mediterranean may be included in Annex II of the Protocol if important regressions of the said habitats or of the areas covered by the said formations have been observed, inferred or suspected over the last 10 years.
3. A species endemic to a country, or a group of countries, may be included in Annex II of the Protocol at the proposal of the country, or of the group of countries in question.
4. The inclusion of a species in Annex II of the Protocol may be decided if it proves necessary to the adequate implementation of conservation measures advocated for a species already included in the said annex.

**Common Criteria to be applied in evaluating proposals for the inclusion of species in Annex III of the Protocol**

5. A species may be included in Annex III of the Protocol if:
  - statistical data show a regression of more than 50% of landings over the past 5 years; or
  - unless its exploitation is regulated, it is likely to fall into the category of endangered or threatened species as defined by the Protocol.
6. A species may be included in Annex III of the Protocol if the techniques used to exploit it are destructive to biological formations or habitats listed on the reference list of habitats of conservation interest adopted within the MAP framework.

**Common Criteria to be applied in evaluating proposals for removing species from Annexes II and III of the Protocol**

7. A species may be removed from Annexes II or III of the Protocol if reliable data, especially better available scientific data, indicate that the reasons that led to its initial inclusion no longer exist.
8. However, removal can only be considered if the said species runs no risk, in the short or medium term, of finding itself in the condition that originally warranted its inclusion in the said annexes.

Procedures to be followed in proposing amendments to Annexes II and III of the Protocol.

**With a view to facilitating the implementation of Article 23 of the Convention and articles 14 and 16 of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol, the following procedure is proposed to be followed:**

- (a) The Parties submitting proposals for inclusion of species or their removal from an Annex will submit a proposal to the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas, in conformity with the attached model, at least 90 days before the Meeting of Focal Points for SPAs. The proposal must be submitted either in English or in French;
- (b) The Centre will immediately forward the proposal, in its original version, to the other Parties and to the Coordinating Unit;
- (c) The proposal will be submitted to the meeting of Focal Points for SPAs, which will proceed to evaluate it in the light of the above common criteria. To this end, SPA/RAC will proceed to the translation of the original version so that the proposal may be sent to the Focal Points for SPAs and to the relevant international

organisations in English and in French at least a month before the Focal Points meeting;

- (d) The proposal, by the concerned Party, accompanied by the recommendation of the meeting of SPA/RAC Focal Points, will be submitted to the Contracting Parties for their consideration and adoption according to paragraph 2 letter (ii) of Article 23.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties may instruct SPA/RAC to undertake evaluation exercises about the status of species with the view of proposing amendments to Annex II and or Annex III to the Protocol.





**Decision IG 17/15: "Action Plan for the Protection of the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean"**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 11 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the "Protocol", on national measures for the protection and conservation of species,

*Recalling* Article 12 of the Protocol, on cooperative measures for the protection and conservation of species, and in particular its paragraph 3 on the formulation and implementation of action plans for their conservation and recovery,

*Recalling further* the recommendation adopted by the 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Portoroz, November 2005) to formulate a Programme of work on protecting the coralligenous and other calcareous bio-concretions in the Mediterranean,

*Noting* with satisfaction the work accomplished by the Meeting of the ad hoc group of Mediterranean experts, held in Tabarka (Tunisia) in May 2006, for drafting the Programme of work on protecting the coralligenous and other calcareous bio-concretions in the Mediterranean,

*Confirming* the request from the Eighth Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs (Palermo, June 2007) for establishing a specific Action Plan for the Protection of the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions, distinct from the Action Plan for the conservation of Marine Vegetation,

***Decides*** to adopt the "Action Plan for the Protection of the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean", as contained in the Annex to this Decision;

***Requests*** to the Contracting Parties to take the necessary measures for the implementation of this Action Plan within the time limits set out in its implementation timetable, and report on its implementation according to the cycle and format of the MAP reporting system.



## ANNEX

### Action Plan on Protecting the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-Concretions in the Mediterranean

#### Foreword

An adhoc meeting, organized in Tabarka by RAC-SPA took place during 6th and 7th May 2006 with the aim to propose the guidelines for a Work Programme on the Protection of coralligenous assemblages and other calcareous Mediterranean biotic frameworks. In this document, the content of the Work Programme is developed.

Experts in Tabarka decided not to include bathyal assemblages of white corals, but they considered that it was worthy to include calcareous frameworks from shallow (or even littoral) waters such as the *Dendropoma petraeum* rims or the *Lithophyllum byssoides* rims. Nevertheless, not the project of the Work Programme nor the work made in Tabarka, reflected this intention, as coralligenous assemblages monopolized all the attention. Moreover, it is very difficult to make a common programme devoted to protect habitats or assemblages that (1) thrive in completely different environments, (2) have absolutely different species composition, (3) display different dynamics and (4) are subjected to completely different stressors, even if they are morphologically similar. Therefore, here we will focus exclusively on coralligenous assemblages. Moreover calcareous assemblages such as *Dendropoma petraeum* rims and *Lithophyllum byssoides* "trottoirs" are already included in the Action Plan for the Conservation of the Marine Vegetation and do not need further attention. Deep-water *Cystoseira* species, even if they have also been sometimes included or considered as special facies of coralligenous assemblages, they are also taken into account by the Marine Vegetation Action Plan, and thus will not be considered here again. Maërl beds are in a very different situation, as they are calcareous formations, that even if they lack of a real calcareous framework, carbonate production is their main constitutive characteristic. Moreover, they are not usually considered in the Marine Vegetation Action Plan and, at least in the Mediterranean, they thrive in the same places where coralligenous assemblages are found. Therefore, even if this Work Programme is mainly devoted to the conservation of coralligenous assemblages, maërl beds will be included, not as a special facies of the coralligenous, but as carbonate environments also developing in dim light conditions and meriting almost the same conservation measures and management than coralligenous frameworks.

In this programme of work, the coralligenous is considered as a typical Mediterranean underwater seascape comprising coralline algal frameworks that grow in dim light conditions and in relatively calm waters (Ballesteros, 2006). Mediterranean maërl beds should be considered as sedimentary bottoms covered by a carpet of free-living calcareous algae (Corallinales or Peyssonneliaceae) also developing in dim light conditions.

## **Current situation of coralligenous assemblages**

### Current knowledge

Although there is a general knowledge on the composition and distribution of coralligenous assemblages and maërl beds there are several lacks. Regarding the distribution, coralligenous buildups seem to be common all around the Mediterranean coasts, even in the easternmost coasts (Bitar and Ramos, pers. comm.). However this is the picture at a large scale (in the order of hundreds of km) but what is really important is to know the distribution of coralligenous buildups at much smaller scales, which is important for an appropriate management of these structures. Regarding the composition of coralligenous and maërl assemblages, most of the information is based on data obtained in the northwestern Mediterranean, with also some data collected in southern Italy and the Alboran Sea. Therefore the available lists of species, as well as the main engineering species, are known from these areas, and they cannot be considered to be constant in the rest of the Mediterranean. However, nothing is known for sure.

In order to gather all the scientific information available, the first step of this Work Programme would be to make a list of references dealing with coralligenous assemblages and maërl beds, with indication of the topics they cover (e.g. biodiversity and taxonomy, descriptive ecology, functional ecology, composition, environmental factors, cartography, conservation, disturbances).

### Distribution

One of the major gaps concerning the current state of knowledge of the coralligenous habitat and maërl beds is the absence of cartographical data. Some cartographical data have been published on given locations, such as the Banyuls sur Mer area (capes l'Abeille and Oullestreil), Medes Islands, Tabarca or Port-Cros. Geographical as well as depth distributional data are essential in order to know the real extent of these assemblages in the Mediterranean Sea as well as to implement appropriate management measures to guarantee their conservation. In order to improve this situation the following actions are proposed:

- To compile all existing information at all levels and scales on the distribution of coralligenous assemblages and maërl beds. Besides easily available (published) information on the distribution of these assemblages in some MPAs (e.g. Gili & Ros, 1987; Belsher *et al.*, 2005; Ramos, 1985; Garcia Carrascosa, 1987; Templado and Calvo, 2002, 2006), other unpublished reports gather a lot of information. Collaboration of MPAs managers is needed. Contacts with main marine agencies (e.g. IFREMER, IEO, ICRAM), universities and marine science research institutes are also suggested, as they have a lot of unpublished information regarding the distribution of coastal benthic communities. In Mediterranean countries lacking long-tradition marine science institutes, collaboration with fishermen and divers (professional/sport) can probably be the only information source.
- Punctual field missions have to be envisaged in potential places to host extensive and mostly unknown coralligenous assemblages and maërl beds. Eastern Mediterranean should be extensively scanned.

### Composition

Coralligenous concretions are the result of the building activities of algal and animal builders and the physical as well as biological eroding processes. The final result is a very complex structure composed of several microhabitats. Environmental factors (i.e., light, water movement and sedimentation rates) can vary by orders of magnitude in parts of the same concretion situated very close to each other. This great environmental heterogeneity allows several different assemblages to coexist in a reduced space. Assemblages situated in open waters (from horizontal to almost vertical surfaces) can be easily distinguished from those situated in overhangs and cavities.

Algae usually dominate in horizontal to sub-horizontal surfaces although their abundance decreases with decreasing irradiance. Two main algal communities have been distinguished in the western Mediterranean: an assemblage dominated by *Halimeda tuna* and *Mesophyllum alternans* (*Lithophyllo-Halimedetum tunae*), thriving in relatively high light levels, and an assemblage dominated by encrusting corallines (*Lithophyllum frondosum*, *L. cabiochae*, *Neogoniolithon mamillosum*) and *Peyssonnelia rosa-marina* (*Rodriguezelletum strafforelloii*), and receiving low light levels. Animal assemblages can greatly differ according to light levels reaching the coralligenous outcrop but also according to current intensity, sedimentation rates and geographical areas. In the richest, relatively more eutrophic zones, with rather constant and low water temperature, gorgonians usually dominate the community, but they are completely absent or rare in the more oligotrophic or low-current areas with rather high or seasonally variable temperature, being replaced by poriferans, bryozoans or ascidians.

Maërl beds are also very diverse. Even if corallines are the main constituents (*Spongites fruticulosus*, *Lithothamnion corallioides*, *Phymatolithon calcareum*, *Lithothamnion valens*, *Lithothamnion minervae*, *Lithophyllum racemus*, *Lithophyllum frondosum*, and others), *Peyssonnelia* species (mainly *Peyssonnelia rosa-marina*) can also be very important. The cover of erect algae depends on each particular site, displaying several facies (*Osmundaria volubilis*, *Phyllophora crispa*, Kallymeniales, *Laminaria rodriguezii*). Ascidians can also constitute facies and, in some cases, gorgonians and/or bryozoans can be relatively abundant.

The group of experts in Tabarka suggested using the Reference List of Habitat types appearing in the Standard Data Entry Form (SDF) for National Inventories when looking for the composition of coralligenous assemblages.

The suggestion when describing the composition of the coralligenous assemblages or the maërl beds would be to make these descriptions as accurate as possible, introducing the names of the main species of algae involved in the construction of the algal framework or being the dominant species in the maërl beds, together with the erect algae and invertebrates that are more conspicuous. Probably, the best way to do it would be listing the species in situ by trained biologists, quantified following the Braun-Blanquet (1979) methodology (Cebrian & Ballesteros, 2004). Alternatively, the algal assemblage can be identified considering the two main associations described for the coralligenous assemblages, which are the *Lithophyllo-Halimedetum tunae* and the *Rodriguezelletum strafforelloii*, and the names of the most prominent sponges, cnidarians or bryozoans. In maërl beds, description is also possible naming the main maërl species and erect algae, as well as the main macroinvertebrates.

Main algal builders to be distinguished are:

- *Mesophyllum alternans*
- *Mesophyllum expansum*
- *Lithophyllum frondosum* (= *L. stictaeforme*)
- *Lithophyllum cabiochae*
- *Neogoniolithon mamillosum*
- *Peyssonnelia rosa-marina*
- *Lithothamnion philippii*
- *Spongites fruticulosus*
- *Lithothamnion corallioides*
- *Lithothamnion valens*
- *Lithothamnion minervae*
- *Lithophyllum racemus*
- *Phymatolithon calcareum*

Main algae and invertebrates that can make facies are, at least, in the western Mediterranean:

Algae:

- *Halimeda tuna*
- *Flabellia petiolata*
- *Laminaria rodriguezii*
- *Phyllariopsis brevipes*
- Laminar Red Algae

Invertebrates:

- *Spongia agaricina*
- *Axinella polypoides*
- *Hexadella racovitzai*
- *Aplysina cavernicola*
- *Agelas oroides*
- Massive sponges (*Faciospongia* spp., *Cacospongia* spp., Ircinidae, Geodididae)
- *Spirastrella cunctatrix*
- *Eunicella cavolinii*
- *Eunicella singularis*
- *Paramuricea clavata*
- *Alcyonium acaule*
- *Corallium rubrum*
- *Leptopsammia pruvoti*
- *Parazoanthus axinellae*
- Large bryozoans (*Hornera frondiculata*, *Pentapora fascialis*)
- Encrusting bryozoans (*Schizomavella* spp., *Parasmittina* spp.)
- Big ascidians

Other facies can also be found.

## Data collection and inventories

### Specific inventories

The coralligenous habitat includes several assemblages due to its great heterogeneity. There is a small-scale variation in environmental factors throughout the coralligenous outcrops that determine different micro-habitats containing different species. In the surface of coralligenous outcrops, coralline algae usually dominate, together with a variable amount of erect algae and of suspension-feeders. Holes and cavities within the coralligenous structure sustain complex communities without algae and dominated by suspension-feeders. Small crevices and interstices are inhabited by a diverse endofauna, while many vagile species swarm everywhere, thriving also in the small patches of sediment retained by the framework. One of the consequences of this great environmental heterogeneity is the presence of a high biodiversity and a wide array of organisms in each coralligenous outcrop.

Maërl beds are considerably less complex than coralligenous outcrops although they have some epiflora and epifauna that are more related to plants and animals usually found in rocky substrata, but also they harbour typically invertebrates from sedimentary bottoms.

A considerable amount of research has been done on the biodiversity hosted by coralligenous frameworks. Ballesteros (2006) estimates a preliminary account of up to 1666 species at the scale of the Mediterranean Sea that have been reported from these frameworks. However these estimates are far from real and it is, thus, necessary to make a reference list of species that are found in coralligenous outcrops. It is also necessary to evaluate the total number of species of some relatively well known locations, as well as the level of species similarity between these locations in order to have an idea of the amount of large scale variability. The same kind of work has to be done for maërl beds.

There are several ways to proceed in order to obtain this list. We propose the following way:

- To make preliminary lists (global and local scales) considering data obtained after consulting the available literature.
- To circulate the resulting lists amongst specialists of each taxonomic group, who may increase the lists according to the more specific taxonomic literature and his own expertise.
- To compile all the information giving the final species lists.

These lists should contain other interesting information such as:

- Precedence of the citation/citations (bibliography/taxonomist) to check the original source.
- Geographical area.
- Abundance (e.g. very abundant, abundant, common, rare, accidental).
- Fidelity to coralligenous outcrops (e.g. exclusive characteristics, elective characteristics, preferential characteristics, indifferent, accidental) (see Pérès & Picard, 1964; Cormaci *et al.*, 2004).

Another interesting issue is the collection of new data. Several methodologies have been used in sampling rocky benthic systems and maërl beds (e.g. Bianchi *et al.*, 2004) and all of them present advantages and disadvantages. Moreover, suitability of each sampling method depends on the purposes of the study and on the taxonomic group considered.

As no sampling methodology can be universally accepted, when making new inventories it is recommended to:

- Use quantitative or semi-quantitative surveys instead of qualitative surveys wherever possible.
- Clearly state the sampling and quantification methodology, including the period of

the year, in order that it could be repeated in the future by independent teams for further comparison of data.

- Samples have to be geographically positioned in the most accurate way.
- Sampling has to be representative. Therefore, sampling areas should be larger than minimal sampling areas. It has to be noted that different taxonomic groups must be sampled using completely different representative areas.

#### Sites of particular interest

The coralligenous and maërl being communities thriving in deep waters it is impossible to have an appropriate cover of all the sites. Thus, it is recommended that inventories and monitoring be performed in sites of particular interest. These sites have to be selected according to previous information on the extension and ecological quality of coralligenous and maërl communities. Amongst the criteria to be used in this selection, it is recommended the following ones:

- Existence of previous information on coralligenous assemblages or maërl beds at the site or, if there is no available information at all, sea bottom geomorphological features suitable for the development of coralligenous frameworks and/or rhodolites.
- Representativity of the coralligenous assemblages/maërl beds at a wide geographical area, whenever it is possible, according to present knowledge.
- Existence of control and/or management of anthropic activities at the site. In this sense, marine protected areas are suitable places to be selected.
- Especially healthy coralligenous and maërl communities are worth to be selected as reference points.
- Coralligenous communities and maërl beds under clearly recognisable direct or indirect anthropogenic disturbances are worth to be selected in order to assess the impact of these disturbances.

#### Specialized Institutions and researchers

A data base including specialists working in the coralligenous/maërl environments should be obtained. Every specialist should be identified by:

Fields of knowledge:

- Taxonomy, with indication of the group/groups of expertise
- Environmental factors
- Descriptive ecology
- Functional ecology
- Conservation
- Cartography
- Management

#### **Monitoring activities**

Even if changes in coralligenous/maërl communities proceed very slowly (Garrabou *et al.*, 2002), at least in the absence of punctual catastrophic disturbances, the study of their dynamics in the long term is of great interest to explain their formation and to foresee their evolution, both naturally or when affected by a disturbance. Thus, monitoring is necessary to understand long-term dynamics and changes in the communities as well as the success in the implementation of management measures.



### Types of monitoring

Monitoring should be addressed to answer questions concerning (1) the changes through time in the composition of coralligenous/maërl assemblages, (2) the viability of the populations of plants and animals thriving in these assemblages per se or (3) subjected to natural or anthropogenic disturbances, or (4) the selection of species that can be used as bioindicators. Every type of monitoring needs different methodological approaches.

### Monitoring methods

Monitoring methodologies change according to the objectives of each study. A comprehensive summary can be found in Bianchi et al. (2004). Several important limitations are however present when working in coralligenous/maërl assemblages due to the usual deep water environment where diving is performed: time restrictions are severe due to long decompression times and diver performance outstandingly decrease due to nitrogen narcosis (Tetzaff & Thorsen, 2005; Germonpre, 2006). Another problem is the high small scale heterogeneity of coralligenous outcrops which implies a large sampling area to be representative (Ballesteros, 2006). Also, the high medium to large scale heterogeneity makes it difficult comparison among sites. However, the low dynamics of coralligenous assemblages (Garrabou *et al.*, 2002) allow sampling periodicity to be low in long-term studies.

For practical purposes, and when describing assemblages, semi-quantitative evaluations are the most rapid methodology usually providing enough information for a rough characterisation of the assemblages. Coverages or abundances can be easily estimated by indices in a scale of 3 to 6 values. We recommend the use of phytosociological indices (Braun Blanquet, 1979; Cormaci *et al.*, 2004), which can be adequately transformed and used in further statistical ordination analysis.

However, monitoring usually needs the collection of precise quantitative data (e.g. densities, sizes, coverages). Both destructive and non-destructive methodologies are usually used. Destructive methodologies imply the collection of all organisms in an area by scraping a determined surface with a hammer and a chisel, sometimes with the help of a suction sampler (Boudouresque, 1971). This technique, feasible for punctual comparisons, offers excellent results for the flora and sedentary fauna. However it has the drawback of being destructive and, thus, it is not desirable for long term periodical monitorings. Two main methodologies are currently used in non destructive monitoring: photographic sampling and quadrats. Both of them do not require the removal of organisms and, as such, they are very suitable for long-term monitoring.

Photographic procedures consist in the photographic sampling of a defined area, previously delimited in periodical monitorings. Macro-lenses can be used to cover small areas (i.e. 400 cm<sup>2</sup>) and wide-angle lenses are better used to cover areas of up to 1 m<sup>2</sup>. However, with the introduction of digital cameras, with zoom lenses and auto-focusing, cover areas can be easily changed, even underwater. The use of external strobes greatly increases image quality. Photographs allow the estimation of species densities and abundances (cover) which can also be used to obtain data on community structure. Photographs repeated at regular time intervals in fixed sites allow the collection of information on population dynamics and demography of fauna and flora (Garrabou, 1998, 1999; Garrabou & Ballesteros, 2000; Garrabou & Zabala, 2001). Photography also allows the collection of a great number of samples (photographs) in a reduced period of time, excelling in the ratio between obtained information and diving time. The decrease in diver performance with depth due to nitrogen narcosis and the resulting lack of accuracy of measures is also greatly avoided. However, an important drawback in photography is that whilst it performs very well in 2D organisms and

structures, its application in 3D organisms (e.g. gorgonians, some sponges and bryozoans) is far much complicated and usually lacks of enough accuracy.

Quadrats, situated along a transect or haphazardly sampled, are largely used in benthos studies, both in benthic surveys and monitorings. In coralligenous assemblages they have been mainly used to estimate demographic parameters and to study the short and long term changes in gorgonian populations (e.g. Harmelin & Marinopoulos, 1994; Coma *et al.*, 2004; Linares *et al.*, 2005; Linares *et al.*, in press). Quadrats can be portable or can be permanent and fixed in the sea bottom by lines, following a transect. The size of the quadrat changes according to the objectives of the monitoring. Half to one square meter frames are recommended to monitor abundant large-sized organisms growing in coralligenous assemblages. Permanent quadrats are very useful to study the demography of the main species and the dynamics of the entire community, whilst non permanent quadrats are useful to study changes in sizes or abundances of one to several species. Quantification can easily be performed by individual counting (density measurements) in entire quadrats (e.g. Coma *et al.*, 2006). Quadrats can be subdivided into grids of smaller quadrats and this allows divers to estimate abundances in percentage cover (e.g. Fraschetti *et al.*, 2001), or frequency evaluations (number of sub-quadrats where a species is present; e.g. Sala & Ballesteros, 1997).

Monitoring of individuals/colonies is easily performed when a site is selected, all individuals mapped and/or tagged and identified by a numbered code to facilitate its re-identification (e.g. Ballesteros, 1991; Linares *et al.*, 2005). These permanent sites can be partitioned in quadrats of 10x10 to 50x50 cm (according to the size and distribution of monitored individuals) to facilitate mapping. The corners of each quadrat can be marked using PVC screws or steel climbing parabolas fixed to the substratum by putty (e.g. Linares *et al.*, 2005).

Monitoring of some environmental variables is also needed if we want to relate changes in the coralligenous/maërl assemblages with disturbances. Amongst the most important variables to be monitored are: water temperature, sedimentation rates, nutrient concentration in seawater, particulate organic matter and water transparency.

A specific workshop should be carried out including most specialists currently working in the monitoring of coralligenous/maërl assemblages. Even if it is difficult amongst scientists to propose common standard methods for monitoring, it is always useful to make this kind of workshops in order to know which are the methodologies that are being used and try to adopt techniques that at least can be compared or intercalibrated. Main targets of this workshop should be devoted to methodologies addressed to:

- Large scale comparison of assemblages.
- Medium to long-term changes in assemblage composition and species abundances.
- Monitoring of engineering species (corallines, main algal stands, gorgonians, engineering bryozoans, main sponges).
- Monitoring of vagile species (fish, decapods, gastropods).
- Growth and erosion rates in coralligenous/maërl assemblages.
- Impact of main disturbances affecting coralligenous/maërl assemblages (trawling, mortality events, degradation by waste water, diving activities, invasive species, artisanal fishing, silting).

## Research activities

### Taxonomy

Coralligenous/maërl assemblages probably are two of the most important hot-spots of species diversity in the Mediterranean, together with *Posidonia oceanica* meadows (Ballesteros, 2006 ; BIOMAERL team, 2003). In comparison to the large amount of literature devoted to the study of *Posidonia oceanica* meadows, studies devoted to strengthen the knowledge of coralligenous/maërl biodiversity are very scarce. Therefore, due to the rich fauna, high heterogeneity at all scales, and complex structure of coralligenous/maërl assemblages, together with the paucity of studies dealing with coralligenous/maërl biodiversity, it can be assumed that at least coralligenous assemblages harbour more species than any other Mediterranean community. The check-list proposed in the second chapter of this Work Programme will probably mention all the species found to date in coralligenous/maërl communities. However research in taxonomy is also needed as a large amount of taxonomic groups absolutely lack not only of a comprehensive study but almost any study dealing with species which can be found in coralligenous outcrops or maërl beds.

Taking into account the current knowledge of biodiversity in coralligenous/maërl communities (Ballesteros, 2006), the following taxonomic groups need an important investment in research:

- Copepods
- Cumaceans
- Isopods
- Molluscs
- Mysids
- Nematods
- Nemerteans
- Ostracods
- Phyllocarids
- Polychaeta
- Pycnogonids
- Tanaidaceans

Further research in other groups is also acknowledged as it will surely provide new reports of species for coralligenous outcrops and maërl beds.

### Long term evolution

Processes taking place in coralligenous communities usually proceed very slowly (Garrabou *et al.*, 2002). Functioning of outstanding and key species also show low growth rates and low population dynamics (see review in Ballesteros, 2006). Therefore, even if some of the patterns and processes that have been described so far occur in short time periods (e.g. mortality events; Cerrano *et al.*, 2000; Garrabou *et al.*, 2001), evolution of coralligenous can only be understood from a long-term perspective. Maërl beds are even less known as there are no comprehensive revisions in this subject regarding Mediterranean rhodolits.

Monitored sites are recommended to be visited once a year. Even if seasonality in coralligenous/maërl communities is not as important as it is in shallower environments (Ballesteros, 2006), the monitoring is recommended to be always performed at the same period of the year in order to facilitate comparisons between years and sites. Summer and the beginning of autumn (July-October) is the best time period to undertake the surveys because diving in deep waters is more secure.

Sites should be selected according to (1) their representativeness at a large geographical scale, (2) their accessibility and (3) the logistical facilities that may contribute to guarantee the monitoring. Selection of reference sites are crucial to monitoring specifically addressed to determine the response of assemblages to particular disturbances.

The monitoring should be designed to be as simple as possible. No standard methods have been proposed and no environmental or ecological quality indexes have been established. A specific methodology for long-term studies devoted to look for the evolution of coralligenous/maërl communities can be suggested in the workshop to be conducted for monitoring activities.

### Functioning

Special care is to be taken for the study of the functioning of particular associations and species. Specifically, long-lived plants and animals that usually are the engineering species of the coralligenous or the most abundant calcareous algae in maërl beds, need a detailed knowledge of their growth, demographic patterns, vulnerability to disturbances and recovery capacities. RAC-SPA should encourage these studies. Kinds of studies that merit specific attention are:

- Environmental factors and biological processes that determine specific composition and structure of coralligenous/maërl communities.
- Age determination and growth history of coralligenous concretions and maërl rhodolits.
- Growth requirements carbonate production rates, erosion rates, competence studies in corallines and *Peyssonnelia rosa-marina*. Effects of sewage and silting on these processes.
- Importance of excavating sponges, bivalves and annelids to the bioerosion of the coralligenous/maërl rhodolits. Differences between currently growing and subfossil coralligenous outcrops. Effects of sewage and silting in bioerosion rates.
- Effects of invasive algal species in coralligenous outcrops and maërl beds: changes in biodiversity, functional structure and long-term dynamics of populations and communities.

- Growth rates, ecophysiological features of structurally important soft algae: *Peyssonnelia* spp., *Flabellia petiolata*, *Halimeda tuna*, *Phyllariopsis brevipes*, *Laminaria rodriguezii*, *Osmundaria volubilis*, *Phyllophora crispa*.
- Contribution of bryozoans to coralligenous outcrops. Growth rates and carbonate production.
- Population dynamics of gorgonians and alcyonarians (*Paramuricea clavata*, *Corallium rubrum*, *Eunicella cavolinii*, *Alcyonium acaule* and others). Factors triggering mortality events. Species-specific responses and adaptations to stress and disturbances.
- Growth and population dynamics of specially relevant massive sponges (e.g. *Axinella polypoides*, *Axinella verrucosa*, *Spongia agaricina*, *Spongia officinalis*). Factors triggering mortality events.
- Growth and population dynamics of specially relevant massive ascidians (e.g. *Halocynthia papillosa*, *Pseudodistoma cyrnusense*, *Phallusia fumigata*, *Microcosmus* spp., *Aplidium* spp.). Factors triggering mortality events.
- Dispersion of species/populations and genetic fluxes between populations at the Mediterranean basin level.
- Development of physiological markers providing information about population health in response to different kinds of disturbances.

## Conservation activities

### Major Threats

Major threats affecting coralligenous/maërl communities roughly coincide with threats affecting Mediterranean marine biodiversity and are listed in the Strategic Action Programme for the Conservation of Biological Diversity (SAP BIO). However, due to its special habitat and features, not all the threats listed in the SAP BIO affect coralligenous/maërl communities, but some of them are specially relevant. It follows a brief description of the main threats.

### Trawling

Trawling is probably the most destructive impact currently affecting coralligenous communities. Trawling is also completely destructive in maërl beds, being the main cause of maërl disappearance in large Mediterranean areas. The action of trawling gear over coralligenous/maërl assemblages leads to the death of most engineering, dominant and builder species, completely changing the environmental conditions of the coralligenous microhabitats and from the maërl environment. As most of these species are particularly long-lived, have low recruitment and complex demographic patterns, destruction of the coralligenous/maërl structure is critical as their recovery will probably take several decades or even centuries. Trawling has also a great impact on target species that, although not as vulnerable as most suspension feeders, they also suffer from this indiscriminate method of fishing. Finally, even the performance of trawling close to coralligenous outcrops or maërl beds affects negatively to algal growth and suspension-feeding due to an increase in turbidity and sedimentation.

### Artisanal and recreational fishing

Certain fishes, mainly elasmobranchs, are severely decimated by artisanal fishing practices when fishing pressure is outstanding. This is the case, for example, of several small sharks such as *Scyliorhinus stellaris*, *Mustelus* spp. or *Squalus* spp. In several places, other species such as groupers and lobsters need the implementation of adequate fishery management.

Special care has to be taken with the commercial exploitation of red coral (*Corallium rubrum*), whose stocks have strongly declined in most areas. Adequate management of this extremely valuable and long-lived species is necessary. It is also important to remember that trammel nets and even nylon threads can exert an important impact on gorgonians and other erect species (e.g. *Laminaria rodriguezii*, *Axinella* spp., *Hornera frondiculata*) (Tunesi *et al.*, 1991).

#### Anchoring

Anchoring has a very severe impact in coralligenous concretions, as most of the engineering organisms are very fragile and are easily detached or broken by anchors and chains. Coralligenous concretions of frequently visited sites by recreational fishing or diving activities are degraded by the destructive potential of anchors.

#### Invasive species

There is an absolute lack of knowledge on the effects that lessepsian species have on coralligenous/maërl communities in the Eastern Mediterranean. Currently, at least three algal species are threatening coralligenous/maërl communities in the Western Mediterranean: *Womersleyella setacea*, *Acrothamnion preissii*, *Caulerpa racemosa* v. *cylindracea* and *Caulerpa taxifolia*. All of them are only invasive in relatively shallow water coralligenous outcrops and maërl beds (<60 meters), where irradiance levels are sufficient to permit their growth. However, they are especially dangerous, because they completely cover the basal stratum of encrusting corallines and increase sedimentation rates which lead to a total shut down of coralligenous growth or the survival of rhodolites.

#### Global warming

Anomalous high water temperatures seem to trigger large scale mortalities of several suspension feeders growing in coralligenous assemblages (Cerrano *et al.*, 2000; Pérez *et al.*, 2000). Thus, it is expected that if the current pattern of global warming continues, it will surely affect more frequently the populations of gorgonians and sponges thriving in coralligenous communities situated above the summer level of the thermocline, leading to their eventual total demise.

#### Waste water discharges

Waste waters profoundly affect the structure of coralligenous communities by inhibiting coralline algal growth, increasing bioerosion rates, decreasing species richness and densities of the largest individuals of the epifauna, eliminating some taxonomical groups and increasing the abundance of highly tolerant species (Hong, 1980, 1982; Cormaci *et al.*, 1985; Ballesteros, 2006). Although no information is available on the impact of eutrophication in Mediterranean maërl beds, the effects must be similar to those reported for coralligenous concretions.

#### Aquaculture

Although there are no studies on the impact of aquaculture facilities situated over or at the proximity of coralligenous outcrops, nor maërl beds, their effects should match those produced by waste water dumping.

Changes in land use and coastal infrastructure construction and urbanization  
Most anthropogenic changes in coastal areas or at their vicinity involve an increase in water turbidity and/or sediment removal that affect coralligenous/maërl communities.

#### Recreational activities (excluding fishing)

Uncontrolled or over-frequentation of divers in coralligenous communities has been described to produce an important effect over certain large or fragile suspension feeders inhabiting coralligenous communities (Sala *et al.*, 1996; Garrabou *et al.*, 1998; Coma *et al.*, 2004; Linares, 2006).

#### Mucilaginous and filamentous algal aggregates

Blooms of mucilaginous and filamentous algal aggregates can cause severe damage over erect suspension feeders (mainly gorgonians). These blooms are still not well understood but they are apparently caused by eutrophication.

#### Legislation and regulations

Coralligenous/maërl assemblages should be granted legal protection at the same level as *Posidonia oceanica* meadows. A first step would be the inclusion of coralligenous concretions and maërl beds as a priority natural habitat type in the EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC), which would enable EEC countries to undertake surveillance of the conservation status of coralligenous/maërl assemblages and also to set an ecological network of areas of conservation (LICs/ZECs) hosting coralligenous/maërl assemblages, which would ensure their conservation or restoration at a favourable conservation status. Although *Phymatolithon calcareum* and *Lithothamnion corallioides* are present in the Annex V of the Habitats Directive and as such they should be provided by management measures in case of exploitation (which is never the case in the Mediterranean), there is no specific protection for maërl beds. Similar actions should be encouraged in non-EEC countries through the existing tools of the Barcelona Convention.

Regarding again European countries, recently (21 December 2006), it was published a Council Regulation (EC) No 1967/2006 concerning management measures for the sustainable exploitation of fishery resources in the Mediterranean Sea, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1626/94 which states that “**Fishing trawl nets, dredges, shore seines or similar nets above coralligenous habitats and maërl beds shall be prohibited**” (Article 4.2) and that this prohibition “**shall apply to all Natura 2006 sites, all special protected areas and all specially protected areas of Mediterranean interest (SPAMI) which have been designated for the purpose of the conservation of these habitats under either Directive 92/43/EEC or Decision 1999/800/EEC**” (Article 4.4).

National legislation for the protection of coralligenous assemblages is recommended to be promulgated as soon as possible.

Engineering and endangered species developing in coralligenous assemblages should get legal protection in order to control and, if necessary, to prohibit any type of destruction or disturbance of these species. Appropriate, scientifically-based, management plans have to be implemented for the exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fish, crustaceans, red coral, commercial sponges).

Anthropogenic activities being performed in or at the vicinity of coralligenous/maërl assemblages should be regulated in order to decrease the level of impact compatible with the sustainability of the assemblages and their populations. Specific measures aimed at protecting the coralligenous/maërl environments might include the following (Ballesteros, 2006):

- Waste water dumping should be banned over coralligenous/maërl bottoms, and in their vicinity.
- Trawling must be completely prohibited in areas with maërl beds and coralligenous outcrops and in their vicinity, the aim being to avoid not only the physical damage

caused by trawling over coralligenous/maërl assemblages but also the indirect effects due to increased turbidity and silting.

- Any other anthropogenic activity involving an increase in water turbidity and/or sediment removal (e.g. coastline modification, beach regeneration, dredging, aquaculture projects) should be avoided in the vicinity of coralligenous outcrops or maërl beds.
- Correct management of traditional and recreational fisheries must be implemented in order to prevent stock depletion of target fish and invertebrates. Fishing nets have to be avoided in places with populations of long-lived erect invertebrates (e.g. gorgonians, some sponges) and algae (e.g. *Laminaria rodriguezii*).
- The impact of diving must be compatible with the normal functioning and conservation of the coralligenous environment and their species.
- The enactment of suitable legislation concerning the introduction of alien species is urgently needed.

**Guidelines for the assessment of environmental impact on coralligenous/maërl assemblages will have to be elaborated.**

Creation of Marine Protected Areas

Most present Mediterranean MPAs are devoted to protect *Posidonia oceanica* meadows and other shallow water assemblages, in such a way that the percentage of coralligenous/maërl habitat currently protected in the Mediterranean is extremely low. Thus, it is necessary to establish marine protected areas (MPA) in order to protect representative coralligenous/maërl assemblages by applying the protection and management measures recommended by Articles 6 and 7 of the SPA/BD protocol. In fact, MPAs have to be established taking into account the seascape diversity and trying to include places with several relevant assemblages, as has been already applied in the creation and zonation of some MPAs (Villa *et al.*, 2002; Di Nora *et al.*, 2007).

Countries have to identify and cartography as soon as possible sea bottoms covered by coralligenous outcrops and maërl beds in order to design a network of MPAs that enables the protection of coralligenous/maërl assemblages.

Seamounts situated far away from the coastline deserve special attention due to its isolated geographical position and, usually, lack of knowledge. In particular the following areas are of regional (Mediterranean) interest:

- Alboran Sea (Spain, Morocco)
- North and West coasts of Eivissa (Spain)
- North Minorca and the Channel between Minorca and Mallorca (Spain)
- Banc Emile Baudot, south of Cabrera (Spain)
- Banks from South East Iberian Peninsula: from Palos to San Antonio Cape (Spain)
- Marseilles region (France)
- Western coast of Corsica (France)
- Northwestern coast of Sardinia (Italy)
- Straits of Messina (Italy)
- Isole Eoli and Ustica (Italy)
- Isole Pelagie (Italy)
- Sicily Channel (Italy)
- Puglia coast (Italy)
- Hallouf Bank (Tunisia)
- Algerian coast (Algeria)
- Kykladhes Islands (Greece)



Those Mediterranean MPAs which contain coralligenous/maërl assemblages and for which management and monitoring plans have not yet been developed and implemented, must be provided with such plans as soon as possible.

*Coordination of this Work Programme with other tools and initiatives*

The Standard Data Form (SDF), developed by RAC SPA, can be used to identify potentially good sites for the establishment of MPAs devoted to protect coralligenous/maërl assemblages.

However the SDF is not appropriate to be used in the monitoring of coralligenous/maërl assemblages since it has been designed for the inventory of sites and habitats but not for an accurate assessment of multi-species population densities and their evolution. Annex B (habitat types) from the SDF should be slightly modified in the point IV.3.1 (Coralligenous biocenosis), according to current knowledge. Species appearing in Annex C should be slightly enlarged in order to include several engineering coralligenous species according to the adopted criteria for amendments of the Annexes (II & III) of the Protocol SPA-BD.

This Work Programme for the Conservation of Coralligenous and maërl assemblages should be included in the Action Plan for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation (VAP). Even if the VAP concerns plant dominated assemblages, it doesn't exclude animal assemblages and most of the priorities at national and regional levels as well as some of the objectives are nearly the same.

MPAs classified as SPAMIs and containing coralligenous/maërl assemblages inside their protected areas should develop management and protection plans to ensure their conservation.

## Timetable

Taking into consideration all the observations stated above, the following actions can be considered:

Action	Time	who
Definition of what assemblages are to be included in this Work Programme: Coralligenous frameworks and maërl beds or circalittoral rocky bottom communities?	As soon as possible	SPA/RAC & Partners
To provide a check list of all the species that are able to thrive in coralligenous/maërl communities using published literature, unpublished reports and expert assessment. Species names (with authorities), citations, geo-referenced localities, abundances, and habitat features have to be included. This check-list has to be designed as a data base with an incorporated GIS.	1 year from adoption	SPA/RAC & Partners
To create a website as a part of the Mediterranean CHM on marine & coastal biodiversity to help in the taxonomical identification of the main species thriving in coralligenous/maërl assemblages, including : A bibliographic data base with all the information concerning coralligenous/maërl assemblages with indication of the topics they cover (e.g. biodiversity and taxonomy, descriptive ecology, functional ecology, composition, environmental factors, cartography, conservation, disturbances). A Data Base on coralligenous/maërl assemblages. Directory of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Taxonomists that could provide information on species thriving in coralligenous/maërl assemblages.</li> <li>• Scientists currently working in the coralligenous/maërl environment.</li> <li>• Research institution</li> </ul>	Ongoing	SPA/RAC
To propose standard methodologies for the inventory and monitoring of coralligenous/maërl communities and their main species.	2 years from adoption	SPA/RAC & Partners
To support and/or encourage field missions devoted to increase the knowledge on the distribution, cartography and biodiversity of coralligenous/maërl assemblages. Special attention is to be paid in the Eastern Mediterranean and North of Africa.	Ongoing	SPA/RAC & Contracting Parties
To provide a geo-referenced list of all the sites known to harbour coralligenous/maërl communities, with indication of depth intervals and (if possible) coralligenous/maërl facies or more conspicuous species.	2 years from adoption	SPA/RAC
To propose the creation of MPAs in areas harbouring well developed coralligenous outcrops or maërl beds.	3 years from adoption	Contracting Parties
Organisation of a periodical Workshop devoted to coralligenous concretions and maërl beds (back to back with the symposium on marine vegetation)	Each 3 years	SPA/RAC
Organisation of practical training workshops in order to acquire good taxonomical skills and to learn monitoring methodologies.	As needed	SPA/RAC
To support and/or encourage taxonomic work to be made in some specially unknown groups.	Ongoing	SPA/RAC & Contracting Parties
To support and/or encourage scientific studies devoted to increase the knowledge on the functioning of coralligenous outcrops/maërl beds.	Ongoing	SPA/RAC & Contracting Parties
To promote the conservation of coralligenous/maërl assemblages	Ongoing	Contracting Parties
To foster the conservation of coralligenous/maërl assemblages situated in international waters (e.g. Alboran Sea, Sicily Channel).	4 years from adoption	SPA/RAC & Parties

## References

- Ballesteros, E. 1991. Seasonality of growth and production of a deep-water population of *Halimeda tuna* (Chlorophyceae, Caulerpales) in the North-western Mediterranean. *Botanica Marina* 34: 291-301.
- Ballesteros, E. 2006. Mediterranean coralligenous assemblages: a synthesis of present knowledge. *Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev.* 44: 123-195.
- Belsher, T., Houlgatte, E., Boudouresque, C.F. 2005. Cartographie de la prairie à *Posidonia oceanica* et des principaux faciès sédimentaires marins du Parc National de Port-Cros (Var, France, Méditerranée). *Sci. Rep. Port-Cros natl. Park* 21: 19-28.
- Bianchi, C.N., Pronzato, R., Cattaneo-Vietti, R., Benedetti-Cecchi, L., Morri, C., Pansini, M., Chemello, R., Milazzo, M., Fraschetti, S., Terlizzi, A., Peirano, A., Salvati, E., Benzoni, F., Calcinai, B., Cerrano, C., Bavestrello, G. 2004. Hard bottoms. *Biol. Mar. Medit.* 11 (suppl. 1): 185-215.
- BIOMAERL Team, 2003. Conservation and management of Northeast Atlantic and Mediterranean Maerl Beds. *Aquatic Conservation. Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 13 (suppl. 1): 65-76.
- Boudouresque, C.F. 1971. Méthodes d'étude qualitative et quantitative du benthos (en particulier du phytobenthos). *Téthys* 3: 79-104.
- Braun-Blanquet, J. 1979. Fitosociología. Blume. Madrid.
- Cebrian, E., Ballesteros, E. 2004. Zonation patterns of benthic communities in an upwelling area from the western Mediterranean (La Herradura, Alboran Sea). *Sci. Mar.* 68: 69-84.
- Cerrano, C., Bavestrello, G., Bianchi, C.N., Cattaneo-Vietti, R., Bava, S., Morganti, C., Morri, C., Picco, P., Sara, G., Schiaparelli, S., Siccardi, A., Sponga, F. 2000. A catastrophic mass-mortality episode of gorgonians and other organisms in the Ligurian Sea (NW Mediterranean), summer 1999. *Ecol. Lett.* 3: 284-293.
- Coma, R., Linares, C., Ribes, M., Díaz, D., Garrabou, J., Ballesteros, E. 2006. Consequences of a mass mortality in populations of *Eunicella singularis* (Cnidaria: Octocorallia) in Menorca (NW Mediterranean). *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 327: 51-60.
- Coma, R., Polà, E., Ribes, M., Zabala, M. 2004. Long-term assessment of temperate octocoral mortality patterns, protected vs. unprotected areas. *Ecol. Appl.* 14: 1466-1478.
- Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Giaccone, G. 2004. Macrophytobenthos. *Biol. Mar. Medit.* 11(suppl. 1): 217-246.
- Cormaci, M., Furnari, G., Scamacca, B. 1985. Osservazioni sulle fitocenosi bentoniche del golfo di Augusta (Siracusa). *Bollettino dell'Accademia Gioenia Scienze Naturali* 18: 851-872.
- Di Nora, T., Agnesi, S., Tunesi, L. 2007. Planning of marine protected areas: useful elements to identify the most relevant scuba-diving sites. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.*, 38.
- Fraschetti, S., Bianchi, C.N., Terlizzi, A., Fanelli, G., Morri, C., Boero, F. 2001. Spatial variability and human disturbance in shallow subtidal hard substrate assemblages: a regional approach. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 212: 1-12.
- García-Carrascosa, A.M. 1987. El bentos de los alrededores de las Islas Columbretes. Elementos para su cartografía bentónica. In: *Islas Columbretes: Contribución al estudio de su medio natural*. L.A. Alonso, J.L. Carretero & A.M. García-Carrascosa (coords.). COPUT, Generalitat Valenciana, Valencia: 477-507.
- Garrabou, J. 1998. Applying a Geographical Information System (GIS) to the study of growth of benthic clonal organisms. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 173: 227-235.

- Garrabou, J. 1999. Life history traits of *Alcyonium acaule* and *Parazoanthus axinellae* (Cnidaria, Anthozoa), with emphasis on growth. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 178: 193-204.
- Garrabou, J., Ballesteros, E. 2000. Growth of *Mesophyllum alternans* and *Lithophyllum frondosum* (Corallinaceae, Rhodophyta) in the Northwestern Mediterranean. *Eur. J. Phycol.* 35: 1-10.
- Garrabou, J., Ballesteros, E., Zabala, M. 2002. Structure and dynamics of north-western Mediterranean rocky benthic communities along a depth gradient. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 55: 493-508.
- Garrabou, J., Perez, T., Sartoretto, S., Harmelin, J.G. 2001. Mass mortality event in red coral (*Corallium rubrum*, Cnidaria, Anthozoa, Octocorallia) population in the Provence region (France, NW Mediterranean). *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 217: 263-272.
- Garrabou, J., Sala, E., Arcas, A., Zabala, M. 1998. The impact of diving on rocky sublittoral communities: a case study of a bryozoan population. *Conserv. Biol.* 12: 302-312.
- Garrabou, J., Zabala, M. 2001. Growth dynamics in four Mediterranean demosponges. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 52: 293-303.
- Germonpre, P. 2006. The medical risks of underwater diving and their control. *Int. Sport. J.* 7: 1-15.
- Gili, J.M., Ros, J. 1987. Study and cartography of the benthic communities of Medes Islands (NE Spain). *P.S.Z.N.I. Mar. Ecol.* 6: 219-238.
- Harmelin, J.G., Marinopoulos, J. 1994. Population structure and partial mortality of the gorgonian *Paramuricea clavata* (Risso) in the north-western Mediterranean (France, Port-Cros Island). *Marine Life* 4: 5-13.
- Hong, J.S. 1980. *Étude faunistique d'un fond de concrétionnement de type coralligène soumis à un gradient de pollution en Méditerranée nord-occidentale (Golfe de Fos)*. Thèse de Doctorat. Université d'Aix-Marseille II.
- Hong, J.S. 1982. Contribution à l'étude des peuplements d'un fond coralligène dans la région marseillaise en Méditerranée Nord-Occidentale. *Bulletin of Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute* 4: 27-51.
- Laborel, J. 1987. Marine biogenic constructions in the Mediterranean. *Sci. Rep. Port-Cros natl. Park* 13: 97-126.
- Linares, C., Coma, R., Diaz, D., Zabala, M., Hereu, B., Dantart, L. 2005. Immediate and delayed effects of mass mortality event on gorgonian population dynamics and benthic community structure in the NW Mediterranean. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 305: 127-137.
- Linares, C. 2006. *Population ecology and conservation of a long-lived marine species: the red gorgonian Paramuricea clavata*. Tesi Doctoral. Universitat de Barcelona. 210 pp.
- Linares, C., Doak, D.F., Coma, R., Díaz, D., Zabala, M. in press. Life history and population viability of a long-lived marine invertebrate: the octocoral *Paramuricea clavata*. *Ecology*.
- Pérès, J., Picard, J.M. 1964. Nouveau manuel de bionomie benthique de la mer Méditerranée. *Recueil Travaux Station Marine Endoume* 31(47): 1-131.
- Pérez, T., Garrabou, J., Sartoretto, S., Harmelin, J.G., Francour, P., Vacelet, J. 2000. Mortalité massive d'invertébrés marins: un événement sans précédent en Méditerranée nord-occidentale. *Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Série III, Life Sciences* 323: 853-865.
- Ramos, A.A. 1985. Contribución al conocimiento de las biocenosis bentónicas litorales de la Isla Plana o Nueva Tabarca (Alicante). In: *La reserva marina de la Isla Plana o Nueva Tabarca (Alicante)*. A.A. Ramos (ed.), Ayuntamiento de Alicante-Universidad de Alicante: 111-147.

Sala, E., Ballesteros, E. 1997. Partitioning of space and food resources by three fishes of the genus *Diplodus* (Sparidae) in a Mediterranean rocky infralittoral ecosystem. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 152: 273-283.

Sala, E., Garrabou, J., Zabala, M. 1996. Effects of diver frequentation on Mediterranean sublittoral populations of the bryozoan *Pentapora fascialis*. *Mar. Biol.* 126: 451-459.

Templado, J., Calvo, M. (eds.). 2002. Flora y Fauna de la Reserva Marina de las Islas Columbretes. Secretaría Gral. De Pesca Marítima, Mº de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid, 263 pp.

Templado, J., Calvo, M. (eds.). 2006. Flora y Fauna de la Reserva Marina y Reserva de Pesca de la Isla de Alborán. Secretaría Gral. De Pesca Marítima, Mº de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid, 269 pp.

Tetzaff, K., Thorsen, E. 2005. Breathing at depth: physiological and clinical aspects of diving when breathing compressed air. *Clin. Chest Med.* 26: 355-380.

Tunesi, L., Peirano, A., Romeo, G., Sassarini, M., 1991. Problématiques de la protection des faciès à Gorgonaires sur les fonds côtiers de "Cinque Terre" (Mer Ligure, Italie). In: *Les Espèces marines à protéger en Méditerranée* (C.F. Boudouresque, M. Avon & V. Gravez, eds.): 65-70. GIS Posidonie, Marseille.

Villa, F., Tunesi, L., Agardy, T. 2002. Optimal zoning of marine protected areas through spatial multiple criteria analysis: the case of Asinara Island National Marine Reserve of Italy. *Conserv. Biol.* 16: 1-12.



## **Decision IG 17/16: Recommendations of the 12th Meeting of the MCSD**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Reaffirming* the importance of the MCSD as an advisory body for the Contracting Parties, its place in the MAP governance system and its role in the implementation of the MSSD,

*Acknowledging the* MCSD function to provide appropriate recommendations to the meetings of the Contracting Parties, through the MAP Secretariat, on the basis of comprehensive analysis,

*Recalling* the relevant Recommendations of the Action Plan adopted at the Johannesburg World Summit on Sustainable Development as well as the objectives and priority fields of action of the MSSD,

*Considering* that water demand management is an integral part of integrated water resources management,

*Considering* also that energy development in the Mediterranean must contribute to the region's sustainable development especially by reinforcing security of supply, controlling emissions of greenhouse gases, reducing pollution connected with it at local and regional level, promoting access to energy and energy services and improving energy efficiency,

*Estimating* that these challenges are closely linked with the socio-economic and environmental challenges, particularly climate change, which the Mediterranean countries are also facing;

**Decides** to approve the Recommendations made by the MCSD during the 12th Meeting (Istanbul, Turkey, 30-31 May 2007), on (i) Water Demand Management, (ii) Energy and Climate Change and (iii) Energy and Sustainable Development in the Mediterranean, attached respectively as Annex I, Annex II and Annex III to this document.





**ANNEX I****Recommendations on Water Demand Management**

The 12<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (Istanbul, Turkey, 30-31 May 2007) improved and endorsed the following Recommendations that emerged from the Working Group on Water Demand Management, held in Zaragoza, Spain, March 2007.

1. MCSD recommends that the national political authorities of the Mediterranean countries:
  - i. Include, in accordance with the MSSD orientations, Water Demand Management, in the national priority strategies, to promote its implementation, on the one hand by setting annually on the basis of regional objectives, national objectives of efficiency and on the other — in order to achieve them — by mobilizing, with a concern for social equity, the various technical instruments and tools, but also those regulatory, normative, tariff, fiscal, contractual or market tools and instruments available to them; further, to coordinate its implementation, follow-up and evaluation in the various sectoral policies, especially in the fields of agriculture, energy, tourism, environment and land development,
  - ii. See to it that the problems connected with Water Demand Management are properly integrated within the global environmental problems, such as climate change, and biodiversity and ecosystem conservation,
  - iii. Promote mobilization and responsabilization, at the various relevant territorial scales, connected with either the rural or the urban environment, of the various stakeholders concerned with Water Demand Management, public, academic, private or association-related by taking into consideration the particular role of women in this field; further to invite the partners, public — especially donors — and private to contribute to the resulting activities, operations and investments,
  - iv. Take all necessary measures to raise the awareness of the public in terms of Water Demand Management — especially through environmental education activities, mainly by informing the public on the challenges involved and by identifying, implementing and making use of the relevant good practices, especially concerning the maintenance of water distribution systems, individual consumption of drinking water, rational use in agriculture as a function of the geographical context, and the protection of ecosystems,
  - v. Assess, every two years, progress accomplished in Water Demand Management and therefore reinforce the inclusion of Water Demand Management in the national information systems on water; further to document the various relevant indicators, mainly those adopted by the MSSD, reinforce the regional scientific and institutional cooperation to promote Water Demand Management.

2. Moreover, MCSD expects the Blue Plan, in collaboration with its partners to:
  - i. Make a report, every two years, on progress accomplished in the Mediterranean in the field of Water Demand Management
  - ii. Contribute to establishing a compendium of good practices in the field of Water Demand Management
  - iii. Organize in 2012 the fourth regional workshop in Water Demand Management.
3. The MCSD also underlines the need for the development of synergies with existing initiatives such as the EU Water Initiative – MED component, the GWP-Med, EMWIS etc.

## ANNEX II

### Recommendations on Energy and Climate Change

During the 12<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (Istanbul, Turkey, 30-31 May 2007) the break out session on Energy and Climate Change concluded that:

1. It is recommended that Chapter 2.2 of the MSSD on Energy and Climate Change should be implemented without further delay. In this context, national strategies for sustainable development (NSSDs) should include mainstreaming renewable energies (RE), energy efficiency and climate change concerns, including adaptation. According to the latest findings of the IPCC, the threat posed by climate change has significantly increased since the preparation of the MSSD.
2. There is a need to assess the socio-economic impacts of climate change in the Mediterranean, particularly for the most vulnerable groups. This should be complemented by a country-specific needs and vulnerability assessment.
3. A two-pronged approach to energy policy is required. A focus on the supply side, i.e. on the availability of clean and affordable energy systems, is constrained by the need for clean but affordable technology. It is therefore also important to focus on the demand side. In particular, work is needed on energy efficiency (in cities, in buildings, and in the industrial sector) and energy savings.
4. It is important that prices send the right signals, although it should be noted that this is not the only constraint to sustainable energy use and climate protection. From experience in some countries, although prices can be made to reflect environmental costs more clearly, there is a limit to how much subsidies can be reduced. This type of reform has considerable social impacts, particularly in certain countries, where there is not even enough energy available to fulfill basic needs. It is also important, however, that new energy provision schemes are conceptualized on the basis of sustainable and climate-friendly energy systems.
5. There is a need for collaboration and solidarity across the Mediterranean, both among and between northern and southern countries, at any administrative level, with a focus on capacity building and investment.
6. There is a need to increase the attractiveness of Mediterranean countries for Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) projects.
7. IFI finance can have a significant impact on energy and climate change through the choice of projects financed in the energy and transport sectors. In order to advance with RE investments and to overcome obstacles in the future, in-depth reflection is recommended on the reasons why several RE projects and CDM projects in the region have often stopped short of actual investments, not going beyond feasibility studies. This should begin with a stocktaking exercise that explores these issues. It appears that funding is not a major constraint, but that there is a need for stronger commitment at national level to break into this market, including the commitment of financial resources.
8. There is a need to use tools such as strategic environmental assessment (SEA) and sustainability impact assessment (SIA) for policies and projects in key economic sectors such as energy and transport. This should take place at three levels: national, sub-regional

(transboundary) and regional (international). Through tools such as SEA, the link between national energy policies and regional commitments to the MSSD can be made.

9. Because of the importance of the power of example, it is recommended that greater use should be made of green public procurement, whereby governments target their procurement strategies at climate-friendly options.
10. Pursue actively the development of synergies with Euro-Med Partnership, JREC (Johannesburg Renewable Energy Coalition), EU Energy Initiative, GEEREF (Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund), the S.E Europe Energy Community, etc.

### ANNEX III

#### Recommendations on Energy and Sustainable Development in the Mediterranean

The 12<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (Istanbul, Turkey, 30-31 May 2007) improved and endorsed the following Recommendations that emerged from the Workshop on 'Energy and Sustainable Development in the Mediterranean', held in Monaco, March 2007.

1. MCSD recommends that the national political authorities of the Mediterranean countries:
  - i. Include, in accordance with the MSSD orientations, the rational use of energy (RUE) and the development of renewable energy (RE) in the national strategic priorities and to transpose by 2008, provided it is realistic, the relevant regional objectives to the national level as objectives which are clear, ambitious, differentiated by sector and paced in time,
  - ii. Provided it is realistic, reinforce by 2010 the existing institutional and regulatory frameworks to promote the development of the RUE and RE as well as the strategies for the mobilization of various fiscal, tariff and market tools and instruments available to them, by taking into consideration the local contexts and favoring both small-scale projects and industrial ones,
  - iii. Promote public outreach on the questions of the RUE and RE, especially by developing programmes of environmental education which focus on these issues; further to set up instruments for the effective participation of the various categories of stakeholders, particularly women, in the decision-making process concerning RUE and the promotion of RE,
  - iv. Submit to public and private partners, especially donors, projects on the RUE and the promotion of RE, while ensuring the coordination of their interventions at the various relevant territorial scales,
  - v. Ensure the follow-up and assessment of policies and actions undertaken in the fields of RUE and RE, by sharing and documenting the relevant indicators developed by the competent organizations, especially those used in the MSSD,
  - vi. Reinforce regional cooperation in the RUE and the promotion of RE, especially by mutually reinforcing research and assessment capacities and sharing good practices.
  
2. Moreover, MCSD expects the Blue Plan, in collaboration with its partners to:
  - i. Contribute to the collection in the field of energy of information which is clear, reliable, regularly updated and comparable from country to country,
  - ii. Continue its prospective work in the energy sector by basing its scenarios on clearly formulated assumptions, particularly the economic aspects,
  - iii. Carry out a more in-depth analysis of the link between climate change and energy by integrating the cost estimate of climate change and the adaptation and abatement measures,

- iv. Prepare, every two years, a report on progress registered in the Mediterranean in the fields of RUE and RE, by developing and documenting shared and relevant indicators, established according to tested methodologies and to contribute to setting up a platform for the exchange of good practices.

## **Decision IG 17/17: MSSD Implementation Plan**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* the adoption by the Contracting Parties in their 14th Ordinary Meeting, Portoroz (Slovenia), 8-11 November 2005, of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD),

*Reaffirming* their commitment to do their utmost to implement its objectives, orientations and proposed actions as appropriate,

*Recognizing* that MSSD implementation entails the integration of MSSD objectives, orientations and actions into national policy frameworks and instruments; the engagement of stakeholders and the development of partnerships; capacity building; management and dissemination of knowledge and information; and the mobilization and allocation of resources,

*Stressing* that, while the Contracting Parties are the main actors of MSSD implementation, MAP and its components, including MCSD, can encourage, support and facilitate implementation, in the domains where they have comparative advantages and accumulated experience,

*Considering* also that MAP and its components, under their respective scope and mandate, within their resources and in their capacities, cannot alone ensure the implementation of MSSD,

*Stressing* that MSSD implementation domains that are not of the direct competence of MAP can be addressed through dialogue between the Contracting Parties and their potential partners at the national, regional or international levels,

*Recognizing* the need for coordinated arrangements and interventions of different resources, instruments and mechanisms to secure sustainable, timely and predictable achievement of MSSD objectives,

*Considering* that effective implementation of the MSSD calls for concrete complementary and coordinated initiatives at different levels, facilitated by the MAP Coordination Unit and in synergy with organizations, networks and programmes pertaining to the SD-related policy processes in the region,

*Taking into account* the recommendations of the Meeting of the MCSD held in Istanbul in June 2007 as well as the amendments made on the basis of the comments received by the Secretariat;

### ***Decides***

To approve the MSSD Implementation Plan contained in the Annex to this decision;

### ***Requests***

The Secretariat and the MAP components to coordinate their efforts in support of the MSSD Implementation Plan.





## **ANNEX**

### **Table of Contents**

#### **MSSD Implementation Plan**

Background: MSSD in a nutshell

1.	What does MSSD implementation mean?	1
2.	Challenges of MSSD implementation	2
3.	MSSD Implementation Plan	2
3.1	Strategic directions	2
3.2.1	MAP specific domains of intervention	4
3.2.2	Synergies with other Sustainable Development networks, organisations, stakeholders and policy processes outside MAP	4
3.3	Strategic elements	5
3.3.1	Support to NSSD formulation and implementation	7
3.3.2	Support to sector policy making and action programming	8
3.3.3	Support to Sustainable Management of sea, coastal zones and marine resources	10
3.3.4	Information and Communication	12
3.3.5	Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E)	14
3.4	Central role of the MAP system	15
3.4.1	MAP Coordinating Unit	15
3.4.2	RACs' common and differentiated roles	17
3.4.3	Focal points	17
4	Guiding principles for MSSD implementation	18
5	Financial resources for implementation	18
6	Phasing implementation	18



## **Background: MSSD in a nutshell**

MSSD is a flexible, non legally binding framework. Its purpose is to guide national sustainable development strategies, to initiate a dynamic partnership between countries and to adapt international commitments to regional conditions. By making a public and high profile commitment to sustainable development, countries, as well as donors and the other partners concerned intend to produce and maintain a common sustainable dynamics throughout the region. The MSSD calls for action, taking into account the threats and weaknesses in the region as well as its strengths and opportunities. It also takes into consideration the need to reduce the gap between developed and developing countries in the region.

The MSSD pursues four overall objectives:

- Contribute to economic development by enhancing Mediterranean assets;
- Reduce social disparities by implementing the Millennium Development Goals and strengthen cultural identities;
- Change unsustainable production and consumption patterns and ensure the sustainable management of natural resources; and,
- Improve governance at the local, national and regional levels.

The MSSD has identified seven interdependent priority fields of action and synergy:

- better management of water resources and demand;
- improved rational use of energy, increased renewable energy use and mitigation of and adaptation to climate change.
- sustainable mobility through appropriate transport management;
- sustainable tourism as a leading economic sector;
- sustainable agriculture and rural development;
- sustainable urban development; and
- sustainable management of the sea, coastal areas and marine resources.



## ANNEX

### MSSD Implementation Plan

#### 1 What does MSSD implementation mean?

##### *Country perspective*

For a country, implementing MSSD means improving the political, policy, and planning capacities of the government to engage in sustainable development. This includes leveraging policy dialogues among stakeholders and mainstreaming sustainable development into overall and sector policies, policy instruments, and translating them into national development plans. It also includes mobilising domestic and international resources.

Implementation calls for each country to take steps<sup>1</sup> that translate into concrete impact, and involve national level stakeholders (industry, SMEs, local authorities, civil society etc) in the implementation process. While the priority areas in the MSSD provide a useful framework, each country needs to determine its own implementation path<sup>2</sup>, taking into account national priorities, policy context and processes -including other international commitments- as well as the country resource endowment and constraints. MSSD implementation will take different course and forms according to each country situation.

##### *Regional and sub regional perspective*

Translating political commitments into action for sustainable development in the Mediterranean region also means a collective effort involving several countries or subregions as well as the relevant regional sustainable development actors or partners, including the civil society. Beyond individual countries' concern and responsibility, implementing MSSD means joining capacities and pooling resources through permanent collaborative efforts and concrete partnerships - South-South and North-South. At a regional or subregional level, MSSD implementation also entails sharing experience and expertise between countries and relevant actors, and actively contributing to permanent knowledge management efforts. In addition, implementing pilot/demonstration actions at a regional level (for example by bringing together partners/stakeholders from different countries around the region) can have a strong multiplier effect in the implementation phase. Obviously, synergies between the two perspectives are essential and point to a first characteristic of the implementation plan:

**Effective implementation of the MSSD calls for concrete complementary and coordinated initiatives at the regional, subregional and national levels. The implementation of the MSSD will always be two-pronged, comprising specific country level activities as well as initiatives and action mobilising actors –states, local authorities, socio-economic actors, associations and population- in more than one country.**

---

<sup>1</sup> e.g. identify and implement specific commitments and pilot/demonstration actions; define and launch partnership initiatives; carry out information and communication campaign, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Countries may want to develop implementation plan under the MAP guidance on how to implement the MSSD nationally and subsequently report at regional and international levels –MAP support to country level implementation will be addressed in the work programme-. A simple process could be proposed to the countries: identify the rank the priority fields of action according to the country situation and needs; select/identify the relevant objectives; decide the orientations and action; mobilise domestic and foreign, public and private resources,; implement; and monitor and report.

## 2 Challenges of MSSD implementation

While MSSD implementation offers a great opportunity for the different countries and the region to embark on processes towards sustainable development, it also raises issues pertaining to policy changes and reforms, organisation and management, and the mobilisation of human and financial resources.

From a country or regional perspective, implementation is confronted with a number of challenges:

- **mainstreaming sustainable development:** transforming the political commitment achieved in the Portoroz meeting into broader based national commitment, understanding and action that effectively influence national policy processes and action;
- **planning, coordination, monitoring:** integrating Sustainable Development concerns into sector priorities while striving for harmony and convergence; giving due consideration to cross-cutting issues; and responding to other demanding regional and international initiatives and commitments<sup>3</sup>;
- **Implementation:** building partnership; building capacity; managing knowledge and information; and mobilising financial resources.

## 3 MSSD Implementation Plan

The MSSD Implementation Plan maps the route to the objectives. It can be defined as “the co-ordinated arrangements and interventions of different resources, instruments and mechanisms to secure sustainable achievement of MSSD objectives”. The implementation plan follows different **orientations**, identifies **domains of intervention**, chooses **strategic elements** that constitute the building blocks, and assigns **responsibility** of specific processes or tasks. It identifies various means of implementation and strives to mobilise the variety of human, institutional and financial resources available in the region. The implementation plan is time bound and outlines how implementation will be managed (i.e monitored and coordinated).

### 3.1. Strategic directions

The implementation of MSSD pursues complementary strategic orientations:

- Integrate MSSD objectives, and orientations into policy frameworks and instruments;
- Engage stakeholders and forge partnerships to follow up objectives and implement actions;
- Build capacity;
- Manage and disseminate knowledge and information; and,
- Mobilize and allocate resources<sup>4</sup>
- Implement pilot actions

---

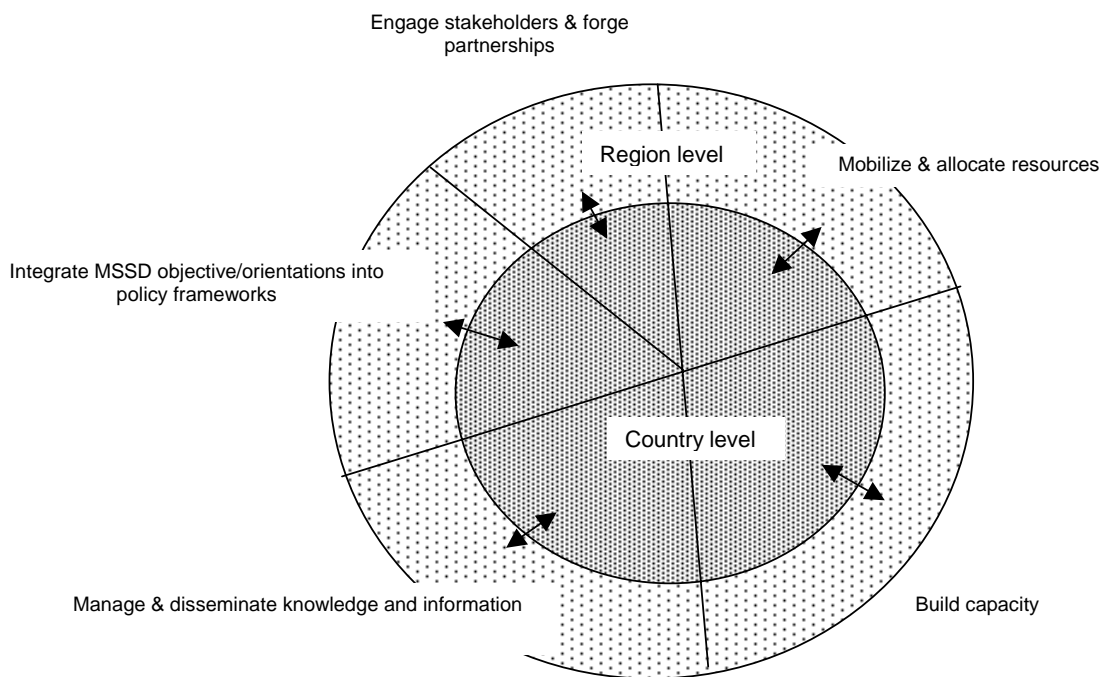
<sup>3</sup> e.g. UNCCC, UNCCD, Euro Med partnership, Horizon 2020, etc.

<sup>4</sup> So far, implementation has privileged some of these orientations in an adhoc manner. For instance, the mobilization and allocation of financial resources seems to have received lower priority. A more systematic approach would be deserved to justify the relative weight and priority granted to the different orientations. This can be done during the next consultations with the CPs, MAP components and partners e.g. on the occasion of MCSD meetings.

Effective implementation calls for concrete, complementary, coordinated interventions in the countries and at the regional level. Synergies and linkages exist between interventions in the different strategic directions

The MSSD is wide encompassing and complex because it addresses social, environmental and economic issues as well as their interactions from the local to the regional level. As a consequence, its implementation is demanding and requires the mobilisation of all the variety of resources available locally, nationally and regionally. Moreover, implementation also calls for strong collaboration and partnerships between institutional actors in the countries, the region and, at times, the international level.

*Fig1: Implementation of MSSD: strategic directions and levels of intervention.*



### 3.2.1 MAP specific domains of intervention

Considering their respective scope and mandate, MAP and its components cannot alone, with their resources and in their capacities, ensure the implementation of MSSD. Conversely, in the domains where they have comparative advantages and accumulated experience, MAP and its components can steer and support implementation significantly and proactively, through their interventions.

With regard to MSSD implementation, MAP specific domains of intervention comprise:

- Support to NSSD formulation and implementation
- Synergies with other Sustainable Development networks, organisations and policy process outside MAP
- Support to sector policy making and action programming (Water; Energy and climate change; Transport; Tourism; Agriculture and rural development; and Urban development)
- Support to Sustainable Management of sea, coastal zones and marine resources
- Information and Communication
- Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E)

The following analysis focuses on elements belonging to MAP specific domains of intervention. Both for the interventions related to the in-house capacity of the MAP components as well as other domains that are not of the direct competence of MAP, actions should be planned and undertaken on the basis of regular discussions and agreements between the directly concerned stakeholders -i.e. the countries and their potential partners at the national, regional or international levels, including the civil society. The overall aim should be for MAP to act as a catalyst that will generate interaction between a broad spectrum of partners (especially socio-economic stakeholders) and seek to forge partnerships with expert institutions and initiatives in each domain so that efforts are not duplicated. In this process, MAP maintains a central role by ensuring coherence, convergence and synergies between all strategic elements entrusted to the MAP system as well as partners outside MAP. In this way, and depending on its future orientations, the MCSD can become a major instrument and place for these discussions and agreements.

### 3.2.2 Synergies with other Sustainable Development networks, organisations, stakeholders and policy processes outside MAP

There exist structural relations between MSSD, the Barcelona Convention and related Protocols, the other major regional initiatives (e.g. EuroMed Partnership, EU Sustainable Development Strategy, EU Marine Strategy) and the MEAs (particularly UNCCC, UNCBD, UNCCD), including the institutional arrangements that support their implementation.

On a more political ground, MSSD features prominently in the Cairo Declaration and the timetable for the implementation of the first phase of Horizon 2020 (2007-2013) adopted by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Euro-Mediterranean Environment Ministers Conference (Cairo, 20 November 2006). While this gives an unambiguous political clout to the MSSD implementation, it also calls for developing strong linkages between organisations, networks and programmes pertaining to the SD-related policy processes in the region, including civil society, the private sector and the local authorities. Additionally, the limited resources available in the countries and the national or regional organisations compounded with a shared concern for harmonisation call for the different actors to strategize and act together. MSSD and the MCSD can definitely prove a tool



for convergence of the different policy processes in the region by fostering interactions and synergies through MSSD implementation.

MAP and its components need to liaise with other actors involved in the MSSD and NSSD domain, in the countries, the region or at the global level by establishing cooperation. This should address the strategic/policy level as well as the early stages of designing pilot interventions. Organisations that are active at the country level, as well as organisations that operate at a higher aggregation level are equally important.

Regional initiatives and programmes in such different domains as marine pollution (Horizon 2020), capacity building, public awareness raising, monitoring, information or education for SD, etc.- offer concrete opportunities to build these strategic partnerships and alliances between the MAP and other entities in the region.

The Secretariat can foster the building of concrete strategic partnerships based on a joint need assessment and the comparative advantages of various actors. Besides initiating contacts with institutions, regional initiatives, civil society and programmes, the Secretariat should also overview the development of thematic partnerships between other MAP components and regional partners outside MAP<sup>5</sup>, and support this effort.

In addition to the regular CSD work on NSSD, different networks have been established under the aegis of EU<sup>6</sup> and OECD<sup>7</sup> that contribute to the emergence of a community of practice on NSSD. UNEP/MAP can play a visible and proactive part and bring in a Mediterranean perspective. Different ways could be pursued: link more closely MSSD implementation to EU SSD; work with OECD and EC on a Mediterranean sub network of the already existing EU NSSD network; strengthen working relation with UNDESA; develop a special link on NSSD and on-line updating of NSSD country profiles in the MAP and INFO/RAC websites. Further, it can encourage and promote collaboration at the country level with established partners with hands-on experience in implementing activities, such as UNDP.

### 3.3 Strategic elements

All interventions engaged with the support of MAP components in selected countries, group of countries or at a sub-regional or regional level are in line with the strategic orientations: mainstreaming, participation and partnership building, capacity building, knowledge management, resource mobilisation and pilot actions (see section 3.1).

Strategic elements consist of various processes and chains of activities. Activities that may be one-off, recurrent or continuing include: pilot actions<sup>8</sup> at national or regional level, reviews of regional and/or country situation, regional capacity building programmes, regional review and sharing of experience and good practices, policy dialogues, targeted knowledge building and management activities, information dissemination, awareness campaigns, etc.

The interventions in other domains that are not of the direct competence of MAP should be planned and undertaken on the basis of regular discussions and agreements between the

---

<sup>5</sup> For example with the opportunity of working groups set-up.

<sup>6</sup> European Sustainable Development Network. ESDN.<http://www.sd-network.eu/>

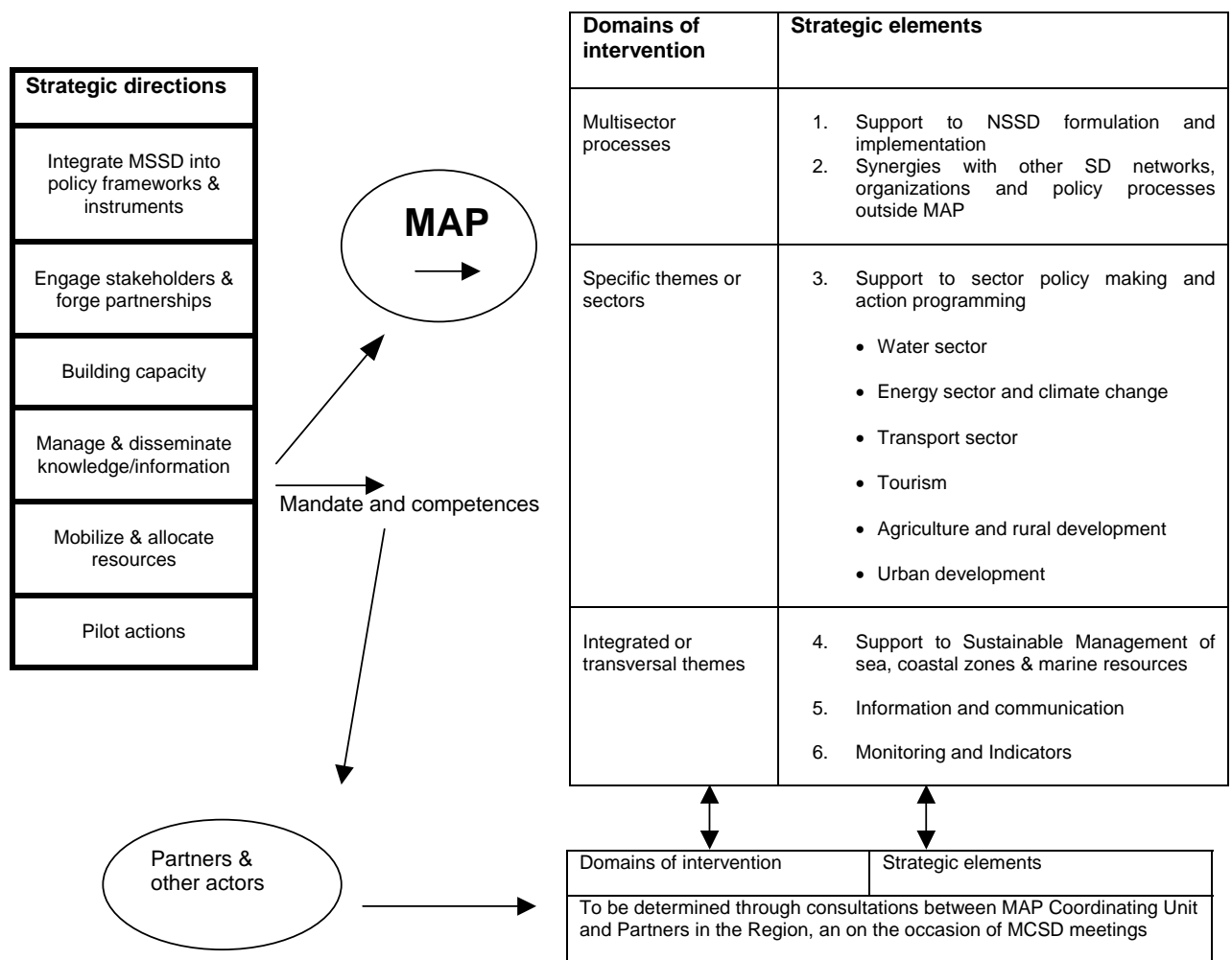
<sup>7</sup> Regional workshops on Sustainable Development Strategies.  
[http://www.oecd.org/topic/0,2686,en\\_2649\\_37425\\_1\\_1\\_1\\_1\\_37425,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/topic/0,2686,en_2649_37425_1_1_1_1_37425,00.html)).

<sup>8</sup> The concept of pilot actions that emerged during the last CPs meeting needs to be explored further, in particular: the nature and ambitions of pilot actions, how they insert themselves into a wider process of change at the national or regional level (e.g. as elements of country implementation plan, influencing national or regional policy formulation) and how their achievements can have a multiplier effect and benefit to others.

directly concerned stakeholders -i.e. the countries- and their potential partners at the national, regional or international levels.

The following describes the strategic elements systematically: objective(s); approach (intervention pattern); means and modus operandi<sup>9</sup>; responsibilities and coordination; and, partnerships and synergies. The strategic elements are not independent one from the other. and it is the MAP Coordinating Unit responsibility to ensure that bridges and synergies between them are established and maintained.

Fig.2: MSSD Implementation: MAP specific domains of intervention and strategic elements.



<sup>9</sup> specifics and detailed procedures will be spelt out when the work programme and work plan are prepared

### 3.3.1 Support to NSSD formulation and implementation

National Strategies for Sustainable Development (NSSD) or any other SD-focused overall policy frameworks are the natural vehicle for MSSD implementation at the country level. Technical and financial support to their formulation and implementation therefore stands as a major strategic element of MSSD implementation to which MAP can contribute substantially.

#### *Objectives*

The objectives are to help selected countries to formulate their NSSD, to build up a critical mass of experience and expertise on NSSD in the concerned countries, and to stimulate synergies and cooperation between countries throughout the region.

#### *Strategic approach*

Pilot interventions in selected countries lead to the formulation of NSSD. During regular regional working sessions the involved countries share their experience and promising practices with countries initiating their NSSD formulation with the view to build up capacity and improve the approach. The status of the NSSD development and/or implementation in all countries of the region is reviewed regularly to identify achievements and bottlenecks, identify complementary capacity building activities, and inform the countries and partners on the NSSD status in the region. The MCSD operates as a '*Mediterranean Network on NSSD*' and contributes to permanent information exchange on the NSSD formulation and implementation and serves as a vehicle to knowledge management through e.g. e-consultation and the development of partnership initiatives. Permanent communication and information flows on NSSD are also maintained throughout the MCSD and with other partners in the region and outside.

#### *Means and Modus operandi*<sup>10</sup>

Upon the signing of the related MoUs, launching visits are organized in the selected countries. The purpose is to meet the relevant institutions and stakeholders, including the donor community and civil society, in order to inform them on NSSD formulation and obtain their support. On this occasion, a national information workshop is organized and complementary funding secured from the donor community active in the domain. Developing collaboration with the active donors at an early stage is essential to increase the coherence, facilitate coordination and ensure MAP visibility. The formulation of NSSD<sup>11</sup> develops over a period of about a year, implementation follows on a continuing basis.

Following the development and adoption of NSSD at the appropriate national level, the countries undertake initiatives for their implementation. Besides initiating the necessary policy and legislation reviews and amendments, to integrate the views of the NSSD, they support efforts for the mobilization of the relevant stakeholders from all appropriate sectors (business, industry, SMEs, local authorities etc) for the implementation of the NSSD through pilot/demonstration activities. MAP plays a catalyst role in this process by providing continued support and technical advice as appropriate, as well as facilitating identification and communication among relevant stakeholders at the regional level.

---

<sup>10</sup> only pilot interventions are considered here as other activities are self explanatory.

<sup>11</sup> NSSD formulation comprises the establishment and regular meetings of the Steering Committee, stocktaking exercise, formulation of national Vision and Framework Orientations for Sustainable Development; preparation of a NSSD document; and organization of broad based stakeholders consultation workshops.

### *Responsibilities and coordination*

MEDU has the main responsibility of this strategic element. MEDU identifies, mobilises and coordinates the financial and human resources for the different tasks and activities. MEDU maintains linkages with key national, regional and international actors and partners within and outside the region. MEDU monitors and reports on achievements. At the country level, responsibility rests with the government through the MAP focal points who are the key actors to ensure enduring and effective national involvement and contribution to this strategic element. The civil society can play a significant role by participating, enriching and monitoring the process.

The involvement of the different RACs in the support to NSSD formulation and implementation is to be pursued<sup>12</sup> systematically and will be integrated into the work programme of RACs, on the basis of comparative advantages and areas of concern. The strategic element "Support to NSSD formulation and implementation" is a great opportunity to mainstream the different RACs' work and outputs into government procedures and processes.

### *Partnership and Synergy*

During the process of developing the NSSDs one major part of the success is measured against the effective mobilization of participants from all related forums for the strategy. Decision makers and public administration, especially from sectors that are not 'traditionally' linked with environmental protection, local authorities, the business and private sector, and of course civil society should engage in a target-driven dialogue, with an aim to reach the highest possible common denominator towards sustainable development.

#### 3.3.2 Support to sector policy making and action programming (Water; Energy and climate change; Transport; Tourism; Agriculture and rural development; and Urban development)

The MSSD has identified these sectors as priority areas of action. Country and region wide, the understanding of the situation in the different sectors -in terms of performances, constraints and opportunities- is essential to inform the policy decision makers and develop action programmes. Moreover, the identification of promising approaches and practices combined with knowledge sharing between countries constitute powerful levers to sector policy improvement and action, at the country level and throughout the Mediterranean region.

### *Objectives*

The objective is to generate and manage relevant knowledge in order to inform and substantiate policy dialogues, decisions and action, and ultimately contribute to developing and updating of sector policies and strategies.

### *Strategic approach*

The approach builds around five pillars: inform, measure, identify scenarios and examples of best practice, communicate, and implement. Good practices and policies from the countries are documented and diffused. In close collaboration with qualified networks and the support of

---

<sup>12</sup> For instance: the BP/RAC work on SD indicators should naturally nurture the NSSD formulation and implementation process in the countries; the outreach and communication capacities of INFO/RAC can be instrumental in the dissemination of NSSD achievements; CP/RAC has a major contribution to play in bringing the private sector and the business on board and changing unsustainable patterns of production and consumption.

expert working groups operating, as steering committee, country sector profiles and reports are prepared. The compilation and discussion of results during regional workshops and forums involving a broad spectrum of actors, allow the identification of common constraints and opportunities. Policy and tools to overcome obstacles and meet countries' priorities and international commitments are thus identified then broadly disseminated. National sector studies are complemented by regional reviews and prospective studies that specify trends and articulate possible scenarios in the concerned sectors. The approach is structured by the systematic application of sustainable development indicators to the different sectors. Through the participation of a broad range of stakeholders the necessary partnerships are formed for the implementation of pilot/demonstration actions. The SD indicators developed by BP/RAC are considered essential to benchmarking knowledge management and measuring achievements and progress in the different sectors.

### *Means and Modus operandi*

Central to this approach are the working groups<sup>13</sup> established in the different sectors. Working groups are the meeting point of high-quality technical and scientific information with the policy-oriented actors with the objective to insert the working group results into the different national and regional processes. Common procedures on how the working groups operate will increase their effectiveness on MSSD implementation. The participation of strong technical participants, as much as representatives of the national authorities with the mandate to turn the findings of the working groups into policy recommendations is necessary, in order to create the needed cohesion and synergy between the Working Groups and the MCSD. In this respect the thematic working groups should aim at creating synergies with established global or regional bodies with recognised expertise on the thematic issues<sup>14</sup>.

The working groups could be characterized as follows:

- purpose, objectives, terms of reference and expected outputs,
- time span, work plan with milestones, tasks and deliverables,
- working procedures, monitoring, information and reporting,
- synergy with other MAP components than BP/RAC and with SD initiatives in the concerned sectors.

Based on this formatted information, working group profiles would be made available to the different partners and stakeholders, through the different websites of the MAP components. Moreover the use of a common format would help monitor and evaluate achievements in the different sectors.

The importance given by MSSD to issues that cut across sectors indicate that the working groups should neither exclusively focus on the technical aspects in the different sectors<sup>15</sup> nor operate in isolation one from the other.

---

<sup>13</sup> As discussed during the 11th MCSD Steering Committee Meeting, the role of the thematic working groups has evolved since they were first set up in the context of the MCSD. The thematic working groups were originally meant to cover areas in which little had been carried out. They proved essential to the MSSD formulation. With the shift from MSSD formulation to implementation, working groups have to become more action oriented, drawing together the available knowledge and involving the stakeholders.

The structure within which thematic working groups or similar bodies operate should allow for both work by experts and the involvement of a broad range of stakeholders, civil society and interested governmental and non-governmental bodies. One possible format for combining these two functions is the holding of preliminary expert groups followed by forums bringing together a broad range of stakeholders.

<sup>14</sup> such as IPCC on climate change, ITO on tourism etc.

<sup>15</sup> If appropriate one could consider establishing working groups on cross cutting issues such as:

### *Responsibilities and coordination*

Because of its mandate, BP/RAC has the main responsibility to implement this strategic element. For the different sectors, the Blue Plan organises, manages and facilitates the chain of activities. It monitors and reports on achievements in the different sectors. The Blue Plan constantly keeps informed and liaises with the MAP Coordinating Unit on developments and achievements. The MAP Coordinating Unit (MEDU) monitors the coherence between interventions in the different sectors and their congruence with MSSD objectives, orientations and proposed actions. In particular MEDU makes sure that sector-related inputs contribute to the MCSD work and discussions, and to NSSD Implementation, and vice versa, MCSD results feed back into the sector work. The Secretariat also supports the activities in the different sectors by attending working group meetings as appropriate, thoroughly contributing to the information flow and bringing financial support, if necessary and according to the approved budget.

At country level, the Secretariat helps secure the effective and full mobilisation of interested countries, stakeholders and civil society. Main responsibility rests with the government through the sector specific Focal Points who ensure effective national participation and contribution. BP/RAC coordinates with the other RACs' country level activities, in particular PAP/RAC and CP/RACs whose domains of intervention -respectively Coastal Zones management and Cleaner Production- touch upon some or all the selected sectors.

There is a profusion of institutions that produce and assemble sector related information in the countries and the region. It is the BP/RAC responsibility to contribute to the coherence of information and knowledge generated in the different sectors, to liaise with other information and knowledge depositories and systems within the MAP system (e.g. relying in particular on the outreach and communication capacities of INFO/RAC through Info MAP, see section 3.3.5) and outside (e.g. Green Spider, EED, EEA).

### *Partnership and Synergy*

BP/RAC systematically resorts to collaboration with qualified networks in the different sectors<sup>16</sup> depending on their expertise and capacity. Further involvement of well-established expert institutions and civil society should be sought. The same principle should apply to working groups set up by other MAP components, in order to involve as broad as possible a spectrum of experts and stakeholders.

### 3.3.3 Support to Sustainable Management of sea, coastal zones and marine resources

This strategic element integrates most issues that directly pertain to the mandate of MAP and its components: deterioration of coastal zones (PAP/RAC and BP/RAC); loss of biodiversity (SPA/RAC); land-based pollution and waste generation (MEDPOL and CP/RAC), and pollution from ships (REMPEC)

---

knowledge management and capacity building; financial strategies and mobilization of financial resources; stakeholders' involvement; public-private partnership, etc.

<sup>16</sup> For example, in the water sector: the Secretariat of GWP-Med, the Mediterranean Water Institute which brings together businesses and local authorities, Medwet (the Mediterranean network of the RAMSAR Convention) and the Centre International des Hautes Etudes Agronomiques Méditerranéennes (CIHEAM); in the energy sector: OME (Observatoire Méditerranéen de l'Energie), ADEME, ANME, MEDENER (Mediterranean network of energy efficiency agencies), MEDREP regional project, UMET (Mediterranean Summer University), Mediterranean Institute/FEMISE (Euro-Mediterranean Forum of Institutes of Economic Sciences), and Helio International (NGO)

### *Objectives*

At the national level, the objective is to support the countries in the formulation and implementation of integrated policies, plans and programmes to restore degraded coastal and marine resources, and/or to promote economic development based around the protection of environmental, cultural and social capital. At the regional level, the objective is to establish the framework conditions of such development, particularly in terms of legal framework, institutional capacity and information base.

### *Strategic approach*

The approach works on differentiated but converging fronts that are stemming from the respective mandate of the concerned RACs:

- integrated management and development of coastal zones
- prevention and reduction of pollution from ships
- prevention and reduction of land based pollution
- protection of marine and coastal biodiversity and marines resources

Whereas orientations and objectives vary according to the specificity of different RACs, the same categories of activities are pursued on each of these fronts:

- formulate or improve the national policy frameworks, plans and other instruments to integrate sustainable development issues to the thematic roles of the RACs, and foster country level implementation in relation to international and regional agreements and Protocols;
- engage stakeholders, forge partnerships and mobilise financial resources around related programmes and projects, with the objective of establishing pilot actions;
- develop institutional capacity and human resources;
- raise awareness, manage knowledge and disseminate information.

At a higher aggregation level interventions build upon other regional strategies, initiatives and programmes (e.g. EU Marine Strategy, EuroMed Partnership and the related instruments such as Horizon 2020, SMAP III, SAP, SAP-BIO, the new GEF Mediterranean Strategic Partnership, etc.).

### *Means and Modus operandi*

Means and modus operandi vary significantly, depending on the country situation, the status of national implementation through NAPs and the institutional capacity.

The establishment of thematic working groups should be seen as a means to involve a broad range of stakeholders in order to integrate the sustainable development dimension. They do not need to be systematic but left to the decision of the concerned RACs, and should operate in a similar manner as described in section 3.3.3.

In order to facilitate the coordination and information exchange between the MAP components involved on the different fronts in the same countries, the possibility to develop joint MAP country level intervention plans should be considered.

### *Responsibility and coordination*

RACs have the primary responsibility of interventions in the area of their respective mandate:

- PAP/RAC: management and development of coastal zones
- REMPEC: prevention and reduction of pollution from ships
- MEDPOL: prevention and reduction of land based pollution
- SPA/RAC: protection of marine and coastal biodiversity and marines resources

They organise, manage and facilitate the chain of activities undertaken in their respective areas. They also monitor and report on achievements. They constantly keep informed and liaise with the MAP Coordinating Unit on developments and achievements. The MAP Coordinating Unit (MEDU) ensures and monitors the overall coherence of the different operations and their congruence with MSSD objectives. In particular MEDU coordinates the RACs inputs into the MCSD work and discussions, and ensures that MCSD decisions feed back into the work of the relevant RACs .

At the country level, responsibility rests with the government through the relevant focal points who are the key actors to ensure effective national participation and contribution. The designated RACs are responsible to coordinate with other RACs' country level activities. Special attention should be given to liaising with CP/RAC that is in a privileged position to bring in the business sector and influence unsustainable patterns of production and consumption. The responsible RACs should also take the benefit of BP/RAC work on indicators -in particular coastal indicators of sustainable development- and liaise with INFO/RAC to benefit from its communication capacities and outreach.

### *Partnerships and synergy*

It is essential that MAP and its components liaise with other partners involved in their respective areas, in the selected countries, the region or at the global level. This means establishing cooperation early in the design of interventions with organisations that are active at the country or regional level, including the civil society. This also supposes maintaining regular working relations with organisations, initiatives or networks that operate at a higher aggregation level (e.g. EU Marine Strategy, Adriatic Sea Partnership). Key partners and initiatives to develop synergies with on the different fronts include:

- METAP, SMAP III, EC, UNDP, WB and other IGOs and NGOs (management and development of coastal zones);
- IMO, Black Sea environmental programme (prevention and reduction of pollution from ships);
- EuroMed Partnership, Horizon 2020 (prevention and reduction of land based pollution and capacity building);
- protection of marine and coastal biodiversity and marines resources: SAP-BIO, UNCBD, GFCM, MedWet, etc.

#### 3.3.4 Information and Communication

The implementation of MSSD calls for a systematic and efficient information sharing not only across MAP, but also between key actors both inside and outside the region. Raising awareness of the decision makers and the public at large is equally important as the success of implementation also depends on their understanding and support. Consequently, Information and Communication stands as another strategic element in the MAP specific domains of intervention.



### *Objectives*

The objectives are: to make the work undertaken by MAP and its components in support of MSSD largely accessible to key actors; and, to increase the visibility of MSSD among stakeholders and partners.

### *Strategic approach*

The approach follows different complementary paths:

- a. formulation of an overall IC Strategy with the goal to build a clear image of the MSSD and its objectives, also though the provision of homogenous information to be presented by the websites of the different MAP components.
- b. Develop target-oriented communication efforts on MSSD and the implementation of its strategic elements, addressed to the needs of each group of stakeholders, for example:
  - Business and sustainability: the win-win scenarios;
  - Decision makers: the role of planning and implementing authorities in sustainability, examples that worked;
  - Broad public: how does sustainability affect everyday life of Mediterranean people, the role of citizens.
- c. building partnerships and cooperation with the key partners concerned by information and communication, and mobilising skills from different horizons, including the public and private sectors, academia and the civil society; and
- d. leveraging Information and Communication Technology by setting up an information gateway for the Mediterranean and the environment.

### *Means and Modus operandi*

The IC Strategy is being formulated through an iterative participatory process. The development of a clear public image/message that lies at the foundation of the presentation of the MSSD and of the need to implement it is the cornerstone upon which the effort should be built.

A good understanding of the priorities and the issues by which the different target groups are concerned, and therefore sensitive, is of key importance for designing the target-driven I&C activities.

The design and development of InfoMAP - an infrastructure of distributed and coordinated components (hardware, software/applications, data, procedures, standards, etc.)- involves ICT specialists, information officers from the different RACs. Stakeholders and the regional user community that will benefit from a common UNEP/MAP information infrastructure are regularly consulted.

### *Responsibilities and coordination*

While all the MAP components have a role to play in the production and dissemination of information, responsibility for MSSD related information appearing on behalf of MAP lay with the MAP Secretariat. While the various MAP components responsible for the different strategic elements clearly maintain their own information activities, the MAP Coordinating Unit (MEDU) guarantees the coherence with MSSD objectives, orientations and actions. Close collaboration

between all MAP components on communication and information issues is indispensable for the MAP Secretariat to ensure the coordination and congruence of messages.

Because of its mandate, INFO/RAC has the main technical responsibility for this strategic element. In close collaboration with the MAP Secretariat, INFO/RAC organises, manages and facilitates the chain of activities. It also monitors and reports on achievements. INFO/RAC constantly keeps informed and liaises with the MAP Coordinating Unit on developments and achievements.

### *Partnership and Synergy*

In the complex cultural, political and social conditions that characterize the Mediterranean region it is essential to build long-term partnerships to promote effective communication and awareness-building among the variety of stakeholders. The IC strategy and InfoMAP currently being developed can provide a broad framework between existing information systems. Notwithstanding this potential to increase coherence, it will remain essential to maintain close collaboration with existing networks or institutions within (e.g. BP/RAC) or outside the MAP system<sup>17</sup> and in particular NGOs and the Civil Society.

### 3.3.5 Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E)

Monitoring and evaluation of the MSSD implementation is a critical tool to answer whether the route to the MSSD objectives is the right one, where on the route does one stand in terms of achievements and how should one proceed further toward the objectives. Monitoring implementation is a management tool. Although both are complementary, monitoring is not to be mistaken with the monitoring of sustainable development that is fostered by the implementation of the SD indicators spearheaded by BP/RAC.

#### *Objectives*

To maintain a regular monitoring procedure over MSSD implementation in order to improve implementation, to report on achievements, and to develop and manage future interventions<sup>18</sup>.

#### *Strategic approach*

Monitoring and evaluation of the MSSD implementation is the task of the MCSD, facilitated by the Secretariat. In order to fulfil its objective, the M&E effort must be based on clear and easy to use criteria/indicators, adapted to the strategic orientations of the MSSD implementation, combined with the assessment of progress on sustainable development, based on the indicators developed by BP/RAC and of the National Strategies, and rely on a knowledge baseline against which to monitor progress.

---

<sup>17</sup> By way of example, to date INFO/RAC is involved in a series of partnership agreements and different alliances, not only with UNEP/MAP components, but also with the Global Environment Facility (GEF), the European Commission (EC), the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), the United Nations System Staff College (UN), the European Environment Agency (EEA), EUROSTAT, ACCOBAMS and MEDWET.

<sup>18</sup> by way of Five-year rolling work plans and Two-Year Work programmes

### *Means and Modus operandi*

Monitoring implementation will combine different perspectives:

- monitoring achievements in the different strategic elements;
- monitoring synergies and consistencies between strategic elements; and
- monitoring collaboration with partners outside MAP system

### *Responsibility and coordination*

In close collaboration with the Coordinating Unit, performance indicators will need to be developed by the MAP components responsible for the different strategic elements, in consultation with the concerned partners. These indicators would in particular consider the guiding principles (section 4) and the different strategic orientations (section 3.1). M&E will be closely associated with the MCSD work. Comparable information across the different interventions will need to be collected and analysed on a regular basis, according to a frequency to be determined by the Coordinating Unit<sup>19</sup>.

### *Partnership and synergy*

The development of a joint M&E Plan may prove necessary to allow for effective coordination and synergies between the different RACs as well as partners outside MAP system. The M&E plan and its results will feed into the preparation of the work plan and work programme. The M&E plan will also guide the countries to report individually on MSSD national implementation. In this respect, it will be crucial to inform MCSD and partners in the region regularly on the steps and initiatives that each country has taken to implement MSSD. This information, compiled by the Secretariat will be discussed during MCSD meetings to identify specific support from the MAP components and other potential partners.

## 3.4 Central role of the MAP system

In the MSSD implementation, the countries remain the main actors. They are supported by MAP components. The role of MAP components is to make the MSSD work by encouraging, supporting and facilitating the development and/or implementation of national and regional processes, strategies and pilot actions or programmes. In this respect, MAP components interventions should always be seen as supporting national policy processes, contributing to the coherence of policies and programmes related to sustainable development, informing policy making with expert knowledge and bringing together a broad range of stakeholders i.e. state and local authorities, socio-economic actors, NGOs and civil society in general.

### 3.4.1 MAP Coordinating Unit

As indicated in the previous sections on strategic elements, the role of Secretariat is essential to the effective MSSD implementation. The Secretariat ensures the coordination of all MAP components in the different domains of intervention, particularly "Information and communication". For strategic and policy matters, the Secretariat ensures the interface between MAP and partners outside, and provides a point of contact for CPs with respect to MSSD implementation. In this respect, a major challenge for the Secretariat is to help countries that are also pressed to respond to other demanding regional and international processes,

---

<sup>19</sup> e.g. on the basis of MCSD milestones and deadlines.

maintain coherence and to guide them on how to implement the MSSD nationally. The Secretariat coordination role also entails the overall monitoring of MSSD implementation<sup>20</sup> and the provision to stakeholders of information on the MSSD, NSSD, and MCSD work. The political role of the MCSD as it will emerge from the MAP evaluation process and the results of the drafting committee will be crucial to the MSSD implementation. However, the nature and functioning of the MCSD make the role of the Secretariat essential, as it is the unique entity to ensure continuity between the MCSD sessions.

*Table 3. MSSD Implementation: Responsibilities*

<b>Strategic elements</b>	<b>Privileged strategic directions</b>	<b>Facilitating component</b>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. mainstreaming</li> <li>2. participation &amp; partnerships</li> <li>3. capacity building</li> <li>4. knowledge management</li> <li>5. resources mobilisation</li> <li>6. pilot actions</li> </ol>	
<b>1. Support to NSSD formulation &amp; implementation</b>	<b>1, 3, 2, 4, 5</b>	<b>MAP Secretariat</b>
<b>2. Synergies with other SD networks, organisations and policy process outside MAP</b>	<b>1, 2, 6, (3, 4, 5)</b>	<b>MAP Secretariat</b>
<b>3. Support to sector policy making and action programming</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water sector</li> <li>• Energy sector and climate change</li> <li>• Transport</li> <li>• Tourism</li> <li>• Agriculture and rural development</li> <li>• Urban development</li> </ul>	<b>4, 3, (2, 1)</b> <b>1, 2, 3, 6</b>	<b>BP/RAC</b> <b>CP/RAC</b>
<b>Support to Sustainable Management of sea, coastal zones and marine resources</b>		
• integrated management and development of coastal zones	<b>1, 3, 4, 2, 5</b>	<b>PAP/RAC</b>
• prevention and reduction of pollution from ships	<b>3</b>	<b>REMPEC</b>
• prevention and reduction of land based pollution	<b>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</b>	<b>MEDPOL</b>
• protection of marine and coastal biodiversity and marines resources	<b>3, 4, 5, 1</b>	<b>SPA/RAC</b>
<b>4. Information and Communication</b>	<b>4, (3,2)</b>	<b>INFO/RAC</b>
<b>5. Monitoring and Evaluation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>MAP Secretariat</b> <b>BP/RAC</b>

<sup>20</sup> Monitoring MSSD implementation is different from monitoring sustainable development in the Region through the indicators developed by BP/RAC.

#### 3.4.2 RACs' common and differentiated roles

Following the adoption of the MSSD, the different RACs have aligned their programmes to support implementation. Beyond steering implementation in the relevant strategic elements and sharing information on their respective contributions, the RACs, under the coordination of the Secretariat, have to show how they converge and jointly contribute to addressing MSSD implementation. This convergence calls for joint planning and programming. It is essential that RACs clarify what they do, coordinate and oversee. The development of specific work programme and work plans for MSSD implementation will contribute to convey a clear message on who is doing what.

While retaining their respective mandates and fulfilling the recommendations of the CPs, the RACs have to work in synergies, particularly when identifying and building the human and information resources that are necessary to the MSSD implementation. In addition to regular RACs Directors meetings, the most appropriate place to foster these synergies appears to be the country level.

In addition to their direct involvement, the RACs have to act also as facilitators. To this end, when steering interventions in a specific domain, they have to develop strategic alliances and mobilize other relevant partners or networks. For instance MSSD related activities steered by different RACs could highly benefit from MCSD members' own networks.

#### 3.4.3 Focal points

The MAP Focal Points, as representatives of the MAP CPs, constitute key actors of the MAP system. In many ways, the success of MSSD implementation at the country level relies on them heavily because they are the closest to the country political reality. As such, they have to be actively involved in the planning of the pertinent interventions and monitoring their implementation.

Besides planning, the national Focal Points can be at the forefront of mobilization of national-level or local-level stakeholders and act as the catalyst for the development of pilot actions that will demonstrate the implementation of the MSSD at a national level, following the priorities set by the NSSD, and with an aim to act as a multiplier.

#### **4 Guiding principles for MSSD implementation**

The implementation of MSSD interventions is to be guided by a set of principles. Action and interventions have to:

- be responsive to national needs and challenges and coherent with regional ones;
- avoid duplication with other interventions under different frameworks (coherence, harmonisation);
- take place at the level where they cannot be performed effectively at a more immediate or local level (subsidiarity);
- bring about benefits related to the sustainable development that would not have accrued in the absence of MSSD (additionality);
- foster synergies between different levels (regional and national), and between actors and initiatives.

These criteria can be used to evaluate the quality of implementation.

In addition, and in order to prioritise the types and focus of pilot actions, the following criteria can be considered:

- Urgency of the action / response to emerging issues;
- Priority and importance of the target group addressed by the action;
- Availability of means needed to complete the action;
- Feasibility and expected impact if the action is completed.

#### **5 Financial resources for implementation**

The cost of implementation of the MSSD can only be estimated on the basis of the detailed biannual work programme of interventions. It should then be reflected in the MAP Programme Budget of the relevant biennium.

Beyond the budget allocation to the MCSD and MSSD relevant meetings and conferences, it is important to clarify in the aggregate MAP budget what part of the MAP financial resources currently goes to MSSD implementation. Indeed a good part of RACs activities provide direct support to implementation but are not necessarily labelled as such. This clarification would help: showing the overall contribution of the MAP system to MSSD implementation; assessing whether the MAP system (CU and MAP components) receives enough financial resources to bring effective support in its specific domains of intervention; and support the identification of additional resources and matching funds from outside the regular CPs contributions.

#### **6 Phasing implementation**

The implementation of MSSD calls for a time perspective that is commensurate to the challenges and harmonized with the major blueprint agreed to by all the world's countries and all the world's leading development institutions (such as the eight Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation), as well as the UNCSD programme of work.

At a regional level, the MCSD programme of work as approved by the Contracting Parties in 2005 should constitute a basis for the development of the multi year implementation plan, and the more detailed plan of work for each biennium, so as to ensure full convergence between the work of the MCSD and the implementation of the MSSD.

**Decision IG 17/18: Programme of Work and Programme Budget for the 2008-2009 biennium**

The meeting of the Contracting Parties,

*Recalling* Article 18(2)(vii) of the Barcelona Convention, adopted in 1976 and amended in 1995, herein after called as the Convention;

*Recalling* also Article 24(2) of the Convention and the Financial Rules of the United Nations Environment Programme;

*Emphasizing* the need for stable, adequate and predictable financial resources for MAP and the Mediterranean Trust Fund;

*Taking note* of the Progress Report of the activities carried out during the 2006-2007 biennium;

*Taking note* also of the background paper prepared by the Secretariat on the Strengthening of the Financing of MAP contained in document UNEP(DEPI)MED WG 320/Inf. 5;

*Having considered* the proposed Programme of Work and Budget for the 2008-2009 biennium contained in document UNEP(DEPI) MED WG 320/21;

**Decides** to approve the Programme of Work and the Euro version of the Budget for the 2008-2009 biennium including the appropriations in the amount of Euro 15,679,785 taking into account the relevant decisions of the Contracting Parties as contained in the Annex to the present decision; and to take note of the 2008-2009 budget version in USD as presented in document UNEP(DEPI)MED IG.17.Inf.19

**Requests** the Executive Director of UNEP to extend the Mediterranean Trust Fund through to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2009;

**Requests** the Contracting Parties to support the implementation of the Programme of Work for 2008-2009 biennium by carrying out the tasks assigned to them as per the requirement of the Convention, its Protocols and the Decisions of the meetings of the Contracting Parties;

**Further requests** the Secretariat to implement the Programme of work and the Programme budget taking into account the Governance Paper as presented in Annex III of document UNEP/DEPI)/MED WG.320/23.

**Requests** the Secretariat, MED POL and the Regional Activity Centres to step up efforts to mobilize resources from all sources, in order to broaden the donor base and to enhance income levels;

**Expresses** its appreciation to the GEF, FEEM, Regional Government Andalusia, Spain; Regional Government of Sicily, Italy for their contribution to the LIFE Project, as well as to the Secretariat and all MAP components for their efforts in securing the approval by the GEF Council of the Strategic Partnership for the Mediterranean Large Marine Ecosystem;

**Appreciates** the in-cash and in-kind contributions by the Contracting Parties and other organisations in support of the implementation of the Programme of Work for 2006-2007 biennium;

**Requests** all Contracting Parties, where possible, to pay their contribution within the first three months of the year to which they relate in order to enable the Secretariat to plan and execute the MAP programme more effectively;

**Requests** also Contracting Parties that have still not paid their ordinary contributions, including arrears, to do so without delay;

**Appeals** to all Contracting Parties to increase their support to the MTF in cash or in kind in order to permit the full and effective implementation of the programme of work;

**Approves** the writing-off of the long outstanding ordinary contributions to the MTF by the former Yugoslavia amounting to USD 469,975;

**Endorses** the decisions of the Bureau for the use of the trust fund for the financing of three additional meetings of the Working Group to draft the ICZM Protocol which were not envisaged and for which no budgetary allocations were made in for the biennium 2006-2007;

**Approves** the recommendation of the Eighth Meeting of REMPEC Focal Points to maintain the funding of the Mediterranean Assistance Unit (MAU), established by a decision of the Contracting Parties at their Eighth Ordinary Meeting (Antalya, Turkey, October 1993), at a level equivalent to the average expenses of a one month mission, by transferring any surplus funds allocated to the budget line providing for the level of preparedness of the MAU to the MAU special revolving fund;

**Requests** the Secretariat to carry out a financial management audit of MAP during 2008 by UNEP specialized bodies with a view to proposing efficient and cost effective use of the human and financial resources and the strengthening and effectiveness of the overall programme;

**Requests** the Secretariat to submit to the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties a report on the implementation of the Programme of Work during 2008-2009 biennium with particular references to the implementation of Activity fiches as presented in document UNEP (DEPI)/MED WG.320/3.

**Requests** the Secretariat to prepare in cooperation with the Bureau and the Contracting Parties a prioritised, results-oriented draft Budget and Programme of Work for the 2010-2011 biennium for consideration and approval by the 16<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties.



**ANNEX**

**PROGRAMME BUDGET FOR THE 2008 - 2009 BIENNIUM**



**SUMMARY OF BUDGETARY ALLOCATIONS**

	Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>I. ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING COSTS</b>				
1. COORDINATING UNIT, Athens, Greece				
- Secretariat's Personnel and Operating Costs	559,448	559,449	737,961	760,783
- MEDPOL Personnel	446,349	448,993	503,688	498,625
- Operating Costs covered by the Greek Counterpart Contribution	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
2. MEDPOL COOPERATING AGENCIES	244,023	246,268	275,430	282,449
3. REGIONAL MARINE POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE CENTRE FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN (REMPEC)	727,631	688,050	728,476	722,870
4. BLUE PLAN REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (BP/RAC)	551,235	585,635	590,724	597,168
5. PRIORITY ACTIONS PROGRAMME REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (PAP/RAC)	452,800	467,600	523,845	535,549
6. SPECIALLY PROTECTED AREAS REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (SPA/RAC)	373,825	388,481	423,797	434,502
7. INFO/RAC	0	0	0	0
8. CLEANER PRODUCTION REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (CP/RAC)	0	0	0	0
SUB-TOTAL	3,795,311	3,824,475	4,223,921	4,271,946
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS*	436,190	439,982	491,910	498,153
<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING COSTS</b>	<b>4,231,501</b>	<b>4,264,456</b>	<b>4,715,831</b>	<b>4,770,099</b>

\* The Programme Support Costs of 13% is not charged to the Greek Counterpart Contribution.

	Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>II. ACTIVITIES</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES TO BE FUNDED				
1. PROGRAMME COORDINATION	732,686	678,460	872,722	808,284
2. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL	1,074,720	1,054,780	899,801	1,194,001
3. PROTECTION OF BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY	397,278	320,000	375,000	338,000
4. SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF COASTAL ZONES	349,496	326,596	249,071	267,926
5. INTEGRATING ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	319,870	338,262	312,106	183,106
6. INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES	0	0	66,000	66,000
SUB-TOTAL	2,874,050	2,718,098	2,774,700	2,857,317
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS (13%)	323,509	303,235	275,549	286,289
<b>TOTAL ACTIVITIES FUNDED</b>	<b>3,197,559</b>	<b>3,021,333</b>	<b>3,050,249</b>	<b>3,143,606</b>

	Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>A. ACTIVITIES TO BE FUNDED THROUGH THE MTF (excluding the EC voluntary contribution)</b>				
1. PROGRAMME COORDINATION	661,186	584,960	736,000	585,750
2. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL	1,007,500	1,021,000	887,801	1,182,001
3. PROTECTION OF BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY	227,278	190,000	185,000	198,000
4. SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF COASTAL ZONES	173,703	122,803	115,000	134,667
5. INTEGRATING ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	231,590	226,542	212,106	118,106
6. INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES	0	0	66,000	66,000
SUB-TOTAL	2,301,257	2,145,305	2,201,907	2,284,524
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS (13%)	297,733	277,460	249,773	260,513
<b>TOTAL ACTIVITIES FUNDED THROUGH THE MTF</b>	<b>2,598,990</b>	<b>2,422,765</b>	<b>2,451,680</b>	<b>2,545,037</b>

	Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>B. ACTIVITIES TO BE FUNDED THROUGH THE EC VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION</b>				
1. PROGRAMME COORDINATION	71,500	93,500	136,722	222,534
2. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL	67,220	33,780	12,000	12,000
3. PROTECTION OF BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY	170,000	130,000	190,000	140,000
4. SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF COASTAL ZONES	175,793	203,793	134,071	133,259
5. INTEGRATING ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	88,280	111,720	100,000	65,000
6. INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES	0	0	0	0
SUB-TOTAL	572,793	572,793	572,793	572,793
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS (4.5%)	25,776	25,776	25,776	25,776
<b>TOTAL ACTIVITIES TO BE FUNDED THROUGH THE EC VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION</b>	<b>598,569</b>	<b>598,569</b>	<b>598,569</b>	<b>598,569</b>

**AGGREGATE BUDGET COVERING ACTIVITIES , ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING COSTS  
FOR THE COORDINATING UNIT AND THE CENTRES (in Euro):**

	Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>COORDINATING UNIT, Athens, Greece</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	732,686	678,460	872,722	808,284
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	999,448	999,448	1,177,961	1,200,783
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,732,134</b>	<b>1,677,908</b>	<b>2,050,683</b>	<b>2,009,067</b>
<b>MEDPOL</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	861,220	783,780	744,000	901,000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS MEDPOL AND COOPERATING AGENCIES	690,372	695,260	779,118	781,074
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,551,592</b>	<b>1,479,040</b>	<b>1,523,118</b>	<b>1,682,074</b>
<b>REGIONAL MARINE POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE CENTRE FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN (REMPEC)</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	213,500	271,000	155,800	293,000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	727,631	688,050	728,476	722,870
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>941,131</b>	<b>959,050</b>	<b>884,276</b>	<b>1,015,870</b>
<b>BLUE PLAN REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (BP/RAC)</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	253,870	245,362	279,106	169,106
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	551,235	585,635	590,724	597,168
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>805,105</b>	<b>830,997</b>	<b>869,830</b>	<b>766,274</b>
<b>PRIORITY ACTIONS PROGRAMME REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (PAP/RAC)</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	349,496	353,496	282,071	281,926
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	452,800	467,600	523,845	535,549
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>802,296</b>	<b>821,096</b>	<b>805,916</b>	<b>817,475</b>
<b>SPECIALLY PROTECTED AREAS REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (SPA/RAC)</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	397,278	320,000	375,000	338,000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	373,825	388,481	423,797	434,502
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>771,103</b>	<b>708,481</b>	<b>798,797</b>	<b>772,502</b>
<b>INFO/RAC</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>66,000</b>
<b>CLEANER PRODUCTION REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (CP/RAC)</b>				
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	0	0	1	1
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS	759,699	743,217	767,458	784,442
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>7,429,060</b>	<b>7,285,790</b>	<b>7,766,079</b>	<b>7,913,705</b>

**SOURCES OF FINANCING (in Euro):**

<b>A. Income</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
MTF Contributions	5,540,571	5,540,571
Greek Counterpart Contribution	440,000	440,000
UNEP Counterpart Contribution	15,000	15,000
<b>Total Contributions</b>	<b>5,995,571</b>	<b>5,995,571</b>
Unpaid Pledges for 2006/07 and prior years (average estimate)	1,500,000	
Bank Interest 2007-2008 (estimate)	390,000	
Provisions from the revolving fund	601,506	
<b>Total expected income</b>	<b>14,482,647</b>	
<b>B. Commitments</b>		
Commitments	6,425,828	6,556,470
Out of which Commitments for GEF Strategic Partnership*	561,150	
Programme Support Costs	741,683	758,666
<b>Total commitments</b>	<b>14,482,647</b>	

---

Balance of the revolving fund (approximate at end 2007) **1,498,494**

---

\* GEF Counterpart contribution to these activities is Euro 2,430,456 for the 2008 2009 biennium.

<b>A. Income</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
Voluntary Contribution of EC	598,568	598,568
<b>B. Commitments</b>		
Activities funded through the EC Voluntary Contribution	572,793	572,793
Programme Support Costs (4.5 %)	25,776	25,776
<b>Total commitments</b>	<b>598,569</b>	<b>598,569</b>

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2008-2009:**

Contracting Parties	%	Ordinary Contributions to MTF for 2007 (in €)	Ordinary Contributions to MTF for 2008 (in €)	Ordinary Contributions to MTF for 2009 (in €)
Albania	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877
Algeria	1.05	58,163	58,163	58,163
Bosnia and Herzegovina	0.30	16,619	16,619	16,619
Croatia	0.97	53,730	53,730	53,730
Cyprus	0.14	7,755	7,755	7,755
EC	2.50	138,483	138,483	138,483
Egypt	0.49	27,143	27,143	27,143
France	37.96	2,103,262	2,103,262	2,103,262
Greece	2.81	155,653	155,653	155,653
Israel	1.47	81,427	81,427	81,427
Italy	31.36	1,737,670	1,737,670	1,737,670
Lebanon	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877
Libya	1.97	109,124	109,124	109,124
Malta	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877
Monaco	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877
Montenegro*	0.02	18,000	1,294	1,294
Morocco	0.28	15,511	15,511	15,511
Slovenia	0.67	37,113	37,113	37,113
Spain	14.99	830,337	830,337	830,337
Syria	0.28	15,511	15,511	15,511
Tunisia	0.21	11,632	11,632	11,632
Turkey	2.25	124,634	124,634	124,634
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>5,557,277</b>	<b>5,540,571</b>	<b>5,540,571</b>
Host Country(Greece)		440,000	440,000	440,000
UNEP Environment Fund		16,580	15,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		<b>6,013,857</b>	<b>5,995,571</b>	<b>5,995,571</b>

\*Montenegro's contribution for the period 1 January 2006 to 28 June 2006 amounted to €4,500. As Montenegro separated from Serbia on 29 June 2006 and was an Observer to the Barcelona Convention until 31 December 2007, it was exempt from payment of any contribution for that period. In accordance with the latest United Nations scale of assessment of December 2006, Montenegro's rate of assessment has been set at 0.001 (see document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10, paragraph 74). This translates into a rate of contribution of 0.023 representing the yearly amount of Euro 1,294 as of January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2008.

**Estimated Counterpart Contributions in Cash/Kind of Contracting Parties hosting Regional Activity Centres and of the U.N. Agencies participating in the MEDPOL Programme. The amounts have been provided to UNEP by the respective Centres and Agencies.**

<b>Countries</b>		2008 (,000 €)	2009 (,000 €)
Croatia	PAP/RAC	160	160
France	BP/RAC	750	760
Italy	INFO/RAC	300	300
Malta	REMPEC	70	70
Spain	CP/RAC	1,250	1,250
Tunisia	SPA/RAC	90	90
<b>U.N. Agencies</b>			
WHO	MED POL	90	90
IAEA	MED POL	200 (USD)	200 (USD)



**I. COORDINATING UNIT**

**I.1 Legal Component**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Barcelona Resolution, MAP phase II, All meetings of the Contracting Parties	<p>Legal advice to Secretariat related to ratification issues</p> <p>Active communication with the Depositary country</p> <p>Promoting the entry into force of MAP legal instruments for all Contracting Parties, where appropriate</p>	<p>Difficulties encountered analysed and a draft initiatives with specific activities and proposal is prepared under the guidance of the Bureau,</p> <p>Legal and technical advice related to Ratification will be provided to the Contracting Parties upon request</p>	<p>Bureau of the Contracting Parties,</p> <p>Secretariat with support from MED POL and the concerned RACs</p>	<p>The draft Initiative is submitted to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009 for its consideration</p> <p>Added value of MAP legal instruments demonstrated.</p> <p>Further actions taken by the Parties towards the entry into force of MAP legal instruments</p>	<p>Synergy with other Conventions on similar issues</p>	12,000			12,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Article 27 of the Convention Draft Decision UNEP (DEPI)/MED WG.320/8	Promoting implementation and compliance  a) Preparation of the main WD for the organization of the Compliance Committee meetings  b) Annual meeting of the Compliance Committee  c) Facilitation provided to concerned Contracting Parties	Working Programme for the biennium 2008-2009 and Draft Rules and Procedures Prepared, and Non compliance situation assessed, facilitated and remedial action proposed	Secretariat with the support of, where appropriate, MED POL and the RACs and of regional experts	Compliance Committee is operational in spring 2008, its function carried out in accordance with decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/8, and Report of the work of the Compliance Committee is submitted to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009	Compliance Bodies under other Conventions such as Bern, CITES, CBD, etc and the compliance system of the EU	20,000	10,000		10,000	20,000	
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Strengthening the MAP Reporting system  1. Development of three new elements of the format for the MAP reporting system	Reporting format for a) Effectiveness of Implementation b) ICZM Protocol c) Liability and Compensation Guidelines	Secretariat and Blue Plan, MED POL, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, PAP/RAC with assistance of international or regional experts	The new elements of the MAP reporting system format are submitted to the 16th Meeting of the Contracting Parties for consideration and approval	Harmonisation with other reporting systems of the relevant MEA , including the EU reporting system	5,000	10,000			5,000	

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	2. Assistance to countries for the Preparation of national reports on Implementation for the biennium 2006-2007	Provision of legal, technical and financial assistance upon request, for the preparation of the reports on Implementation by Contracting Parties	Contracting Parties with the support of the Secretariat , MED POL and the RACs	21 Reports submitted to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties and the Draft decision presented in document UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9 implemented	EEA Environment and Development report, SoE reports prepared by each Contracting Party	25,000	5,000				
	3. Strengthening the reporting database  4. Preparing an Assessment Report on Implementation for the biennium on the basis of National reports submitted	a) Preparation of a complete and improved database  b) Analysis of National Implementation reports and Preparation and Communication of the Regional Assessment Implementation report	Secretariat, Blue Plan, MED POL and the RACs	-Decreased reporting burden for the Contracting Parties, -Access to data base increased, -Regional assessment report submitted to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009, and communicated to the Public-MAP visibility increased	EEA Environment and Development report, SoE reports by MED POL and SPA/RAC and PAP/RAC	5,000			10,000		
Articles 14 and 16 of the Convention Draft Decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/10	Assistance, upon request, to Contracting parties to develop legislation implementing the Convention and its Protocols	a) Provision of Legal and technical advice  b) Provision of financial assistance	Secretariat, Contracting Parties, national and or regional experts	Legal provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols are part of the domestic legislation of the Contracting Parties as appropriate	EU legislation, other relevant conventions	15,000			15,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Assistance to Contracting Parties to develop legislation implementing guidelines on liability and compensation	Preparation by the Contracting Parties of legislation and regulations in the field of liability and compensation	The Working Group, Secretariat	Elements of the domestic systems on Liability and Compensation established by almost all Contracting Parties	EU Liability and Compensation. Directive for Environmental damage.		13,722	20,000		11,534	20,000
	Preparation of proposals on liability and compensation	A first draft of assessment and proposals prepared	The WG, Secretariat	Proposals further developed for finalization during the next biennium	Other related Conventions	8,000			10,000		
	Convening the Meeting/s on liability and compensation	Working Plan of the WG developed, First assessment and proposal reviewed and guidance provided to the Secretariat	The WG, Secretariat	Consolidated draft prepared for further consideration by the Working Group during the next 2010-2011 biennium	Global and regional Conventions on Liability and Compensation, EU Directive on environmental Liability	30,000	10,000		25,000	15,000	

**I.2 Institutional Arrangements and Coordination**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Art 17 of the Convention	Meeting of the Contracting Parties	Draft decisions and Programme of Work and Budget reviewed	Coordinating Unit	-Meeting is prepared efficiently							
ToRs of the Bureau, 9 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties, 1996	Meeting of the Bureau (three during the biennium)	Guidance to the Secretariat is provided	Coordinating Unit	-Effective consideration of items of the Agenda	50,000			30,000			
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Meeting of the MAP Focal Points	Draft Decisions and Programme of Work and Programme Budget prepared	Coordinating Unit	-Information and reporting on budget and Programme of activities is given in a satisfactory manner				100,000		60,000	
Art 27 of the Convention, UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/8	Meeting of the Compliance Committee	Non Compliance situations addressed and facilitated	Coordinating Unit	Productive meeting of the Compliance Committee	28,000				30,000		

UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10 Annex V  
Annex  
page 12

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Governance paper, UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/4	Meeting of RAC directors (four per year)	-Coordination of planning of activities -Review of the status of implementation of the Programme budget and work and decisions of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties -implementation of the Governance Paper - Preparation of Resource management plan	Coordinating Unit, MED POL and RACs	Planning of activities and integration among MAP components improved, Reports of the meetings of the RAC directors submitted to the Bureau of the Contracting parties		25,000	5,000		10,000	20,000	
MAP II, 1995	Final CAMP Presentation Conferences	Participation of the Coordinating Unit and RACs	Coordinating Unit	CAMP conference successfully concluded Approval of the CAMP by concerned national authorities		9,000			10,000		
	Preparation, editing, translation, printing and dissemination of MAP reports		Coordinating Unit			40,000			40,000		

**1.2.2 Application of the Ecosystem Approach**

<i>Policy Relevance</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09</i>	<i>Responsibility</i>	<i>Achievements/ Indicators</i>	<i>Related initiatives/ Partnerships</i>	<b>Approved Budget (in €)</b>					
						<b>2008</b>			<b>2009</b>		
						<b>MTF</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>EXT</b>	<b>MTF</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>EXT</b>
Decisions of Contracting Parties	Organization of three Government-designated experts meetings	Definition of management areas and pilot projects. Derivation of ecological and operational objectives with indicators and target levels	Secretariat	Objectives, indicators and target levels	OSPAR, HELCOM, EU	40,000			30,000	35,000	
	Coordination and preparation of assessment reports for each management area	Reports on each management area	Secretariat with the assistance of experts	Reports produced		20,000	20,000				

**I.3 Cooperation and Partnership with UN Agencies, EU, Regional Initiatives and civil society**

***Cooperation with the NGOs MAP/Partners***

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
GEF Programme Framework: International Waters (IW) and Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)	<u>Strategic Partnership for the Mediterranean Sea Large Marine Ecosystem</u> : Support to GEF Management	The project is run smoothly & successfully (Administrative & financial wise)	UNEP/MAP-MEDU	An Administrative Assistant (G-6) is hired & provides efficient administrative & financial support to the project		39,000		300,000 (a)	39,000		300,000 (a)
GEF Programme Framework: IW and POPs	Logistic support to the activities of the SP Coordination Group, Steering Committee and Interagency meetings	Four Conferences (With translation services & rapporteur) are successfully convened	UNEP/MAP-MEDU	Conferences successfully organized, translation in two languages and production of reports implemented		34,500			33,750		
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Attending key meetings to provide inputs	Level of agreed meetings is enhanced by essential inputs	UNEP/MAP-MEDU	Staff successfully participates in GEF meetings		15,000			15,000		



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
GEF Programme Framework: IW and POPs	Preparation of financial reports, period thematic reports on request, progress reports, Implementation Plan	Reports/Plan are disseminated to the concerned public	UNEP/MAP-MEDU	Reports/plan are prepared successfully		17,500			17,000		
11 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Contracting Parties, Monaco 2001	Support to NGOs	Projects funded and implemented	Secretariat MAP partners	NGOs Contribution to MAP objectives increased	Civil society/ MCS D cooperation related initiatives EC/NGO programme	20,000	13,000		20,000		
9 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> Contracting Parties Meeting	Participation/ MAP partners in MAP meetings and activities	Attendance of NGO/Partners at MAP meetings and events and presentation of their position	NGOs/MAP partners with support from the Secretariat	Joint or Individual Position papers or proposals taken into consideration as appropriate	NGOs/MAP partners; Contracting Parties		11,000			16,000	
12th Contracting Parties Meeting, Bureau 64, Slovenia, 2006	Improving the effectiveness of MAP/NGO cooperation	Assessment of the status and modalities of MAP/NGO cooperation	Secretariat with the assistance of experts and the MAP/NGOs partners	List of the MAP partners updated, stronger partnership criteria developed	Civil society/ MCS D cooperation related initiatives		9,000			20,000	
Decisions of the Contracting Parties Meeting,	Promoting regional cooperation	Joint activities planned and implemented	Secretariat and other regional initiatives or bodies	MAP visibility increased Synergy and cooperation ensured	ICPDR, WFD, EU Mediterranean Water Initiative, Adriatic Initiative, etc	8,000			8,000		

(a) GEF funds under the Strategic Partnership for the Med. Sea Large marine ecosystem

**I.4 Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	<i>Development of National Strategies for Sustainable Development:</i>										
-CP Decisions (2005) I.A.3 -Portoroz Declaration	Assist the four countries (Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Lebanon, Tunisia) in the development of their NSSD with the financial support of the Spanish Azahar Programme	Development of NSSD by the four countries (Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Lebanon, Tunisia)	Secretariat and all MAP components	NSSDs are successfully developed in the four countries by the end of 2008  Stakeholders and civil society involved in NSSD development	SMAP UNDP GTZ AZAHAR programme	20,000	30,000		20,000	30,000	
CP Decisions (2005) I.A.3	Organize the Second Working Session on Challenges and Opportunities of NSSD Formulation	The Second Working Session on Challenges and Opportunities of NSSD is successfully organized in 2008, leading to conclusions on best procedures and problems to be avoided, as well as synergies for implementation.	Secretariat	2nd working group organized in 2008 – conclusions and recommendations on challenges in NSSD development and implementation	AZAHAR Programme	20,000					

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Regional Workshop on the preparation and implementation of the NSSDs and follow up of MSSD implementation (end 2008-beg. 2009)		Secretariat	Regional workshop organized in 2008/2009 –conclusions on NSSD development and implementation and overall progress with implementation of MSSD	AZAHAR Programme	10,000				20,000	40,000
	<i>Increased visibility and awareness:</i>										
-Portoroz Declaration-CP Decisions (2005) I.A.3I.A.6II.E	Organize targeted information/ communication* activities with relevance to different interest groups:	Targeted I&C activities are designed and implemented addressing at least two specific target groups during the biennium	Coordinating Unit, MCSD/ Information	Greater awareness and visibility of the MCSD and MSSD Participation of and interaction with target groups / stakeholders.	IC Strategy EU SDN	35,000					
	<i>Synergies with other sustainable development related initiatives:</i>										
- MDGs - JPOI - CP Decisions - Portoroz Declaration - Horizon 2020	Assessment of sub-regional initiatives and opportunities for synergy	Convergence with sub-regional initiatives through bilateral cooperation activities	Secretariat	Quick survey of sub-regional and thematic activities by end 2008.  Establishment of contacts with priority/ relevant ones so as to streamline work with MSSD	CEDARE CIHEAM REC LAS	5,000					

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	<i>MCSD and Steering Committee meetings:</i>										
-CP Decisions 2005	Meetings of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSD)-one per Biennium	Meetings of the MCSD successfully organized, leading to conclusions and recommendations to the Contracting Parties	Secretariat	At least 2 coordination meetings per year between the EU SDN and MSSD implementation mechanisms				45,000		50,000 *	
-CP Decisions 2005	Meetings of the Steering Committee of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (one per year)	Meetings of the Steering Committee of the MCSD successfully organized, leading to conclusions and preparation for the MCSD meeting	Secretariat	Implementation of additional 2020 Initiatives through the MSSD implementation process	20,000		10,000	20,000		10,000	

\* Financial support expected from Host Country (at least two-thirds of MCSD meeting cost from EU and one-third from other countries).

**I.5 Communication and Public Information**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
MAP Phase II	In cooperation with RACs, write, develop and produce thematic brochures on key issues for the region (water resources; climate change; energy; biodiversity; pollution) in 4 languages	5 brochures in 4 languages distributed to MAP components and made available through public events	Secretariat; RACs; MCSD; national governments; NGOs	Brochures available and regularly used at public events throughout the region.	- Blue Plan - SPA/RAC - EEA - NGOs	10,000					
MSSD	Within the framework of the MSSD, develop a series of illustrated leaflets for grassroots education with targeted audiences	Educational leaflets produced and distributed through various networks		Educational leaflets produced and distributed through various networks	- MSSD - UNEP - UNICEF - NGOs	20,000		20,000			20,000
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Develop and produce a portable exhibition on MAP to be made available to RACs and Secretariat for conferences and exhibition	Exhibition is produced and made available, complete with a set of posters and MAP information materials	Secretariat; RACs	Exhibition used by RACs and relevant MAP components at public events	- UNEP Information Unit	20,000					

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
MAP Phase II	Develop and produce a school kit on MAP activities and the Mediterranean	A school kit is produced and distributed through the Ministries of Education in MAP countries	Secretariat; RACs; Ministries of Environment and Education; private sponsors	The MAP school kit is available by summer 2009	- Danube Convention - NGOs	40,000		20,000			30,000
MAP Phase II	Setup an online photo database of images on environmental issues in the Mediterranean for MAP components' use and exchange	MAP database developed and put online	Secretariat; InfoRAC; RACs	MAP components use the online photo database	- UNEP - EEA	5,000			2,000		
MAP Phase II; Meeting of Parties	Produce MedWaves magazine and MedWaves monthly newsletter	3 issues of the MAP magazine per year in 3 languages are written, produced and circulated.  Issue a monthly electronic newsletter with updates on MAP components, UNEP and environmental issues	Secretariat; contributions by all RACs; NGOs	MedWaves magazine is regularly published and distributed in 3 languages, both electronically and in printed form.  The e-newsletter is produced and distributed monthly	- RACs - UNEP news - RACs newsletters	40,000			40,000		
Meeting of Parties	Publications of MTS publications	MTS on water management and energy resources	RACs; Secretariat for production	MTS are produced on CD ROM and distributed	- RACs activities	7,000			7,000		
Meeting of Parties	MAP Library upgrading	Library is upgraded and reference documents made available on line	Secretariat	More frequent use of the library and reference documents is made	- RACs - International Network of Libraries	8,000			2,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
14th Meeting of the Contracting Parties	MAP website regular upgrading in EN, FR , Arabic and Spanish	Website is operational and regularly updated	Secretariat; RACs	Increase in the number of hits	- InfoMAP - Horizon 2020 - MSSD - GEF - RACs - NGOs - COPs	5,000			5,000		
MAP Phase II	Promotion of MAP activities through the media	Extensive media coverage to MAP activities	Secretariat; InfoRAC; RACs; NFPs	Frequency of exposure in the media and publications of activities by MAP and its components	- RACs activities - MSSD - MED POL	5,000			10,000		
Governance Paper (UNEP/DEPI/MED WG.320/4)	Review of MAP information strategy	Updated Information Strategy	Secretariat and the RACs; MED POL	Document submitted for approval by the 16th Meeting of the Contracting Parties	MSSD, Horizon 2020			25,000			25,000

## II. COMPONENTS

### II.1 Land-Based Pollution (MED POL)

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	<i>Implementation of the LBS Protocol</i>										
Recommendation of Contracting Parties Meeting in Portoroz 2005	Cooperation with Contracting Parties, EC, EIB, GEF, WB (identification of projects, missions, meetings)	NAPs' pollution reduction interventions financed	MED POL, CP/RAC and Contracting Parties	Project implementation in 10 countries	-Horizon 2020 -GEF-SP						
Articles 17, 18 and 26 of the Convention Draft decision UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.320/9	Estimation of the inputs from diffuse sources	Use of model(s) for the quantification of releases from rivers and watershed	MED POL with relevant Mediterranean institutions	Model(s) approved by national experts	-GEF SP -EUROHARP	10,000		40,000 (a)	10,000		
-Agenda 21 -JOP -MSSD -SAP	Development of a differentiation mechanism for pollution reduction which will be used at a later stage for the formulation of action plans and programmes containing measures and timetables	- Differentiation mechanism based on ELVs - Establishment of a Working Group	-MED POL with regional experts -Contracting Parties	Mechanism adopted by Contracting Parties		20,000		80,000 (a)	40,000		



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
-LBS Art.5 and 15 -SAP	Implementation of MED POL-related activities of the GEF Strategic Partnership - Launching of pilot projects in demonstration sites in Turkey, Algeria, Lebanon, Syria	National policy reforms to address tanneries, phosphogypsum, lube oil and lead batteries	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC and UNIDO and Contracting Parties	National policy reform approved by competent authority	GEF-SP	30,000		225,000 (a)	50,000		
-LBS Art.5 and 15 -SAP	Identification of measures for priority substances and sectors	- Measures for priority substances: mercury and PCBs - Measures for priority sectors: refineries and metal sectors	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC and Contracting Parties	Reports on the measures	GEF-SP						
	<i>Implementation of the Dumping Protocol</i>										
Dumping Protocol Art.6.2	Implementation of adopted guidelines 1. Organization of national stakeholders' meetings. 2. Development of guidelines for NTLVs. 3. Updating a regional map for dumping of ammunitions	1. Six national stakeholders meetings 2. Guidelines for NTLVs developed 3. New updated map on dumping of ammunitions	MED POL in cooperation with relevant Contracting Parties and the London Convention secretariat	1) Institutional set ps and cooperation among national stakeholders improved. 2) Guidelines approved by Contracting Parties 3) MAP prepared and distributed to all countries	London Convention activities	12,000			12,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Recommendation of MED POL National Coordinators and MAP Focal Points	Preparation of a Risk Assessment and Management Framework of the storage of CO <sub>2</sub> streams in Mediterranean sub-seabed geological formations	Risk Assessment and Management Framework prepared and reviewed by national authorities	MED POL in cooperation with Contracting Parties	Decision by national authorities on the need to start the procedure of including an amendment into the Dumping Protocol	-Convention of Climate Change - London Convention_ OSPAR						
	<i>Implementation of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol</i>										
Hazardous Wastes Protocol Art.4	Implementation of PCB component of GEF Strategic Partnership	Demonstration projects in Albania, Egypt, Libya, Syria and Lebanon	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC	National programmes for the environmentally sound management and disposal of PCBs contaminated oils and equipment launched by electricity companies.	GEF SP	50,000		60,000 (a)	50,000		600,000 (a)
Hazardous Wastes Protocol Art.5.5 and 8	Strengthening the Cooperation with Basel Convention Regional Centres through the implementation of joint projects 1) Regional model for management of lube oil in Bosnia and Herzegovina. 2) Action Plan to combat illegal traffic of hazardous waste in Arabic countries	1) Pilot Project in Bosnia – Herzegovina completed 2) Comprehensive and harmonized action plan for Arabic countries prepared	MED POL in cooperation with Contracting Parties, BC, BCRCs and CP/RAC	1) Regional model for Environmental management system of lube oil is prepared and posted on MAP web site 2) A strategy and an action plan to combat illegal traffic of HW are agreed upon by relevant Contracting Parties	Basel Convention and its BCRC	20,000			20,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Facilitating the implementation of the Stockholm Convention in the Mediterranean region	Organization of a meeting among regional Stakeholders relevant to the implementation of the Stockholm Convention subject to availability of funds	MED POL in cooperation with CP/RAC	Meeting report	CP/RAC						
	<i>Assessment of the implementation of the Protocols</i>										
Art. 12 of the Convention and art. 8 of LBS protocol	Assistance to countries for the formulation/ implementation of national monitoring programmes including health-related monitoring	National and regional databases	Contracting Parties in cooperation with MED POL	Number of NMPs and agreements signed; amount of data generated		93,000			94,000		
SAP and MED POL Phase IV	Monitoring of loads	Updated methodology and content of NBBs	Contracting Parties with MED POL assistance	Number of NBB updated	EU EPER	30,000			30,000		
MED POL Phase IV	Assistance to countries for the formulation/ implementation of eutrophication and biomonitoring programmes	Data and reports on eutrophication and biomonitoring	Contracting Parties with MED POL assistance	Amount of data generated		20,000			20,000		
MED POL Phase IV	Assistance for baseline surveys	Data and reports	Contracting Parties with MED POL assistance	Amount of data generated	INTERREG projects	30,000			30,000		



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
LBS Art. 10	Organization and implementation of capacity building programmes - Training course on Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation and Management	Trained personnel	WHO/MED POL in cooperation with the Contracting Parties	Number of trained people		12,000					
MED POL Phase IV	Training courses on the analysis of chemical contaminants	Trained personnel	MED POL in cooperation with IAEA	Number of trained people		20,000			20,000		
Art 15 of Barcelona Convention	Development of MED POL Information System 1) Development of DBs 2) Development of plotting and GIS modules	Intranet and online reporting system for MED POL	MED POL with cooperation of INFO/RAC and Contracting Parties	System operational	EMWIS(SEMID E) EUWI-MED	20,000			20,000		
LBS Art .5,9,10	Promotion of transfer of technology	Facilitating transfer of technology	-MED POL and CP/RAC -Contracting Parties	Effective transfer of technology between Contracting Parties	CP/RAC	10,000					

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
LBS Art 6	Strengthening of Inspectorate systems in all countries; capacity building programme 1) Meeting of network on compliance and enforcement 2) Assistance to countries upon request for strengthening the inspectorate systems	1) Implementation indicators 2) Technical, institutional, organizational and financial assistance upon request	WHO/MED POL with assistance from the Contracting Parties WHO/MED POL	1) Development of compliance and enforcement indicators 2) Assistance provided to three countries	GEF	10,000		40,000 (a)	50,000		40,000 (a)
11th Contracting Parties Meeting	Launching of PRTR in all countries 1) Finalize phase II of PRTR Egypt 2) Launch Phase II of PRTR Turkey 3) Launch PRTR Morocco in Tangiers	Reporting format and data base established	MED POL in cooperation with ICS-UNIDO and Contracting Parties	PRTR systems operational	EC (EPER) UNECE	20,000			10,000		
	<i>Physical alteration and destruction of habitats</i>										
13th Contracting Parties Meeting, LBS art. 5	Preparation of targeted awareness campaign on impacts of desalination	Awareness campaign	MED POL in cooperation with EDS and Contracting Parties	National programmes	-European Desalination Society (EDS) -SPA/RAC -NGOs -CP/RAC -PAP/RAC						

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
11th Contracting Parties Meeting, LBS art. 5	Development of a regional strategic action plan for litter management	Action Plan	MED POL with Contracting Parties	Regional and national programmes	UNEP RS GPA NGOs SPA/RAC	10,000		20,000 (b)			20,000 (b)
	<i>Public health</i>										
LBS Art. 7 MED POL Phase IV	- Finalization and approval of Guidelines on bathing waters - Preparation of beach profiles	Twenty beach profiles in five countries	WHO/MED POL with the assistance of Contracting Parties	Number of beach profiles in five countries	WHO	10,000		10,000 (c)	10,000		10,000 (c)
-LBS Art. 7 -MED POL Phase IV	- Consultation meeting on guidelines including beach profiles and shellfish growing waters activities combined with intercalibration exercise	Agreed guidelines on the assessment of bathing waters quality and beach profiles	WHO/MED POL with Contracting Parties participation	Guidelines agreed		40,000					
-MED POL Phase IV	Preparation of an Action plan related to environmental health risks in tourist establishments	Action plan prepared	WHO/MED POL with the assistance of Contracting Parties	Action plan agreed	WHO	12,000		10,000 (c)	15,000		10,000 (c)

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
-LBS, Art. 8 and Annex I - SAP	1) Preparation of a public awareness document on waste water treatment and management 2) Preparation of a document on treatment plants discharging in rivers 3) Assistance to countries upon request	1) Document on sanitation prepared 2) Document prepared 3) Technical, organizational, institutional and financial assistance provided	1) WHO/MED POL 2) WHO/MED POL with the assistance of Contracting Parties 3) WHO/MED POL on request by Contracting Parties	1) Document on sanitation to be widely distributed 2) List of cities discharging to at least ten major rivers 3) Two countries to be assisted	-WHO -NGOs	30,000			15,000		
-SAP	1) Training courses on implementation of guidelines on wastewater reuse 2) Assistance to countries for the reuse of treated wastewaters upon request	1) Five national training courses to be organized 2) Technical, institutional, organisational & financial assistance provided	1) WHO/MED POL in collaboration and cooperation with Contracting Parties 2) WHO/MED POL on request of Contracting Parties	1) Number of experts trained in five countries 2) Assistance provided at least to two countries		40,000			25,000		
	<i>Cooperation and Institutional arrangements</i>										
	Joint ICES (OSPAR)/MED POL/HELCOM workshop on biological effects	Harmonization of methods and data reporting	MED POL in cooperation with ICES	Harmonized methodologies	ICES WGBEC, HELCOM				35,000		
	National MED POL Coordinators meeting	Decisions on MED POL programme	MED POL with the participation of NCs	Programme properly coordinated with national authorities	NGOs				40,000		



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Ad Hoc Working Group on programmes and measures	Meeting held	MED POL with the participation of Contracting Parties	Programmes and measures identified		40,000					
	Meeting on monitoring activities	Recommendations for improvement of monitoring activities	MED POL with the participation of Contracting Parties	Implementation of monitoring activities improved					40,000		
	Facilitating the access to existing financial sources for the implementation of NAPs	Assistance provided to countries to ensure long-term financing of NAPs	MED POL in cooperation with Contracting Parties	NAPs financed	GEF SP				30,000		50,000 (a)
	Management of MED POL databases	Properly managed database	MED POL in cooperation with INFO/RAC	Data and information easily accessible		10,000			10,000		
	Assistance for training and fellowships	Participation of scientists in training courses and meetings	MED POL in cooperation with NCs	Trained and informed people		15,000			15,000		
	<i>Public outreach and stakeholder involvement</i>										
MED POL IV	Preparation of National Websites on MED POL activities and achievements	Increasing the visibility of MED POL at national level	MED POL and Contracting Parties	Websites operational	INFO/RAC				15,000		
MED POL IV	Organization of meetings at national level for stakeholders	Facilitating the implementation of NAPs	MED POL with Contracting Parties	Informed stakeholders							

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
MED POL IV	Implementation by MED POL of the relevant components of the MAP information system	- MED POL website - Increased visibility of MED POL	MED POL	More quotations of MED POL in national reports	INFO/RAC						
	<i>Maritime transport</i>										
MED POL IV	To prepare a review of environmental effects of maritime transport	Document prepared	MED POL in cooperation with REMPEC	Possible future activities of MED POL identified	IMO, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, ACCOBAMS						

(a) = GEF; (b) = UNEP Regional Seas; (c) = WHO

**II.2 Sea Based Pollution (REMPEC)**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Specific Objective 4.1 of the Strategy	Provide technical advice and assistance to individual countries for the ratification and/or transposition into national laws of relevant international maritime Conventions.	Steps for the ratification / transposition of the relevant international maritime Conventions taken.	Respective tasks defined under a Letter of Agreement concluded between the country and REMPEC.	Terms and conditions of the Letter of Agreement completed.	Joint MAP/EC Work Programme	10,000					
Specific Objective 4.7 of the Strategy	Assist Mediterranean coastal States in the field of prosecuting offenders of regulations on illicit discharges at sea.	Cooperation between operational and judicial authorities strengthened both at national and regional levels.  Pilot joint sea-monitoring operation by a number of Contracting Parties.	REMPEC's focal points to liaise with judicial authorities.  Contracting Parties to provide the necessary means for the exercise.	Network of judicial authorities identified.  Monitoring operation organised.	Bonn Agreement SuperCepco (North Sea) MARCOAST Project CleanSeaNet (EC/EMSA)						*

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Specific Objective 4.16 of the Strategy	Assist Mediterranean coastal States to prepare a submission to IMO to give effect to the Special Area status of the Mediterranean Sea with respect to MARPOL Annex V.	Submission to IMO prepared.	Contracting Parties to collaborate with REMPEC in the preparation of the submission and to submit the request.	Special Area status of the Mediterranean Sea enters into effect.	Contracting Parties International Maritime Organisation (IMO)	**			**		
Specific Objective 4.10 of the Strategy	Organize and deliver a regional training activity on VTMISS/AIS.	Benefits of shared use of AIS in the region demonstrated.	Activity to be organised in partnership with Italy.	Training activity organised.	SAFEMED Project						*
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organise and/or support the organisation of a National Training Course on preparedness for and response to marine pollution from ships.	National capacities developed.	Responsibility of organisation and costs to be shared between relevant Contracting Party and REMPEC.	Training activity organised		16,000					
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organise and/or support the organisation of a National Training Course on prevention of marine pollution from ships.	National capacities developed.	Responsibility of organisation and costs to be shared between relevant Contracting Party and REMPEC.	Training activity organised				16,000			

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organize and deliver a regional Workshop on contingency planning systems in the Mediterranean region.	Gap analysis on contingency systems in force in the region provided.	REMPEC, in cooperation with MOIG, to organise the workshop and prepare a questionnaire. Contracting Parties and industry to attend and provide the requested information.	Workshop organised	Mediterranean Oil Industry Group (MOIG) IMO/IPIECA Global Initiative (G.I)	16,000		*			
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organize a regional training activity on marine pollution preparedness and response	Reinforce the capacities in responding to oil pollution in the Mediterranean region.	Responsibility of organisation to be shared between the host country and REMPEC	Training activity organised					95,000		
Specific Objective 4.14 of the Strategy	Organise and/or support the organisation of a Sub-regional Training Course on practical issues related to salvage operations.	National capacities developed	Responsibility of organisation to be shared between relevant Contracting Parties and REMPEC	Training activity organised	SAFEMED Project. Ongoing initiatives at global and regional levels on places of refuge	30,000					
Specific Objective 4.15 of the Strategy	Evaluate the capacities in terms of safety of the Mediterranean oil terminals	Assessment tool developed/identified	Contracting Parties to provide the requested information and volunteer to test the assessment tool.	Oil terminals identified for the test visited.	Related initiatives led by OCIMF.				10,000		

UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10 Annex V  
Annex  
page 36

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Specific Objective 4.18 of the Strategy	Initiate the process of revising decision support tools, spill forecasting models, remote sensing techniques etc	Appropriate decisions taken by the Contracting Parties when responding to emergencies.	REMPEC and other relevant Regional Activity Centres to assess existing data. Contracting Parties to provide the relevant information.	Existing data collected. Standardised sensitivity mapping system initiated.	Other regional seas agreements SPA/RAC PAP/RAC	2,000	12,000		1,000		
Specific Objective 4.21 of the Strategy	Provide individual countries with expertise for the development, improvement and maintenance of their systems and operational arrangements.	Countries prepared to face an accident.	Respective tasks defined under a Letter of Agreement concluded between the country and REMPEC.	Final Draft National Contingency Plan prepared.		32,800			28,000	12,000	
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Support the organisation of sub-regional joint activities and meetings.	Sub-regional cooperation enhanced.	Relevant countries Parties to the sub-regional agreements to organise activities.	Planned activities carried out.		5,000			5,000		
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organize communication exercises involving activation of the Mediterranean Assistance Unit (MAU).	Alert communication system tested.	Contracting Parties to actively participate in the exercise.	Planned activities carried out.		**			**		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Assist in the organization of national / sub-regional exercises involving deployment of equipment.	Strategies of response and Contingency Plans tested.	Relevant countries to organise the exercise. REMPEC assisting in the organisation.	Planned exercises organised.	EMSA Oil industry on a case by case basis.			*			
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Revise/develop, as appropriate, Guidelines in the field of preparedness and response on specific issues (shoreline assessment, waste management, sunken oil).	Countries prepared to deal with specific issues.	Contracting Parties to nominate focal points participating in the Mediterranean Technical Working Group (MTWG.)	First draft Guidelines on each identified subject prepared.	IMO-OPRC/HNS Technical Group.	16,000			18,000		
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Maintaining the level of preparedness of the Mediterranean Assistance Unit (MAU), for assisting the Contracting Parties in case of emergency.	MAU ready for mobilisation.	REMPEC to make the necessary operational arrangements.	All necessary operational arrangements in place for activation of MAU.		3,000			3,000		

UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10 Annex V  
Annex  
page 38

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Actively participate in relevant technical meetings and events of other regional seas agreements and international organizations and bodies.	Contracting Parties informed of developments at regional and international levels.			Work programme of other regional seas agreements and of relevant international organisations.	**			**		
Specific Objective 4.17 of the Strategy	Facilitate the participation of national and regional research institutions and industry in the relevant international fora on technical issues via the MTWG.	Results of research and development activities channelled at international level.	REMPEC to act as Secretariat for the Mediterranean Technical Working Group (MTWG). Contracting Parties providing information and appoint focal points for the MTWG.	Number of submissions from Contracting Parties received by REMPEC. Submissions of the MTWG presented at the IMO-OPRC/HNS Working Group.	IMO OPRC/HNS Technical Group. Other regional seas agreements.	**			**		
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Organise the 9th Meeting of the Focal Points of REMPEC.	Progress report on REMPEC's activities provided and programme of REMPEC's activities for 2010-2011 presented.	REMPEC to organise the Meeting and Contracting Parties to participate.	9 <sup>th</sup> REMPEC Focal Points Meeting organised.	MAP Work Programme.				95,000		
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Review and update as necessary the Regional Information System (RIS).	Relevant part of the RIS updated. RIS reformatted.	Contracting Parties to provide requested data.	New user friendly system of information in place.		**			**		



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Prepare material promoting the prevention and control of marine pollution from ships.	Awareness on issues related to prevention and control of marine pollution from ships raised amongst Contracting Parties.	REMPEC to prepare the relevant material with INFO/MAP a strategy for dissemination.	Material prepared and disseminated.	MAP Work Programme.	**			**		
Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Upgrade REMPEC's website.	Better visibility achieved. Access to information improved.	REMPEC to design an improved version of the website.	Revised version of the website defined.	MAP Work Programme.	13,000			10,000		
*** Objectives and Functions of REMPEC (UNEP(DEC)/MED IG.13/8, Annex IV, Appendix 1)	Procurement and processing of data related to maritime traffic in the Mediterranean Sea.	Updating of maritime traffic flow study / data.	REMPEC to procure and process relevant data.	Updated maritime traffic flow study / data.	SAFEMED Project Joint MAP/EC Work Programme			*			*

\* External sources of financing / additional donors to be identified.  
 \*\* Does not require a budget allocation.  
 \*\*\* Additional activity to be implemented if external funds are identified

**II.3 Sustainable Production and Consumption (CP/RAC)**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	<i>Sustainable Production and Consumption</i>										
MSSD Work Programme EC-MAP	To review the trends in Med countries on the measures driving industries to adopt sustainable production	Report	CP/RAC	Publication of the report Production initiatives and stakeholders identified Gaps and fields of work identified	Johannesburg Plan of Implementation UMCE-BUSINESSMED ASCAME			30,000			12,500
Objective 3-MSSD	To assess consumption trends in the Mediterranean	Report	CP/RAC	Publication of the reports Consumption Stakeholders and initiatives identified Gaps and fields of work identified	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation Consumers associations NGOs UNEP-DTIE			30,000			12,500
Objective 3-MSSD CP/RAC mandate	Mediterranean Meeting on SCP	Meeting report	CP/RAC in partnership with the Marrakech process	Identification of needs and priorities on SCP at the Mediterranean level	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation			40,000			25,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Objective 3-MSSD CP/RAC mandate	Create partnerships with key actors for SCP	Establishment of frameworks for cooperation, and joint activities with private sector, universities and civil society representatives	CP/RAC	Contacts established, activities in joint cooperation, agreements signed	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation			10,000			12,500
Objective 3-MSSD CP/RAC mandate	Promote dialogue and discussion with stakeholders	Stakeholders better informed to identify needs and priorities to apply SCP	CP/RAC	Involvement of stakeholders in CP/RAC activities	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation society, academia, Government authorities, private sector			20,000			12,500
Work Programme EC-MAP	To promote the IPPC principles in the Mediterranean countries	Regional seminar	CP/RAC – European Commission	Seminar organized	Horizon 2020			25,000			25,000
Land-Based Sources Protocol SAP Work programme EC-MAP CP/RAC mandate	Application of Best Available Techniques (BAT), Best Environmental Practices (BEP) and Cleaner Technologies (CT)	Studies, Capacity building, Databases	CP/RAC	Publication of studies and technical material, seminars carried out	UMCE-BUSINESSMED ASCAME High Council of Chambers of Commerce, Industry and Shipping			50,000			50,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation Objective 3-MSSD Work Programme EC-MAP CP/RAC mandate	Product-addressed tools (eco-labelling, green procurement, etc), Corporate social responsibility	Dissemination materials, capacity building	CP/RAC – European Commission	Increased green public procurement, Increase in businesses offering green products and services, increase in the introduction of corporate social responsibility by companies	UMCE- BUSINESSMED ASCAME Existing initiatives related to green products			15,000			15,000
Land-Based Sources protocol SAPCP/RAC mandate Work Programme EC-MAP CP/RAC mandate	Dissemination and awareness materials	CP News, Med Clean, Annual Technical Publication	CP/RAC MED POL	Material prepared and disseminated, businesses aware of CP benefits			75,000				50,000
Objective 3-MSSD Work Programme EC-MAP CP/RAC mandate	Tools promoting consumer awareness on products and services	Studies, dissemination materials and awareness campaigns	CP/RAC	Increased consumer awareness	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation			25,000			25,000
Objective 3-MSSD CP/RAC mandate	Promotion of sustainable lifestyles	Studies, dissemination materials and awareness campaigns	CP/RAC	Reduced personal energy consumption, reduced per capita waste generation	Marrakech process Johannesburg Plan of Implementation			40,000			40,000
Objective 3-MSSD CP/RAC mandate	Cooperation with NGOs, consumers' associations and other stakeholders of the civil society	Establishment of partnerships and frameworks for cooperation	CP/RAC	Joint work with relevant stakeholders			30,000				30,000



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
LBS Protocol	To assist Mediterranean countries in the implementation of priority actions under NAPs	Capacity building	CP/RAC MED POL	Agreements signed	Stockholm Convention			10,000			10,000
LBS Protocol	To assist Mediterranean countries in Environmentally Sound Management of PCB in National Electricity Companies	Capacity building	CP/RAC	Agreements signed	Stockholm Convention GEF project UMCE- BUSINESSMED ASCAME			20,000			30,000
LBS Protocol	To advise Med Countries on the carrying out of National Implementation Plans (NIP) under the Stockholm Convention, based on analysis		CP/RAC	Agreements signed	Stockholm Convention			20,000			20,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
LBS Protocol	Regional workshop to share successful experiences in the implementation of the Stockholm Convention and SAP-related issues.	Workshop	CP/RAC MED POL	Seminar organized	Stockholm Convention UMCE- BUSINESSMED ASCAME			15,000			30,000
LBS Protocol	Preparing a strategy document on resource mobilization and financial instruments, including private, national and international resources for the Stockholm Convention.	Document on resource mobilization and financial instruments	CP/RAC	Publication of the document	Stockholm Convention			25,000			5,000
LBS Protocol	Preparing a survey on existing data and gaps on brominated flame retardants in the Mediterranean.	Survey on existing data and gaps on brominated flame retardants	CP/RAC	Dissemination of the results of the survey	UMCE- BUSINESSMED ASCAME Stockholm Convention			25,000			5,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Stockholm Convention	Preparation of MAP's contribution to the II International Conference on Chemicals Management (ICCM-II) based on the work already carried out by the Contracting Parties	Report	CP/RAC Contracting Parties	Publication of the report	UMCE-BUSINESSMED ASCAME			20,000			15,000
	At the request of countries support the preparation of national profiles for SAICM, subject to the availability of funds	National profiles for SAICM	CP/RAC Contracting Parties	Agreement signed	Stockholm Convention			20,000			20,000
LBS Protocol	Advice and support to Contracting Parties on how to implement the UNEP programme on mercury and other heavy metals and the EU Mercury Strategy as appropriate	Capacity building	CP/RAC	Agreement signed	Stockholm Convention			15,000			25,000
LBS Protocol	Regional workshop on the Presentation and Implementation of REACH	Regional workshop	CP/RAC	Seminar organized	Stockholm Convention			10,000			30,000



<i>Policy Relevance</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09</i>	<i>Responsibility</i>	<i>Achievements/ Indicators</i>	<i>Related initiatives/ Partnerships</i>	<b>Approved Budget (in €)</b>					
						<b>2008</b>			<b>2009</b>		
						<b>MTF</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>EXT</b>	<b>MTF</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>EXT</b>
LBS Protocol	Meeting of CP/RAC Focal Points			Meeting organized Definition of future action plan	Stockholm Convention						30,000
	Symbolic contribution to CP/RAC from the MTF					1			1		

**II.4 Conservation of Biodiversity (SPA/RAC)**

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
SPA/BD Protocol SAP BIOMAP/EC Joint Work Programme	Inventory of available data  Improvement of inventory tools and standardisation of mapping and monitoring approaches	Reference state regarding the distribution of key habitats  Broad use of SDF and a better availability of technical guides  Strengthening synergy with other regional systems (ex. Natura 2000, Emerald, MedWet)	SPA/RAC	Number of compiled SDFs  Technical guidelines edited  Surface of key habitats identified	European Community European Council  MedWet	10,000	20,000	10,000	5,000		410,000
SPA/BD Protocol SAP BIOUNEP/CBD/C OP/8/31 Recommend VIII/21	- Assistance to countries to create SPAMs and SPAs, including in the high seas;	- Existing SPAMs better managed  - New SPAs and SPAMs created	SPA/RAC, ad-hoc group, SAP BIO Advisory Committee members	Agreements to propose at least one multiparty SPAMI and one high sea SPAMI in 2009 to the Sixteenth Contracting Parties Meeting, from three initial candidate areas of each category	ACCOBAMS, IUCN, WWF MedPol, EC	79,000	120,000	381,000	59,000	100,000	416,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	- Evaluate the status of the species listed in Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol, in view of submitting a new amended version to the Sixteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties;	Annexes II and III amended	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Number of species proposed	-						
	- Strengthening of partnerships for the implementation of the SPA/BD Protocol;	Cooperation with partners strengthened	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Number of joint activities	ACCOBAMS, IUCN, WWF, GFCM						
SPA/BD Protocol SAP BIO	Pursue the implementation of the Action Plans concerning threatened species	Protection of species and habitats concerned by the Action Plans strengthened in the targeted countries	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Activities listed in the Action Plans realised							
	MedPosidonia project implementation	Characterisation and monitoring of seagrass meadows strengthened	National bodies, assisted by SPA/RAC	Surface mapped Number of Posidonia beds monitored	Total Corporate Foundation for Biodiversity and the Sea			67,000			
UNEP/CBD/COP/8/31 Recommend VIII/22	Participation in CAMPs	Better adoption of the Coastal Zone Management Approach	RAC/PAP/ & SPA/RAC	Biodiversity section finalised in CAMPs reports							
UNEP/CBD/COP/8/31 Recommend VIII/24	Support existing networks (ex. MedPAN)	* Representative SPA network in place and operational	SPA/RAC	* Number of joint activities	WWF, IUCN, MedPAN, CBD						

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Implementation of the SAP BIO Operational Plan										
SPA/BD ProtocolSAP BIO	- Donor Conference;		SPA/RAC, ad hoc group, SAP BIO Adv. Comm., SAP BIO National Correspondents	Timely preparation, approval by supervisors; successful as input for Donor Conf. Number of Donors Commitments undertaken Total of funds committed	EC, Involved Donors						
	- SAP BIO Advisory Committee and National Correspondents Meetings;			Planned meetings held timely and successfully	-	33,000		233,000	20,000		50,000
	- Request for sub-regional projects on the conservation of threatened species and the management of sensitive species.	Implementation of priority actions of the strategic Programme initiated	SPA/RAC, SAP BIO Adv. Comm., SAP BIO National Correspondents, National bodies and expert teams Coordinating Unit, UNEP, GEF	Outputs and preparatory activities presented in 2009 to the Sixteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties and approved	-						

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
SPA/BD Protocol UNEP/CBD/COP/8/31 Recommend VIII/27	- Implementation of appropriate measures for the sustainable management of fisheries and aquaculture in collaboration with the GFCM and ad-hoc institutions;	Impacts of fisheries and aquaculture on sensitive habitats and threatened species reduced	SPA/RAC	Areas important for cetaceans protected  Fishing reserves promoted as conservation tools	GFCM, ACCOBAMS		50,000	25,000		40,000	25,000
	- Evaluation of the risks of incidental pollution on identified MPAs and sensitive habitats;	* A more effective intervention for the mitigation of pollution impacts on sensitive habitats and species	SPA/RAC & REMPEC	* Sensitive habitats catalogued in three pilot areas	IMO, IUCN						
	- implementation of the GloBallast Partnerships Programme in collaboration with REMPEC and IMO;	Reinforcement of legal instruments  Enhancement of national capacities	SPA/RAC & REMPEC	Number of legal instruments enforced Number of trainees	IMO, GEF, UNDP						
	- Implementation of the Action Plan on species introduction and invasive species;	Introduced species better known and introduction vectors better controlled	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Activities listed in the Action Plan realised	CBD						

UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.17/10 Annex V  
Annex  
page 52

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	- Raising awareness concerning the risks associated to non-indigenous species;	* Potential dangers taken into consideration	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Awareness material available Number of beneficiaries (persons/organisms)	CBD						
SPA/BD Protocol UNEP/CBD/COP/8/31 Recommend VIII/30	Setting-up of the working group on the sustainable use of biodiversity and evaluation of direct and indirect threats of climate change	Promote the sustainable use of biodiversity in the region	SPA/RAC Contracting Parties	Guidelines elaborated	Blue Plan, CBD, Experts ad-hoc, RAC/PAP						800,000
SPA/BD Protocol UNEP/CBD/COP/8/31 Recommend VIII/3	- Strengthen the scientific watch and improve the accessibility of information;	Online consultation system available  Regional bibliographical databases accessible	SPA/RAC & scientific partners	Availability of scientific document and database	EEA	40,000			25,000		
	- strengthening of the Mediterranean clearing house mechanism on marine and coastal biodiversity, including taxonomy;	National CHMs elaborated and integrated into the regional CHM Taxonomy reference state available for users	SPA/RAC	Number of users Directory of specialists and collections	EEA, CBD						
	- Identification and testing of indicators on the state of biodiversity.	* Relevant indicators identified and validated	SPA/RAC	* Set of indicators available	Blue Plan, MED POL,						

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
SPA/BD Protocol	Implementation of training on techniques for the conservation, monitoring and evaluation of biodiversity.	Strengthened capacity of Parties to integrate biodiversity features	SPA/RAC & Contracting Parties	Number of training sessions Number of trainees	Naples Zoological Station , Seagrass 2000, Okeanos, CMCS	23,000			29,000		
SPA/BD Protocol	Organisation of the Ninth Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs		SPA/RAC & Contracting Parties						60,000		10,000





Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
MSSD Barcelona Convention Operational SAP for ICZM ICZM Recommendations of the MCSO MAP Phase II ICZM Protocol	Co-ordinating role: implementation of ICZM activities in Cyprus, Morocco and Spain; natural resources management; participatory programmes; -capacity building; environmental assessment; CCA for tourism; preparation of ICZM strategies, programmes and plans; use of economic instruments for coastal zone management; integration of activities; preparation of final integrated reports; preparation of bankable projects as a follow-up to CAMP activities; preparatory activities for CAMP projects in Montenegro and Italy; Capacity building of stakeholders in CAMPs	Implementation of activities envisaged by the Action Plan; Feasibility study (FS) for CAMP Italy; CAMP Agreements for Montenegro and Italy; Inception reports and related workshops in Montenegro and Italy; Individual activities reports (water resources, tourism, plans, strategies, EIs); Regular progress reports of National Coordinators; Final Integrated reports; Final Presentation Conference in Cyprus; Follow-up programme; MAP Technical Report Series for CAMP Slovenia and Cyprus	Other MAP Components: support within their field of expertise; MAP Coordinating Unit: overall supervision; PAP/RAC: Co-ordinating role, integration of activities, implementation of individual activities; Other MAP Components: support within their field of expertise	Priority activities implemented; FSs prepared; Agreements signed; Activity reports submitted; Participatory programmes implemented; Final Integrated reports finalised; Final Presentation Conferences held; MTS reports prepared and published	MAP Components; National teams of experts; Project Steering Committees; Other MAP Components; Other external institutions/ organisations/ donors	10,000	120,000	200,000	9,667	120,000	200,000

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Capacity building of stakeholders in CAMPs	Training courses and workshops; Capacity building initiatives; Participatory programmes	Relevant MAP Components: support within their field of expertise	Training courses / workshops organised; Participants, diversity of stakeholders present	TCs and workshops organised in co-operation with other partners (FAO, UNESCO, UNCCD, METAP, etc)		14,071	60,000		13,259	60,000
	Assistance to Mediterranean countries in application of ICZM and ICARM methodologies and development of tools and instruments for ICAM - marine spatial planning, SEA, coastal hazard assessment and risk management, ecosystems approach in coastal management	Report on the current state of the planning systems; Methodology for application of ecosystem approach in coastal areas; Methodology for risk vulnerability assessment in coastal areas; Guidelines for the implementation of SEA in coastal areas	PAP/RAC; Countries providing information on the current planning systems and their shortcomings; International organisations	Number of Countries participating in the analysis; Number of reviews prepared; Expert meetings	SMAP III, EU Interreg (PlanCoast project), GEF (Large Marine Ecosystem Partnership), LIFE Third Countries (Destinations project), IOC (risk)	10,000			15,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Assistance to Mediterranean countries in preparing their national reports on coastal management	National reports on ICZM in Egypt and Albania	PAP/RAC; Countries will provide Relevant information	National reports prepared, printed and disseminated		5,000			5,000		
	Application of landscape management methodologies and tools in Mediterranean coastal areas	Thematic studies applying different methodologies; Synthesis Report on all Thematic studies implemented	PAP/RAC with the assistance of the Contracting Parties	Report on the Thematic study prepared; Synthesis Report prepared	Council of Europe	5,000					
	Update and improvement of the Regional Clearing house mechanism for documentation, information dissemination and awareness on coastal area management initiatives in the Mediterranean countries	Redesign and restructure of the web site; Updating of existing information; Introduction of new Components	PAP/RAC; Other MAP Components; Countries providing updated information on ICZM topics, projects and issues; Number of visitors to the site and number of requests, downloads	Restructured Clearing House web site is Operational; Number of visitors to the site and number of requests, downloads		5,000			5,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Financing sustainable development of coastal areas: methodological approaches and "state-of-the-art" in the Mediterranean countries' practice	Report on the state of different methodologies used in the Med countries, including recommendations on how to improve the current approaches	PAP/RAC; Countries providing information on the current methodologies and approaches used, and their shortcomings; Other MAP Components with their Relevant expertise	Report prepared Number of Countries involved in the analysis				10,000			
	ICZM educational activities: Preparing for the new run of Educom@med; development of an ICZM tool kit; ICZM marketing; Implementation of the MedOpen internet-based training course on ICZM	New run of MedOpen course in English and French; Training documents, case studies, selection of candidates, helpdesk, discussion groups, basic and advanced courses, examinations; Update of new Educom@Med Programme	PAP/RAC and partners of Educom@Med project; tasks according to the project agreement	Number of students involved and completed the basic and advanced MedOpen course. Training material prepared. New Educom@Med programme approved	Educom@Med project partnership	5,000			5,000		

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Implementation of SMAP project on raising awareness and enabling implementation of activities	Policy Briefs and related leaflets; Regional ICZM Workshop; Coast Day; TV publicity spot; Regional Policy Workshop	PAP/RAC, BP/RAC and METAP: implementation of joint activities according to the MoU  National NGOs: support / organisation of the Coast Day	Representation of high level stakeholders at the workshops; Number of Countries where the TV publicity spot is shown; Number of Participants in the Coast Day initiatives		20,000		150,000			
	Implementation of ICZM activities of the "Regional Component of Large Marine Ecosystem Project" (Implementation is pending approval by the GEF Council)	Demonstration projects; Assistance in the implementation of ICZM Protocol ; Preparation of National ICZM Strategies	PAP/RAC; National counterparts; tasks designated according to ToR; METAP; Other MAP Components			10,000		150,000	10,000		150,000
-	Regional workshop to propose measures to improve spatial planning in Mediterranean coastal areas	Workshop Report; Recommendations on the measures for improvement	PAP/RAC; Countries providing feed back information on the usefulness of the measures proposed	Number of stakeholders contacted and participating in the Workshop; level of consensus on the proposed measures	EU Interreg PlanCoast Project	25,000					

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
-	Regional training to introduce methodologies and tools for landscape management; landscape planning, vulnerability studies, landscape typology	Training course to introduce various methodologies of landscape management	PAP/RAC	Report of the course Number of Countries/ Participants in the Training course	-				25,000		
	<i>Integrating Environment and Development</i>										
MSSD	Assistance to countries in implementation of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD)  Implementation of Chapter 2.7. of the Strategy	SEA and EIA studies; local management in coastal areas; development of Methodology for island coastal management plans	PAP/RAC National counterparts Other MAP Components within their fields of expertise	Number of SEA and EIA studies prepared Number of island plans prepared Local stakeholders involved				50,000			

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
MSSD ICZM Protocol Operational SAP for ICZM	Implementation of the "Destinations" project on tourism carrying capacity assessment	Strategies for tourism development in the three pilot areas Creation of three demonstration centres (Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia)	PAP/RAC as a principal partner INFO/RAC, National counterparts; tasks according to the MoU		WWF	18,000		140,000	14,000		
	Regional TC to implement the Guidelines for Carrying Capacity Assessment for Sustainable Tourism in the Mediterranean	Regional Training course; Report of the Training course	PAP/RAC	Number of Participants and Countries Report prepared and disseminated		15,000					
Barcelona Convention	National Focal Points Meeting of PAP/RAC	Report of the meeting Final proposal of the Work programme for the next biennium	PAP/RAC MAP Coordinating Unit: overall coordination						25,000		







Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Rural development, MSSD follow-up	Expertise, workshop, publication, experience sharing	Indicators, regional analyses, national reports, case studies, regional report, recommendations	Parties : data, national experts, case studies, Blue Plan and ICAMAS: set of indicators, regional experts, workshop organization, dissemination of the results	number of institutional partners associated, number of countries involved in the study of indicators, number of national reports, regional analyses and case studies carried out, number of participants in workshops and seminars for restoration of works	MCSDD (biennium 2007-2008), CSD (biennium 2008-2009)/ ICAMAS	10,000	50,000				
Tourism, MSSD follow-up	Expertise, workshop, publication, experience sharing	Indicators, regional analyses, national reports, case studies, regional report, recommendations	Parties : data, national experts, case studies, Blue Plan: set of indicators, regional experts, workshop organization, dissemination of the results	Number of documented indicators, participation in regional workshops, number of studies carried out and disseminated publications	MCSDD (biennium 2007-2008) / WTO, UNEP, OECD	10,000	50,000				
Urban mobility, MSSD follow-up	Expertise, workshop, publication, experience sharing	Indicators, regional analyses, national reports, case studies, regional report, recommendations	Parties : data, national experts, case studies, Blue Plan : set of indicators, regional experts, workshop organization, dissemination of the results	Number of urban areas studied, interdisciplinary composition of local teams mobilized, number of workshops and participants	MCSDD (biennium 2007-2008) / World Bank, AFD, INRETS, Codatu, Medcities	50,000			10,000	50,000	

Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
Transport, MSSD follow-up	Expertise, workshop, publication, experience sharing	Indicators, regional analyses, national reports, case studies, regional report, recommendations	Parties data, national experts, case studies, Blue Plan : set of indicators, regional experts, workshop organization, dissemination of the results	Number of indicators and countries covered, number of persons and institutions interested in the report, number of enquiries launched in the countries to fill gaps in data	MCS D (biennium 2007-2008), Euro med Transport Forum / EIB	40,000			45,000	15,000	
Governance	Meeting of the Focal Points	Mid-term orientations and recommendations for the next biennium	Blue Plan : organisation, Parties : participation	Number of participants							35,000 *

\* The organisation of the Blue Plan Focal Points meeting is connected to the financial support by the Contracting Parties



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Develop platform modules for the MED POL	An interactive facilitated system (CMS) to update information on the MED POL website, linked to the Barcelona Convention website, to post new information, documents, photos, send circular letters to Focal Points, manage comments. An intranet system, with access from Contracting Parties protected by password, to compile country reports, to insert information on pollutants, to update countries information. Development of plotting and GIS modules to manage of monitoring and pollution sources data. An electronic system, linked to the modules in the MAP Coordination Unit, to facilitate the online reporting process.	Infor/RAC with MED POL		-						



Policy Relevance	Activity	Expected outputs for the biennium 08-09	Responsibility	Achievements/ Indicators	Related initiatives/ Partnerships	Approved Budget (in €)					
						2008			2009		
						MTF	EC	EXT	MTF	EC	EXT
	Initiate platform modules for the REMPEC	Initiate dialogue with REMPEC Secretariat and Focal Points for the gradual development of an internet*based application for the implementation, at Mediterranean scale, of an Automatic Identification System (AIS), automated, independent and continuous, on the basis of the similar system approved and under implementation by EU Mediterranean States, for the identification and tracking of dangerous goods on ships (by the Italian Coast Guard). An electronic system, linked to the modules in the MAP Coordination Unit, to facilitate the online reporting process.	Infor/RAC with REMPEC								
	Contribution from the MTF for the					66,000			66,000		





**ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING COSTS**

**1. COORDINATING UNIT, Athens, Greece**

	Approved Budget (in €)			Approved Budget (in €)			
	2007			2008		2009	
		MTF	GREEK CP	MTF	GREEK CP	MTF	GREEK CP
<b>Professional Staff</b>	m/m						
Coordinator D.2	12	135,052		153,272		154,298	
Deputy Coordinator D.1	12	-		159,514		135,584	
Programme Officer P.4	12	96,528		121,711		125,191	
Admin/Fund Management Officer P.4	12	*		*		*	
Sustainable Development Officer L.4/P.4	12	106,368		-		-	
Information Officer P.3	12	83,000		86,624		89,319	
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>420,948</b>		<b>521,121</b>		<b>504,392</b>	
<b>General Service Staff</b>							
Meeting Services Assistant G.7	12	*		*		*	
Senior Secretary G.5	12		30,821		35,612	36,874	
Administrative Clerk G.6	12	*		*		*	
Computer Operations Assistant G.6	12	*		*		*	
Budget Assistant G.7	12	*		*		*	
Administrative Assistant G.6	12	*		*		*	
Library Assistant G.6	12		37,557	44,327		45,741	
Administrative Assistant G.6	12	*		*		*	
Programme Assistant G.5	12		32,617	37,513		38,776	
Secretary G.4/G.5	12		28,665		30,026		31,111
Administrative Clerk G.5	12	*		*		*	
Administrative Clerk G.4	12	*		*		*	
Information Assistant G.5	12		28,216		33,734		34,988
Administrative Clerk G.4	12	*		*		*	
<b>Total General Service Staff</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>157,876</b>	<b>81,840</b>	<b>99,372</b>	<b>121,391</b>	<b>66,099</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>420,948</b>	<b>157,876</b>	<b>602,961</b>	<b>99,372</b>	<b>625,783</b>	<b>66,099</b>
<b>Administrative Support</b>							
Travel on Official business		100,000		100,000		100,000	
Temporary Assistance		10,000		10,000		10,000	
Training of MEDU Staff		10,000		10,000		10,000	
Overtime		8,000		5,000		5,000	
Hospitality		10,500		10,000		10,000	
<b>Office Costs</b>							
Rental			155,100		155,000		155,000
Other Office costs (including sundry)			127,024		185,628		218,901
<b>Total Administrative support and Office costs</b>		<b>138,500</b>	<b>282,124</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>340,628</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>373,901</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>559,448</b>	<b>440,000</b>	<b>737,961</b>	<b>440,000</b>	<b>760,783</b>	<b>440,000</b>

\* Paid under Programme Support Costs

**2. MED POL AND COOPERATING AGENCIES**

		Approved Budget (in €)	Approved Budget (in €)	
		2007	2008	2009
		MTF	MTF	MTF
<b>Professional Staff</b>				
MEDPOL Coordinator, Athens D1	m/m 12	129,405	142,676	146,632
MEDPOL Programme Officer, Athens P.4	12	98,652	109,291	95,662
MEDPOL Programme Officer, Athens P.4	12	90,156	106,689	107,870
WHO Programme Officer/Senior Scientist, MAP Coordinating Unit (Athens) P.5	12	120,921	136,680	138,938
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>439,133</b>	<b>495,336</b>	<b>489,102</b>
<b>General Service Staff</b>				
Secretary (MEDPOL), Athens G.5	12	34,054	27,666	28,880
Secretary (MEDPOL), Athens G.4	12	25,087	36,255	37,385
Secretary (MEDPOL), Athens G.4	12	21,639	31,111	32,196
WHO Secretary MAP Coordinating Unit (Athens) G.5	12	34,389	38,777	40,039
IAEA Laboratory Assistant MEL (Monaco) G.6	12	60,958	69,973	73,472
<b>Total General Service Staff</b>		<b>176,127</b>	<b>203,782</b>	<b>211,972</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>615,260</b>	<b>699,118</b>	<b>701,074</b>
<b>Travel:</b>				
Official Travel of MEDPOL Personnel, MEDPOL, Athens		<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
Official Travel of WHO Personnel (Athens)		<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Official Travel of IAEA Personnel (Monaco)		<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Office costs</b>		*	*	*
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>695,260</b>	<b>779,118</b>	<b>781,074</b>

\* Office costs incurred by MEDPOL and WHO are included under the office costs of the MED Unit in Athens.

**3. REGIONAL MARINE POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE CENTRE FOR THE  
MEDITERRANEAN (REMPEC) Valletta, Malta  
Cooperating Agency IMO**

		Approved Budget (in €)	Approved Budget (in €)	
		2007	2008	2009
		MTF	MTF	MTF
<b>Professional Staff</b>	m/m			
Director D.1	12	125,678	149,195	141,127
Programme Officer (OPRC) P5	12	105,169		
Programme Officer (OPRC) P4	12		100,913	95,476
Programme Officer (PREV) P4	12	94,730		
Senior Programme Officer P5	12		110,580	112,571
Programme Officer (MEP) P4	12	88,887	89,416	85,151
Programme Officer (ENV) L3 (1)	12	25,000		
Programme Officer L4 (3)	12			
Programme Officer L3 (3)	12			
Junior Programme Officer P1 (5)	12			
Administrator L3 (3)	12			
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>439,464</b>	<b>450,104</b>	<b>434,325</b>
<b>General Service Staff</b>				
Administrative/Financial Assistant G.7 (2)	12	9,750	12,216	12,689
Information Assistant G.7	12	23,193	25,126	25,126
Assistant to the Director G.7	12	19,937	21,737	22,242
Clerk/Secretary G.4	12	16,702	18,614	19,002
Secretary G.5	12	19,697	21,047	21,475
Technical Assistant/Logistics – G.4	12	16,338	19,632	20,046
Administrative Assistant G.6 (4)	12			20,965
<b>Total General Service staff</b>		<b>105,617</b>	<b>118,372</b>	<b>141,545</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>545,081</b>	<b>568,476</b>	<b>575,870</b>
Travel on official business		50,000	60,000	50,000
<b>Office costs</b>		92,969	100,000	97,000
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>688,050</b>	<b>728,476</b>	<b>722,870</b>

(1) Position to be financed by the Italian Ministry of the Environment through a voluntary contribution to MTF for REMPEC

(2) IMO contributes Euro 13,000 per annum toward the salary of the Administrative/Financial Assistant.

(3) Post covered by the EC funded MEDA SAFEMED Project for 2008.

(4) Post covered by the EC funded MEDA SAFEMED Project for 2008. From 2009 the post will be covered by MTF as endorsed during the FPM Malta May 2007.

(5) Post financed by the French Oil Industry through the international scientific volunteer mechanism.

**4. BLUE PLAN REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (BP/RAC)  
Sophia Antipolis, France**

		Approved Budget (in €)		Approved Budget (in €)	
		2007		2008	2009
		MTF		MTF	MTF
<b>Professional Staff</b>	m/m				
Director (a)	12				
Deputy director (a)	12				
Legal and finance Officer (b)	12	70,800	46,000	38,609	
Expert on economy (b)	12	98,400	46,000	38,609	
Tourism and territory Expert (b)	12	79,000	46,000	38,609	
Statistics and indicators Expert (b)	12	91,100	46,000	38,609	
Cities and institutions Expert (b)	12	26,000	46,000	38,609	
Energy Expert (c)	10		0	32,174	
Transport Expert (a)			0	0	
GIS Expert (b)	12		46,000	38,609	
Water Expert (a)			-	-	
Rural development Expert (b)	12		46,000	38,609	
Environment Expert (c)	9		0	28,957	
Marine biodiversity Expert (d)			-	-	
Expert on economy (d)			-	-	
Expert on communication (d)			-	-	
Information specialist (b)	12		46,000	38,609	
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>365,300</b>	<b>368,000</b>	<b>370,003</b>	
<b>General Service Staff</b>					
Bilingual secretary Executive assistant	12	50,100	50,470	51,984	
Assistant in data collection/secretary	12	43,600	43,775	45,088	
Bilingual secretary	12	40,400	40,479	41,693	
Maintenance man (d)	12	0	0	0	
<b>Total General Service Staff</b>		<b>134,100</b>	<b>134,724</b>	<b>138,765</b>	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>499,400</b>	<b>502,724</b>	<b>508,768</b>	
Travel on official business		31,845	31,000	31,000	
Temporary Assistants		4,000	7,000	7,400	
<b>Office and Operating costs</b>		<b>50,750</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	
<b>Total Administrative support and Office costs</b>		<b>86,595</b>	<b>88,000</b>	<b>88,400</b>	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>585,995</b>	<b>590,724</b>	<b>597,168</b>	

(a) Temporary assignment or financed by the French Government

(b) Complemented by other projects and funds

(c) Totally covered by other projects in 2008, partly in 2009

(d) Totally covered by other funds

5. **PRIORITY ACTIONS PROGRAMME REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (PAP/RAC)  
Split, Croatia**

		Approved Budget (in €)	Approved Budget (in €)	
		2007	2008	2009
		MTF	MTF	MTF
<b>Professional Staff</b>	m/m			
Director	12	66,500	68,628	70,824
Deputy Director	12	49,600	51,187	52,825
Senior Programme Officer (CAMP)	12		36,120	37,276
Programme Officer (ICZM Protocol)	12		34,985	36,104
Programme Officer (Environmental Economics)	12		34,985	36,104
Programme Officer (ICZM)	12		34,985	36,104
Programme Officer (Projects)	12		34,985	36,104
Administrative / Fund Officer	12		34,985	36,104
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>116,100</b>	<b>330,859</b>	<b>341,447</b>
<b>General Service Staff</b>				
Senior Assistant to Projects/Translator	12	35,000		
Assistant to Projects/Translator	12	33,900		
Assistant to Projects/Translator	12	33,900		
Assistant to Projects/Translator	12	33,900		
Administrative Assistant	12	33,900		
Financial Assistant	12	33,900	34,985	36,104
<b>Total General Service Staff</b>		<b>204,500</b>	<b>34,985</b>	<b>36,104</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>320,600</b>	<b>365,844</b>	<b>377,551</b>
<b>Administrative Support</b>				
Travel on Official Business		50,000	60,000	60,000
Temporary Assistance		17,000	18,000	18,000
Office costs		80,000	80,000	80,000
<b>Total Administrative Support and Office Costs</b>		<b>147,000</b>	<b>158,000</b>	<b>158,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>467,600</b>	<b>523,844</b>	<b>535,551</b>

**6. SPECIALLY PROTECTED AREAS REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (SPA/RAC)  
Tunis, Tunisia**

		Approved Budget (in €)	Approved Budget (in €)	
		2007	2008	2009
		MTF	MTF	MTF
<b>Professional Staff</b>	m/m			
Director	12	41,839	43,764	45,777
Scientific Director	12	55,787	75,476	79,250
Expert *	12	21,223	22,199	23,220
Expert	12	71,400	71,400	71,400
Expert	12	15,750	16,475	17,232
Expert	12	14,700	15,376	16,084
Administrative Officer	12	29,768	29,768	29,768
<b>Total Professional Staff</b>		<b>250,467</b>	<b>274,458</b>	<b>282,731</b>
<b>General Service Staff</b>				
Administrative Assistant	12	12,600	13,180	13,786
Bilingual Secretary	12	13,230	13,839	14,475
Bilingual Secretary	12	13,230	13,839	14,475
Driver	12	8,489	8,879	9,288
Finance Officer *	12	3,000	3,138	3,282
Cleaner **	12	-	-	-
Caretaker **	12	-	-	-
<b>Total General Service Staff</b>		<b>50,549</b>	<b>52,874</b>	<b>55,306</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>		<b>301,016</b>	<b>327,332</b>	<b>338,037</b>
<b>Administrative Support</b>				
Travel on official business		36,000	45,000	45,000
Temporary Assistance		10,000	10,000	10,000
Office costs		41,465	41,465	41,465
<b>Total Administrative Support and Office Costs</b>		<b>87,465</b>	<b>96,465</b>	<b>96,465</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>		<b>388,481</b>	<b>423,797</b>	<b>434,502</b>

\* Partially funded by the MTF.

\*\* Funded by the Tunisian Government.

**7. INFO/RAC, Palermo, Italy**

	Approved Budget (in €)	
	2008	2009
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>	*	*

\* Personnel and Operating Costs are fully funded by the Italian Government.

**8. CLEANER PRODUCTION REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (CP/RAC)  
Barcelona, Spain**

	Approved Budget (in €)	
	2008	2009
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL AND OPERATING COSTS</b>	*	*

\* Personnel and Operating Costs are fully funded by the Spanish Government.